

Acceptors of Math HUDSON

B
E
C
K
N
E
R

3

James B. BAKER

to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

Charles B. BAKER

to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

John B. BAKER

Robert B. BAKER

to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

John B. BAKER

to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

John B. BAKER

to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

John B. BAKER

to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

Thomas B. BAKER

to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

William B. BAKER

to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

John B. BAKER

to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

Robert B. BAKER

to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

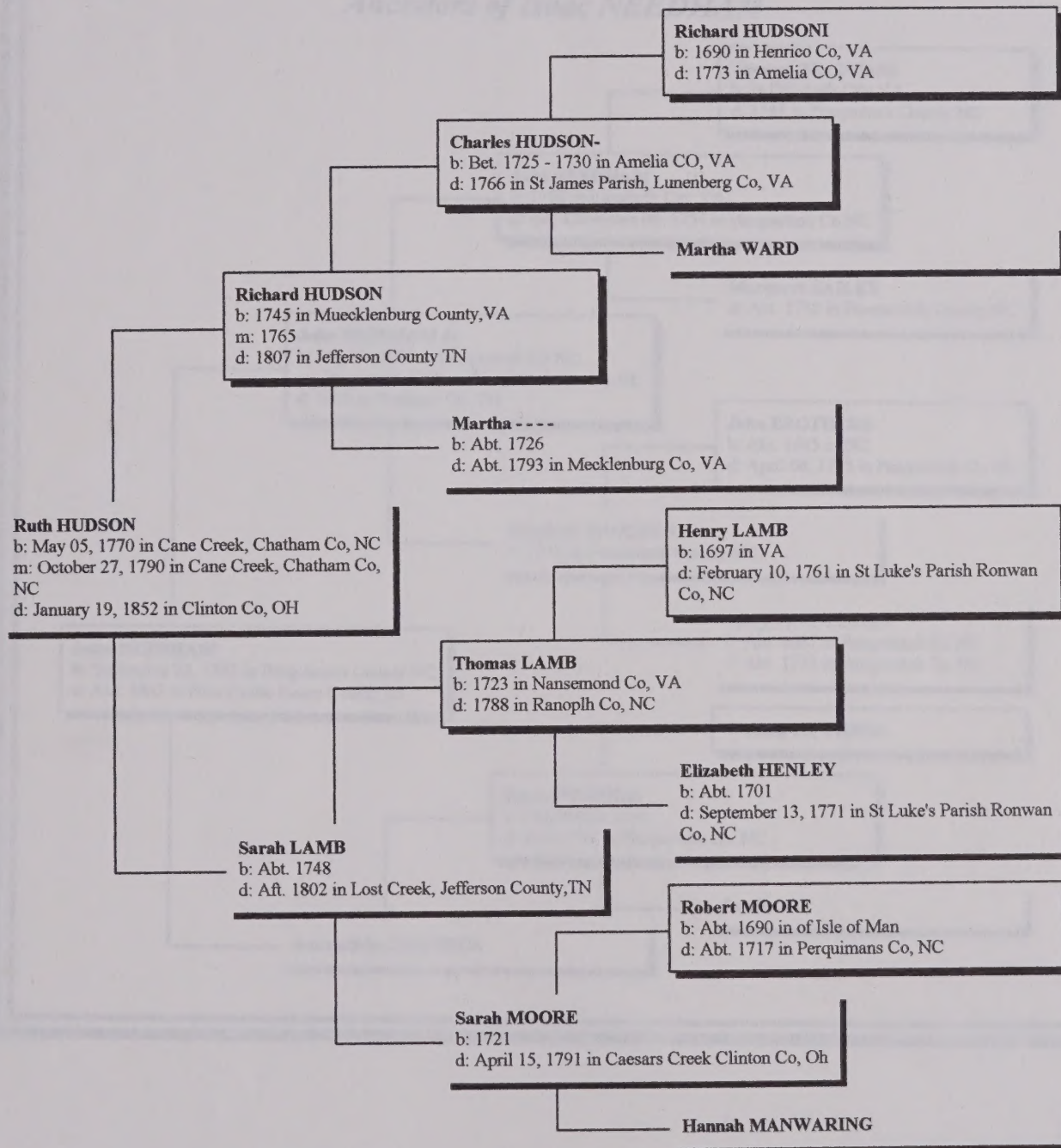
John B. BAKER

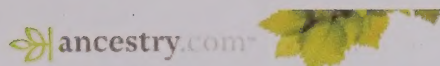
to 1875 as Member Co. 1st

to 1875 as Major Co. 1st

Thomas B. BAKER

Ancestors of Ruth HUDSON



Welcome, [ZandraHorn](#) [Log Out](#) [My Account](#) [Help](#)
[Home](#) [Family Tree](#) [Search](#) [Print & Share](#) [Community](#) [DNA](#) [Learning Center](#) [Store](#)
[Add to Quick Links](#)You are here: [Trees](#) > [OneWorldTree®](#) > [Jane Hodgson](#)
[Go to Bookmarks](#) | [Recently Viewed People](#)

PERSONAL INFORMATION

[See Pedigree View](#)

PAGE TOOLS

- [Edit person's info](#)
- [Bookmark this Person](#)
- [Contact Ancestry members interested in this person](#)
- [Start a new tree with Jane Hodgson](#)
- [Find famous relatives](#) BETA

Jane Hodgson

Born: 16 Jan 1797
New Garden, Guilford, North Carolina, USA

Died: 1870

[Edit person's info](#)

- ☐ [George Hodgson](#)
- ☐ [John Hodgson](#)
- ☐ [Mary Mills](#)
- ☐ [John Maris](#)
- ☐ [Jane Mace](#)
- ☐ [Ann Maris](#)

☐ Suggested parent ☒ I've added/accepted ☐ Alternates ☐ I've added/modified ☐ Suggested by OneWorldTree

[Family](#) [Historical Records](#) [Family Facts](#)

Family Groups

[View alternate family members](#)

Spouse

[Remove this family](#)

Mark Manlove

Born: 30 Mar 1790 in [city], Guilford, North Carolina, USA
Died: 2 Jul 1854 in Bainbridge, Ross, Ohio, USA

Marriage: 22 Mar 1816 in [city], Highland, Ohio, USA

Children

Sex Birth

Mark D Manlove	M	3-21-1826 04 d. 11-26-1908	Edit
Jonathan Manlove	M	5-21-1824 Highland Co OH 9-10-1910 Muscatine IA	Edit
William Manlove	M	abt 1797	Edit
George Manlove	M	1817 in [city], [county], Ohio, USA d. 9-28-1885	Edit
Rachel Manlove	F	abt 1818 in [city], [county], Ohio, USA d. 3-10-1899	Edit
Ann Manlove	F	9 Mar 1822 d. 4-2-1908	Edit
John N Manlove	M	abt 1828 in [city], [county], Ohio, USA	Edit
Jasper Manlove	M	abt 1836 in [city], [county], Ohio, USA d. 8-29-1891	Edit

[Add a child](#)
[Add a spouse](#)

WHAT DO I DO NEXT?

- Search newspapers from marriage or death year
- Search all records for Jane Hodgson
- Contact people who submitted this information

HISTORICAL RECORDS

- 19 User-submitted trees

[More info »](#) - SilverBow, MT

Visit Other Generations Network sites

[Ancestry.com](#)
[Corporate Info](#) [Affiliate Program](#) [Advertising](#) [Ancestry Blog](#) [Contact Us](#)
© 2008, The Generations Network, Inc. - [PRIVACY STATEMENT](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

1850 Census Tippecanoe Co IN
w/ George & Mary Hodgson

Jane
died before 1870 IL?

James, Mr Isac Wilson, Mr John Willoughby, Mr Francis Foster." Robert and Johanna Beasley were paid for six days attending court, and Caleb Calloway received 30 shillings from the estate of "Guyles Long deceased" for what reason is not specified.

Diana (Manners) Harris, wife of Thomas, married second William Foster, 1675, hence the next precinct court came to order at the house of "Diana Foster in February 1694/4, with same justices present. The proceeding of this court show that Mr. John Davis was dead, and John Philpott withdrew an action against Richard Nowell. Rights were proven by Thomas Lepper for ten persons as follows: Thomas (twice) son, Sarah, Rebecca Lepper, Ann Kent, John Thomas, William Brown, William Brickstone, and Nicholas Roberson. Caleb Calloway proved rights for "Dan'll Pembroke, Tho. Merett (an Indian) and Arthur Long." He last captain in Bacon's Rebellion. Roger Snell by gift conveyed land to Jonathan Taylor. The will of Mr. George Durant was probated during the session of this court, "by oath of Mr. John Philpott and Mr. Francis Foster." Seth Sothel had also passed away, and his will was proven by Col. William Wilkinson, Capt. Henderson Walker, and Sarah Coolard, all residents of Perquimans. Lawrence Arnold, deceased, his widow, Elizabeth, was sworn in as his Administratrix. Rights were proven by Thomas Pierce, for himself, John, Susanna, Ruth, Dorothy, Mary, and John Pierce. Hannah Gosby proved rights for her son, John Gosby, Jno. Anderson, Jean Anderson, Katherine Kinsey, Jeremiah White and Henry Clayton. (John Kinsey came to North Carolina from Anne Arundel County, Virginia, and wedded Katherine, daughter of Francis Toms, having one son, John, born 1692, his death occurring soon after, she married second John Nicholson.) John Bentley entered land from importations, Jean, Mary, and Sarah Bentley. Jenkins Williams proved rights for himself. Timothy Clare imported Edmond Rodman, and Richard Fox, Junior. Samuel Nicholson rights for Christopher Nicholson, and Hannah his wife (who came from New England) Deliverance Sutton (daughter of said Christopher, and wife of Joseph Sutton) Francis Simons, Hannah Nicholson. Thomas Harloe proved rights for himself, Mary (twice) and John Harloe, probably his son. John Durant rights for himself and wife Sarah (Jooke). William Godfrey rights for himself and Sarah Godfrey. James, Ann, Alice, and John Wilson came to Carolina as headrights of James Fewox. Edward Mayo, Senior, transferred himself and children, Edward, Sarah, Ann, Elizabeth Mayo, also John, and Ann Nixon, and Samuel and Affica Pike. William Butler rights for himself and wife Diana. Richard Nowell rights for himself, John, Ellinor, Alice, and Oliver Nowell, John Smith, Charles, George, and Mary Taylor. (Richard Nowell settled on Little River.) Tabitha

Haskeet (Hasket) rights for John Gray and Tabitha his wife (her daughter), John Gray, Junior, and Thomas Gray. William Lacey proved rights for himself, his father, William Lacey, Sr., Grace, and John Lacey, probably his wife and brother, and Jean Davis. James Loadman rights for himself (twice) and his mother, Jean Buyard. Stephen Manwaring rights for Edward Berry, and John Deadman (who died at the house of John Harris July 15, 1692, for whom Deadman's Swamp in Perquimans was named). The name of Manwarring appears on the records of Richmond County, Virginia, and one Stephen Manwarring came to Carolina from Surry County, Virginia, apparently.

Thomas Hassold (Hassell) came from Pennsylvania about this time bringing with him Thomas Snowden, Mary and Thomas Hassold, Jr. William Barelift proved rights for himself, Sarah Beasley, James, and Johanna Beasley, Richard and Sarah Chastone (Chesson).

The third court held in the precinct of Perquimans, convened at the same residence, with Justices present; Major Alexander Lillington, Mr. Henry White (a Quaker who came to Perquimans from Surry County, Virginia, where he purchased land from John Troy of Surry, June 9, 1655), Mr. Thomas Lepper, Mr. John Barrow, Esquires. At this sitting of court Ann Parish, formerly Jacocks (wife of Thomas of Little River), acknowledged a deed of gift to her son, John Huffton. Thomas Hassold entered land on Northeast side of Perquimans River, between the lands of Samuel Pricklove, and Thomas Attoway. During the session of the court Elizabeth Arnold petitioned the court to the effect that Lawrence Arnold her deceased husband had bequeathed his estate unto their son John, which was to be turned over to him when he reached the age of thirteen years, prayed for a guardian to be appointed in the person of Jonathan Bateman, whom she later married for her second husband. Thomas Hassold presented a petition showing that Thomas Snoden, a child, was left with him by his father-in-law, Edmund Pirkins, and that said child was bound to him until he was twenty-one years old.

Court November 6, 1694, at Mrs. Diana Fosters; same Justices present. Petition presented by Mr. John Hunt (who lived in Little River), showing that "Mrs Ann Durant held in her possession books and papers belonging to the estate of Mr William Therrell," prayed that they be turned over to him, he being the only living Executor, which was granted. George Durant, husband of said Ann, in his life time was Executor for Mr. William Therrell, who was one of his followers during the rebellion of 1677-79. William Therrell in his will probated in Perquimans County, speaks of George Durant of "Berty Point," and said Therrell himself lived on Little River.

Individual Record

FamilySearch™ Pedigree Resource File

Hannah Manwaring

Compact Disc #19 Pin #1000489

Sex: F

Event(s):

Birth: 30 Nov 1690 Place: Berkeley Pct.,Perquimans,NC

Parents:Father: [Stephen Manwaring](#) Disc #19 Pin #998340Mother: [Hannah](#) Disc #19 Pin #1003092**Marriage(s):**Spouse: [Robert Moore](#) Disc #19 Pin #997088

Marriage: bef 1713 Place: Perquimans,NC

Notes and Sources:

Notes: Available on CD-ROM Disc# 19

Sources: None

Submitter:

Joseph M. & Lori A. WHITE

1228 Walnut Street Windsor, CO 80550

Submission Search: [996982-0828100101312](#)

URL:

CD-ROM: Pedigree Resource File - Compact Disc #19

CD-ROM Features: Pedigree View, Family View, Individual View, Reports,
Downloadable GEDCOM files, Notes and Sources.[Order Pedigree Resource File CD-ROMS](#)**About FamilySearch Pedigree Resource File:**

The Pedigree Resource File is a new lineage linked database of records available on compact disc containing family history records submitted by individuals through FamilySearch Internet Genealogy Service. Family information is organized in family groups and pedigrees and includes submitted notes and sources. Many charts and reports can be printed from this data. Each disc contains about 1.1 million names. With the publication of every five discs, a master index for those discs will also be published and packaged with that set of discs. Discs may be purchased individually or as sets.

Please Note:

Submitter information is provided to help in the coordination of personal family history research. Use of this information for any other purpose, including marketing, advertising, or commercial solicitation, is strictly prohibited.

Blank lined paper with horizontal ruling lines.

LYCOSNETWORK

[Lycos Home](#) | [Site Map](#) | [My Lycos](#)**Ancestry.com**

The largest collection of family history records on the Web

[Welcome, zandra](#) | [Log Out](#) | [Upgrade](#) | [My Acc](#)[Home](#)[Search Records](#)[Family Trees](#)[Message Boards](#)[Learning Center](#)[Shop](#)

Southard-Lamb-Glaze-Allen Family Tree

Entries: 6849 Updated: Tue Jun 10 07:45:03 2003

Contact: Marjorie Southard marge623164@cs.com

A work in progress please contact me with corrections, additions, sources and notes for this fi

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#)

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 1

1. **Hannah Manwaring** was born 30 Nov 1690 in Perquimans Precinct Old Albemarle NC. She was the
2. **Stephen Mainwaring** and 3. **Hannah Vose**. She married **Robert Moore**.

Children of Hannah Manwaring and Robert Moore are:

- i. **Martha Moore** was born BET. 26 MAR 1726 - 1727 in Perquimans NC. She married **Reuben Lamb** 1756 in Perquimans NC, son of Henry Lamb and Guilemia. He was born 4 Jul 1732 in Nansemond and died 4 Aug 1784 in Randolph, NC.
- ii. **James Moore** was born 23 Oct 1717 in Berkeley Perquimans NC.
- iii. **John Moore** died BEF. 1762.
- iv. **Sarah Moore** was born 1721, and died 15 Apr 1791 in Ceasars Creek Clinton OH.
- v. **Robert Moore** was born 29 Mar 1729.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 2

2. **Stephen Mainwaring** was born 1645, and died Nov 1699 in Richmond VA. He was the son of 4. **John Mainwaring Reverend** and 5. **Susannah Piggot**.
3. **Hannah Vose** was born ABT. 1670, and died 29 Dec 1696 in Perquimans NC.

Children of Hannah Vose and Stephen Mainwaring are:

1. i. **Hannah Manwaring** was born 30 Nov 1690 in Perquimans Precinct Old Albemarle NC. She married **Robert Moore**.
- ii. **John Manwaring** was born 1688 in Perquimans NC.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 3

4. [John Mainwaring Reverand](#) was born 1623, and died AFT. 1654. He was the son of 8. [Edward Ma](#) and 9. [Magdalen Hall](#).

5. [Susannah Piggot](#) was born 1625 in England. She was the daughter of 10. [Walter Piggot](#).

Child of Susannah Piggot and John Mainwaring Reverand is:

2. i. [Stephen Mainwaring](#) was born 1645, and died Nov 1699 in Richmond VA. He married [Elizabet](#) married [Jane Wilkinson](#). He married [Hannah Vose](#) ABT. 1687. She was born ABT. 1670, and d 1696 in Perquimans NC.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 4

8. [Edward Mainwaring](#) was born in England, and died 1647 in Newcastle England. He was buried 3 Se was the son of 16. [Edward Mainwaring of Whitmore](#) and 17. [Jane Craddock](#).

9. [Magdalen Hall](#).

Child of Magdalen Hall and Edward Mainwaring is:

4. i. [John Mainwaring Reverand](#) was born 1623, and died AFT. 1654. He married [Susannah Piggot](#), Walter Piggot. She was born 1625 in England. He married [Anne Gregson](#).

10. [Walter Piggot](#).

Child of Walter Piggot is:

5. i. [Susannah Piggot](#) was born 1625 in England. She married [John Mainwaring Reverand](#), son of E Mainwaring and Magdalen Hall. He was born 1623, and died AFT. 1654.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 5

16. [Edward Mainwaring of Whitmore](#) was born 1515 in Whitmore England, and died Nov 1604 in En was buried 8 Nov 1604. He was the son of 32. [John Mainwaring Sir Sir](#) and 33. [Katherine Honfo](#)

17. [Jane Craddock](#) was born 1515 in England. She was the daughter of 34. [Matthew Craddock](#).

Child of Jane Craddock and Edward Mainwaring of Whitmore is:

8. i. [Edward Mainwaring](#) was born in England, and died 1647 in Newcastle England. He married [N Hall](#) 1594. He married [Sarah Stone](#) 11 Sep 1600. She was born 1560 in England.

Die vorliegende Arbeit ist eine Zusammenfassung der Ergebnisse der Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von ...

Die Untersuchungen wurden im Zeitraum von ... durchgeführt.

Die Ergebnisse der Untersuchungen zeigen, dass ...

2. Methodik

Die Untersuchungen wurden mit Hilfe von ... durchgeführt.

3.

Die Ergebnisse der Untersuchungen zeigen, dass ...

4.

Die Ergebnisse der Untersuchungen zeigen, dass ...

Die Ergebnisse der Untersuchungen zeigen, dass ...

Die Ergebnisse der Untersuchungen zeigen, dass ...

Die Ergebnisse der Untersuchungen zeigen, dass ...

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 6

32. [John Mainwaring Sir Sir](#) was born 1470 in Over Peover Chestershire England, and died 1515 in Over Peover Chestershire England. He was the son of 64. [John Mainwaring of Over Peover](#) and 65. [Maud Legh](#)

33. [Katherine Honford](#) was born 1473 in England.

Child of Katherine Honford and John Mainwaring Sir Sir is:

16. i. [Edward Mainwaring of Whitmore](#) was born 1515 in Whitmore England, and died Nov 1604 in Whitmore England. He married [Jane Craddock](#), daughter of Matthew Craddock. She was born 1515 in England.

34. [Matthew Craddock](#).

Child of Matthew Craddock is:

17. i. [Jane Craddock](#) was born 1515 in England. She married [Edward Mainwaring of Whitmore](#), son of John Mainwaring Sir Sir and Katherine Honford. He was born 1515 in Whitmore England, and died 1604 in Whitmore England.

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search AWT](#)  [Join Ancestry.com Today](#)

[About Ancestry](#) | [Affiliate Program](#) | [Privacy Statement](#) | [Contact Us](#)

Copyright © 1998-2003, MyFamily.com Inc. – [Terms](#)

[Copyright](#) © 2003 Lycos, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Lycos® is a registered trademark of Carnegie Mellon University.

[Privacy Policy](#) [Terms and Conditions](#) [Standard Advertising Terms and Conditions](#)

LYCOS NETWORK

[Lycos Home](#) | [Site Map](#) | [My Lycos](#)**Ancestry.com**

The largest collection of family history records on the Web

[Welcome, zandra](#) | [Log Out](#) | [Upgrade](#) | [My Acc](#)[Home](#)[Search Records](#)[Family Trees](#)[Message Boards](#)[Learning Center](#)[Shop](#)

Todd Is Out of His Tree

Entries: 15156 **Updated:** Sun Mar 10 10:13:10 2002 **Contact:** Todd Young **CToddYoung@**

Caution...Some of these lines have been proven and some are still a work in progress. Please remember double check for yourself anything you find on the web. If you have any corrections for me to make, please email me.

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#)

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 1

1. **Hannah Manwaring** was born 1690. She was the daughter of 2. **Stephen Manwaring** and 3. **Hannah Jones**.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 2

2. **Stephen Manwaring** was born ABT 1645, and died Nov 1699 in Richmond Co, Va. He was buried in Par, Richmond Co, Va. He was the son of 4. **John Mainwaring** and 5. **Susannah Piggot**.
3. **Hannah Vose Jones** was born 1670, and died 1696.

Children of Hannah Vose Jones and Stephen Manwaring are:

- i. **John Manwaring** was born 1688 in Perquimans Prec', N.C.
1. ii. **Hannah Manwaring** was born 1690.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 3

4. **John Mainwaring** was born in England. He was the son of 8. **Edward Mainwaring** and 9. **Sarah St**
5. **Susannah Piggot**. She was the daughter of 10. **Walter Piggot**.

Child of Susannah Piggot and John Mainwaring is:

2. i. [Stephen Manwaring](#) was born ABT 1645, and died Nov 1699 in Richmond Co, Va. He married [Jane W. Vose](#). He married [Hannah Vose Jones](#) ABT 1687. She was born 1670, and

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 4

8. [Edward Mainwaring](#). He was buried 3 Sep 1647. He was the son of 16. [Edward Mainwaring](#) and 1 [Craddock](#).

9. [Sarah Stone](#) died Jul 1648. She was the daughter of 18. [John Stone](#).

Child of Sarah Stone and Edward Mainwaring is:

4. i. [John Mainwaring](#) was born in England. He married [Susannah Piggot](#), daughter of Walter Piggot [Ann Gregson](#).

10. [Walter Piggot](#).

Child of Walter Piggot is:

5. i. [Susannah Piggot](#). She married [John Mainwaring](#), son of Edward Mainwaring and Sarah Stone. born in England.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 5

16. [Edward Mainwaring](#) was born in England. He was buried 8 Nov 1604. He was the son of 32. [John Mainwaring](#) and 33. [Katherine Honford](#).

17. [Jane Craddock](#). She was the daughter of 34. [Matthew Craddock](#).

Child of Jane Craddock and Edward Mainwaring is:

8. i. [Edward Mainwaring](#). He married [Sarah Stone](#) 11 Sep 1600, daughter of John Stone. She died J

18. [John Stone](#).

Child of John Stone is:

9. i. [Sarah Stone](#) died Jul 1648. She married [Edward Mainwaring](#) 11 Sep 1600, son of Edward Mainwaring and Jane Craddock.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 6

32. [John Mainwaring](#) was born 1470 in England, and died 1515 in England. He was the son of 64. [John Mainwaring](#) and 65. [Maud Leigh](#).
33. [Katherine Honford](#) was born 1471, and died 1529. She was the daughter of 66. [John Honford](#) and [Margaret Savage](#).

Child of Katherine Honford and John Mainwaring is:

16. i. [Edward Mainwaring](#) was born in England. He married [Jane Craddock](#), daughter of Matthew C

34. [Matthew Craddock](#).

Child of Matthew Craddock is:

17. i. [Jane Craddock](#). She married [Edward Mainwaring](#), son of John Mainwaring and Katherine Ho was born in England.

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search AWT](#)  [Join Ancestry.com Today](#)


[About Ancestry](#) | [Affiliate Program](#) | [Privacy Statement](#) | [Contact Us](#)

Copyright © 1998-2003, MyFamily.com Inc. – [Term](#)

[Copyright](#) © 2003 Lycos, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Lycos® is a registered trademark of Carnegie Mellon University.

[Privacy Policy](#) [Terms and Conditions](#) [Standard Advertising Terms and Conditions](#)



presented by GENFORUM

LEARNING CENTER
COMMUNITY
MY GENEALOGY.COM
SEARCH
SHOP
CART

Chat | Daily Search | My GenForum | Community Standards | Terms of Service

[Jump to Forum](#)

[Home: Surnames: Manwaring Family Genealogy Forum](#)

[Post Followup](#)
[Return to Message Listings](#)
[Print Message](#)

Re: Manwaring-Elizabeth/Stephen or John

Posted by: [Helen Bassett](#)

Date: May 30, 2001 at 05:13:40

In Reply to: [Re: Manwaring-Elizabeth/Stephen or John](#) by Marken Frazier Gerhardt

130 of 211

one source of information on Manwaring is a book The Thigpen Tribe by Alice Whitley Smith and Edited by Hon. Casey Thigpen published 1963. Contains the following:

Stephen Manwaring, b ca 1645, d Nov 1699, Richmond Co, VA.
 m 1st Elizabeth ---
 m 2nd Hannah Vose Jones (widow with small son, John)
 Hannah Vose Jones b 1670 (Berkeley Parish Records, BPR) d 1696 (BPR)
 dau of William Vose who m as 2nd or 3rd wife 4/1688 Jane Wilkinson
 m 3rd Jane Wilkinson Vose, widow of Wm

After death of Hannah in 1696, he placed his minor children in care of dau and son-in-law – Elizabeth and James Thigpen, remarried and returned to VA, where he died in Sittingburn Parish in 1699 leaving a will... Richmond Co, VA Sittinburn Parish, Oct 6, 1699

“To gr-son John Jones, legacy not to be delivered ‘til said Jones is free (21);
 to godson, Stephen Tramison, and wife Jane.”

It was not unusual for ancient planters to omit married children by previous marriages (as they probably had received their shares); however, the above will indicates that Stephen was too ill to know what he was doing. He was a lawyer and would not have omitted his minor children. Later, he evidently realized what he had done (or was told) and tried to make amends by a nuncupative (oral) will: viz –

“Richard Co. VA Col. Abts. Vol 17 p 21, 1704/24, Sept 3, 1707 – We the subscribers to Testifie that a man named Stephen Manerwing who profest himselfe to be a resident in North Carolina and did desease this life in Richmond County and died the first week in November and was Buryed in the Church yeard of Sittenburne Parish in the above said County. Nabuschedenesor Jones and John Tysett do Testifie that the Abovesaid Stephen Manerving did declare that he had a son named John and a daughter named Hanah living in the sid North Carolina. Manerings son and Daughter.



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
5408 S. DICKINSON DRIVE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60637

RECEIVED: [illegible] 19[illegible]

FROM: [illegible]
TO: [illegible]

[Several lines of illegible text, likely the beginning of a letter or report.]

[Several lines of illegible text.]

[Several lines of illegible text.]

[Several lines of illegible text, possibly a signature block or closing.]

Witness our Hands the day and Yeare above. /s/ Nabu Jones-John Tysett /s/Nathaniel Hall ... The above deposition was Sworne to in Richmond Co Ct by the above named Nab'n Jones, John Tysett and Nath'l Hall and upon the motion of --- Bluhead on the same---was admitted to record. (As the courts were more careful of the rights of minors in those days than at present, in all probability his minor children inherited. Although John Jones was called gr-son in the first will, he was probably his step-son as Hannah had son John when she married Stephen. The child-Stephen-he called godson, in all probability was his grandson, as godson and gr-son seem to be interchangeable.)

First marriage, may not be in order

- (1) Elizabeth Manwaring, b ca 1671, Westmoreland Co, VA d 4 Jan 1715/16 Perquiman Precint, buried at "Shannon," m James Thigpen, II (of NC)
- (2) Susannah Manwaring; m ----- (probably Tramison and had son Stephen)
- (3) Daughter

Second Marriage:

- (4) John Manwaring, b 1688, Perquiman Precint. He was living at "Shannon" when Elizabeth Manwaring Thigpen died, after then no record.
- (5) Hannah Manwaring, b 1690 (BPR); m Robert Moore (came to NC from Isle of Man, with Rev. Richard Marsden) (A- Third Generation) James Moore, b 310/23/1717(BPR) (B) Martha Moore, b 3/26/1726/7 (BPR); (C) Robert Moore, b 3/29/1729 (D) John Moore, d before 1762, may be others

Stephen Manwaring was an officer in Bacon's Rebellion, pardoned 1677 and his property confiscated.

Westmoreland Co, VA, Deposition of William Armiger: (W. & M. (Wm & Mary Quarterly) Vol. 2, pp 44/45 - "That being at Coll. Washington's house there came into the Company one - Stephen Manwaring & haveing some discourse about ye sd Armiger takeing off some prisoners in ye sd Washington's house in ye time of Backen's Rebellion, ye sd Manring Issue out these following, viz: That ye Chief Officers of her Maties yt then in distress ran away from their Commissions. The sd Armiger desireing him to take care of what hee had sd, his answer was yt hee had already suffered ye law & now he cared not a --- for any man. Then sd Armiger told him he acted by a false Commission & how durst hee be so forward upon soe treacherous designs as he well knew. Whereupon he replied that he did it to destroy ye heathen & if were to Doe again he would doe it. Then Armiger demanded of him why hee did not lay down his armes when one, Miller, came in - his answer was yt hee had a letter from Coll. Goteridge (Goodrich) yt his houses was burnt, his wife & Family robed & his wife and children forced to ly on straw & he himself to be hanged if taken, which forced him as sayes, to goe to ye other pty. He replied yt General Ingram was a cowardly, treacherous dogg for laying down his armes, or otherwise he himselfe would die at ye face of his Enemies, & several other expressions attending to ye same purpose. Sd Armiger told him he begged his Commission, which hee swore bitterly was false & would force ye sd Armiger to prove it."

"Examined separately Armiger said The sd Manring demanded of ye Armiger how many men did take prisoners at Coll. Washington's House & ye sd Manring askt what armes they had & sd Armiger replied 14 Gunns loaden, upon wch ye sd Manring replied g—d—him, were hee there with 14 men he would uphold the house from 500 men or else died at their feet. And sd Armiger then told him he was a foole, then sd Manring told ye sd Arminger he was bound to ye peace & durst not challenge him, but stamped with his foote & sd - I doe not challenge you but come out if you please. Madam Washington sd to ye Manring, if you were advised by your wife you need not acome to this passé, he answered g—d—my wife, if it were to Doe I would do it again. Signed William Armiger. This Depo was recorded 25 Aug 1677, Westmoreland Co.

Stephen Mainwaring, son of Rev. John Mainwaring, DD, Rector of Stoke on Trent 1633, M. A. Christ's Coll. Camp. 1629, DD 1654 & Fellow of Caius Coll; m 1st Susannah, dau of Walter Piggot of Chetwynd Salop; m 2nd Anne dau of Matthew Gregson; John was second son of

Edward Mainwaring, Sheriff of Staffs, 1646, mayor of Newcastle, baptized 1/234/1557, buried 9/3/1647, matri. Magdalen Hall 1594; m. 9/11/1600, Sarah (buried July 1648) dau and coheir of John Stone; son of

Edward Mainwaring of Whitmore, buried 11/8'1604; m Jane, (dau of Mathew Craddock) – M. P. Staffs 1553-55; son of

Sir John Mainwaring, b 1470, d 1515, Kt 1513 of Over Peover, Sh of Flintshire 1508/9 & 1515 ; m Katherine, sister of Wm Honford; son of

John Mainwaring, d 7/8/1495 of Over Peover; m Maud, dau of Robert Legh, son of

William Manwaring of Over Peover, m 1443, Ellen, dau of Sir John Butler, son of

Sir John Mainwaring, Kt of Over Peover, Master of Royal Parks of Blackmere & Cheswardyn, Salop, 1473; m 1st 1411, Margaret, dau of John Delves; son of

Randle Mainwaring of Over Peover, d 1456; m 1393, Margery, widow of Richard Buckley, dau of Hugh Venables, Baron of Kinderton;

William Mainwaring of Over Peover; m Joan, dau and co-heir of William Praers; son of

William Mainwaring, d 1341, succeeded his gr-father in Over Peover; m 1325, Mary dau of Henry Davenport, son of

Roger Mainwaring; m Christian de Birtles; son of

William Mainwaring of Over Peover, living 1286 (whom Wm succeeded) son of

Sir William Mainwaring, to whom his father gave the manor of Over Peover died 1248, son of

Sir Roger Mainwaring of Warmincham & Wayborn son of

Sir Ralph De Mesnilwarin, Justice of Chester, Temp Henry II and Richard I; m Amicia, dau of Hugh Kevelinc (Palatine) Earl of Chester, descendant of

Ranulphus, a noble Norman in the train of William the Conqueror. One of the soldiers of fortune who acquired as their share of the spoil, the county of Chester and had for his immediate division 15 lordships there, on of which was Peure (afterwards called Over Peover.)

This line is said to be Magna Carta descent.

I did proof read but please forgive any typos.

IGI Individual Record

FamilySearch™ International Genealogical Index v5.0

North America

[Search Results](#) | [Download](#) | [Pedigree](#)**STEPHEN MANWARING** *Carpenter*

Male

[Family](#)**Event(s):**

Birth: 1645

Christening:

Death: NOV 1699

Burial:

Parents:Father: [JOHN MANWARING](#)[Family](#)**Marriages:**Spouse: [HANNAH VOSE JONES](#)[Family](#)

Marriage: About 1687 , , North Carolina

Messages:

Family group record submitted by a member of the LDS Church. The record includes the submitter's name and address and names and relationships of family members. The address may be outdated. Some information is estimated. To find the record on the film, you must know the batch and sheet number.

Source Information:Batch Number: [F812331](#)

Sheet: 033

Source Call No.: [1260989](#) Type: Film

© 1999-2002 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved. English approval: 3/1999
Use of this site constitutes your acceptance of these [Conditions of Use](#) (last updated: 3/22/1999).
[Privacy Policy](#) (last updated: 10/12/2001). 27 <http://www.familysearch.org> v.2.5.0

**OLD ALBEMARLE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA
PERQUIMANS PRECINCT
COURT MINUTES**

1688 thru 1738

Weynette Parks Haun
243 Argonne Dr.
Durham, North Carolina 27704

*John HOPKINS vars Georg MATHES In A plea of ye Case thare being A falt In ye declaration ordered that John HOPKINS be Nonsuted And pay Cost.

James OATS Aturney to Mr. Thoms BLUNT vars William MANSELL In A plea of dept thare being a falt In ye declaration ordered that James OATS be Nonsuted And pay Cost.

Mr. John WHEDBY Acknowledged A dede gift to his son Richard WHEDBY And to his daughter Debro WHEDBY.

John LILLY Vars Thomas HOUGHTON In A plea of dept The Court Referd It to ye Jury ye Jury on thare oathes Say Wee find It to be No Lawful Arest It being Repugnant to the Laues of England this is Apose-igt? vardet ordered that James FFWGET deputy Marshall pay Cost ye said FFWGET Craves An Apele In Chancery he Haven given Securitie his Apele Was Granted.

Upon a peticon of William BRATHET Shewen that Charles MACKDANEL is Indepted to him Eigh pound And he Haven obtained Atachment Against ye estate of ye said MACKDANEL And ye Hoggs And Cattel being Atached ordered that William BRATHET be paid his just dept of eigh pound With Cost of Sute.

Upon A peticon of Thomas JOHNSON Shewen that Thomas NICHOLS is Indepted to Him And ye said NICHOLS Asumed to pay to Georg MATHES thirty Shillings And Nine peence that is doo upon ye book And He Haven not given ye said MATHES Credet ordered that James FFWGET boockeper give Credet for ye said Sum.

Ordered that Abraham HOBS Lenord LOFTIN, James OATS and Richard NOWEL be overseers of the Hi Wayes.

Ordered that Mr. Caleb CALLEW And Mr. John BARROW Summons John LILLY, Robart HARMAN, Johnathen TAILOR, to Receve ye oath thay being Apounted Constables By the Court.

103-64

Samuel NICHOLSON M_{ken} Apeare That he Has Satisfide His brother Nathanel NICHOLSON His part of ye Estate that His ffather left Him Ordered that Samuel NICHOLSON bond be delivered up.

Caleb CALLAWAY, Ralph FFLETCHER, John BARROW, John WHEDBE, Samuel NICHOLSON.

Know All Men by these Psents that Wee William VOSS And Jone His Wife ffor divers good Causes and Considerations Us theire unto Moveing but More Especially ffor the In Consideration of Eight Thousand pounds of Merchandizable poork part In Handpaid & the Remainer Now Secured to bee paid by Stephen MANWAREN have by a bill of Sale Under our hands & Sails beareing date the Sixth day of June Last past Law ffully Maid over unto the said Stephen MANWARING His Heires & Assignes ffor ever A Certain plantation to Us belonging to gather with the Pvileses theire unto belonging lying And being on the North Side of Prequemons River & bounding upon Mr. Ffrancis TOMES Land Now Know ye that Wee the said William VASS And Jone his Wife ffor the better Con ffirmation of ye said Land Have And Hereby doe Constitute ordaine & apoynt our trusty And Well beloved ffreind Ffrancis TOMES Asqr. to Apeare At the Next genarall Court Held ffor the County of Albemarle ffor Us & In our Name to Acknowledge the Aforesaid deed of Saile And what ever?

104-65

(one line illegible) Hereby Ratefy And Confirm In Witness (illegible) Sett our Hands and Seales the Sixteen Day of December 1696

Signed Sealed And delivered in ye Psents of

Je_{ry} WOODLAND

Joshua TOMES

his marke
William (W) VOS (Seal)
ye marke of
Jone (X) VOSS (Seal)

Proven In Court ye 12th Day of Aprill 1697. Test: John STEPNEY Clerk.

Recorded ye 14th day of Aprill 1697. by John STEPNEY Clerk for Piquemons Pcinct.

At A Court Holden for the Pcinct At the Hous of Mr. Thomas BLUNT ye Secont Monday In July 1697

Present Mr. Caleb CALLAWAY, Ralph FFLETCHER, John BARROW, John WHEDBE, Samuel NICHOLSON.

Collom FFI

Collom FFI
ney to Lav

James HAR
two Hunder

John LILL
ment orde
peence A

105-66

James OAT
sd MANSEL
thirty to

James OAT

James OAT

Edward H
Names ar
HOMES Ju
Sarah HO
Edward H

Ordered

Upon A p
has left
Ordered
bill of
Estate
Caleb C

106-67

Pequemom
whome t
Greeting
Elisabe
de ted
Sale of
and Yea
Test:
Ralph
S

Proven
Test.
Record

Know A
Hereby
OATTS
Name I
ent An
hereby
Seale

107-68

Anno
Sealer
Elisa

NC Hathaway's Index

- MABSON, ARTHUR, was a merchant in BEAUFORT, in CARTERET COUNTY in (1735) 2-302; according to his will in CARTERET in (1748) he had a son ARTHUR, and his wife was SUSANNAH GABLE, a widow, he was an uncle of WILLIAM COLE & his daughter ELIZABETH MABSON married NATHANIEL SMITH, who had a son WALTER SMITH 1-60.
- MACKEY, HENRY, died leaving a will in PASQUO - TANK in (1720), and MARTIN MILLER was his son in law 1-53.
- MACKEY, JOHN, married FRANCES, the widow of BENJAMIN WEST, who died in (1695) 1-84.
- MACKEY, JOSEPH, died in 1802, and his will was witnessed by JAMES LEIGH and JOHN CLAYTON JR. 3-342.
- MACKEY, THOMAS, was mentioned in the will of JOSEPH MACKEY in (1802) 3-342.
- MACKEY, WILLIAM, of EDENTON, sold land on INDIAN TOWN CREEK in (1734) to ROBERT HALTON, next to JOSEPH ANDERSON 2-454; he had bought land from MARTIN CHOMER in (1733) 2-609; and he signed a petition for a ferry in CHOWAN in (1735) 1-447.
- MACQUEEN, PATRICK (intended for McEWIN) made a bond to CHRISTOPHER GALE in (1711) 3-284.
- MADISON, PRESIDENT JAMES, writes letter to GOV. SAMUEL JOHNSTON 3-105, 3-106.
- MAFFITT, EMMA MARTIN, an article relating to the COLONIAL DANCES 3-221 to 3-223.
- MAGUE, LAWRENCE (May be McGEE) sold land in (1717) on INDIAN TOWN CREEK to THOMAS BRAY, witnessed by JOHN CLARK and JOHN BRYAN 1-615
- MAGUIRE, PHILLIP, in (1727) sold land in CHOWAN to JOHN OVERTON, with THOMAS MACKLENDEN as a witness 3-443.
- MAINER, JOHN, was witness to a deed executed by FRANCIS DEW in CHOWAN in (1717) 1-614; 3-350
- MAIBONE, PETER (Probably MELBOURNE) of NORFOLK COUNTY, Virginia, deeded a lot in town of NORFOLK in (1726) to his daughter AFFIA, witnessed by JAMES NIMMO 1-445
- MAIONE, CHARLES, died in (1744)
- MALPES, RICHARD, sold land to JOHN ISMAY (1725) with FRANCIS PUGH and THOMAS SPEIRS witnesses 2-446.
- MANDEVILLE, HENRY, had certain headrights in - cluding the RICHARD BURTONSHALL family 2-300.
- JANE MANERS (Same as JOHN MAINER, above) was married to CALLE BUNDAY in (1690) 3-204.
- MANLEY, GABRIEL and RACHEL REDDITT recorded their brands and marks (1744) 2-622; and he recorded his mark in BERTIE (1746) 2-628.
- MHOON, JOHN (M'HOON is the correct way) was Executor of the will of WILLIAM WEST in the year (1810), the funeral being preached by REV. JAMES ROSS 2-553, 2-554.
- MHOON, JESSE (M'HOON) son of JOSIAH M'HOON who left will in (1772). 1-352.
- MHOON, JOSIAH (M'HOON) of HALIFAX County died leaving will in (1772), with NEEDHAM BRYANT and ELIAS BRYANT (BRYAN) Executors, and witnessed by JOHN BRYAN, JAMES BURNETT and WILLIAM BLAND 1-353. (In this item the name is spelled MOREHOON, an error).
- MANN, BRIDGETT, was the daughter of WILLIAM HOOKER in his will (1718) 1-51; she was the wife of THOMAS MANN 1-103.
- MANN, THOMAS and wife BRIDGETT sold lands to HENRY BARNES in HERTFORD COUNTY (no date mentioned, but about (1713) 1-103; he left will in BERTIE in (1735) and names his wife BRIDGETT and his grandson GEORGE WILLIAMS 1-61; THOMAS and BRIDGETT also sold land in HERTFORD (1713) to EDWARD BRYAN 1-103.
- MANN, WILLIAM (Spelled MAN on the old register,) had daughter MARGARET MANN born in (1689), her mother was ELIZABETH 3-218.
- MANNING FAMILY. An account of this family and its genealogy will be found on (2-461 and 2-462) showing its connection with the BLAIR FAMILY and the JOHNSTONS, and particularly the career of THOMAS COURTLAND MANNING, son of JOSEPH MANNING, whose will, with that of his widow is recorded at (2-13)
- MANSELL, WILLIAM, presented his license to practice law in (1748) 2-632; it is perhaps an ancestor WILLIAM MANSELL, who with his wife MARY had a daughter ELIZABETH MANSELL born (1694) 3-367.
- MANWARRING, HANNAH, was the wife of a STEPHEN MANWARRING in (1696) 3-402; they had daughter HANNAH born to them in (1690) 3-217.
- MANWARRING, STEPHEN, his wife was HANNAH 3-217, 3-402; he sued EDWARD NORWOOD in (1690) and the same year at the same meeting he was chosen and appointed as guardian of JAMES PERISHED and as the manager of his plantation in PERQUIMANS PRECINCT 3-433; & on the same date STEPHEN was ordered to take into his custody all of the estate of one DAVID BLAKE 3-434.
- MARCH, JOHN, died leaving will in GATES COUNTY in (1821) his wife MARY 2-61.
- MARCY, THOMAS, and wife SARAH, had daughter ELIZABETH MARCY born (1684) 3-212.
- MARDER (Mis-Spelled MARDRE) JOHN, left will in (1832), ROBERT CREECH a witness 3-343.
- MARDER, JOSEPH, left will (1822) and mentioned a son JOHN 3-342.
- MARDRUM, BETTIE in (1739) was the daughter of JAMES SPENCE 1-72.
- MARE, JOHN (Possibly intended for MARKS) patented lands escheated by THOMAS WRIGHT in (1787) 1-22.
- MARIGAUZ, JUDITH, (Mis-Spelled MARIGAUZ) was of a South Carolina family 2-488.
- MARIOT, THOMAS (Mis-spelled MAITT) died in (1693) 3-219.
- MARKER, RICHARD, the son of THOMAS MARKER, was born in (1710) 3-388.
- MARKHAM, ELIZABETH, was the wife of RAIM COSTE in (1719) and was the executor (GR)
- MARKHAM, JOSHUA, will in - tions ANTHONY MARKHAM ANTHONY is executor 1
- MARKHAM, LEWIS, died in P ANTHONY MARKHAM and W executors; JEREMIAH S witnesses 1-340.
- MARKHAM, WILLIAM, was Gov (1695); and his signs of ATTORNEY to DANIEL
- MARKS, JOHN, was the son sold his son JOHN 20X in (1706) with DANIEL as witnesses 1-95; JO WILLIAM WOODLEY in CH with THOMAS LUTEN, SI MARKS and THOMAS MARI power of attorney for wife MOURNING of ISL in 2-519; JOHN bought RELL in (1717) 1-617 and with her he sold (1711) 1-297; he had in BEAR SWAMP 1-17; EDWARD COCKRELL to D 2-519.
- MARKS, THOMAS obtained s ROCKYTHOCK CREEK 1-6; needed deed by RICHARD 2-456; his wife was deeded lands to WILL was witnessed by WILL and DANIEL LEIGH 1-6; also have spelled it wife ELIZABETH sold who was their grand FLEMING and JANE BO
- MARRIAGES in BERTIELEY C 3-199; in BERTIE 2-2-379, 2-589 to 2-5 COUNTY 1-235 to 1-2 to 2-100; 2-227 to 3-199 and 3-411 to 3-113.
- MARSH, DANIEL, was a br who married ANNIE B BONNER and wife SAR
- MARSTON, ELIZABETH of F named a grandson WI Daughter MARY HAMM 1-62.
- MARSTEN, REV. RICHARD, North Carolina wit
- MARSTON, WILLIAM, his son WILLIAM born in
- MARSHALL, HUMPHREY, w PARKER witnessed ti of the Lower Parial to PETER PARKER, o SEMOND COUNTY, VA. east side of CHOWAN been part of a pat (1697) 1-93.

ARCHIVE RECORD

HUSBAND		HUMPHREY MARSHALL (Churchwarden)		Where was information shown on this family record obtained?		HUSBAND	
Birth	abt 1597	Place	of Anstey Leics, Eng.	film F Leic I Anstey Par.Reg.		Name (In F	
Chr		Place				F-SL	
Death		Place				HUSBAND	
Burial		Place				Baptized	
Father		Mother (Maiden Name)				Endowe	
Mar	18 Feb.1622	Place	Anstey, Leics, Eng.			Heir. Sa	
Other Wives (if any)						Relation	
WIFE				Name and address of person submitting this sheet:		WIFE:	
ALICE KING						Baptized	
Birth	abt 1601	Place	of Anstey, Leids, Eng.	Amy O. Vowles		Endowe	
Chr		Place		2064 Madison		Sealed-	
Death		Place		Ogden, Utah		Heir.	
Burial		Place		Stake Ogden		Relation	
Father		Mother (Maiden Name)		Ward 4			
Other Hus. (if any)							

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full order of birth)	WHEN BORN			WHERE BORN		State or County	DIED			MARRIED	BAPTIZED
		Day	Mo.	Yr.	Town	County		Day	Mo.	Yr.		
	1										Date To	
	2										Date To	
	3										Date To	
	4										Date To	
	5										Date To	
	6										Date To	
	7										Date To	
	8										Date To	
	9										Date To	
	10										Date To	
	11										Date To	
	12										Date To	
	13										Date To	
	14										Date To	
	15										Date To	

phrey Marshall
se King

ORDINANCE DATA

1 OCT 1946

MAR 1950

Orme Jr.

air rel

OCT 1946

JUN 1947

28 MAR 1951 IT

rel W, Orme Jr.

air rel il

ENDOWED
SEALED
TO PARENTS

HUSBAND MARSHALL, Humphrey

Husband

MARSHALL

Wife

Born abt 1599 Place of Sileby, Lcstrs, Engl

Chr. Place

Marr. Place

Died Place

Bur. Place

HUSBAND'S

FATHER

HUSBAND'S

OTHER WIVES

HUSBAND'S

MOTHER

NAME & ADDRESS

Evan Li

14404 E

La Puert

WIFE MARSHALL, Mrs. Alice

Born abt 1603 Place of Sileby, Lcstrs, Engl

Chr. Place

Died Place

Bur. Place

WIFE'S

FATHER

WIFE'S

OTHER

HUSBANDS

WIFE'S

MOTHER

FAMILY REPRESENTATIVE

VOWLES,

RELATION OF

J

BAPTIZED

HUSBAND

- 5 JUL

WIFE

12 JUL

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

HUSBANDS

CHILDREN**WHEN BORN****WHERE BORN****DATE OF FIRST MARRIAGE****WHEN DIED****WIFE**List Each Child (Whether Living or Dead) in Order of Birth
SURNAME (CAPITALIZED) GIVEN NAMES

DAY MONTH YEAR

TOWN

COUNTY

STATE OR
COUNTRY

TO WHOM

DAY MONTH YEAR

WIFE

1 MARSHALL, Mary chr 10 Sep 1625 Sileby Lcstrs Engl

2 MARSHALL, Ann chr 26 Nov 1627 " " "

3 MARSHALL, Sarah chr 15 Feb 1628 " " "

4 MARSHALL, Bridget chr 9 Jan 1630 " " "

5 MARSHALL, Humphrey chr 19 Feb 1631 " " "

6 MARSHALL, Alice chr 20 Dec 1640 " " "

7 MARSHALL, Isabel chr 13 Aug 1643 " " "

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

SOURCES OF INFORMATION Par Regs of Sileby.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

08 JUL 1990
e 1

Pag

NAME: MARSHALL, Thomas

SEX: M

EVENT: Christening

10 Jul 1569

Kirkleatham, Yorkshire, England

FATHER:

MOTHER:

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 27 Mar 1965 LA

Endowed: 5 Jun 1965 LA

Sealed to Parents: Uncleared

SOURCE INFORMATION

Extracted Birth and/or Christening Records.
Kirkleatham, York County, England

Batch	Dates	Source Call Number	Type	Printout Call Number	Type
P009041	1559-1812	844556	Film	0471978	Film

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

08 JUL 1990

e 1

Pag

NAME: MARSHALL, Thomas

SEX: M

EVENT: Christening

6 May 1599

Antesy, Thurcaston, Leicester, England

FATHER: Thomas MARSHALL

MOTHER:

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 19 Nov 1982 JR

Endowed: 11 Dec 1982 JR

Sealed to Parents: 16 Dec 1982 JR

SOURCE INFORMATION

Submitted by a member of the LDS Church for LDS Temple ordinances.

May be individual, marriage, or Family Group Record. Available in the
LDS Film Collection. Arranged by batch number plus sheet number.

Batch + Sheet	Dates	Source Call Number	Type	Printout Call Number	Type
8210233 67		0884794	Film	NONE	

Died: _____ at: _____
Spouses: ??

[INDEX](#)

[HOME](#)

HTML created by [GED2HTML v3.5e-WIN95 \(Sep 26 1998\)](#) on 03/30/2002 11:07:53 .

Thomas Semmes MEREDITH / Rose MACGOWAN

Husband: **Thomas Semmes MEREDITH**

Born: _____ at: Va.
Married: _____ at: _____
Died: _____ at: _____
Father: [John Taylor MEREDITH](#)
Mother: [Elizabeth Hooe Winter PAYNE](#)
Spouses: [Rose MACGOWAN](#)

Wife: **Rose MACGOWAN**

Born: _____ at: _____
Died: _____ at: _____
Father: _____
Mother: _____
Spouses: [Thomas Semmes MEREDITH](#)

CHILDREN

[INDEX](#)

[HOME](#)

HTML created by [GED2HTML v3.5e-WIN95 \(Sep 26 1998\)](#) on 03/30/2002 11:07:53 .

X

Richard MOLYNEUX / Frances GERARD

Husband: **Richard MOLYNEUX**

Born: ABT 1559 at: "of Croxteth, and Sefton, Lancs."
Married: at:
Died: 1623 at:
Father: [William MOLYNEUX](#)
Mother: [Brigitta CARYLL](#)
Spouses: [Frances GERARD](#)

Wife: Frances GERARD

Born: at: @158
Died: at:
Father: [Gilbert GERRARD](#)
Mother: [Anne RATCLIFFE](#)
Spouses: [Richard MOLYNEUX](#)

CHILDREN

Name: [Frances MOLYNEUX](#)
Born: at:
Married: at:
Died: at:
Spouses: [Thomas GERARD](#)

Name: [Richard MOLYNEUX](#)
Born: 1593 at: "of Lancashire"
Married: 7 Sep 1615 at:
Died: 8 May 1636 at: Lancashire
Spouses: [Mary CARYLL](#)

Name: [Alice MOLYNEUX](#)
Born: at:
Married: 21 Feb 1609 at:
Died: at:
Spouses: [William DORMER](#)

[INDEX](#)[HOME](#)

HTML created by [GED2HTML v3.5e-WIN95 \(Sep 26 1998\)](#) on 03/30/2002 11:07:53 .

Christopher WILMOT / Anne MONTAGUE

Esc=Exit F1=Help F2=Print/copy F3=Edit F4=Search F9=Sources F10=Go-back

F5=Index

F6=Family

F7=Pedigree

F8=Descendancy

Rec

Use and press Enter to
Press F6 for list of all fa

Husband: Jeremiah MOON
Wife: Rachel NIXON

Children

1. Mary MOON
2. George H MOON
3. Ann MOON
4. Jane MOON
5. Elizabeth MOON
6. William Nixon MOON ..
7. Hanilah MOON
8. Rachel MOON
9. Ruth MOON
10. Barbara Susannah MOON

Barbara Susannah MOON

Born: 7 May 1847

Sex:F AFN:127M-PB6

, Lee, IA

Mar.: 1 Sep 1869

Newton, Jasper, IA

Died: 29 Oct 1922

New Sharon, Mahaska, IA

Father: Jeremiah MOON

Mother: Rachel NIXON

Spouse: Sylvester WIMER

LDS ORDINANCE DATA

B:

SS:

E:

SP:

Enter=Individual Record

Esc=Cancel

Copyright (c) 1987, July 1996 by The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day
Saints. All Rights Reserved.

Brooke J. Johnson
10863 Galvin St.
Ventura, CA 93004

10

DR. ROBERTA WIMER-FORD
OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIAN
CHAFER BUILDING
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
434-17 ave north, Seattle 2
8-4-1948

Mrs. Jessie Ashby,
Dixon, California.
Dear Mrs. Ashby;

Until notice came yesterday of your sister's passing, I had never heard of you, and likely you never heard of me. But I am a member of the same tribe.

My mother Babra Susanna Moon was the youngest sister of your grandmother, and I am her oldest child, and have lived here since 1905.

Knowing so many of your great state run up here vacationing, I am telling you whom I am and where I am, in the hope we may meet some fine day.

My tenderest thoughts are with you in your loneliness, but I am glad your sister was pared a long lingering illness.

We have a nice cousin in this state, a dairyman specializing in Guernseys, living at Row, Wash. He is the son of your grandmother's oldest sister Elizabeth.

Cordially yours.

Roberta Wimer-Ford

RWF/AA

DR. ROBERTA WIMER-FORD
OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIAN
CLASSEN BUILDING

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
434-17 ave north, Seattle 2
8-4-1948

Mrs. Jessie Ashby.
Dixon, California.
Dear Mrs. Ashby:

Until notice came yesterday of your sister's passing, I had never heard of you, and likely you never heard of me. But I am a member of the same tribe.

My mother Babra Susanna Moon was the youngest sister of your grandmother, and I am her oldest child, and have lived here since 1905.

Knowing so many of your great state run up here vacationing, I am telling you whom I am and where I am, in the hope we may meet some fine day.

My tenderest thoughts are with you in your loneliness, but I am glad your sister was pased a long lingering illness.

We have a nice cousin in this state, a dairyman specializing in Guernseys, living at Pow, Wash. He is the son of your gransmother's oldest sister Elizabeth.

Cordially yours.

Roberta Wimer-Ford

RWF/AA

ER-500
757-7707

Ben Frederick
766-3933

CHARLES F. MOON, M.D.

Dr. Charles Franklin Moon was born September 20, 1890 at Ashland, Nebraska, the youngest of six and only son of Jesse Nixon and Emma Jones Moon. His sisters were Zelma Zoe Moon Morris, Harriette Moon Brownell Jones, Edna Eleanor Moon Jones, Edith May Moon Jumper, and Georgia Jones Moon.

Dr. Moon graduated from the Ashland High School, took his pre-medical courses at the University of Nebraska in Lincoln, receiving his degree in medicine at the University of Nebraska in Omaha in 1914. He took his internship at the Douglas County Hospital in Omaha.

In 1915, Dr. Moon went to Wyoming as assistant to Dr. Grundy McDonald at Superior, near Rock Springs, Wyoming in a coal mining camp. In 1917, he received the contract from the Union Pacific coal mines and was district surgeon for the Union Pacific Railroad.

On April 23, 1917, he married Olga Christiana Olsen, R.N., in Harlan, Iowa. Mrs. Moon's parents, James ^{Olsen} and Anna Nelsena Carlsson came to America in 1885, when Mr. Olsen was 20, his wife 17, from Aarhus, Denmark. Mr. Olsen was in the tailoring business in Harlan. His parents were James C. Olsen and Christiana Thompson, Mrs. Olsen's parents James Carlsen and Bodel Catrina Nelsen.

Dr. Moon and his wife, Olga, had two children, Elizabeth (Bette) Ann and Charles Franklin, Jr. Bette Ann died from a ruptured aneurysm in Wyoming, where she was living at the time with her husband, Dale Engel. Charles Fr. Jr. married Geraldine (Jeri) Campbell and is currently living in Beverly Hills, California. They have three children, Charles Franklin Moon III, Roxi, and Deborah. Charles Franklin Moon III has two children, Leslie and Scott Allen

Dr. Moon was Republican Committeeman in Sweetwater County, Wyoming in 1920.

In 1922, the family returned to Omaha, Nebraska where Dr. Moon was to take a post-graduate course at the University of Nebraska College of Medicine for a year, simultaneously as instructor to the freshman class in anatomy.

In 1923, Dr. and Mrs. Moon and their two children, Bette Ann and Charles F. Jr. sailed for Germany, where Dr. Moon was to

Charles Franklin Moon
b- 9-20-1920 Wyoming-Olsen
d- 9-28-1989 LA

take post-graduate work under Professor ^{N. y o} Sellheim at Halle-on-der-Salle, Germany. Professor Sellheim was the first to describe the mechanism of labor and was internationally known. From Germany they went to Vienna via Dresden and Prague. Dr. Moon ~~It~~ received the Golden Key of Vienna. He spent four months in Vienna on special studies. In late spring of 1925, he toured England, Scotland, and Ireland to check and study new means and methods and techniques, especially in Obstetrics and Gynecology at various hospitals.

On his return to Omaha, Nebraska in 1925, Dr. Moon was placed on the staff of the Bishop Clarkson Memorial Hospital and the University Hospital (University of Nebraska College of Medicine). He held classes for nurses and medical students. While at the University of Nebraska College of Medicine, Dr. Moon introduced an elective course in Obstetrics and used manikins to teach the mechanism of labor technique in delivery. It was a very popular course and limited as to the number of students.

He gave lectures to many County Medical Societies in Nebraska, and Kansas and to other medical groups on different phases of obstetrics and gynecology, prenatal and postnatal phases. His papers were all published in State Medical Journals. He and a colleague, Dr. Wm L. Rumbolz, of Omaha, Nebraska worked on a scientific project, "The Use of Protomine Sulfate," and "Tolvid Blue" on abnormal uterine bleeding.

For many years, he took charge of the Phi Rho Sigma Medical Fraternity, advising as to upkeep and financial problems. He was District Counsellor for the national Phi Rho Sigma from 1930 to 1960, the time of his retirement.

He was a collector of books on Obstetrics and Gynecology, books published before 1850. This collection of 200 books was presented to the University of Nebraska College of Medicine. Dr. Cecil Witson, dean at the time of the presentation, kept two of the books in the safe in his inner office as they were so very special and valuable and are referred to even today.

Dr. Moon taught at the University of Nebraska College of Medicine for 35 years and for part of that time, he did all the obstetric and gynecological work that came to that hospital.

Dr. and Mrs. Moon and their family lived for many years at 4818 Douglas Street, Omaha, Nebraska, then at 3860 Harney Street where Mrs. Moon still resides.

The Moon family from which Dr. Charles Franklin Moon was a descendant had its beginning in England. It is thought that the early Moons came from Normandy in France, the first record of the family, a Reginald de Mohun (Mahan) in Devonshire, England in 1220. An early ancestor, Jasper Moon, son of James Moon of near ~~Bristampook~~ Bristol, England, came to America as clerk to William Penn on the ship, "Welcome," in 1682, forming the Moon colony in what became Buck County, Pennsylvania, the county being named for Buckinghamshire, England.

After several years residence in Pennsylvania, Jasper Moon moved to Virginia. He had one son, Simon, who was married twice and had an only son, John by the last wife, born about 1715. In 1735 or 1736, John married Mary Farmer and emigrated to Randolph County, North Carolina. It is probable that John's father, Simon, also emigrated to North Carolina, for there was a Simon Moon living in Salisbury District in 1790. If this is true, he was then about 100 years of age. Many of the Moons of those days lived to be almost or quite 100 years of age.

The children of John and Mary Farmer were Rachel, John who married a Miss Baldwin, Joseph, James and Lawrence. John, Sr. was living in Randolph County, North Carolina in 1790. Rachel, born about 1736, married Marmaduke Bookout of Randolph, North Carolina.

Three branches of the Moon family moved to Clinton County, Ohio in 1808 or 1809. Among them were wagon makers, gunsmiths, blacksmiths, plow and chainmakers, coopers, linen and wool spinners, carpenters, plasterers, hatters, harness and saddle makers, brick and stone masons. Prior to moving to Ohio, they had lived for a time in Tennessee.

Daniel Moon was the great, great grandfather of Dr. Charles F. Moon. His wife's name was Ruth. Their children were William, Joseph, Zimri, Samuel, John, and Jeremiah. Jeremiah married Ruth Nixon. Their children were Mary, who married John Binford, George H., who married Susanna Osborn, Ann, who married Benjamin Binford, Elizabeth, who married Harvey Beason, Rachel, who married Isaac Klinefelter, Ruth, who married George Basken, Barbury who married ~~xxx~~ a Sylvester, Wimer, who married Lucinda Havila.

George H. Moon, the grandfather of Dr. Moon, was born in Highland County, Ohio April 18, 1826. His wife, Dr. Moon's grandmother, was born in Clinton County, Ohio, April 2, 1821.

Jesse Nixon Moon, the father of Dr. Charles F. Moon, was born in Hancock, Indiana May 27, 1847. His mother, Emma Moon, the daughter of Jonathan and Elinor Moon, was born April 15, 1848. They were married December 4, 1867.

Jesse Nixon Moon enlisted in Company E, 8th Iowa Cavalry and served as Dispatch Bearer to General Tecumseh Sherman until the close of the Civil War, when he was discharged weighing only 85 pounds and suffering from dysentery and scurvy. He had been with Sherman on his famous march to the sea. He was given a farm by the government and came from Pilot Grove, Iowa in 1869 to Nebraska, traveling in a covered wagon, accompanied by his wife, Emma and their first-born, Zelma Zoe. The invasion of grasshoppers and the blizzard of 1880 caused great hardships. A load of corn could buy only a bushel of coal, so they burned coal for fuel that winter and moved into Ashland, where Mr. Moon opened a shoe store. He stocked very heavily in overshoes and rubbers, as the last winter had been so severe, but now no snow and no sales, so he was forced to take bankruptcy. He became Justice of the Peace in Ashland, a post which he held until his death, supplementing his income by writing insurance.

He was always Marshall of the Day on Memorial Day in Ashland, riding at the head of the parade on horseback, accompanied by his son, Charles F. Moon, riding a spotted pony. He had a great love of country and fond memories of the Civil War, in spite of the fact that his brother, Jeremiah, died in Andersonville Prison, a victim of starvation.

Jesse Nixon Moon, his family, and his wife's family were members of the Society of Friends (Quakers), from which church he never separated, even though Jesse and his brother, Jeremiah, had been excommunicated at the time of their enlistment in the Civil War. Jesse Nixon Moon was, however, reinstated at the close of the War.

Jesse Nixon Moon died in 1923, his wife, Emma, in 1930.

CHARLES FRANKLIN MOON, BSc, FACS, MD

Born September 20, 1890 - Ashland, Nebraska
Graduate - Nebraska University College of Medicine 1914 -- B. Sc. M. D.
Interne Douglas County Hospital - Omaha, Nebraska
Surgeon Union Pacific Coal Company and Railroad at Superior, Wyoming.
Married Olga Christiana Olsen 1917 - Children, Bette Ann 1918, Charles Jr., 1920.

Post Graduate Work in Gynecology and Obstetrics.
University of Halle on der Saale Germany.
University of Vienna - Austria.
Dublin, Ireland.
Edinburg, Scotland.
New York City.

Taught at University of Nebraska - College of Medicine over 35 years.
Professor Emeritus of Obstetrics and Gynecology many years.

Received Golden Key of University of Vienna, 1951.
Award Merit - American Medical Education Foundation, 1952.
Emeritus Key, Clarkson Hospital, 1961.

Member, United States Committee Inc., in support of the World Medical Association.

Member, Douglas County Medical Society - Omaha.
Nebraska State Medical Society.
American Medical Society.
Diplomat, American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

Charter Member of Omaha Midwest Clinical Society.
Past President of Omaha Midwest Clinical Society, Charter Member.
Charter Member Central Association of Obstetrics and Gynecology.
Founding Fellow, American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

Member of American College of Surgeons.
Charter Member, Omaha Obstetrics and Gynecology Society.
Past President, Omaha Obstetrics and Gynecology Society.
Member, Nebraska State Obstetrics and Gynecology Society.

Belongs to Blue Lodge A. F. and A. M., - Consistory and Shrine.
Phi Rho Sigma - Iota.
Alpha Omega Alpha Honorary Society.
Gold Medal Award Phi Rho Sigma National Fraternity, 1962
Past President, Poynter Foundation - University of Nebraska, College of Medicine.
On Board of Directors, Marvel Oil Company.

Family Group Record

Page 1

Husband **Daniel H. MOON**

Birth	27 Jun 1773	Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
Death	31 Dec 1843	Clinton Co., Ohio
Burial	aft 31 Dec 1843	Clinton Co., Ohio (Westboro Cemetery)
Marriage	29 Oct 1790	Cane Creek, Guilford Co., North Carolina
Father	Joseph B. MOON (b 20 Mar 1750)	
Mother	Ann Brewer BROWN (b 22 Jan 1755)	

Wife **Ruth HUTSON**

Birth	5 May 1770	Jefferson Co., Tennessee
Death	19 Jan 1852	Westboro, Clinton Co., Ohio
Burial		Clinton Co., Ohio (Westboro Cemetery)
Father	Richard HUTSON (b 9 Jul 1748)	
Mother	Sarah LAMB (b abt 1750)	

Children

1 M **Joseph Daniel MOON**

Birth	18 Aug 1791	Randolph, North Carolina
Death	6 Oct 1845	Clinton Co., Ohio
Spouse	Eliza FRAZIER (m bef 27 Apr 1811)	
Spouse	Rachel HOCKETT (m 26 Nov 1818)	

2 M **William MOON**

Birth	11 Apr 1795	Randolph, North Carolina
Death	4 Mar 1875	Clinton Co., Ohio
Burial		Clinton Co., Ohio (Westfork Cemetery)
Spouse	Anna RATCLIFF (m 4 Aug 1813)	

3 M **Richard MOON**

Birth	12 Feb 1798	Jefferson Co., Tennessee
Spouse	Sarah HOCKETT (m 8 Jan 1818)	

4 M **Jeremiah MOON**

Birth	15 Jan 1800	Jefferson Co., Tennessee
Spouse	Rachel HODSON (m 15 Apr 1819)	

5 F **Mary MOON**

Birth	24 Feb 1802	Jefferson Co., Tennessee
Birth	24 Feb 1802	Jefferson County Tennessee
Death	6 Mar 1861	
Death	6 Mar 1861	Clinton County Ohio
Spouse	Jesse HOCKETT	

6 F **Sarah MOON**

Birth	10 Jan 1804	Jefferson Co., Tennessee
Death	12 Jan 1835	Highland Co., Ohio

7 M **Samuel MOON**

Birth	10 Sep 1805	Guilford Co., North Carolina (Deep River MM)
Death	5 Apr 1885	Blue Earth Co., Minnesota (Leray Twp.)
Burial		Eagle Lake, Blue Earth Co., Minnesota (Burgess Cemetery)
Spouse	Mary PRESNALL	

8 M **John MOON**

Birth	25 Feb 1807	Jefferson Co., Tennessee
Spouse	Judith MOON (m 23 Feb 1826)	

9 F **Jane MOON**

Birth	10 Feb 1810	Highland Co., Ohio
Spouse	Benoni PRESNALL (m 1 Mar 1827)	

10 M **Zimri MOON**

Birth	12 Nov 1812	Highland Co., Ohio
Census	1880	Buchanan, Berrien Co., Michigan
Death	24 Nov 1886	Buchanan, Berrien Co., Michigan
Spouse	Martha Ellen WALL (m 17 Dec 1832)	

Prepared 17 Feb 2007 by:
Brad and Carol Reinhart
3202 SE Stott Circle
Troutdale, OR 97060

Comments:

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. _____

No. 1 on this chart is the same as no. _____ on chart no. _____

4 Daniel H. MOON

B: 27 Jun 1773
P: Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
M: 29 Oct 1790
P: Cane Creek, Guilford Co., North Carolina
D: 31 Dec 1843
P: Clinton Co., Ohio

2 Joseph Daniel MOON

B: 18 Aug 1791
P: Randolph, North Carolina
M: 26 Nov 1818
P: Clinton Co., Ohio
D: 6 Oct 1845
P: Clinton Co., Ohio

5 Ruth HUTSON

B: 5 May 1770
P: Jefferson Co., Tennessee
D: 19 Jan 1852
P: Westboro, Clinton Co., Ohio

1 Eli MOON

B: 17 Dec 1820
P: Clinton Co., Ohio
M: 21 Jan 1849
P: Ohio (Wesley Shannon home)
D: 4 May 1882
P: Westboro, Clinton Co., Ohio

6 Benjamin HOCKETT

B: 9 Dec 1772
P: Guilford, North Carolina
M: 2 Dec 1795
P: Surry Co., North Carolina (Westfield MM)
D: 9 Sep 1829
P: Clinton Co., Ohio (Newberry MM)

3 Rachel HOCKETT

B: 8 Oct 1798
P: Greene Co., Tennessee
D: 26 Jul 1879
P: Clinton Co., Ohio

7 Sarah Charity BEALS

B: 16 Mar 1779
P: Surrey Co., North Carolina
D: 9 Sep 1829
P: Clinton Co., Ohio (Newberry MM)

8 Joseph B. MOON

B: 20 Mar 1750
P: Deep River, Guilford Co., North Carolina
M: 13 Apr 1772
P: Randolph Co., North Carolina
D: 14 Apr 1833
P: Martinsville, Clinton Co., Ohio

9 Ann Brewer BROWN

B: 22 Jan 1755
P: Randolph Co., North Carolina
D: 31 Aug 1824
P: Martinsville, Clinton Co., Ohio

10 Richard HUTSON

B: 9 Jul 1748
P: North Carolina
M: abt 1769
P: Randolph Co., North Carolina
D: 12 Apr 1795
P: Lost Creek, Tennessee

11 Sarah LAMB

B: abt 1750
P: Perquimans MM, North Carolina
D: aft 1802
P: Shelbyville, Bedford Co., Tennessee

12 Anthony HOCKETT

B: 8 Dec 1730
P: Cedar Creek, Hanover Co., Virginia
M: 12 May 1754
P: Cedar Creek MM, Hanover County, Va
D: aft 1795
P: Stokes County, North Carolina

13 Mary Agnes STANLEY

B: 27 Jun 1733
P: Hanover, Virginia
D: 21 Jan 1808
P: Stokes Co, North Carolina

14 Bowater BEALS

B: 1725
P: Chester Co., Pennsylvania
M: 12 Oct 1752
P: Warrington, PA
D: 9 Feb 1781
P: New Garden MM; Guilford, NC

15 Sarah Ann COOK

B: 12 Oct 1732
P: York Co., Pennsylvania
D: 2 Dec 1795
P: New Garden MM; Guilford, NC

16 John MOON

B: 4 Aug 1717
D: 1795

17 Mary FARMER

B: 27 Oct 1723
D: 1790

18 Daniel BROWN

B: abt 1725
D:

19 Grace Craven THOMPSON

B: 15 Feb 1729/30
D: aft Sep 1791

20 William HUTSON

B: 14 Aug 1720
D: 11 Apr 1761

21 Mary WOODWARD

B: 6 Dec 1717
D: 21 Nov 1757

22 Thomas LAMB

B: 1723
D: aft 1788

23 Sarah MOORE

B: abt 1723
D: 15 Apr 1791

24 Phillip HOGGATT

B: 16 Jan 1686/87
D: 26 Jan 1783

25 Mary GLENDENNING

B: 9 Dec 1698
D: 17 Nov 1780

26 James STANLEY

B: 14 Apr 1688
D: 7 Aug 1754

27 Catherine HUTCHINS

B: abt 1705
D: 20 Dec 1766

28 John BEALS

B: abt 20 Mar 1685/86
D: 12 Dec 1745

29 Sarah BOWATER

B: 17 Aug 1688
D: 26 Oct 1777

30 Thomas COOK

B: 29 Aug 1704
D: 25 Mar 1751

31 Mary UNDERWOOD

B: 1710
D:

FRIENDS HISTORICAL LIBRARY
OF SWARTHMORE COLLEGE

SWARTHMORE, PENNSYLVANIA 19081

(215) 328-8496

31 Oct. 1989

Dear Friend:

We regret that the increase in popularity of searching for ancestral lines has resulted in such a volume of mail inquiries that we must respond to your request through a form letter. You are welcome to visit the Library and make use of the resources here, including a Xerox copier and a reader-printer for making copies from microfilm. While most of the original records have been microfilmed, the terms of the deposit stipulate that the film must be used in the Library, and therefore cannot be lent either directly to researchers or through interlibrary loan. Our hours are 8:30 to 4:30 weekdays and 9 to 12 on Saturdays when the College is in session. When coming from a distance, we recommend that visitors call ahead to obtain up-to-date information.

In order that the regular work of the Library proceeds in an orderly manner, staff time spent in responding to genealogical requests must be strictly limited. One hour only of preliminary research can be provided for a fee of \$15.00, payable in advance to the order of Swarthmore College, and non-returnable. The success of the search depends on the amount of specific information you are able to provide, including full names of family members, dates, places of residence, and name of Monthly Meeting attended, if known. Most meetings are named after the townships in which they are located. Please print or type all names, dates, places, and names of meetings.

There is no master list of Quaker names. Quakers can only be found in the records of the individual Monthly Meeting of which they were members. Therefore you have to know where they lived in order to determine the Monthly Meeting. Most Monthly Meetings kept books of births, deaths, marriages, and certificates of removal. If you are not sure whether your ancestor was a Quaker, writing us is not likely to result in any helpful information. Again, be as concise and specific as you can. General requests for "any available information" about a particular individual will not be considered. The \$15.00 fee will include up to five pages of photocopying. The sources which can be consulted in this brief search are as follows:

1. William Wade Hinshaw's Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy, 6 vols. Hinshaw published abstracted records of Monthly Meetings of Friends in some areas. Volume 1 contains Monthly Meetings in the Carolinas, Georgia (one meeting), and Tennessee. Volume 2 includes the four oldest meetings subordinate to Philadelphia Yearly Meeting. Volume 3 has New York City and Long Island meetings, Volumes 4 and 5 contain Ohio meetings, and Volume 6, Virginia meetings.

2. William Wade Hinshaw Index to Quaker Meeting Records, consisting of abstracted records of 307 Friends' meetings in card files, unpublished. A cross-index by family surname only is available to these files. Only 13 Pennsylvania and four New Jersey meetings are included. The Hinshaw Index emphasizes Indiana (86 meetings), Iowa (84), and Kansas (49). The majority of Friends meetings are not abstracted in either the Hinshaw Encyclopedia or the Index, requiring for those meetings a page-by-page examination of microfilm of original meeting records, not possible within the limits of a brief preliminary search.

3. Pamphlet Group 7, files containing brief biographical or genealogical information on individual Quakers or their families.

4. Library card catalog for published genealogies on Quaker families.

5. Other indexes and sources as deemed appropriate.

If extensive research is required, we are glad to furnish names of researchers (below). Their usual rate is a minimum of \$15.00 an hour, but the rate is at the discretion of the self-employed genealogist. We request that you make your own business arrangements with any of those listed below, as the Library assumes no responsibility in the matter. We are not endorsing any of these people. They have had training in genealogical research and have requested that their names be furnished to inquirers. Many historical libraries such as ours find that in recent years the demand for genealogical research far exceeds the capacity of the available researchers to handle it adequately. Thus it will probably take as long as several months for them to complete work on your request. In any correspondence with a researcher or our Library, please enclose a self-addressed, stamped long (business size) envelope. Limited library budgets cannot absorb the cost of responding to the hundreds of genealogical inquiries received annually, unless a self-addressed stamped envelope is enclosed to cover postage. (Always include a SASE when asking anyone for help!!)

Sincerely yours,

Nancy P. Speers

Nancy P. Speers (Mrs.)
Archivist

Virginia Cordes
Glen Mills, RD 1
PA 19342

Mrs. Charles B. Howland
505 N. Swarthmore Ave.
Swarthmore, PA 19081

Mrs. Nancy P. Speers
415 Drew Avenue
Swarthmore, PA 19081

F. Wynne Paris
P.O. Box AM
Swarthmore, PA 19081

Grace G. Paris
P.O. Box AM
Swarthmore, PA 19081

Dorothy Lapp
P.O. Box 257
West Chester, PA 19380

Ann W. Upton
Westtown School
Westtown, PA 19395

P.S.

Daniel Moon, wife Ruth, and their children, including Jeremiah, were received into membership at Lost Creek Monthly Meeting, Tennessee, on their request on 21 Mar. 1801, so they were not Quakers prior to that date. They were granted a certificate of removal to Fairfield MM, OH, in Highland Co. where they were received on 26 Nov. 1808. Jeremiah, son of Daniel and Ruth, was b. 15 Jan. 1800, married Rachel Nixon Hodgson, daughter of George and Mary, at Clear Creek MM, Clinton Co., OH, on 15 Apr. 1819. Rachel was b. 5 Nov. 1803. Ruth d. while they were living at Newberry MM, Clinton Co. on 19 Jan. 1852, aged 82. Jeremiah and Rachel and children Mary and George were received at Newberry MM on certificate from Clear Creek MM on 27 Apr. 1826. Their son George Hodgson (not Hand) was b. 18 Apr. 1823, as you said. Jeremiah and Rachel and their children were granted a cert. to Walnut Ridge MM, Rush Co., IN, by Newberry MM on 21 Jan. 1839. Walnut Ridge MM records show that George H. was granted a cert. to Springfield MM, OH, to marry on 19 Mar. 1842. Springfield MM shows he married Susanna Osborn on 18 May 1842, and Susanna was received at Walnut Ridge MM on 18 Feb. 1843. Their first two children were born while there: Thomas on 9 Jun. 1843, and Jeremiah on 21 Mar. 1845. George H. and Susanna and the children were granted a cert. to East Grove MM, IA, on 19 Sept. 1850. We have no records for that MM, and the Moon surname appears in many Iowa MM's, so I couldn't take the time to look in all those drawers. Records of Middleton MM, Columbiana Co., OH, show that Enos H. Neal was received there on certificate from North Berwick MM, Maine, on 17 Jul. 1837. He was b. in Maine 2 Jul. 1816, son of Elijah and Comfort Neal, and d. 13 Mar. 1892, buried Arapaho, Nebr. married at New Brighton, Belmont Co., OH, on 18 Aug. 1841 to Eleanor Cook, daughter of Ellis and Elizabeth Cook. His daughter Elizabeth C. was b. 9 Nov. 1843. He and his family removed to Pleasant Plain MM, IA. Osborns originally from Delaware. Hodgsons from NC.

These are some of my
oldest notes on the families

Daniel and Ruth (Hullin) Moon

(Lived + died, Newberry, Ohio.) L

Samuel and Mary (Presnall) Moon

Hannah b. 11-27-1834 (died Salem, 7-22-1860)
Ruth b. 1-17-1837 — m John Tease
John P b. 3-21-1839 → ~~John P. Moon~~
Allen b. 3-24-1845
Zimri b. 8-18-1847
Edom b. 8-22-1849
Mary Jane b.
Elvira Ann b.

Note All of those above this line, in this column,
recorded on certificate Pipe Creek, Ind mm
4-16-1856

Also children of an older son Enos,
namely
Obediah
Omri

William
were recd Pipe Creek, Ind mm
8-18-1858

Older Children of Samuel and Mary
who might have followed to Salem at a
later date.

Ann b. 9-4-26 No

Enos b. 11-4-1828

Henry P (your great grandfather) b. 6-21-1830 father of Samuel E.

Jeremiah b. 8-21-1832

Jeremiah and Rachel (Nixon) Moon

Nixon b. 10-14-1833
Havelah b. 8-28-1837
Rachel b.
Ruth b.

Note: all of the above recd Walnut Ridge, Ind mm
6-28-1845

Older Children of Jeremiah + Rachel

Mary b. 1-15-1820 (see next page)

George H. b. 4-18-1823 (see next page plus one)

Ann b. 2-27-1826 (see next page plus two)

Jane b. 3-20-1829

Elizabeth b. 2-27-1831

Note: ~~Both~~ ^{Ann} Mary, and George above
followed to Salem or the Salem Prog
meetings of
New Garden
Pilot Grove
Cedar Creek
East Grove

John Binford and Mary Moon Binford

Mary above was the daughter of Jeremiah & Rachel
(see page 1)

b. 6-27-1840	Ruth Adm)	married	Phillip Almond	
b. 6-12-1842	Hannah C	"	Phillip Pickering	
b. 2-25-1845	George H	"	Adeline Farrar	
	Mary Angeline	"	Hiram Jay	(or Jay)
	Judith M.	"	Leban J Boyce	

This group also came to Salem about 1850-1860.
They were granted a certificate to East Grove, In MM - 9-18-1852
from Walnut Ridge ^{Dad.} Minn

George H. Moon and Susanna Osborn Moon

George was the son of
Jeremiah Moon (see page 1)

Thomas O. b. 6-9-1843

Jeremiah b. 3-21-1845

Rachel Ann b

All of above get East Grove, Ia MM 9-19-1850

Then from the above Friends Brook

we have

12-7-1872 we have

George H and Susanna and minor children John W,

Mark M and Emma Mary get to Ackworth Ia, mm,

Jeremiah Jr. Binford and Ann Moon Binford

Ann a daughter of Jeremiah Moon

Isaac b. 7-20-1845

Emeline b. 11-6-1846

Rachel M b. 11-14-1848

Jeremiah and Ann and minor children Isaac, Emeline
and Rachel M. get to Salem, La MM

11-17-1849

DR. C.F. MOON CHART FROM THE 1930'S

4 Daniel married Ruth Hutson

Married
John

Joseph Moon
married Ann
Brown

William married Jane Hutson
Samuel married Martha Ruth

Joseph married Sarah Comer
or Garner)

* This family came to America in 1682 with
William Penn and located in Buck Co Pa. I have
the material to work out much of the family tree
back to this time, but will not take time to copy
it now.

John to Elizabeth Mount
Jesse to Rebecca Stidam
Henry to Sarah Mills

James to Anna Hockett to
Thomas to Elizabeth Hockett
Solomon to Hannah McLinn
Mary to James Garner
Grace
Jane to John Ruth

Joseph
William
Richard

Jeremiah to Rachel
Haasen (Nixon)
Polly
(Perhaps this
should be Nixon
and not Haason.
Her mother's
second marriage
was to a Mr.
Hodson.

Sally
Samuel
John

Jas.C.Moon to
Lavina Smith

Thomas to
Mary Chew

Grace Moon
to
Garner

Jane Moon
to Bundy

Tamer Pucket
Moon

Edwin F Moon

Mary to John Binfor
Geo.H. to Susanna
Osborne-
Ann to Banajah Binfor
Elizabeth to Harvey
Beeson after his dea
to a Mr. Perkins.
Rachel to Issac
Klinefelter.
Barbara S Moon to
Sylvester Wimer.
Ruth to Mr Beckner
Jane Moon
William Nixon Moon
Havila Moon (killed
in Civil War.)

Amos
Sarah E
Devi

Wm T Clara
to Aillis
Armuda Pearl K
Gertrud
Pobst Addie

Thomas
Daniel
Simon Peter
Jesse 79 died 7-7-28
Dianthe Aelsaw
another girl

Jesse
William
Sarah
Lib Holaday
Ann Thornhill
Ella Hudson
Ollie Berger

Lindly

William E. Dr.L.E.Mc
Omaha

DR. C.F. MOON CHART
FROM THE 1930'S

Thomas Osborne married Lizzie Neal

Clarke
Lura
Birda
Frank
Harry
Johnny
Bessie
Guy

Jeremiah Moon died in Andersonville Prison during Civil War

8 Jesse Nixon Moon married Emma Jones
(see Jones family tree)

Harriet
Zoe
Edith
Edna
Georgia

9 Dr. Charles Franklin Moon (Omaha)

Rachel Anne Moon married William
Fagan then George Bachus

She is still alive and lives at
Modesta California, 623 Twelfth St.

Margaret Jane Moon married Ben Wiley Their son Ben Wiley prominent in state
Labor Union Circles (Des Moines)
Maude Sell Smith, Geo Wiley

7 John William married Libby
Smith

George Allen Moon
Gertrude Moon Eighmi
Harriet Levisa Moon
Don Mansfelde Moon

Geo H to
Susanna
Osborne

Mark Manlove Moon married
Anna Gould
Then
Ella Evans

Charles Geo Moon
Des Moines Ia.

Dexter
Darrel
Dale Omaha

Charles Elwood Moon died in
youth.

Emma Moon was a doctor of Ackworth Ia and married Dr. Elmer Bare.
One child Dr. Don Bare, Lennox Iowa.

Clarke Moon died in youth.

My mother Emma Jones Moon died at 84 knew all of George H Moons brothers
and sisters and all the children of Geo H Moon and Susanna Osborne Moon.

MNO

PRODIGY(R) interactive personal service

01/31/93

3:06 AM

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES M-Z

TIME: 01/29 3:43 PM

TO: ALL

FROM: TERI ALLRED (VHSD32A)

SUBJECT: MOON - PA, NC, GA

My brother-in-law descends from the Moon family in these same areas. His ggm Mary A. MOON (b. 1863 Cedar Twp., Lee, IA) md (12 Dec 1880 Pleasant Hill, Winona, MN) to John W. LOCKWOOD. Her f Henry P. Moon, b 21 Jun 1830 Clinton Co. OH m Hannah A. --. Henry's f Samuel MOON b. 10 Sep 1805 Jefferson Co., TN m Mary --. Samuel's f Daniel MOON b 27 Apr 1773 Deep River, Guilford, NC m 29 Oct 1790 Cane Creek, NC to Ruth HUTSON. Daniel was son of Joseph MOON (b 20 Mar 1750 Deep River, NC) m Ann BROWN. Joseph MOON was son of John MOON (b 4 Aug 1717 Bucks Co., PA; d Randolph Co. NC) m Mary FARMER. John son of James MOON, Jr. (b. abt 1669 of Bucks Co., PA; d 6 Apr 1688 Bucks Co., PA) m Agnes PRIESTLY. James Jr. son of James MOON b abt 1640 of Bristol, England; d Jul 1713 Bucks Co., PA m Joan BURGESS b abt 1649 England; d Dec 1739 Bucks Co., PA. All of this info from various sources in FHL in Salt Lake City. If this goes back further, would like to know. Thanks. Teri Cochran Allred.

PRODIGY(R) interactive personal service

03/03/96

4:45 AM

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES I-Z

TIME: 02/16 6:30 PM

TO: GEORGE BOND (PKKC61A)

FROM: NANCY FROST (GJDG21A)

SUBJECT: MOON

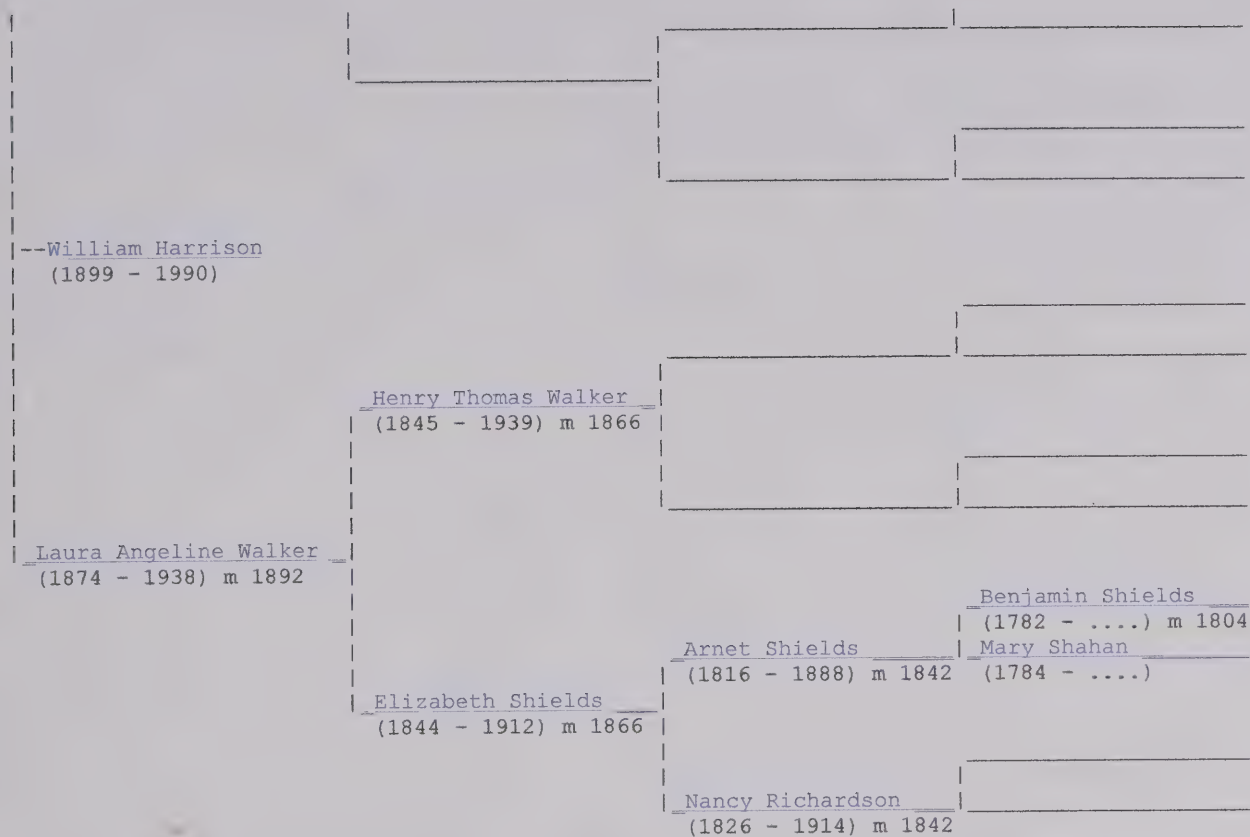
George,

Please pardon me for jumping into the middle of your exchange with George, but I was intrigued by your mention of the Moon family who where in Clinton County OH in the early 1800s. I'm descended from the Quakers and Moons who were once in that area at that time -- but I haven't had the opportunity to go there to scour the county archives for information. If you have anything that might be of use to me, I would love to know. My gr-gr-grandfather Robert Carey married Susannah Moon (she b. OH about 1820). She was the daughter of Joseph ("D." I believe) Moon & Eliza Frazier, & granddaughter of Daniel Moon & Ruth Hudson. All that I know about this family (and the other Quaker relations) comes from the Hinshaw abstracts -- and a little from the Shelby County IL archives and family photos, etc., since Robert & Susannah moved on to IL by mid-1800s.

Other Quaker families in my line from that general area were Holloway, Green, Mills; non-Quakers from same area were Christy, Bentley, Dawson, etc.

Any connections?

Nancy in Michigan

[INDEX](#)[HOME](#)

HTML created by GED2HTML v3.6a-WIN32 (May 17 2004) on 12/2/2007 5:00:43 AM Pacific Standard Time.

Daniel Moon**27 APR 1773 - UNKNOWN**

- BIRTH: 27 APR 1773, Chatham County, NC
- DEATH: UNKNOWN, Clinton County, OH

Father: Joseph B Moon**Mother:** Ann Brewer Brown**Family 1 :** Ruth Hutson

- MARRIAGE: 29 OCT 1790, Chatham County, NC

1. +Joseph Moon
2. William Moon
3. Richard Moon
4. Jeremiah Moon
5. +Mary Moon
6. Jary Moon
7. Samuel Moon
8. John Moon
9. Jean Moon
10. Zimri Moon

12/27/2007

HTML created by [GED2HTML v3.6a-WIN32 \(May 17 2004\)](#) on 12/2/2007 5:00:43 AM Pacific Standard Time.

William Edward Moon

ABT 1600 - BEF 1720

- BIRTH: ABT 1600, Bristol, England
- DEATH: BEF 1720, Bristol, Somerset, England
- EVENT: Name - diff spelling: Moone

Family 1 : [Catherine Anne Kynge](#)

1. +James Moon
2. [John Moon](#)

[INDEX](#)

[12824] [[S0005982](#)]

[HOME](#)

HTML created by [GED2HTML v3.6a-WIN32 \(May 17 2004\)](#) on 12/2/2007 5:00:43 AM Pacific Standard Time.

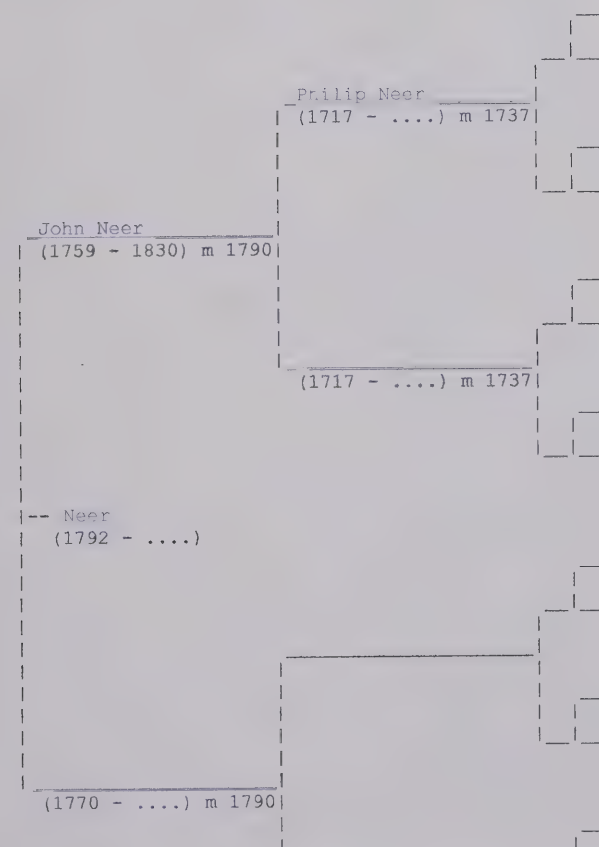
Neer

BET 1792 AND 1812 - UNKNOWN

- BIRTH: BET 1792 AND 1812
- DEATH: UNKNOWN

Father: [John Neer](#)

Mother:





The largest collection of family history records on the Web

Welcome, zandra | [Log Out](#) | [Upgrade](#) | [Account](#) | [Help](#)[Home](#)[My Ancestry](#)[Search Records](#)[Family Trees](#)[Message Boards](#)[Learning Center](#)[Shop](#)

Henry Hart Beeson's Genealogy

Entries: 7985 Updated: Mon Nov 25 14:17:06 2002

Contact: Gail Budda

[Home Page: Beeson/Beason Family Homepage](#)

Henry Hart Beeson's Genealogy

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Register](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#)

1 [Elizabeth MOON](#)

+ [Harvey BEESON](#) b: 18 FEB 1828 d: 1864

2 [Albert BEESON](#) b: 26 SEP 1848 d: 29 DEC 1913

+ [Elizabeth GIBSON](#)3 [Orval Perry BEESON](#) b: 11 MAY 1874 d: 21 FEB 1912+ [Anna BONZWITZ](#)3 [William Zelotis BEESON](#) b: 3 SEP 1875+ [Hannah WEIGER](#)3 [Alvah Lincoln BEESON](#) b: 11 NOV 1877 d: 26 FEB 1922+ [Charity Isabelle SERRY](#)3 [Maude Isabelle BEESON](#) b: 29 NOV 1884+ [Fred A. LEEPER](#)3 [Mabel Elizabeth BEESON](#) b: 9 JUL 1886+ [Herbert A SCHROEDER](#)3 [Mamie Emily BEESON](#) b: 26 JUN 1888 d: 18 SEP 1929+ [Henry P. KARSTENS](#)3 [Harvey Harold BEESON](#) b: 15 JUL 1890+ [Lois A. FISHER](#)

2 [Julia BEESON](#) b: 3 MAY 1851 d: 29 APR 1930

+ [Lewis Riley BEESON](#) b: 3 OCT 1837 d: 10 FEB 1908

3 [Harvey Floyd BEESON](#) b: 29 MAR 1878

+ [Mary Elizabeth WHITE](#) b: 9 MAR 18824 [Living BEESON](#)4 [Living BEESON](#)4 [Living BEESON](#)4 [Living BEESON](#)4 [Living BEESON](#)4 [Living BEESON](#)4 [Living BEESON](#)

3 [Walter A. BEESON](#) b: 9 MAR 1880

+ [Carrie A. DENNIS](#)

3 [Harley A. BEESON](#) b: 2 APR 1882

+ [Edith WOOLLARD](#) b: 6 JUL 1884 d: 20 FEB 19584 [Living BEESON](#)4 [Living BEESON](#)4 [Living BEESON](#)+ [Living DEWEERD](#)

3 [George G. BEESON](#) b: 29 DEC 1884

- + [Florence Gertrude Parsons BORDER](#)
 - 4 [Living BEESON](#)
 - 4 [Living BEESON](#)
- 3 [Mary Lois BEESON](#) b: 12 MAR 1887 d: 12 JUL 1904
- 2 [Alva BEESON](#) b: 31 DEC 1853
 - + [Anna LOGAN](#)
 - 3 [Guy BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Robert BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Elizabeth BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Ida BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Julia BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Ethel BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Omar BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Fred BEESON](#)
- 2 [Jonathan BEESON](#) b: 3 JAN 1856 d: 1 APR 1898
 - + [Mollie ?](#)
 - 3 [Myrtle BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Martha BEESON](#)
- 2 [Jeremiah BEESON](#) b: 25 MAR 1858
 - + [Sarah ?](#)
 - 3 [Harvey BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Bessie BEESON](#)
- 2 [Clarinda BEESON](#) b: 30 DEC 1861
 - + [Charles HAMMEL](#)
 - 3 [Harriett HAMMEL](#)
 - 3 [Harry HAMMEL](#)
 - + [George ROTHFUSS](#)
- 2 [William Nixon BEESON](#) b: 26 APR 1864 d: 1932
 - + [Martha ?](#)
 - 3 [Roy BEESON](#)
 - + [Elizabeth ?](#)
 - 3 [Jasper BEESON](#)
 - 3 [John BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Ollie BEESON](#)
 - 3 [Bessie BEESON](#)
 - + [? BROOKS](#)
 - 3 [Living BEESON](#)
 - + [? BOSLEY](#)

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Register](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#)

Extracted from HHBeeson's book on the Beeson Family - some data known to be incorrect - click "Add Post-em" above to make corrections! For more information on the Beeson/Beason Family go to our homepage at <http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~beeson>

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search AWT](#)  [Join Ancestry.com Today!](#)

[Corporate Info](#) | [Affiliate Program](#) | [PRIVACY STATEMENT](#) | [Contact Us](#) Copyright © 1998-2004, MyFamily.com Inc. - [Terms and Conditions](#)

Alva Benson

b-

M-

d-31 Aug 1915 McDonald Rowling 6.k.s

Albert

b-

M-Elizabeth Gibson 9-18-1873 #2 charity Isabell Serry 7-31-1884
d-12-29-1913



Search the U.S. Census

Find family facts like age, occupation, education and more.
Find out more. [CLICK HERE](#)

LEARNING CENTER

COMMUNITY

MY GENEALOGY.COM

SEARCH

SHOP

W CART

[Chat](#) | [Daily Search](#) | [My GenForum](#) | [Community Standards](#) | [Terms of Service](#)

Jump to Forum [Go](#)

Home: [Surnames](#): [Beeson Family Genealogy Forum](#)

[Post Followup](#)

[Return to Message Listings](#)

[Print Message](#)

Re: Children of Jonathan & Isabella Beeson

Posted by: [Nina Beeson](#)

Date: July 04, 1999 at 18:01:41

In Reply to: [Children of Jonathan & Isabella Beeson](#)
by Mel Lett

of 955 [Go](#)

Jonathan Beeson and Isabel Beeson lived in Polk Co, Iowa. Their children: Clark Beeson (d 1897) m. Charity Mills, Warren Co, Ia; Bircham Beeson m. Eliza Serry; Harold Beeson (d 1886 in Kansas) m. Phebe Corbin; Horton Howard Beeson (1829-1892) m. Rachel Hunt 20May1855; Delilah Beeson m. James Baber in Kansas; Harvey Beeson (d 1864) m. Elizabeth Moon; Louisa Beeson m. James Stanley in Iowa-2nd m. ___ Green; Hoover Beeson (1832-1915) m. Nancy Stretterly (1853 Warren Co IA)--m. 1856 Nancy Jane Jeffers; Ellis Beeson m. Mary Pickford; Harrison Beeson m. Julia Musgrave; Charity Beeson (1840--1885) m. 1857 Edward Serry--2nd 1874 Scott Monger.

Followups:

- [Re: Children of Jonathan & Isabella Beeson LARRY PEARCE 2/11/00](#)
 - [Re: Children of Jonathan & Isabella Beeson Linda Linville Kempers 9/03/00](#)

[Click here to post a followup message](#)

[Post Followup](#)

[Return to Message Listings](#)

[Print Message](#)

<http://genforum.genealogy.com/beeson/messages/240.html>

Search this forum:

[Go](#)

[Find all of the words](#)

[Add this forum to My GenForum](#)

Search all of GenForum:

[Go](#)

☒ Proximity matching

[Agreement of Use](#)

[Link to GenForum](#)

[Add Forum](#)

Search
our
CENSUS
COLLECTION
for
FREE!

☒ View every page from the U.S. Census dating form 1790 to 1930

☒ Quickly print actual census images containing more than 550 million names

☒ Discover details about your ancestors lives.

Start your free trial today

FREE TRIAL

One of the 130,000,000 people who live in the United States are of Mexican descent.

One of the 130,000,000 people who live in the United States are of Mexican descent.

SEARCH	VIEW	DETAILS	COMPARE	EXPORT	PRINT
--------	------	---------	---------	--------	-------

Terms

1

Search for people

Summarize Beeson Family Genealogy Forum

Search for people

Search for people

Search for people

Beeson Family Genealogy Forum

Search for people

Search for people

Search for people

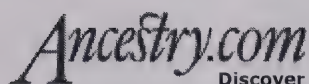
Search for people

Search for people

Search for people

Search for people

Search for people



Discover Your Family Story

[Home](#) | [Search](#) | [Ancestry Community](#) | [Learning Center](#)

A few more Upper State South Carolina Families

Entries: 25295 **Updated:** 2005-09-01 17:11:10 UTC (Thu)**Contact:** Robert S Ouzts**Home Page:** [Rawboots Genealogy Homepage](#)[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#) | [Add Post-c](#)

- **ID:** I6435
- **Name:** **Elizabeth MOON**
- **Given Name:** Elizabeth
- **Surname:** Moon
- **Sex:** F
- **_UID:** 6FBEBDF4B8B3A349BB6E460AF9E0D92E8E20
- **Change Date:** 22 Jul 2005
- **Birth:** ABT 1828 in Of, , Wayne, Indiana
- **LDS Baptism:** status: SUBMITTED
- **Endowment:** status: SUBMITTED
- **Ancestral File #:** 8RZ5-XC
- **Death:** Y

Father: [Jeremiah MOON](#) b: 15 JAN 1800 in Lost Creek MM, Jefferson, Tennessee, USA**Mother:** [Rachel NIXON](#) b: ABT 1801 in , Hancock, Indiana, USA**Suggested Next**Search OneWorldTree
[Moon, Elizabeth](#)**Included with this se**

- View multiple generations
- Change tree view to get the look you want
- View supporting documents i.e., census information
- View alternate information
- Anonymously submit comments

Marriage 1 [Harvey BEESON](#) b: 18 FEB 1829 in , Randolph, North Carolina, USA

- **Married:** 27 NOV 1847

Children

1. [Albert BEESON](#) b: 26 SEP 1848 in Of, Albany, , OR
2. [Julia BEESON](#) b: 3 MAY 1851 in Of, , Wayne, Indiana
3. [Alva BEESON](#) b: 31 DEC 1853 in Of, , Wayne, Indiana
4. [Jonathan BEESON](#) b: 3 JAN 1856 in Of, , Wayne, Indiana
5. [Jeremiah BEESON](#) b: 25 MAR 1858 in Of, , Wayne, Indiana
6. [Clarinda BEESON](#) b: 30 DEC 1861 in Of, , Wayne, Indiana
7. [William Nixon BEESON](#) b: 26 APR 1864 in Of, , Wayne, Indiana

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#) | [Add Post-c](#)

Dear Zandra

Did Beckey send you the Moon Computer paper & the
 Nixon family Computer paper - ^{Some years back} Did you get them and did
 you understand them - our Cook Computer family
 paper got to Salt Lake and they said they were impressed
 with the paper - the Cooks 300 pages - look at the Moon Month
 - I got that month - Have you found anything else on George
 Hodgson Moon - Have you done any work on George Childs
 If you would I would
 pay you to do that
 I want Beckey to work
 on the Moon like she
 did the Cook family
 See you Fay



George L. Moon
 Born 4-18-1825
 Died 3-1908-1916 or later

Laura Moon
 Born 10-10-1866
 Died 13-28-1957

Robert Moon
 Born 10-30-1906
 Died 9-30-1997

Bernice Moon
 Born 3-9-1888 NE
 Died 9-1950 NE

Thomas Moon
 Born 6-6 or 9-1843 OH
 Died 4-7-1921 Hancock, MI

Osborn Moon
 Born 6-6 or 9-1843 OH
 Died 4-7-1921 Hancock, MI

Died 3-1908-1916 or later
 Died 13-28-1957
 Died 10-30-1997
 Died 3-9-1888 NE
 Died 9-1950 NE
 Died 4-7-1921 Hancock, MI

- + 2110 iii. John Thomas Moon, born June 17, 1853 in Barrien Co, MI; died 1888 in California.
- 2111 iv. Charity Ella Moon, born April 20, 1855 in Franklin Co, IA; died Unknown. She married Frank J Frazier March 26, 1871 in Humboldt, NE; born June 16, 1851; died Unknown.
- 2112 v. Winnie Ann Moon, born November 23, 1857 in Indianapolis, IN; died April 01, 1939 in Humboldt, NE. She married Samuel Morrow Philpot February 22, 1876 in Humboldt, NE; born January 22, 1851 in Salineville, OH; died November 22, 1916 in Lincoln, NE.
- + 2113 vi. Seth Franklin Moon, born July 16, 1860 in Franklin Co, IA; died Unknown.
- 2114 vii. Martha J Moon, born November 21, 1862 in Franklin Co, IA; died February 11, 1910 in Sheridan, OR. She married Marion Lady December 01, 1881 in Oregon; born November 12, 1859; died Unknown.

912. George Hodson⁷ Moon (Jeremiah⁶, Daniel H⁵, Joseph B⁴, John³, James², James¹) was born April 18, 1823 in Clinton Co, OH, and died Unknown. He married **Susanna Barbara Osborn** August 18, 1842 in Clinton Co, OH. She was born June 25, 1829 in North Carolina, and died October 23, 1906.

Children of George Moon and Susanna Osborn are:

- 2115✕ i. Thomas Osborn⁸ Moon, born June 09, 1843 in Rush Co, IN; died July 04, 1921. He married (1) Elizabeth Cook Neal August 20, 1863 in Lee Co, IA; born abt. 1845; died Unknown. He married (2) Mary // Unknown; born abt. 1845; died Unknown.
- 2116✕ ii. Jeremiah G Moon, born March 21, 1845 in Rush Co, IN; died abt. 1865 in Andersonville

I HAVE THIS 1866 LEDGER IN MY POSSESSION. LARRY MOON

GEORGE HODGSON MOON LEDGER ENTRIES

P. 12 FEBRUARY 23, 1866 PILOT GROVE, LEE CO., IOWA

JEREMIAH MOON - HAS TO BE 2 G GRANDFATHER (GEORGE'S FATH
(G.H. MOON'S SON, JEREMIAH, DIED IN CIVIL WAR)

P. 15 FEBRUARY 27, 1866 PILOT GROVE

THOMAS J. OSBORN (SUSANNAH'S BROTHER? OR ~~FATHER?~~)

P. 16 FEBRUARY 28, 1866 PILOT GROVE

G.H. MOON

TAXES ON PROPERTY 40.00

MOTHERS EXPENCE (SIC) OHIO 50.00

IF JEREMIAH WAS IN PILOT GROVE, WHY WAS HIS WIFE RACHEL STILL IN OHIO? WAS SH
ON A TRIP OR STILL LIVETHERE? ALSO JEREMIAH & GEORGE BOTH GCT WALNUT RIDGE
INDIANA IN 1839, 1, 21.

T.O. MOON (G.H. MOON'S SON)

P. 17 MARCH 1, 1866 PILOT GROVE

JEREMIAH MOON (G.H. MOON'S FATHER.)

TAXES IN LEE COUNTY 9.85

P 21 MARCH 5, 1866 PILOT GROVE

J.N. MOON (G.H. MOON'S SON) BACK FROM CIVIL WAR

P 44 MARCH 20, 1866 PILOT GROVE

JEREMIAH MOON (G.H. MOON'S FATHER)

BOARD AT PRESNELS^{SIC} 16 MONTHS 136.00 (WM. PRESNAL^{SIC}?)

TAXES AT MT. PLEASANT 5.69

IS WILLIAM
PRESNAL (SIC)
RELATED TO
YOUR GG GRAND-
MOTHER MARY
PRESSNALL?

~~HAND~~ ~~HODGSON~~ K STEI 4

Generation 7 Family

HUSBAND'S NAME GEORGE H. MOON
Residence OHIO TO 1838, IND TO 1850, IOWA TO 1851
Date of Birth 4-18-1823 Place HIGHLAND CO. OHIO
Date of Marriage 5-18-1842 Place SPRINGFIELD MM LITLER CREEK MH
Date of Death 1917 Buried ACKWORTH MM, IOWA
Married 1 times. Listed on a separate page.
His father's name JEREMIAH MOON
Mother's maiden name RACHEL NIXON

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME SUSANNA^H OSBORN^X
Residence
Date of Birth 4-2-1821 Place
Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
Date of Death 10-23-1906 ACKWORTH, I
Other husbands' names
Her father's name THOMAS J. OSBORN
Mother's maiden name MARGARET

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. THOMAS OSBORN	08 09 18	43 HANCOCK CO. IND.					LIZZIE NEAL	
X 2. JEREMIAH GEORGE	03 21 18	45 HANCOCK CO					EMMA JONES	
3. JESSE NIXON	04 27 18	47 HANCOCK CO. IND.					WM. FAGAN	
4. RACHEL ANNE	07 29 18	49 HANCOCK CO. IND.					GEORGE BACHUS	
5. MARGARET JANE	06 07 18	52 LEE CO, IA			08 30 19	01	BEN WILEY	
6. JOHN WILLIAM	09 13 18	55 LEE CO, IA					LIBBY SMITH	
7. MARK MANLOVE	07 15 18	57 LEE CO, IA					ANNA GOULD	
8. CHARLES ELWOOD	02 15 18	5 LEE CO, IA		DIED 12 YEARS			ELLA EVANS	
9. EMMA MARY	03 26 18	67 LEE CO, IA					DR. ELMER BARE	
10. CLARKE	05 05 18	61 LEE CO, IA		DIED 18 MOS.	12 16 18	62		
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

- 1 HAVE A LETTER HE WROTE TO JESSE NIXON MOON ON AUGUST 13, 1917 WHEN HE WAS OVER 94. HE DIED IN HIS SLEEP AT HIS SON MARK MANLOVE MOON'S HOME IN SOUTH OMAHA, NEBRASKA, LATER THE SAME YEAR. - LARRY MOON
- X JEREMIAH ENLISTED IN 8TH IOWA CAVALRY
- "... WAS TAKEN PRISONER AT NEWMAN GEORGIA JULY 30 IN 1864 HE WAS FIRST SENT TO ANDERSONVILLE PRISON AND THEN TRANFURD TO FLORENCE SOUTH CAROLINA MARCH 6TH 1865 WAS STARVED TO DEATH " SIC G.H. MOON
- I HAVE PHOTO OF GEORGE H. MOON WHICH HAS "GEORGE HAND MOON" INSCRIBED ON THE BACK. I ALWAYS ASSUMED HIS MIDDLE NAME WAS HODGSON, AFTER GEORGE HODGSON, HIS MOTHER RACHEL NIXON'S STEPFATHER.
- CONFIRMED THE NAME GEORGE HODGSON MOON
- HINSHAW ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, VOL. 5 P 350 CLEAR CREEK MM.

Generation 8 Family MOON

1. HUSBAND'S NAME THOMAS OSBORN MOON
 Residence KINGFISHER, OKLAHOMA
 Date of Birth 31 MARCH 1845? Place HANCOCK CO, IND
6 SEPT 1843? Place _____
 Date of Marriage _____ Place _____
 Date of Death 1922 Buried _____
 Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.
 His father's name GEORGE H. MOON
 Mother's maiden name SUSANNAH OSBORN

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME LIZZIE (ELIZABETH?) NE
 Residence _____
 Date of Birth _____ Place _____
 Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
 Date of Death _____
 Other husbands' names _____
 Her father's name _____
 Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. CLARKE								
2. LURA							2. BILLE ROBERTS	
3. BIRDA							3. BERNY DECLERG	
4. FRANK							DAUGHTER HELEN	
5. HARRY								
6. JOHN								
7. BESSIE								
8. GUY								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

Generation 8 Family MOON

2. HUSBAND'S NAME JEREMIAH GEORGE MOON

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME _____

Residence _____

Residence _____

Date of Birth 21 MARCH 1845 Place HANCOCK CO, IND

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death 6 MARCH 1865 Buried _____ DIED - CIVIL WAR

Date of Death _____

Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name GEORGE H. MOON

Her father's name _____

Mother's maiden name SUSANNAH OSBORN

Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WHER	BORN	WHERE	WHEN	MARRIED	WHERE	WHER	DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1.											
2.											
3.											
4.											
5.											
6.											
7.											
8.											
9.											
10.											
11.											
12.											

References or Comments:

SEE COMMENTS ON G.H. MOON SHEET

Generation 8 Family MOON

3. HUSBAND'S NAME JESSE NIXON MOON
 Residence ASHLAND, NEBRASKA
 Date of Birth 27 MAY 1847 Place HANCOCK CO., IND.
 Date of Marriage 4 DEC 1869 Place LEE CO., IOWA
 Date of Death 4 APRIL 1923 1923 Buried _____
 Married 1 times. Listed on a separate page.
 His father's name GEORGE H. MOON
 Mother's maiden name SUSANNAH OSBORN

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME EMMA JONES
 Residence _____
 Date of Birth _____ Place _____
 Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
 Date of Death 1930
 Other husbands' names _____
 Her father's name _____
 Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. HARRIET							WILL BROWNELL	
2. ZOE							A.W. MORRIS	
3. EDITH							DR. JONES	
4. EDNA								
5. GEORGIA					1 13 19	70 OMAHA		
6. CHARLES FRANKLIN	09 20 18	90 ASHLAND, NE	4 23 19	17 HARLAN, IA		S. OMAHA	G. G. C. OLSEN OLGA C. OLSEN	
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

JESSE NIXON MOON ENLISTED IN 8TH IOWA CAVALRY

"SERVED UNTIL THEY WAR CLOSED WHEN HE GOT HOME HE ONLY WEIGHED 85 LBS
 HE HAD CRONIC DIARE AND SURVY BUT A MATTER DR CURED HIM" SIC G.H. MOON

Back 4.5 Generation 8 Family MOON
HUSBAND'S NAME 2. GEORGE BACHUS

Residence _____
Date of Birth _____ Place _____
Date of Marriage _____ Place _____
Date of Death _____ Buried _____
Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.
His father's name _____
Mother's maiden name _____

4. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME RACHEL ANNE MOON
Residence MODESTA, CALIFORNIA
Date of Birth 29 JULY 1849 Place HANCOCK CO, I
Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
Date of Death _____
Other husbands' names (1) WILLIAM FAGAN
Her father's name GEORGE H. MOON
Mother's maiden name SUSANNAH B. OSBORN

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

RACHEL WAS STILL LIVING IN MODESTA, CAL. IN 1924

Generation 8 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME BEN WILEY

5. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME MARGARET JANE MOON

Residence _____

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Birth 7 JUNE 1852 Place LEE CO., IA

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Date of Death 30 AUGUST 1901

Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name _____

Her father's name GEORGE H. MOON

Mother's maiden name _____

Mother's maiden name SUSANNAH B. MOON

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	ORIGIN
1. BEN WILEY (J.B.)							FRANK (FRANCIS?) DALTON	
2. MAUDE SELL SMITH							2. GEORGE SELL	
3. GEORGE							MABLE	
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

Generation 8 Family MOON

G. HUSBAND'S NAME JOHN WILLIAM MOON

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME LIBBY SMITH (ELIZABET

Residence _____

Residence _____

Date of Birth 13 SEPT 1855 Place LEE CO., IA

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Date of Death _____

Married 2 times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name GEORGE H. MOON

Her father's name _____

Mother's maiden name SUSANNAH B. OSBORN

Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WEEKS	BORN	WEEKS	WHEN	MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN	DIED	WEEKS	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. GEORGE ALLEN											
2. GERTRUDE											
3. HARRIET LEVISA "TOOT"		18	87c.							F.G. MARTY	
4. DON MANSFELDE											
5.											
6.											
7.											
8.											
9.											
10.											
11.											
12.											

References or Comments:

Generation 8 Family _____

M.

7. HUSBAND'S NAME MARK MANLOVE MOON

1. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ANNA GOULD

Residence OMAHA, NEBRASKA

Residence _____

Date of Birth 15 JULY 1857 Place LEE CO., IOWA

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Marriage 20 OCT 1878 Place ACKWORTH, IA INDIANOLA

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death 1923 Buried ASHLAND, NE

Date of Death APRIL 1883 ALVO, NE

Married 3 times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name GEORGE H. MOON

Her father's name _____

Mother's maiden name SUSANNAH B. OSBORN

Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. CHARLES GEORGE		ALVO, NE				A		
2. INFANT SON		ALVO, NE			18 82 (?)	ALVO		
3. INFANT SON		ALVO, NE			JAN 18 84	ALVO, NE		
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

Generation 8 Family MOON

7B HUSBAND'S NAME MARK MANLOVE MOON
 Residence OMAHA, NEBRASKA
 Date of Birth 15 JULY 1857 Place LEE CO., IOWA
 Date of Marriage JUNE 1897 Place ASHLAND, NE
 Date of Death 8 JAN 1924 Buried ASHLAND, NE
 Married 3 times. Listed on a separate page.
 His father's name GEORGE H. MOON
 Mother's maiden name SUSANNAH B. OSBORN

2. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ELLA EVANS
 Residence OMAHA, NEBRASKA
 Date of Birth 18 SEPT. 1866 Place MADISON CO., I
 Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
 Date of Death 12 APRIL 1912
 Other husbands' names _____
 Her father's name ELZY EVANS (ELZA)
 Mother's maiden name POLLY GUY

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. DEXTER EVANS				CO. BLUFFS			CHRISTINA THOMPSON	
2. DAROLD GUY	5 13 19 07	OMAHA		OMAHA			GLADYS V. WIIG	
3. DALE OSBORN	5 13 19 07	OMAHA	10 11 19 34	OMAHA	01 30 19 80	HARLAN, IA	ALICE E. SHEELEY	
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

ELLA EVANS HAD TWIN BROTHER WHO DIED IN INFANCY, ALSO A TWIN COUSIN ELLA EVANS (ASA EVANS DAUGHTER).
 HER FATHER, ELZA EVANS AND UNCLE ASA W. EVANS WERE ALSO TWINS.

8. HUSBAND'S NAME CHARLES ELWOOD MOON

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME _____

Residence _____

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____ Buried _____ DIED IN YOUTH

Date of Death _____

Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name GEORGE H. MOON

Her father's name _____

Mother's maiden name SUSANNAH B. OSBORN

Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

Generation 8 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME DR. ELMER BARE
Residence _____
Date of Birth _____ Place _____
Date of Marriage _____ Place _____
Date of Death _____ Buried _____
Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.
His father's name _____
Mother's maiden name _____

9. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME DR. EMMA MOON
Residence ACKWORTH, IOWA
Date of Birth 26 MARCH 1867 Place LEE CO., IA
Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
Date of Death _____
Other husbands' names _____
Her father's name GEORGE H. MOON
Mother's maiden name SUSANNAH B. OSBORN

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	ORIGIN
1. DR. DONALD BARE LENOX, IOWA								
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

Generation

9

Family

MOON

Zelma

HUSBAND'S NAME A.W. MORRIS2. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ZOE MOON

Residence _____

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Birth 1869 Place Iowa

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Date of Death _____

Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name _____

Her father's name JESSE NIXON MOON

Mother's maiden name _____

Mother's maiden name EMMA JONES

CHILDREN	WHEN	BORN	WHERE	WHEN	MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN	DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. JESSE											
2. OLIVE											
3. ELEANOR											
4.											
5.											
6.											
7.											
8.											
9.											
10.											
11.											
12.											

References or Comments:

1880 Kerkut Lee Co. Iowa

John, Jonathan	61	Real Estate Dealer	Ill
J.B.	37	wife	PE
B.J.	24	physician	Iowa
Wm W	13		"
Wm C.	9		IN
G. W.	5		"

Moor, Emma	33	daughter	Iowa
Zelma Zoe	11	gd daug	
N.M. D	9		
Elna	4		
Wolf, Perona	20	Servant	mo pa pa

Generation 9 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME WILLIAM BROWNELL

1. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME HARRIET (HATTIE) MOON

Residence _____

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Birth 1871 Place NE

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Date of Death _____

Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name _____

Her father's name JESSE NIXON MOON

Mother's maiden name _____

Mother's maiden name EMMA JONES

CHILDREN	WHEN	BORN	WHERE	WHEN	MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN	DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. KANE ^{SIC} (JANE)											
2.											
3.											
4.											
5.											
6.											
7.											
8.											
9.											
10.											
11.											
12.											

References or Comments:

1880 - Cass Co NE

Hoch, Mark	22	IA	
Gennie	21	OH	
Charles	11/12	July	Idaho
Clark	15	nephew	Id

Hoch, Jesse N.	33	IN	
Emma	31	IA	
Delmas	11	"	
Hattie	9	NE	
Elena	5	NE	

Generation 9 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME DR. JONES

4. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME EDNA MOON

Residence _____

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Birth 1875 Place NE

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Date of Death _____

Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name _____

Her father's name JESSE NIXON MOON

Mother's maiden name _____

Mother's maiden name EMMA JONES

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. <u>RUTH</u>								
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

Generation 9 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME DR. CHARLES FRANKLIN MOON
 Residence OMAHA, NEBRASKA
 Date of Birth 20 SEPTEMBER 1890 Place ASHLAND, NEB.
 Date of Marriage 23 APRIL 1917 Place HARLAN, IOWA
 Date of Death 1970 Buried HARLAN, IOWA
 Married 1 times. Listed on a separate page.
 His father's name JESSE NIXON MOON
 Mother's maiden name EMMA JONES

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME OLGA CHRISTIANA OLSEN
 Residence HARLAN, IOWA (ORIGIN)
 Date of Birth _____ Place _____
 Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
 Date of Death _____
 Other husbands' names _____
 Her father's name JAMES OLSEN
 Mother's maiden name ANNA NELSEN CARLSEN

CHILDREN	WHEN	BORN	WHERE	WHEN	MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN	DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. ELIZABETH ANN		19	18						WYOMING	DALE ENGEL	
2. CHAS. FRANKLIN JR.		19	20							GERALDINE CAMPBELL	
3.											
4.											
5.											
6.											
7.											
8.											
9.											
10.											
11.											
12.											

References or Comments:

1900 Ashland Census S NE

Wm, Jesse N	-1847	35 yrs	Ind
Emma R	4-1848	6-6	04
Edna E			NE
Edith M	4-1876		
	9-1884		
Georgia J	10-1885		
Charles F	12-1890		
Lynn	12-1882		
Jessie	5-1886		

Generation 9 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME CHARLES GEORGE MOON
 Residence DES MOINES, IOWA
 Date of Birth JULY 1875 Place ALVO, NE
 Date of Marriage _____ Place _____
 Date of Death _____ Buried _____
 Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.
 His father's name MARK MANLOVE MOON
 Mother's maiden name ANNA GOULD

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME _____
 Residence _____
 Date of Birth _____ Place _____
 Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
 Date of Death _____
 Other husbands' names _____
 Her father's name _____
 Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	ORIGIN
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

LIVED IN DES MOINES. HE DISAPPEARED AND WAS NEVER HEARD FROM, NOR FOUND. I BELIEVE HE WAS MARRIED AND MAY HAVE HAD A FAMILY.

DEXTER, DALE AND DAROLD MOON, HIS HALF-BROTHERS WERE SENT TO DES MOINES TO TEMPORARILY LIVE WITH CHARLES, WHEN THEIR MOTHER ELVA EVANS DIED 12 APRIL 1912.

1880 Elwood Case Co. NE

Henry	Male	1858	JA
Ann	E	1859	04
Charles		1879	July JA
Clark		1888	September JA

Generation 9 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME DEXTER EVANS MOON

Residence SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Date of Birth 1902 Place NE

Date of Marriage 3 JUNE Place COUNCIL BLUFFS, IA

Date of Death _____ Buried SEATTLE, WA

Married 1 times. Listed on a separate page.

His father's name MARK MANLOVE MOON

Mother's maiden name ELLA EVANS

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME CHRISTINE THOMPSON

Residence (ORIGIN - NUMA, IOWA)

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____

Other husbands' names _____

Her father's name _____

Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. DEXTER EVANS JR								
2. ELLA ANN								
3. GARY								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

1900 South Omaha Ward 1 Dingles Co NE

Moore, Mark	M	51	12 yrs	IA	OH	OH	Yard man - Stock Yard
Fla		42		"	IN	IN	
Darlene		8		NE	IA	IA	
David		2		"			
Dale		2		"			
George		37	Father	OH	TN	NC	

Generation 9 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME DALE OSBORN MOON (TWIN DAROLD)

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ALICE EILEEN SHEELEY

Residence HARLAN, IOWA

Residence HARLAN, IOWA

Date of Birth 13 MAY 1907 Place OMAHA, NE

Date of Birth 8 JULY 1912 Place FISCUS, IOWA

Date of Marriage 11 OCT 1934 Place OMAHA, NE

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death 30 JAN 1980 Buried HARLAN, IA

Date of Death _____

Married 1 times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name MARK MANLOVE MOON

Her father's name LISBON SHEELEY (SHELEY)

Mother's maiden name ELLA EVANS (TWIN BRO. DIED IN INFANCY)

Mother's maiden name ALMIRAH JANE FISCUS

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. RONALD DALE	12 01 19	35 OMAHA		VERMILION, SD			CAROL LEHMAN	
2. LARRY R.	01 16 19	41 OMAHA	8 31 19	63 DES MOINES			NANCY B. HANCOCK	
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

DALE WAS A MERCHANT, OWNING A VARIETY STORE IN HARLAN. "MOON'S 5¢ TO \$1.00"

Generation 9 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME DAROLD GUY MOON (TWIN-DALE)

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME GLADYS VICTORIA MOON

Residence ONAWA, IOWA

Residence ONAWA, IOWA (ORIGIN OMAHA)

Date of Birth 13 MAY 1907 Place OMAHA, NE

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death 23 DEC. 1979 Buried ONAWA, IOWA

Date of Death _____

Married 1 times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name MARK MANLOVE MOON

Her father's name HARRY B. WIIG

Mother's maiden name ELLA EVANS

Mother's maiden name NETTIE

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. WARREN DAROLD	1938						JOAN	
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

DAROLD WAS A MERCHANT, OWNING A VARIETY STORE IN ONAWA. "MOON'S 5¢ TO \$1.00"

Generation 9 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME F.G. MARTY

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.

His father's name _____

Mother's maiden name _____

3. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME HARRIET LEVISA MOON 'T

Residence _____

Date of Birth c 1887 Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____

Other husbands' names _____

Her father's name JOHN WILLIAM MOON

Mother's maiden name ELIZABETH (LIBBY) SMITH

CHILDREN	WHEN	BORN	WHERE	WHEN	MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN	DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. PHYLLIS											
2. DORIS											
3. JOHN											
4.											
5.											
6.											
7.											
8.											
9.											
10.											
11.											
12.											

References or Comments:

Generation 9 Family MOON

Birdie

HUSBAND'S NAME BERNY DECLERG

3. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME BIRDA MOON

Residence _____
Date of Birth _____ Place _____
Date of Marriage _____ Place _____
Date of Death _____ Buried _____
Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.
His father's name _____
Mother's maiden name _____

Residence _____
Date of Birth 1869 Place IA
Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
Date of Death _____
Other husbands' names _____
Her father's name THOMAS OSBORN MC
Mother's maiden name ELIZABETH NEAL

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. HELEN								
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

1900 Ashland Sachders Co. NE

Moon, Thomas O	6-1848	Wt	IN	04	04	Lawyer
Bessie E	10-1879		IA	IN	Pa	
Harry L.	6-1883		IA	"	"	

1910 - Otto Kingfisher Co. OK

Moon, Thomas O.		M2	63	27/6	IN	04	04
Harry B. Wife		M2	39	1-1	KY	KY	KY
Clark E. son			45		Ia	IN	Pa
Harry L. Son			27		"	"	"
			7		KY	KY	KY

Wade, Addie i H Step dau

1880 Des Moines Polk Co IA

Moon, Thomas	36	Lawyer	IN
Elizabeth	36		Maine
Clark	15		Iowa
Lura	13		
Harry	10		
Guy	8		
Bessie	5		

1870 Pleasant Ridge Lee Co. IA

Moon, T.O.	27	IN
Lizzie	26	ME
Clark	6	IA
Lura	3	
Birdie	1	

Generation 9 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME BILLIE (WILLIAM?) ROBERTS

2. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME LURA MOON

Residence _____

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Birth 1867 Place Iowa

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Date of Death _____

Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name _____

Her father's name THOMAS OSBORN MOON

Mother's maiden name _____

Mother's maiden name LIZZIE (ELIZABETH?) NEAL

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. BERNESSE SIC							EARL CLIMER SON ALONZO	
2. GENEVE SIC								
3. FRED								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

Generation 9 Family WILEY

HUSBAND'S NAME GEORGE BELL (SELL?)

Residence _____
Date of Birth _____ Place _____
Date of Marriage _____ Place _____
Date of Death _____ Buried _____
Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.
His father's name _____
Mother's maiden name _____

2. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME MAUD WILEY

Residence _____
Date of Birth _____ Place _____
Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
Date of Death _____
Other husbands' names _____
Her father's name BEN WILEY
Mother's maiden name MARGARET JANE MOON

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. <u>BERNICE</u>								
2. <u>GEORGIA</u>								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

Generation 10 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME CHARLES FRANKLIN MOON, JR

Residence BEVERLY HILLS, CA / COVINA, CA

Date of Birth 1920 Place WYO

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.

His father's name DR. CHARLES FRANKLIN MOON

Mother's maiden name OLGA CHRISTIANA OLSEN

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME GERALDINE (JERI) CAMPBELL

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____

Other husbands' names _____

Her father's name _____

Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WHEN	BORN	WHERE	WHEN	MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN	DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. CHAS. FRANKLIN III	2	7	1944								
2. ROXI											
3. DEBORAH											
4.											
5.											
6.											
7.											
8.											
9.											
10.											
11.											
12.											

References or Comments:

Generation 10 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME RONALD DALE MOON
 Residence HARLAN, IOWA
 Date of Birth 1 DEC, 1935 Place OMAHA, NE
 Date of Marriage _____ Place YANKTON, SD
 Date of Death _____ Buried _____
 Married 1 times. Listed on a separate page.
 His father's name DALE OSBORN MOON
 Mother's maiden name ALICE EILEEN SHEELEY (SHELEY)

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME CAROL ANN LEHMAN
 Residence HARLAN, IOWA (ORIGIN YANKTON, SD)
 Date of Birth _____ Place _____
 Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
 Date of Death _____
 Other husbands' names _____
 Her father's name CARL LEHMAN
 Mother's maiden name LOIS STEADMAN

YANKTON, SD
 VERMILION, SD
 GREAT FALLS, MT
 HARLAN, IOWA

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	ORIGIN
1. MARK CARL	9 15 19	62 HARLAN, IA	19 87	IRWIN, IA			IRWIN, IA ALLISON BLAIR	
2. MARTIN DALE	1 31 19	64 HARLAN, IA						
3. LANCE RONALD	1 13 19	66 HARLAN, IA						
4. ANDREA CAROL	10 09 19	68 HARLAN, IA						
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

RON IS AN INSURANCE AGENT FOR BANKERS LIFE & CASUALTY.

Generation 10 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME LARRY R. MOON
 Residence CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
 Date of Birth 16 JANUARY 1941 Place OMAHA, NE
 Date of Marriage 31 AUGUST 1963 Place DES MOINES, IA
 Date of Death _____ Buried _____
 Married 2 times. Listed on a separate page.
 His father's name DALE OSBORN MOON
 Mother's maiden name ALICE EILEEN SHEELEY (SHELEY)

1. WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME NANCY BETH HANCOCK
 Residence WEST DES MOINES, IOWA
 Date of Birth 16 NOV 1942 Place DES MOINES
 Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
 Date of Death _____
 Other husbands' names _____
 Her father's name WILLIAM J. HANCOCK
 Mother's maiden name NEDRA HILL

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHAR
1. DAVID HANCOCK	08 07 19 70	CHICAGO						
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

LARRY IS A TV PRODUCER IN CHICAGO

Generation 10 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME WARREN DAROLD MOON

Residence CHEROKEE, IOWA

Date of Birth 1936 Place _____

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Married 1 times. Listed on a separate page.

His father's name DAROLD GUY MOON

Mother's maiden name GLADYS VICTORIA WIIG

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME JOAN

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____

Other husbands' names _____

Her father's name _____

Mother's maiden name _____

CHICAGO

CHILDREN	WHEN	BORN	WHERE	WHEN	MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN	DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. JESSICA		19	70 MASS.								
2.											
3.											
4.											
5.											
6.											
7.											
8.											
9.											
10.											
11.											
12.											

References or Comments:

WARREN HAS A PRINTING BUSINESS, RAPID AMERICAN PRESS, IN CHEROKEE, IOWA.

Generation 11 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME CHARLES FRANKLIN MOON 111

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME _____

Residence _____

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Marriage _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Date of Death _____

Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.

Other husbands' names _____

His father's name CHARLES FRANKLIN MOON, JR.

Her father's name _____

Mother's maiden name GERALDINE CAMPBELL

Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WHEN	BORN	WHERE	WHEN	MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN	DEED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. LESLIE											
2. SCOTT ALLEN											
3.											
4.											
5.											
6.											
7.											
8.											
9.											
10.											
11.											
12.											

References or Comments:

Generation 11 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME MARTIN DALE MOON

Residence VERMILLION, S.D.

Date of Birth 31 JAN 1964 Place HARLAN, IA

Date of Marriage 1991 Place VERMILLION, SD

Date of Death _____ Buried _____

Married 1 times. Listed on a separate page.

His father's name RONALD DALE MOON

Mother's maiden name CAROL ANN LEHMAN

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME LISA

Residence _____

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.

Date of Death _____

Other husbands' names _____

Her father's name _____

Mother's maiden name _____

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE MARRIED	WHEN DIED	WHERE DIED	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. SHANNON	19	92 VERMILLION						
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

Family Group Record

1 Apr 1995

Chart No: 1

HUSBAND George Hodgson MOON

Born: 18 Apr 1823 Place: ,Clinton Co.,OH

Chr.: Place:

Marr: 18 May 1842 Place: ,Hancock Co.,IN ? Springfield MM OH ?

Died: 1917 Place: ,Douglas Co.,NE clinton co

Bur.: Place:

Father: Jeremiah MOON

Mother: Rachel NIXON

Other wives:

WIFE Susanna OSBORN

Born: 2 Apr 1821 Place:

Chr.: Place:

Died: Place:

Bur.: Place:

Father: Thomas OSBORN

Mother: Margaret

Other husbands:

SEX Children (in order of birth) (Marr:* means multiple marriages)

1 Name: Thomas O. MOON

Spouse:

Born: 9 Jun 1843 Place:

Marr: Place:

M Died: Place:

Bur.: Place:

2 Name: Jeremiah MOON

Spouse:

Born: 21 Mar 1845 Place:

Marr: Place:

M Died: Place:

Bur.: Place:

3 Name: Jesse N. MOON

Spouse:

Born: Place:

Marr: Place:

M Died: Place:

Bur.: Place:

4 Name: Rachel Ann MOON

Spouse:

Born: Place:

Marr: Place:

F Died: Place:

Bur.: Place:

Wendell W Hansen

Phone: 319 524 4860

1814 High St

Keokuk IA 52632-2828

Family Group Record

1 Apr 1995

Documentation

Husband: George Hodgson MOON

Yr of birth 1823

Wife : Susanna OSBORN

Yr of birth 1821

HUSBAND - George Hodgson MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
March 1, 1994.

George Hodson Moon born: 18 Apr 1823 Clinton Co., OH

marr: 19 Mar 1842 Hancock Co., IN

Susannah Osborn

died: 1917 Douglas Co., NE

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Clear Creek MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p350)

1826,03,11 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary and George H., were granted a certificate to the Newberry MM. (p350)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p415)

1826,04,27 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary and George H. were received on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, dated 1826,03,11. (p419)

1839,01,21 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana. (p419)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)

From the George Hodson Moon and Susanna Osborn family listing. (p348)

1839,06,15 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were received on a certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p377)

1842,03,19 George H. was granted a certificate to the Springfield MM, Ohio to marry Susanna Osborn. (p377)

1850,09,19 George H. and his wife, Susanna, and their minor children, Thomas O., Jeremiah, Jesse N., and Rachel Ann, were granted a certificate to the East Grove MM, Iowa. (p377)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Springfield MM.

1842,05,18 George Moon married Susanna Osborn. (pp586+590)

WIFE - Susanna OSBORN

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
March 1, 1994.

George Hodson Moon born: 18 Apr 1823 Clinton Co., OH

marr: 19 Mar 1842 Hancock Co., IN

Susannah Osborn

died: 1917 Douglas Co., NE

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Springfield MM.

From the Thomas Osborn and Margaret family listing. (p590)

(Thomas and Margaret appear to be listed with their children instead of William and Susanna)

1838,12,11 William, Susannah, Adam, Peter, Katherine, Mary, Elisha B., Margaret, and Thomas, the children of Margaret, were received by request. (p591)

Family Group Record

1 Apr 1995

Documentation

Husband: George Hodgson MOON	Yr of birth 1823
Wife : Susanna OSBORN	Yr of birth 1821

1842,05,18 George Moon married Susanna Osborn. (pp586+590)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the George Hodson Moon and Susanna Osborn family listing. (p348)

1842,03,19 George H. was granted a certificate to the Springfield MM, Ohio to marry Susanna Osborn. (p377)

1843,02,18 Susanna was received on a certificate from the Springfield MM, Ohio. (p377)

1850,09,19 George H. and his wife, Susanna, and their minor children, Thomas O., Jeremiah, Jesse N., and Rachel Ann, were granted a certificate to the East Grove MM, Iowa. (p377)

CHILD 1 - Thomas O. MOON

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the George Hodson Moon and Susanna Osborn family listing. (p348)

1850,09,19 George H. and his wife, Susanna, and their minor children,

Thomas O., Jeremiah, Jesse N., and Rachel Ann, were granted a certificate to the East Grove MM, Iowa. (p377)

CHILD 2 - Jeremiah MOON

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the George Hodson Moon and Susanna Osborn family listing. (p348)

1850,09,19 George H. and his wife, Susanna, and their minor children,

Thomas O., Jeremiah, Jesse N., and Rachel Ann, were granted a certificate to the East Grove MM, Iowa. (p377)

CHILD 3 - Jesse N. MOON

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

1850,09,19 George H. and his wife, Susanna, and their minor children,

Thomas O., Jeremiah, Jesse N., and Rachel Ann, were granted a certificate to the East Grove MM, Iowa. (p377)

CHILD 4 - Rachel Ann MOON

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

1850,09,19 George H. and his wife, Susanna, and their minor children,

Thomas O., Jeremiah, Jesse N., and Rachel Ann, were granted a certificate to the East Grove MM, Iowa. (p377)

On June 7, 1862, Mr. Day enlisted in Company C, Sixty-ninth Illinois Volunteer Infantry; leaving his wife at home, he went to Fort Douglas and he was detailed on guard duty for one year. After an honorable discharge he returned home and took up farming near Clinton, Iowa, and, by hard work and careful management, made a success of general agricultural pursuits and stock raising, and laid by a competency. In 1867 he moved to Grundy county and in 1906 he came to Whitten, Union township, Hardin county, and has since lived retired in his pleasant and neatly furnished home.

Four children have been born to Mr. and Mrs. Day, namely: G. E., who is farming, married May Springer, and they have three children; W. J., who married Phena Willards, is farming in Minnesota; Minnie married A. H. Leonard, and they live on a farm in Minnesota, and have three children; Claude is married and living in Minnesota.

Mr. Day is a member of the Grand Army of the Republic at Union, Iowa. He is a Republican in politics. He cast his first vote for Stephen A. Douglas.

WILLIAM CROOK MULFORD.

Ancestry does not count for more than personal worth, but it is often a guarantee of the latter. No one who reads the history of the usefulness of the father of William Crook Mulford could but believe that the sons and daughters of such a man would also live lives of usefulness to the community, and this conclusion is supported by a review of their history.

William Crook Mulford was born on April 17, 1856, in Providence township, Hardin county, Iowa, the son of Anson M. Mulford. Anson M. Mulford was the son of Miller D. Mulford, whose children were Burnett; Stephen, deceased; Luther, deceased, a veteran of the Civil war; Miller, deceased; Emily, now Mrs. Church; and Anson. Anson was born in Ontario county, New York, on October 25, 1827, and as a small boy was taken by his parents to Erie, Pennsylvania, and later to South Bend, Indiana. On February 16, 1853, he was married, in La Porte county, Indiana, to Harriett Beckner, who was born in Munroe county, Virginia, on October 11, 1830, and died in July, 1891. After his marriage, in 1853, Mr. Mulford came to Hardin county, Iowa, and settled on raw prairie land in section 5, Providence township. He improved this farm and in 1859 moved to section 2, where he remained until his death, in May, 1899. His body lies beside that of his wife, in Providence cemetery. In politics Mr. Mulford was a Republican. For eighteen years he held the office of justice of the peace.

Hardin Co. History - 1911

For many years he was connected with the weather bureau, making reports on the paths of tornadoes. One report was of the tornado of 1860, which swept away his own home in Providence township. He was on the county board of supervisors for one year, and was prominent in school matters, being many times school director. During the war he was an enrolling officer in Hardin county. A thorough Christian, he was a local preacher in the Methodist church and a man of great piety.

Anson M. and Harriett B. Mulford were the parents of the following children: Joseph, born in Laporte county in April, 1854, died on April 29, 1855; William; Mary Emily, who was born in Hardin county on March 8, 1858, and married Henry Hutchens, whose sketch see.

William Mulford received his early education in Providence township, and at the age of twenty struck out for himself. At first he rented a farm, and remained at home while he cultivated it for four years. In 1881 he married Sarah Beecher, the daughter of Orman and Eliza Beecher, mentioned in another sketch. After renting land in divers places he came to his present farm in sections 1 and 2, Providence township, and in 1885 bought the farm. In 1908 he remodeled the house, which is built on the section line of sections 1 and 2, making it a modern home, and made other extensive improvements in the premises. He has on his farm an exceptionally fine orchard and one of the best wells of the county has been driven near his home. Besides cultivating his farm, William Mulford deals extensively in hogs, cattle and horses, which he has found profitable. He is a member of the Unitarian Evangelical church, and a number of years ago was a member of the United Workmen. To his marriage no children have been born. Mr. Mulford is one of the honest, upright and substantial farmers of his township and a man of much public spirit.

HENRY F. FOSSLER.

Among the larger landholders and prominent farmers of Hardin county who deserve mention as representatives of their locality in a work like this is Henry F. Fossler, who was born on October 4, 1844, in Ogle county, Illinois, the son of John A. and Sarah (Kimble) Fossler, who were natives of Pennsylvania. His father was born on August 30, 1821, and died on November 3, 1909; his mother was born on October 6, 1823, and died on January 20, 1898.

Henry Fossler's grandfather Kimble was a soldier in the war of 1812.

FAMILY GROUP

USCAND

Edward's full name

Anson Munson Mulford

BORN 25 Oct 1827 WHERE East Bloomfield, NY

MARRIED 16 Feb 1853 WHERE La Porte, Ind

DIED 15 May 1899 WHERE New Providence, Iowa

FATHER'S NAME Millier Dayton Mulford

MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME Mary Munson

WIFE

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME Harriet H. Beckner

BORN 11 Oct 1830 WHERE Monroe Co, Virg WV

DIED 9 July 1901 WHERE New Providence, Iowa

FATHER'S NAME Joseph Beckner

MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME Melinda

GIVE SOURCE OF INFORMATION ON BACK OF SHEET.

THIS SHEET PREPARED BY: Judy Kindall

CHILD	BORN	WHERE	DIED	WHERE	MARRIED	WHERE	MARRIED
Joseph ^{Beckner} Mulford	3 Apr 1854	La Porte Ind	29 Apr 1855	New Providence, Iowa	Unmarried		
William Crooke Mulford	17 Apr 1855	New Providence Iowa			18 Dec 1881	/	Sarah Beecher
Mary Emily Mulford	8 Mar 1858	New Providence Iowa	6 Jan 1946	New Providence, Iowa	13 Nov 1894		Benj. J. H. W. Hutchins

Sources

1. Cert of death for husband from Iowa
2. Dates for child 1 taken from Tombstone at Honey Creek Cemetery near New Providence, Iowa
3. I have an obituary notice of the third child. She was my gr grandmother.

number of years. In 1841 he married Miss Sarah Hunt, of Ohio, by whom he has two children—Josiah and Lucinda. Mrs. Bond died in 1847. She was a member of the Society of Friends, and respected by all who knew her. Mr. Bond afterwards married Hannah Pressnell in 1876, by whom he has three children—William, Mary A. and May. He has 640 acres of land, 600 under cultivation, valued at \$25 per acre. He has 150 head of cattle, 14 head of horses, and turns off 75 head of hogs yearly. The family are members of the Society of Friends.

A. M. Mulford, one of the early settlers of Hardin county, was born in Ontario county, New York, October 25, 1827, and is a son of M. D. and Mary (Munson) Mulford. A. M. was reared on a farm, and received a liberal education. In 1850 he attended the East Bloomfield Branch of the New York State Normal School, of Ontario county, receiving a certificate as Normal teacher. After leaving school, he taught several terms. In 1853 he married Miss Harriet Beckner, of Laporte, Indiana, a daughter of Joseph and Malinda (Crook) Beckner. She was born in Monroe county, Virginia, October 11, 1830. By this union there were three children, two of whom are living—Wm. C. and Mary E. They lived in Laporte for three years. April 4, 1855, they emigrated to Hardin county, Iowa, locating on section 5, Providence township. Two years later settled on section 2, where he now resides. In April, 1856, he was elected Justice of the Peace, which office he held for eighteen years. He has represented the county in the Board of Supervisors, four years. Mr. and Mrs. Mulford came to the county in limited

circumstances, commencing at the lower round of the ladder, but, by good management, have succeeded in making themselves a comfortable home, and to-day are among the well-to-do farmers of the township. He has 120 acres of land under a high state of cultivation, valued at \$40 per acre. The family are members of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

E. Andrews, one of the early settlers and enterprising farmers of Hardin county, was born in Virginia, on the 25th day of February, 1824, his parents removing to Columbiana county, Ohio, when he was three years old, remaining there until the spring of 1836, when they removed to the southern part of Illinois, about twenty-five miles from St. Louis. In the fall of 1840 they came to Jefferson county, Iowa. In 1855 E. Andrews came to Hardin county, locating on the place where he now resides, where he embarked in farming, erecting a fine residence, which was blown away at the time the cyclone passed over this county, Mr. Andrews sustaining a loss of \$3,000. After the storm had passed, he looked around and saw the results of his five years' work swept away as in the twinkling of an eye. No wonder he became disheartened and thought strongly of leaving the county. Traveling extensively over the State in search of another location, he finally came back, threw off his coat and manfully went to work. By judicious management, he has accumulated a fine property, and to-day is among the well-to-do farmers of the county. He has 100 acres of land, valued at \$75 per acre. In May, 1850, he was united in marriage with Catherine Bedell, of Greene county, New York, where she was born March 5,

PRODIGY(R) interactive personal service

02/12/93

12:17 PM

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES M-Z

TIME: 02/12 9:12 AM

TO: ALL

FROM: CATHY DIFULGO (WTGW54A)

SUBJECT: MOON, HON REUBEN

John Moone, was married at Friends' meeting in Bristol, June 17, 1666, to Sarah Snead, Children: Joseph, Sarah, John, and Elizabeth b. 4/22/1676. They had other children, but it does not list them. John came to Philadelphia about 1682 and was a member of Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, a justice of the peace, Judge of the court of Quarter Sessions, and a member of the Provincial Assembly. He moved to Dedford township, Gloucester Co., NJ, where he died, leaving a will dated October 8, 1715, which mentions his home farm on Mantoos creek; children: Joseph, absent out of the province; John, Elizabeth Gibson; Thomas, Edward, and Charles.

James Moone, came to Philadelphia from Bristol, England, at about the same time as John Moone, first above mentioned, appears in Philadelphia, and located near the falls of the Delaware in Bucks Co. He married in Bristol about 1663, Joan Burgess. When he purchased a tract of land in Falls Township, in 1695, his son, James Moone, Jr., was named as one of the grantees, the title to vest in him when he turned 21.

The two above mentioned people were brothers. They were both witnesses to the will of Joseph Siddall, Bucks Co., PA, probated May 5, 1704.

James was a member of t\grand and petit juries. He died September, 1713. Joan (Burgess) Moone, received a legacy from her parents or other relatives in England, in 1695, and obtained a cert. from Bucks Co. Court 12/11/1695 to enable her to receive it. Joan died December, 1739 in her 90th year, at the home of her son, Roger, the old home place in Falls township, the title of which had been transferred from James, Jr. to his father and by the latter to Roger in 1706.

Children of James and Joan: Sarah, Jasper, James, Roger, Jonas and Mary. Jasper, the eldest, located in NJ (no wonder I couldn't find him) and died in Burlington Co., letters of administration being granted to his wife Susannah, April 26, 1726. He was possibly there as early as 1704. James, Roger, and Jonas remained in Bucks Co. James was Deputy Sheriff in 1714.

Roger, b. 1679 d. February 16, 1759. m.1 October 23, 1708, Ann Nutt, (also a native of England), children: James, John d.1732, Elizabeth, Roger, Isaac d. 1748, William, Ann.

James located in Middletown and was the prioneer of the family in the nursery business in Falls, Lower Makefield and Middletown. Roger m. 2 Elizabeth Price (d. of Reese and Mary Price of Welsh ancestry) in April, 1734. Children: John, Mary, Sarah, Timothy, Samuel, Jasper, and Hannah. Samuel was a chair maker resided in Fallsington d. 7/5/1813 (77 yrs) Jasper was a soldier in Bucks Co. Battalion, commanded by Colonel John Keller, in co. of Capt. Robert Patterson, served in Rev. War. Also have info on John, eldest son of Roger by 2nd wife, Elizabeth, and further info on this Reuben who is a relative of these people. Got this out of a book, but of course "mom" didn't keep name of it. Sorry, hope this helps someone. Actually, had it under my nose all the time but couldn't fit it until James and Joan came into picture and I actually forgot I had it. cmd

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES M-Z

TIME: 02/24 9:50 AM

TO: ALL

FROM: CATHY DIFULGO (WTGW54A)

SUBJECT: MOON

O.K. everybody..... We have to figure out this James/Jasper/Simon/John problem. I went back and pulled my stuff that I recently got from the Mormon library and what I found was that there was a problem (as if we didn't already know). The stuff that is put on the Mormon library is from people who have done research. It cannot be guaranteed. But, what I have found is the following:

Under James and John there are two Jaspers. Jasper (James) b. 1665 in Bristol England d. 1726 in PA m. Agnes Priestly and Jasper b. 1673 in England d. 27 April 1726 (doesn't list a spouse). Now, I pulled Simon's info and here is what I found. We know that Simon m. twice. It is said that he married Lauretha Humphries. It also states that his father was James who married Mary Wilsford. I went back and looked at James and Joan's papers under James, Jr. and it states that he married Mary Wilsford. It also lists that James, Jr. was b. 1669 in England and died 6 April 1755 in PA. It lists his married to Mary Wilsford as 7 Feb. 1697. I believe this is one in the same. James, Jr. and Jasper. What do yall think? (a little southern humor!!!!) Now, for the next part. Simon. He married twice. First, it says he married Lowry b. 1673 (that is all info it lists) Children were the following: James b. 1695; Jacob b. 1697 in Frederick Co., VA d. 1793 in Greene Co., GA; James b. 1722; Richard b. 1725 Hopewell Mtg., Frederick co., VA d. Feb 1795 Hancock Co., GA spouse Susannah Beeson m. 4 Feb. 1746 in Guilford Co., N.C.; Mary b. 1726; Anna; Margaret; Rachel; Hannah b. 2 Feb. 1729; Margaret; John; Jacob. It also lists another Rachel and another Mary. I think some of these are repeats. Can't prove as of yet though. It also lists that Simon m. Lauretha Humphries on 27 Sept. 1721 in the Christ Church, Philadelphia, PA. But it does not break the children down by the different wives. Next, John that m. Mary Farmer. It lists two people as possible fathers but had no proof. it lists Jasper (James) m. Agnes Priestly and it lists Simon with mother unknown. He was born 4 Aug 1717 in Randolph Co., NC d. 1795 in Randolph Co., NC. Married Mary Farmer 1735 or 1736. Then, I looked up James, Jr. and it says he m. both Agnes Priestly and Mary Wilsford and he was born 1669 in England d. 6 april 1755 Falls Township Bucks Co., PA m. 7 Feb 1697 to Mary Wilsford Children were: John b. 12 April 1698 Bucks Co., PA d. before 1700; Simon b. 1 April 1700 in VA d. Nov. 1748 Frederick Co., VA m. 27 Sept. 1721 in Philadelphia, PA Lauretha Humphries and one

other; Thomas b. 4 June 1701. He m. Agnes Priestly 3 Sept 1714 but it doesn't list children by her. Now, what do we do????????? I know this is all repetitive but didn't know any other way to explain it. I will be returning to the Mormon library Thursday night to try to solve this mystery. Until then any comments or suggestions are welcome..... cmd

MODIGY(R) interactive personal service

03/01/93

11:21 AM

GENEALOGY
PIC: SURNAMES M-Z
ME: 02/25 7:08 PM
: ALL
OM: JANET SILVESTER (TTRX93A)
BJECT: MOON

have been reading the Moon BB with great interest. Here
some information I have on James Moon born Eng. died
Bucks Co. PA.

Deed dated 13 Oct 1688 he purchased of James Hill 125
acres of Land In Falls Township, one and a half miles west
from Morrisville and largely covered in 1905 by the
classification yard of the Trenton branch of the Penn Rail-
road.

Deed dated 11 Dec 1706 he conveyed the same by deed in fee
to his son Roger (my line is from this son Roger)
There is a book preserved in the library of the Bucks Co.
Historical Society with the earmarks of cattle recorded at
Clerks office of James Moon.

Member of Falls Monthly Meeting of Friends
Buried in old graveyard at Fallsington
Joan's English relatives sent her money with which she
purchased a farm near the river Delaware, two miles north of
Bardleyville (owned before by Zachariah Betts) Resided with
her son Roger at the homestead until her death at nearly 90
having survived her husband 26 years.

Now you are going to ask me where I got this material.
This is my husbands side and besides these notes several
sources were passed on and I will look to see if I can find
where this information came from. Hope it helps someone.
Here is how our line goes:

- . James and Joan (Burgess) Moon
- . Roger and Ann (Nutt) Moon
- . William and Elizabeth (Nutt-first cousin) Moon
- . William and Sarah (?) Moon (He married 2nd Phebe Mott)
- . Daniel and Mercy (Lovett) Moon
- . William and Elizabeth Yardley (Williamson) Moon
- . Mary Jane Moon who married Andrew Crozer Reeves

Anyone out there connected to this line?

Hope this helps!

Janet in Tampa

RODIGY(R) interactive personal service

06/11/94

3:08 PM

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES I-Z
TIME: 05/10 12:41 AM

TO: MILTON MOON (GBTM60A)
FROM: DAVID WATSON (TDTW98B)
SUBJECT: MOON

JAMES MOON born abt 1640 married JOAN BURGESS bought land in Bucks Co., Pa. from JAMES HILL in 1688. I have found nothing to tie this JAMES MOON to JOHN MOON who bought his land from WILLIAM PENN in 1682. What are your thoughts on this? Thi IGI shows a JAMES MOON born 1639 to a JAMES MOON in Bristol, England. My line is from JAMES through JAMES JR., SIMON, JACOB of Arden, Berkeley Co., W.V., his son SIMON, then REES who married ELIZABETH YOUNG and had HANNAH among others. HANNAH married DANIEL BLAIR in Fayette Co., Ohio. They had a son JAMES among others who married EMILY I. ROBINSON in Fayette Co., Ohio. My grandmother was HANNAH ELLEN BLAIR, daughter of JAMES and EMILY BLAIR.

Subject: Re: MOON,SANFORD
Date: Wed, Nov 12, 1997 15:04 EST
From: MCLEANSUSA
Message-id: <19971112200500.PAA08217@ladder02.news.aol.com>

Let me know if you need any more info; Sanford is the second from the bottom:

Direct Descendants of James Moon

1 James Moon b: August 23, 1639 in Bristol, Somerset, England d: July 1713 in Fallsington, Bucks County, Pennsylvania
+Joan Burgess b: 1649 in Wales, Bristol England m: 1667 in Bristol, Somerset, England d: October 02, 1739 in Falls Twp., Bucks. Co., PA Father: Mother:
..... 2 [1] James Jr. Moon b: 1669 in Bristol, Somerset, England d: April 06, 1755 in Bristol, Bucks County, Pennsylvania
..... *2nd Wife of [1] James Jr. Moon:
..... +Agnes Priestly m: 1714 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania Father: John Priestly Mother: Agnes
..... 3 John Moon b: August 04, 1717 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania d: Aft. 1790 in probably Randolph County, North Carolina
..... +Mary Farmer b: Abt. 1726 in probably Surry County, Virginia m: Abt. 1739 in Craven County, North Carolina d: in Randolph County, North Carolina Father: Thomas Farmer Mother:
..... 4 Joseph Moon b: March 20, 1749/50 in North Carolina d: April 14, 1833 in Clinton County, Ohio
..... +Ann Brown b: January 22, 1755 in Virginia m: April 13, 1772 in Probably in Randolph County, North Carolina d: August 31, 1824 in Clinton County, Ohio Father: Mother:
..... 5 [2] William Moon b: January 25, 1777 in Randolph County, North Carolina d: Aft. 1850 in Clinton County, Ohio
..... +Jane Hutson Father: Mother:
..... 6 James Moon
..... +Sarah Clark Father: Mother:
..... 7 Wilkerson Thompson Moon
..... +Lydia Sarah Hockett Father: Mother:
..... 8 Santford Artilus Moon
..... *2nd Wife of [2] William Moon:

Susan A. McLean

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES I-Z

TIME: 11/18 5:10 PM

TO: ALL

FROM: CATHERINE LEEPER (PTWH98A)

SUBJECT: MOON

Have been researching the MOON line thus:

...Eva Pearl Moon b.1883 Redwood Co, MN & d. 1959 Honolulu.

Married Frederick Kick Jul 1912 Milton, IA.

...Daughter of William T. Moon b. 1850 Clinton Co, OH & d.

1928 Milton IA. Married Armina Pobst 1852 Clinton Co, OH.

...William T. Moon was son of James Moon b 1818 Clinton Co,
OH and m. 1837 Levinah Smith.

...James Moon was son of Joseph Moon b. 1783 & d.1863.

Married Sarah who d. 1846 Clinton Co, OH.

...Joseph Moon b. 1750 NC, m. Ann Brown, son of John Moon,

son of Jasper Moon b. 1665 Bucks Co, PA.

Anyone? Cathy.

Notes for James MOON

He was a Quaker. Information from The Compendium of Genealogy of the First Families of America, Vol. 5, pg. 589 and the American Quaker Genealogy by Hinshaw, Vol. 2, pg. 1501-1502. Will book 1, pf. 4, Bucks County, PA. (Pat Geary, 1183 Nelson Dr., Harrisonburg, VA. 22801) E.C. McCormick, 1920 Timber Ridge Dr., Cedar Hill, TX. shows his death as Jul. 1717.

Baptism redorded at Church of St. James, Aswick, Somerset Co., England. Information from Lee L. Stewart, 509 W. Virginia Av., Temple, TX 76501.

His note also:

James Moon and his family sailed on the "Welcome" from Deal, England on 1 Sep, 1682 with William Penn and about 100 others. They reached NewCastle on the Delaware River on 27 Oct 1682. One third of the passengers died of smallpox.

James was a prisoner in England because of his Quaker beliefs. His release was conditional on his immediate departure for Pennsylvania. He received a grant of 500 acres of land through his friend, William Penn.

| [HOME](#) | [EMAIL](#) | [SURNAMEs](#) |

Page built by [Gedpage Version 2.00 Alpha 7](#) ©1997 on 23 Jan 1999

HOME LIFE SURVIVALS

THESE ARE THE BEST OF THE BEST

Subj: [Q-R] Moon/Burgess & Penn's Ships
Date: 3/22/00 2:52:03 PM !!!First Boot!!!
From: d026600c@dc.seflin.org (Jeff Palmer)
To: QUAKER-ROOTS@rootsweb.com

"Penn's Colony Vol. 2, The Welcome Claimants Proved, Disproved, and Doubtful..." by George E. McCracken, The Welcome Society of Pennsylvania, 1985 makes no mention of a Joan/Jane Burgess. A James Moon is listed only as a witness of a will in 1715. "Passengers and Ships Prior to 1684, Penn's Colony Volume I," by Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr., The Welcome Society of Pennsylvania, 1970 makes no mention of either. As these are the most authoritative references on the topic, it appears that James Moon and Joan/Jane Burgess immigrated later.

Hope this helps!

Jeff Palmer - d026600c@dc.seflin.org

On Tue, 21 Mar 2000 JCBodfish@aol.com wrote:

> I am trying to find out when James Moon and Joan/Jane Burgess came to
> Pennsylvania. Supposedly around the time of William Penn in 1680's and
> settled in Bucks Co. PA.

==== QUAKER-ROOTS Mailing List ====

Visit The Quaker Corner - <http://www.rootsweb.com/~quakers>

Headers

Return-Path: <QUAKER-ROOTS-request@rootsweb.com>
Received: from rly-yh02.mx.aol.com (rly-yh02.mail.aol.com [172.18.147.34]) by air-yh04.mail.aol.com (v70.19) with ESMTP; Wed, 22 Mar 2000 09:52:03 -0500
Received: from bl-14.rootsweb.com (bl-14.rootsweb.com [209.85.6.30]) by rly-yh02.mx.aol.com (v70.21) with ESMTP; Wed, 22 Mar 2000 09:51:37 -0500
Received: (from slist@localhost)
by bl-14.rootsweb.com (8.9.3/8.9.3) id GAA03040;
Wed, 22 Mar 2000 06:51:20 -0800 (PST)
Resent-Date: Wed, 22 Mar 2000 06:51:20 -0800 (PST)
Date: Wed, 22 Mar 2000 09:51:09 -0500 (EST)
From: Jeff Palmer <d026600c@dc.seflin.org>
Old-To: JCBodfish@aol.com
Old-cc: QUAKER-ROOTS@rootsweb.com
In-Reply-To: <bb.1ce86b4.2609361b@aol.com>
Message-ID: <Pine.3.89.10003220940.A20664-0100000@dc.seflin.org>
MIME-Version: 1.0
Content-Type: TEXT/PLAIN; charset=US-ASCII
Subject: [Q-R] Moon/Burgess & Penn's Ships
Resent-Message-ID: <IYKXID.A.Cv.m3N24@bl-14.rootsweb.com>
To: QUAKER-ROOTS@rootsweb.com
Resent-From: QUAKER-ROOTS@rootsweb.com
X-Mailing-List: <QUAKER-ROOTS@rootsweb.com> archive/latest/20466
X-Loop: QUAKER-ROOTS@rootsweb.com
Precedence: list

GenForum

[Chat](#) [Feedback](#) [My GenForum](#) [Help](#)[Jump to Forum](#) 

w. mencom

Low-fat?

[Click here](#)**Home:** [Surnames:](#) [Moon Family Genealogy Forum](#)[Post Followup](#)[Return to Message Listings](#)[Print Message](#)

Re: Moon/Burgess of Bristol Eng.

Posted by: [Jody Chadduck](#)**Date:** April 27, 2000 at 15:35:35**In Reply to:** [Moon/Burgess of Bristol Eng.](#) by Jody Chadduck

of 2121

FOUND christening for James Moon 23 Aug. 1639 Ashwick, Somerset England parents William Moon and Katherine film #0,820,793 ordered at the LDS local FHC. This first documentation have found for him. Does anyone else have this same documentation?

Followups:

- [Re: Moon/Burgess of Bristol Eng.](#) **Stewart Baldwin** 4/27/00
 - [Re: Moon/Burgess of Bristol Eng.](#) **Jody** 4/28/00

[Click here to post a followup message](#)[Post Followup](#)[Return to Message Listings](#)[Print Message](#)<http://genforum.genealogy.com/moon/messages/1536.html>**Search this forum:** **Search all of GenForum:** ☒ **Proximity matching**[Add this forum to My GenForum](#)
[Agreement of Use](#)
[Link to GenForum](#)
[Add Forum](#)

Michelle Cabaniss

P. O. Box 1663
Frazier Park, CA 93225

Phone (661) 245-3272

January 76, 2001

**Zandra Horn,
1748 Los Carneros Avenue
Napa, CA 94559**

Dear Zandra:

I am a researcher looking for information on the surname MOON. In my genealogy I have come across Agnes Priestly. I noted from Robert Allen's research notes he mentioned you/name as providing him information on Agnes Priestlys will.

I will enclose what I have in hopes you will send me any and all information on Agnes Priestly and James Moon (Jr).

I have verified records of the following:

- 1. James, Jr., married Agnes Priestly, 9/3/1714, from the Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy, by William Wade Hinshaw, Vol. II, Page 1016. Copy attached. This event is also recorded in the Bucks County Church Records: Falls MM Men's Minutes, Pg. 68 quoted as follows: "3/9/1714 - Marriage of James Moon and Agnes Priestly accomplished." Copy attached. Also recorded in Volume II page. 1022 - "Priestly, Agnes rmt to James Moon, 9/3/1714."**
- 2. Abstracts of Bucks County Wills 1685-1785, Family Line Publications. Pg. 4 Book 1, p.2 - Copy attached. Is this the same Will you refer to in Robert Allen's notes???**

What I am looking for Zandra is more information on James and Agnes son John Moon b. 1717. There are numerous stories about this John who married Mary Farmer. There may have been another John Moon who came from Virginia who married Mary Farmer. I have found information on Mary Farmer and family but I cannot find the record of John and Mary's marriage etc. They had a son named Thomas who married Sarah Brooks. Then from there it really gets complicated because there are two sets of families for Thomas.

If you could tell me anything at all on where Agnes and John came from, where they lived, their children etc. I would be forever in your debt.

25 47

25 48

25 49

Some researchers on John Moon think that the John Moon that married Mary Farmer was from the line of Simon Moon, son of James Jr. and Mary Wilsford. I think it was through Agnes and John. What do you think????

I have tons of information that might be of interest to you that I would be happy to share in exchange.

Please let me hear from you as soon as possible. This has been driving me nuts. I do a lot of research at the Mormon Temple History Library (LDS) in Los Angeles. I also work with about 10 other researchers at present and this area seems to be a missing link in our puzzle.

Thank you so much for your consideration.

Sincerely,

**Michelle Cabaniss
aka Minnie Pearl Cabaniss
daughter of
Lessie Velma (Moon) Berryman Jordan
P.O. Box 1663
Frazier Park, CA 93225
(661) 245-3272**

MOON, Edward

MOON, James
(-Between 1713)



MOON, James

Family Links

- Birth: England
- Married: Between 1663-1665, England
- Death: Between Jul 1713-1717, Falls Twp, Bucks Co., PA
- Buried: Morrisville, PA—Falls Mm Burying Ground

Spouses/Children:

[BURGESS, Joan](#)

- [MOON, Sarah](#)
- [MOON, James+](#)
- [MOON, Jonas](#)
- [MOON, Jasper](#)
- [MOON, Mary](#)
- [MOON, Roger](#)



Events:

1. Religion. James was a member of Falls MM of Friends and was buried in the old graveyard at Fallington, Falls township, near Morrisville, PA. (Source: Mona Moon)



Marriage Information:

James married Joan BURGESS between 1663-1665 in England. (Joan BURGESS was born about 1650 in England and died in Dec 1739 in Falls Twp, Bucks Co., PA.)

[Table of Contents](#) | [Surnames](#) | [Name List](#)

This Web Site was Created Jun 4, 1999 with [Legacy 2.0](#) from [Millennia](#)



1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

1912

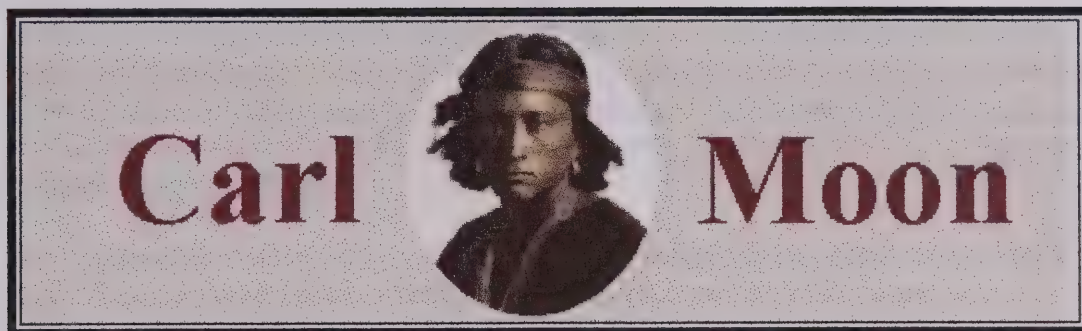
1912

1912

1912

1912

1912



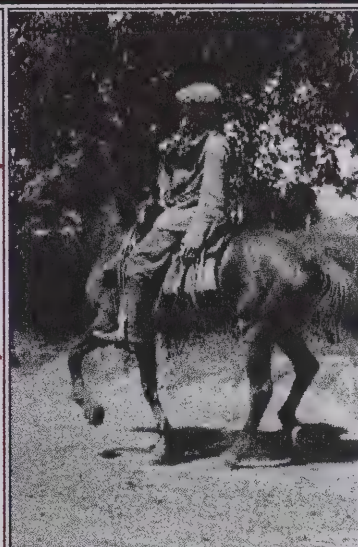
The Lineage of Carl Moon – Artist and Author

The ancestral history of the Moons is said to have originated in Denmark. During a certain period of history, the kingdom of Denmark formed a part of the English domain, under the partial rule of England. At this time the King of England requested from the King of Denmark a regiment of soldiers as bodyguards.

The Danish Monarch issued orders that the best men of his kingdom be selected – men erect in stature, athletic, of light complexion and red hair. Carl Moon had red hair and blue eyes. A regiment from the best families was recruited; they called themselves "The Order of the Crescent". The banner they bore was in the Danish National colors with a half moon or crescent as their insignia.

They rendered excellent service to the King. In one occasion during a battle, the King met such stubborn resistance from the enemy that he was forced to call for volunteers. The "Order of the Crescent" came forward and was successful in subduing the enemy. As a reward for their bravery the King granted them land in England if they would settle there. He presented them with a coat of arms, and the company unanimously adopted the surname Moon. Kings and lesser nobles were often granted "Coat of Arms" as a sign of nobility, but a like number were bestowed as a reward of valor. The moons earned theirs for gallantry in action and not by "accident of birth".

The Moons prospered in their adopted country and concerned themselves with the civic and religious affairs of their community. At sometime during the Reformation, the Moons became converts to the religious movement "Society of Friends", or Quakers.



Carl Moon



Carl Moon

A Quaker preacher named George Fox gave William Penn the idea that religious freedom could be found in the New World.

Among the passengers on Penn's first trip to America, on the Good Ship Welcome in 1692, were two brothers, their wives and children. These were John Moon, his wife Sarah Snead and their six children and James Moon, his wife Joan Burgess and their seven children.

The two families settled on a land grant deeded jointly to the brothers by William Penn. They named it Bucks County, abbreviated from their old home in Burlinghamshire County, England. Colonial farmers purchased their land from William Penn for 25 to 75 cents an acre, depending on the distance from Philadelphia. John remained in Pennsylvania where he raised his family. The original homesite is now a railroad yard in Fallsington, Pennsylvania.

James Moon was born in England about 1640 and married Joan Burgess about 1665. She was born in 1649 in Bristol, England. James died n July 1713 and Joan on October 1739. Before coming to America, she had been clerk of the Bristol M. M. Records for many years. Their children were Sarah, John, James, Jonas, Jasper, Mary and Roger.

The lineage of Carl Moon can be traced directly back to James and Joan Moon, through their son Jasper and Jasper's son by a second marriage.

Jasper left his brother John on Pennsylvania soon after 1688 and joined relatives in the old Dominion. The death of his first wife is presumed to have occurred about this time, leaving on son, Simon, who grew up in Frederick County, Virginia. He dies there in 1748.

At an early date the colony of North Carolina offered complete religious freedom in order to encourage immigration. This appealed to the Quakers, for Virginia had not been as tolerant of their beliefs as they had hoped.

The plantation owners had slaves and the Church of England was the predominant religion. About 1735 a large number of Quaker colonists from Virginia and Pennsylvania immigrated to North Carolina. They settled in Randolph, Guilford, Alamance and Chatham counties where they formed colonies. Among those who led come at an earlier date was Jasper Moon. He had married for a second time and one son, John, was born in 1715 on the Neuse River, Randolph County. Jasper died there on April 27, 1726.

Letters of administration were granted to his widow in Pennsylvania, April 27, 1726. The son John was bound to learn the carpenter trade. At the expiration of his seven-year apprenticeship he married Mary Farmer. (Cane Creek M. M. Records) Mary's family had come on the Welcome to Pennsylvania on October 23, 1742. She died February 6, 1791. Their children were Rachel, who married Marmaduke Bookout and never left North Carolina, and John, who migrated to Georgia about 1770. He became the progenitor of most of the Moons of the South. He served in the Revolutionary War. John married Lucy Baldwin and become

quite wealthy.

Two more sons, James and Lawrence, followed John to Georgia, but are said to have gone West, first to Alabama and finally to Texas. Joseph, another son, was born March 20, 1850 in Randolph County. He married Ann Brown on April 13, 1772. Anne was the daughter of Daniel and Grace Thompson Brown. Her father was a Quaker preacher.

There were troublesome times. A break with England was almost a certainty and the Quakers were opposed to war. Furthermore, the colonial governor of North Carolina had passed a law making all marriages performed by Quaker preachers void and the offspring illegitimate. Many other cruel laws caused Joseph Moon to look elsewhere for peace of mind and religious tolerance. Her with his wife and seven children moved to Jefferson County, which was 20 miles east of Knoxville, Tennessee in 1796. Their last four children were born here. Their stay was short because of the ruling class in Tennessee was the wealthy slave owners. The Quakers were outspoken in their opposition to slavery and this caused much ill will. Consequently, Joseph Moon sought a home in a non-slave state North of the Mason-Dixon Line. From 1808 until 1811 Joseph, his wife and family, eleven sons and two daughters, moved to Ohio and settled about a mile or two east of Martinsville in what is now Clark Township. In all fifty-five persons, thirty-four males and twenty-one females made the journey to what proved to be the Promised Land.

Joseph died in Martinsville on the 14th day of the 4th month of 1838. He was 88 years and 25 days old. Ann died on the 31st day of the 8th month on 1824. She was 69 years and 7 months old. (Newborn Stone Records)

Of particular interest is John and Mary's second son, William, born January 25, 1777 in Randolph County, North Carolina. He died June 10th, 1850 in Martinsville Ohio. He married Jane, daughter of Richard and Sarah Huston, in Jefferson County, Tennessee. They were the parents of seven children. There following were born in Tennessee – Sarah, James, Daniel, Joseph H. and Henry R. Two who were born in Ohio died as infants. Jane's death occurred about 1814 or 1815. She is thought to be buried in an unmarked grave in a burial plot on the original Moon homesite in the Clark Township. Several persons are known to have been buried there before the Newberry Burial Ground was laid out.

William married a second wife, Hannah Hockett. She was born November 28, 1796 and died November 30, 1842. They were the parents of twelve children.

My great grandfather was James Moon. He was born in Jefferson County, Tennessee on September 19, 1801. He married Sarah Ann Clark who was born in Loudon County, Virginia on December 25, 1802. They were married in Martinsville, Ohio on December 25, 1819 and settled near Westboro, Ohio. They were the parents of sixteen children, eight sons and eight daughters, two died in infancy.

My grandfather was Josiah D. Moon, born March 17, 1835. He married Catherine

Hixson on March 17, 1839. She was born April 6, 1840 and died on December 20, 1876.

His son, Byron Valentine was born July 21, 1874 and died December 3, 1946. He married Lou Otta Margaret Hessler on January 3, 1893. At the close of the Civil War, James and Sarah Moon homesteaded near Independence, Kansas. It was here that they established a Quaker church. They both lived to be over 90 years of age. They are buried in Maydew Cemetery in Manhattan, Kansas.

Henry H., the fourth son of William and Jane Huston Moon was born on July 14, 1808 in Jefferson County, Tennessee. On May 21, 1830 he married Mary Hoffman Paxton in Wilmington, Ohio. Mary was the daughter of Dr. Reuben and Mary Paxton. Henry died in Dayton, Ohio in 1881. Mary Paxton Moon died in Indiana on July 8, 1870. They were the parents of eleven children. Their third son, Sylvester Bronson Moon was born May 11, 1835 in Martinsville, Ohio. He married Lucy Brunette, daughter of Jasper W. and Abigail White Gudgen. Lucy B. was born February 3, 1846 in Westboro, Ohio. Sylvester died December 21, 1919 in his 84th year. Lucy B. died on April 7 1928. Both are buried in the Wilmington Cemetery.

Their children were Ernest, Mary, and Maude, born in Cuba, Karl and Ralph born in Wilmington. Their father was a medical doctor. He first practiced for two years in Martinsville and six years in Cuba. In 1879 he moved to Wilmington where he practiced for the remainder of his professional life.

It has been said of Dr. Moon that he had a very courtly manner and always wore a high silk hat.

Karl (spelled with a K, later changed to C) was born October 6, 1878 in the Moon homestead on East Main Street. The old landmark has since been torn down. He attended public school and graduated from Wilmington High School in the class of 1897. Soon after graduation he went to Cincinnati where he learned the photography trade.

Carl first married Bessie Wilson, a schoolmate, and later moved to New Mexico due to her poor health. In 1904 they settled in Albuquerque. It was here he first became attracted to Indians as photographic subjects. The Indians were very solicitous of the ailing Bessie; they called her their "Princess". They gave her an amulet that she wore to her grave. She is buried on the Moon lot, Wilmington Cemetery.

Carl returned to Albuquerque after her death and his wife's faithful Indian friends became his lucky tailsmen. He set up a photographic studio and began making his first collection of photographs and paintings of the Pueblo Indians. For the next seven years he was in charge of the Fred Harvey Headquarters at the Grand Canyon in Arizona.

Individual Record

FamilySearch™ Pedigree Resource File

James Moon

Compact Disc #51 Pin #289534

Sex: M

Event(s):**Birth:** 23 Aug 1639 **Place:** Bristol, Somerset, England**Death:** Jul 1713 **Place:** Falls, Bucks, PA**Burial:** Jul 1713 **Place:** Fallsington, Bucks, PA**Parents:****Father:** William Edward Moon Disc #51 Pin #290097**Mother:** Catherine Anne Kynge Disc #51 Pin #290208**Marriage(s):****Spouse:** Joan Jane Burgess Disc #51 Pin #289535**Marriage:** 1665 **Place:** Bristol, England**Notes and Sources:****Notes:** Available on CD-ROM Disc# 51**Sources:** None**Submitter:**

Jack A. JORDAN

14314 SW Allen Blvd., PMB 315 Beaverton, OR 97005

Submission Search: 1853210-0927102123311**URL:****CD-ROM:** Pedigree Resource File - Compact Disc #51**CD-ROM Features:** Pedigree View, Family View, Individual View, Reports,
Downloadable GEDCOM files, Notes and Sources.Order Pedigree Resource File CD-ROMS**About FamilySearch Pedigree Resource File:**

The Pedigree Resource File is a new lineage linked database of records available on compact disc containing family history records submitted by individuals through FamilySearch Internet Genealogy Service. Family information is organized in family groups and pedigrees and includes submitted notes and sources. Many charts and reports can be printed from this data. Each disc contains about 1.1 million names. With the publication of every five discs, a master index for those discs will also be published and packaged with that set of discs. Discs may be purchased individually or as sets.

Please Note:

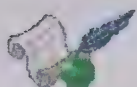
Submitter information is provided to help in the coordination of personal family history research. Use of this information for any other purpose, including marketing, advertising, or commercial solicitation, is strictly prohibited.

American Red Cross

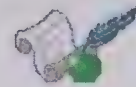
Together, we can save a life. Find out how you can help.
www.redcross.org

Peace Corps

Redefine Your World Service, dedication, idealism.
www.peacecorps.gov



Bio-sketches M-P



Genealogy Project -- A Work in Progress

M

Makepeace, Thomas (? - 1667)

Thomas Makepeace, gentleman, was known in his time of a man of quite independent opinions. He was informed by the Court in 1639, that "Because of his novile disposition they were weary of him unless he should reform." He appeared first in records in 1637 in Boston, "It is agreed that Mr. Thomas Makepeace shall have a house plot and garden place." The next year he is shown to have been a member of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company established that year. In 1641, he was living at Dorchester where he owned lands; it was at about this time that he married at the First Church, Boston, Mrs. Elizabeth Mellows as his second wife. In Dorchester, he was a supporter of a free school. In 1654, Thomas was in the "Narraganset Expedition" against the Indians, for which he received pay from the treasury of the Massachusetts Bay. His will on record in the Probate Office in Boston, was dated 30 June 1666. Thomas Makepeace had come from England, according to his statement in his will passing to his eldest son a house and land in England to which he was an heir. No records have been located to indicate from which part of England he came. [JONES-THOMPSON Family Tree](#)

~~X~~ **James Moon (abt 1650-1713)**

James Moon and his wife Joan Burgess and six children came in 1682 to Philadelphia from Bristol, England on the ship *Lamb* at the same time as William Penn came on the ship *Welcome*. One story is that Moon had been jailed in England for being a Quaker and that Penn arranged his release and departure to America. In Pennsylvania, James was a member of Falls Monthly Meeting of Friends. James' name is seen frequently in court records of Bucks county after 1685 as a member of grand and petit juries and serving in various capacities by appointment of the court. He died September, 1713. He is buried in the old graveyard at Fallington, Falls township, near Morrisville, Pennsylvania. His will specifically lists his children with James Jr. as his oldest son. [THORNBURG-WATTON Family Tree](#)



FamilyTreeMaker.com User Home Pages



Find Family | How-To Articles | Helpful Web Sites | World Family Tree | Search
Genealogy Help | Community | Books | Family Archives | Family Tree Maker | Home

Prev Page	Prev Item	Contents	Index	Go to Page	Home Page	Next Item	Next Page
---------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

Page 217 of 2167

Descendants of James Moon

Generation No. 1

1. **James¹ Moon** was born August 23, 1639 in Bristol, Somerset, England, and died July 1713 in Bucks Co, PA. He married **Joan Burgess** 1665 in Bristol, England, daughter of **Samuel Burgess and Eleanor //**. She was born 1649 in Bristol, England, and died October 02, 1739 in Bucks Co, PA.

[More About James Moon:](#)

Burial: Fallington Cem, Bucks Co, PA

[More About Joan Burgess:](#)

Burial: Fallington Cem, Bucks Co, PA

Children of James Moon and Joan Burgess are:

- | | | |
|-----|------|---|
| 2 | i. | Mary ² Moon, born 1667 in Bristol, England; died April 06, 1726 in Bucks Co, PA. |
| + 3 | ii. | James Moon, Jr., born 1668 in Bristol, Avon, England; died April 06, 1755 in Bucks Co, PA. |
| + 4 | iii. | Jonas Moon, born October 24, 1671 in Bristol, Somerset, England; died October 04, 1732 in Bucks Co, PA. |
| 5 | iv. | Sarah Moon, born 1673 in Bristol, England; died April 06, 1725 in Bucks Co, PA. |
| + 6 | v. | Jasper Moon, born 1675 in Bristol, Avon, England; died July 29, 1728 in Burlington Co, NJ. |
| + 7 | vi. | Roger Moon, born 1679 in Bristol, England; died February 16, 1759 in Bucks Co, PA. |

Chrysomelids

[HOME](#)

HTML created by GED2HTML v3.6a-WIN32 (May 17 2004) on 12/2/2007 5:00:43 AM Pacific Standard Time.

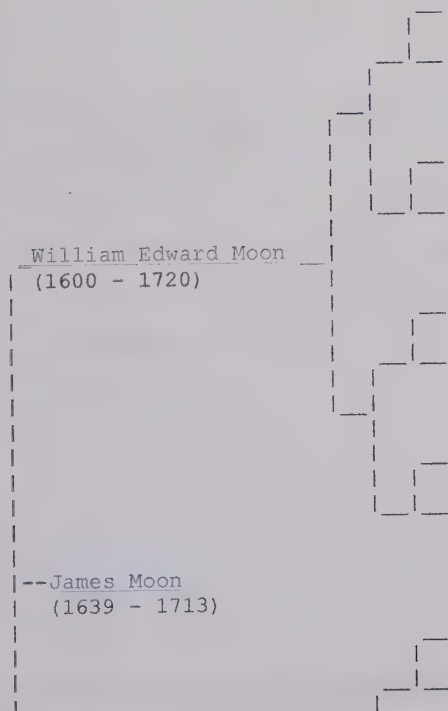
James Moon[\[NI013460\]](#)**23 AUG 1639 - JUL 1713**

- **RELIGION:** Quaker
- **BIRTH:** 23 AUG 1639, Bristol, Somerset, England [\[11974\]](#) [\[11975\]](#)
- **DEATH:** JUL 1713, Fallington, Bucks County, PA [\[11976\]](#)
- **IMMIGRATION:** 27 OCT 1682, New Castle, PA with William Penn
- **BURIAL:** JUL 1713, Friend's Burial Ground, Fallsington, Bucks County, PA
- **EVENT:** Land Grant: 1682, He received a grant of 500 acres of land through his friend, William Penn
- **EVENT:** Land Grant: 1688, Purchased land in Falls Township, Bucks County
- **BAPTISM:** Church of Saint Jame's, Aswick, Somerset County, England
- **EVENT:** Name - diff spelling: Moone
- **EVENT:** Comment 1: James was a prisoner in England because of his Quaker beliefs. His release was conditional on his immediate departure for PA.

Father: [William Edward Moon](#)**Mother:** [Catherine Anne Kyng](#)**Family 1 :** [Joan Burgess](#)

- **MARRIAGE:** 1663, Bristol, Somerset, England [\[98045\]](#)

1. [+Jasper James Moon](#)
2. [+Mary Moon](#)
3. [Jonas Moon](#)
4. [Sarah Moon](#)
5. [+Roger Moon](#)



RootsWeb.com



Welcome to RootsWeb

The oldest and largest FREE genealogy site, supported by An

Home	Searches	Family Trees	Mailing Lists	Message Boards	Web Sites	Passwords
------	----------	--------------	---------------	----------------	-----------	-----------

Stay connected with your family

Photos, news, stories and more

myfamily.com2.2

get started



Descendants of James, Sr. & Joan Burgess Moon, and Others

Entries: 14161 Updated: 2007-02-28 11:47:04 UTC (Wed)

Contact: Mark Moon markmoo@att.net

Please contact me if you have updates for this WORK-IN-PROGRESS !
Enjoy ..!

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#)

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 1

1. **James MOON, Sr.** was born 23 AUG 1639 in Bristol, Somerset, England, and died JUL 1713 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He was the son of 2. **William Edward MOON** and 3. **Catherine Anne KYNGE**. He married **Joan BURGESS** 1665 in Bristol, England, daughter of Samuel BURGESS and Eleanor \. She was born 1649 in Bristol, Wales, England, and died 2 OCT 1739 in Fallsington, Bucks County, Pennsylvania.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 2

2. **William Edward MOON** was born 1600 in Bristol, Avon, England, and





died BEF 1720.

3. **Catherine Anne KYNGE** was born BEF 1620, and died BEF 1708.

Children of Catherine Anne KYNGE and William Edward MOON are:

1. i. James MOON, Sr. was born 23 AUG 1639 in Bristol, Sumerset, England, and died JUL 1713 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married Joan BURGESS 1665 in Bristol, England, daughter of Samuel BURGESS and Eleanor \. She was born 1649 in Bristol, Wales, England, and died 2 OCT 1739 in Fallsington, Bucks County, Pennsylvania.
- ii. John MOON. He married Sarah SNEAD 17 JUN 1666 in Bristol, England.

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search WorldConnect](#)
 [Join Ancestry.com Today!](#)

[WorldConnect Home](#) | [WorldConnect Global Search](#) | [WorldConnect Help](#)

RootsWeb.com, Inc. is NOT responsible for the content of the GEDCOMs uploaded through the WorldConnect Program. If you have a problem with a particular entry, please contact the submitter of said entry. You have full control over your GEDCOM. You can change or remove it at any time.

RootsWeb is funded and supported by [Ancestry.com](#) and our loyal RootsWeb community. [Learn more.](#)

[About Us](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Acceptable Use Policy](#) | [PRIVACY STATEMENT](#) | [Copyright](#)
Copyright © 1998-2007, MyFamily.com Inc. and its subsidiaries.

RootsWeb.com



The oldest and largest FREE genealogy site, supported by An

Welcome to RootsWe

Home	Searches	Family Trees	Mailing Lists	Message Boards	Web Sites	Passwords
------	----------	--------------	---------------	----------------	-----------	-----------

[Find Your Ancestors in the Birth, Marriage, and Death Records](#)

[Click Here!](#)

Ancestry.com

Descendants of James, Sr. & Joan Burgess Moon, and Others

Entries: 14161 **Updated:** 2007-02-28 11:47:04 UTC (Wed)

Contact: Mark Moon

moondog@btl.net

Please contact me if you have updates for this WORK-IN-PROGRESS !
Enjoy ..!

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

- **ID:** I04049
- **Name:** James MOON , Sr.
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** 23 AUG 1639 in Bristol, Sumerset, England
- **Death:** JUL 1713 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania
- **Reference Number:** 4049






Father: [William Edward MOON](#) b: 1600 in Bristol, Avon, England

Mother: [Catherine Anne KYNGE](#) b: BEF 1620

Marriage 1 [Joan BURGESS](#) b: 1649 in Bristol, Wales, England

- **Married:** 1665 in Bristol, England

✓ Children

1.  Mary MOON b: 1667 in Bristol, England
2.  James MOON , Jr. b: 1668 in Bristol, Avon, England
3.  Jonas MOON b: 24 OCT 1671 in Bristol, Sumerset, England
4. Sarah MOON b: 1673 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania
5.  Jasper MOON b: 1675 in Bristol, Avon, England
6.  Roger MOON b: 1679 in Bristol, England

[Ads by Google](#)

Local Dodge Dealerships
Buy or Lease a New Dodge Vehicle at Your Local Dealer Online
www.dodgedealer.com





Sponseller Genealogy
Sponseller Genealogy Family Tree All US Sponsellers are related!
www.sponseller.us

Locate This Person
Current address and phone available. Search free.
www.usa-people-search.com

Find Your UK Roots
Search for ancestors from only £5 1841 to 1901 Census, BMDs, P.R. etc
www.RootsUK.com

[Advertise on this site](#)

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search WorldConnect](#)
 [Join Ancestry.com Today!](#)

[WorldConnect Home](#) | [WorldConnect Global Search](#) | [WorldConnect Help](#)

RootsWeb.com, Inc. is NOT responsible for the content of the GEDCOMs uploaded through the WorldConnect Program. If you have a problem with a particular entry, please contact the submitter of said entry. You have full control over your GEDCOM. You can change or remove it at any time.

(1887 - 1961) m 1905

[INDEX](#)[HOME](#)

HTML created by GED2HTML v3.6a-WIN32 (May 17 2004) on 12/2/2007 5:00:43 AM Pacific Standard Time.

Jasper James Moon**ABT 1665 - 6 APR 1755**

- **BIRTH:** ABT 1665, Bristol, England [284]
- **DEATH:** 6 APR 1755, Falls Township, Burlington County, NJ
- **IMMIGRATION:** DEC 1682, Master: William Smith; John Barnes; William Beakes and son Abraham; Francis Chadds; Robert Dunne (Donne); Henry Margerum and wife Elizabeth; John Moone (Moon), settled in Bristol Township; Walter King
- **EVENT:** Comment 1: Another researcher says he died in Bucks County, PA
- **EVENT:** Comment 1: Is the John Moone (Moon) who arrived on The Bristol Merchant a relative of James ?

Father: [James Moon](#)**Mother:** [Joan Burgess](#)**Family 1 :** [Mary Wilsford](#)

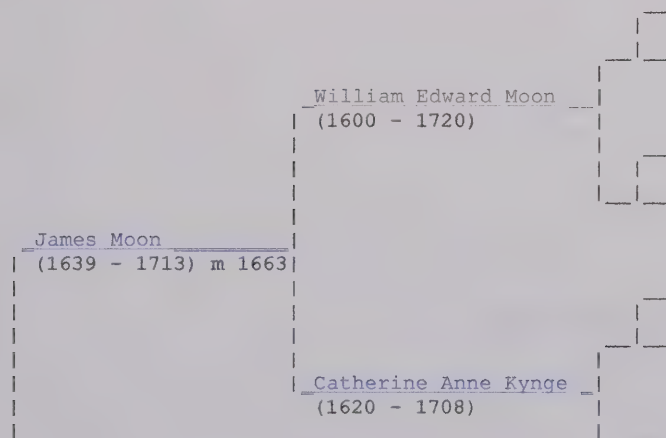
- **MARRIAGE:** 7 FEB 1696/97, Falls Township, Bucks County, PA [98044]

1. [John Moon](#)
2. +[Simon Moon](#)
3. +[Thomas Moon](#)

Family 2 : [Agnes Priestley](#)

- **MARRIAGE:** 3 SEP 1714, Falls Township, Bucks County, PA

1. +[John Moon](#)



Clinton Co OH Pioneer Families

Chester Twp 1804-1806 - James Moon &

brother in law Jacob Heins, from Nc.

Clark Twp 1807-1809 - Samuel Moon &

family, Samuel's father from E. Tenn

43 in all.

1774 Tax list of Randolph Co NC

Moon, Joseph - assessed fourbol

Colonial *and* Revolutionary Families of Pennsylvania

Genealogical and Personal Memoirs

EDITOR

JOHN W. JORDAN, LL.D.

Historical Society of Pennsylvania
Ex-General Registrar of Sons of the Revolution
and Registrar of Pennsylvania Society



VOLUME III



Baltimore
GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
1978

HON. REUBEN O. MOON

The Moon family, long resident in and about Bristol, England, were among the early converts to the principles of the Society of Friends. John Moone, as the name is universally spelled on the early English and American records, was married at a Friends' meeting in Bristol, June 17, 1666, to Sarah Snead, and on the records of that meeting are entered the births of four of their children: Joseph, Sarah, John and Elizabeth, the last on April 22, 1676. The names of others of the family also appear on the records of Bristol Meeting at these and succeeding dates. John Moone came to Philadelphia with his wife and children about 1682, and was a member of Philadelphia Monthly Meeting, a justice of the peace, Judge of the Court of Quarter Sessions, and a member of the Provincial Assembly. He moved later to Dedford township, Gloucester county, New Jersey, where he died, leaving a will dated October 8, 1715, which mentions his home farm on Mantoes creek; children: Joseph, absent out of the province; John; Elizabeth Gibson; Thomas; Edward; and Charles.

JAMES MOONE, the first American ancestor of the subject of this sketch, came to Pennsylvania from Bristol, England, at about the same date that John Moone, first above mentioned, appears in Philadelphia, and located near the falls of the Delaware, in Bucks county. He had married at Bristol, England, about 1663, Joan Burgess, and was accompanied to America by several children of nearly adult age. When he purchased a tract of land in Falls township, in 1695, his son, James Moone Jr., was named as one of the grantees, the title to vest in him when he arrived at the age of twenty-one years.

John Moone, of Philadelphia, was a brother of James Moone, of Bucks county. They were both witnesses to the will of Joseph Siddall, of Bucks county, which was probated in Philadelphia, May 5, 1704.

James Moone was actively associated with the affairs of Bucks county, his name frequently appearing on the early records of the courts of that county after 1685 as a member of grand and petit juries, and as serving in various capacities by appointment of the court up to the time of his decease, in September, 1713. Joan (Burgess) Moone, wife of James Moone, received a legacy from her parents or other relatives in England, in 1695, and obtained a certificate from the Bucks County Court on December 11, 1695, to enable her to receive it, the court entry of which is as follows: "A Certificate of Joan, the wife of James Moone being alive Signed in Court shee being then there present." She survived her husband over a quarter of a century, dying December, 1739, in her ninetieth year, at the home of her son, Roger, the old home plantation in Falls township, the title of which had been transferred from James Jr. to his father and by the latter to Roger in 1706. Children of James and Joan (Burgess) Moone: Sarah, Jasper, James, Roger, Jonas and Mary. Jasper, the eldest, located in New Jersey, and died in Burlington county, letters of administration being granted to his widow Susannah, April 29, 1726; the records of that county show that he was resident there as early as 1704. James, Roger and Jonas Moon

remained in Bucks county, and have left descendants. James was deputy sheriff of the county in 1714.

ROGER MOON, son of James and Joan (Burgess) Moone, was born in England, in or about the year 1679. He received, as above stated, a deed from his parents in 1706 for the plantation of one hundred and twenty-five acres in Falls township, about one and one-half miles from the present borough of Morrisville, where he spent his whole adult life, dying there, February 16, 1759. He was a consistent member of Falls Monthly Meeting of Friends, and took little part in public affairs. His descendants take pride in the fact that he lived for seventy years in one place, and "had never discharged a gun or quarrelled with any man".

Roger Moon married (first), October 23, 1708, Ann Nutt, like himself a native of England, and had by her seven children: James, John, Elizabeth, Roger, Isaac, William and Ann. John died in 1732, at the age of fifteen, and Isaac in 1748, at the age of twenty-four. James, the eldest son, located in Middletown, and was the pioneer of the family in the nursery business still extensively carried on by his descendants in Falls, Lower Makefield and Middletown townships. Roger Moon married (second), in April, 1734, Elizabeth, daughter of Reese and Mary Price, of Welsh ancestry. They had seven children: John Mary, Sarah, Timothy, Samuel, Jasper and Hannah. Samuel was a chair maker, and resided in Fallsington until his death, July 5, 1813, at the age of seventy-seven years. Jasper was a soldier in the Bucks County Battalion, commanded by Colonel John Keller, in the company of Captain Robert Patterson, and saw considerable active service in the Revolutionary War.

JOHN MOON, eldest son of Roger Moon, by his second wife, Elizabeth Price, was born on the old homestead, in Falls township, February 28, 1735, and died in the same township, January 6, 1788. No record appearing of his purchase of real estate, it is presumed that he continued to reside on the homestead in Falls township until his death. Letters of administration were granted on his estate to his widow Margaret, his brother Samuel being one of her sureties. His wife Margaret was not a member of the Society of Friends, and at a monthly meeting held at Falls Township, May 6, 1761, "John Moon having some time since went out in his marriage with a woman that was not of our society notwithstanding he was cautioned", a committee was appointed to prepare a testimony against him. This committee produced their testimony July 1, 1761, when it was read, approved and signed, and John Nutt was appointed to deliver a copy thereof to the said John Moon and acquaint him with his right to appeal. He appears to have made no effort to retain his membership and at the meeting on August 5, 1761, it appearing that he had not yet been served with a copy of the testimony, Friend Nutt is desired to deliver it to him before the next meeting. Nothing more appears on the record with reference to him, and he was probably disowned from membership without any protest on his part. The maiden name of his wife Margaret has not been ascertained. He was probably a soldier in the Revolution, as well as his brother Jasper, but the incomplete rolls make no mention thereof. Neither is there record of distribution of his estate or other means of ascertaining who his children were, other than his son William, whose date of birth appears in his own family Bi-

ble. It is thought that Elizabeth, the wife of Joachim Richards, of Falls township, who died in 1845, at the age of seventy-seven years, was his daughter.

WILLIAM MOON, son of John and Margaret Moon, was born in Falls township, Bucks county, Pennsylvania, October 16, 1776. This date together with that of the births of his nine children, was entered by himself in a family Bible still in possession of his grandchildren. From the same source we learn that his wife's name was Margaret, but her maiden name is unknown to her descendants. By deed dated September 26, 1825, William Moon purchased of William Wharton and Ann his wife, Henry Richards and Jane his wife, William Richards of Philadelphia and Ann his wife, and John Richards, of Northern Liberties, a small lot in Falls township, of which Joachim Richards had died seized in 1812, leaving the above-named Ann, Henry, William and John as his only children and heirs. The property had been purchased by Joachim Richards of the estate of Robert Kirkbride in 1806. Here William Moon resided until his death, February 22, 1845, in the sixty-ninth year of his age. He died intestate, and letters of administration were granted on his estate to his sons Mahlon and Joachim R. Moon. By deed dated March 31, 1846, Mahlon Moon and Eliza Ann his wife; John Jones and Catharine his wife; Aaron L. Moon and Maria B. his wife; Paul Troth and Elizabeth his wife; Joachim R. Moon and Sarah Ann his wife; Benjamin C. Tatum, and Mary his wife; James K. Moon and Elizabeth his wife; and John Moon, heirs and representatives of William Moon, deceased, conveyed the above-mentioned lot to William Bowers.

Children of William and Margaret Moon, as shown by the above-mentioned Bible record: Mahlon, born March 25, 1802; Catharine, February 27, 1804; William, June 15, 1806; Aaron L., mentioned below; Elizabeth, August 30, 1811; Joachim R., October 17, 1813; Mary, March 12, 1816; James Kimmons, July 30, 1818; and John, July 4, 1821. All of these except William lived to mature age, as shown by the above deed.

AARON LIPPINCOTT MOON, son of William and Margaret Moon, was born in Falls township, Bucks county, Pennsylvania, February 10, 1809. He received a good education and adopting the profession of teacher in early life, he became an eminent instructor of youth. The greater part of his life was spent in Burlington county, New Jersey. He married, in 1842, Maria Braddock, daughter of Abraham and Catharine (Snyder) Osborne, of Burlington county, New Jersey, and had six children, three of whom died in infancy, those who survived being: William, died in 1879; Katherine, and Reuben O.

HON. REUBEN O. MOON, son of Aaron Lippincott and Maria B. (Osborne) Moon, was born in Burlington county, New Jersey, July 22, 1847. He was educated under supervision of his father, one of the leading teachers in the state of New Jersey, and afterwards graduated at a well-known Philadelphia college in the year 1875. After his graduation he filled the chair of literature and expression in his *alma mater* for a few years, during which time he was widely known in the literary and educational world as a lecturer and instructor on educational topics. At the death of the president of the college, in 1880, he succeeded to the chair previously filled by him, which he held until he was admitted to the bar, in 1884, when he began the practice of the law in the city of Philadelphia. His rise in this profession was rapid. His previous scholastic training, his untiring industry and his recognized oratorical abilities contributed

materially to his speedy advancement at the bar. He was associated with many notable cases both in the civil and criminal courts. He became counsel for many large interests and soon took his place as one of the leaders of the Philadelphia Bar. He was admitted to the Supreme Court in 1886, and to the United States courts in 1889.

In 1903 he was elected to the Fifty-eighth Congress from the Fourth District of Pennsylvania, comprising an important section of Philadelphia, and was subsequently elected to the Fifty-ninth, Sixtieth and Sixty-first Congress and is at present a member of the Sixty-second Congress. Soon after Mr. Moon's entrance into Congress his legal and forensic abilities were recognized by conspicuous committee appointments. One of the acute subjects of legislation, which had been before Congress for a number of years, was the codification and revision of the laws of the United States. No revision had been made for nearly forty years and the condition of the Federal statutes was deplorable. Much legislation had been enacted to meet the rapidly increasing expansion of the Federal jurisdiction, most of which had been experimental. Many important statutes thus enacted had been declared unconstitutional, and the overlapping and confusion of multifarious laws which were contained in ponderous volumes of Congressional enactments, commingled with general and temporary laws, had resulted in such complexity and confusion as to make it almost impossible for the Federal judges and practitioners at the bar to know definitely what the exact condition of the law was.

Mr. Moon was made chairman of the Committee on the Revision of the laws, of the House of Representatives, charged with the responsibility of revising and codifying the Federal statutes and of reconciling the contradictions, supplying the omissions and amending the imperfections of the original text and with power to propose and embody in his revision changes in the existing law. This monumental work involved a high degree of legal learning, technical skill and patient effort. A conspicuous portion of this important work had already been accomplished by the enactment of the revision of the criminal laws of the United States known as the new penal code, which was passed at the Sixtieth Congress and went into operation, January 1, 1910. Mr. Moon's masterly achievement in securing the enactment of this law and his lucid and scholarly exposition of the history and development of the Federal criminal law of the country won him great renown, and he at once took his place as one of the leading legal authorities in the American Congress. This work has received the commendation of the bar of the country, and Mr. Moon was tendered a notable reception and banquet by the bench and bar of his own city in recognition of his distinguished services in this work. This committee of which Mr. Moon is house chairman, has reported and has upon the calendar in Congress another part of this great task, involving the re-organization of the Federal judiciary, in which many important reforms are recommended. His report upon this second department of the revision has attracted great attention from the jurists and lawyers of the country, and has been received with universal appreciation, and is recognized as a scholarly contribution to the legal literature of the land.

Mr. Moon is also a prominent member of the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives, and is the author of the Moon Injunction Bill,

which has been adopted by President Taft as an administration measure and made one of the dominant features of the President's new policy of reform. He has in addition to this introduced a great number of bills seeking to perfect the imperfect Federal legal machinery that is everywhere recognized as necessary to meet the rapidly growing requirements of the Federal courts. It has been said of Mr. Moon by eminent authority that he has initiated more constructive legal legislation than any man in Congress for half a century.

Mr. Moon is a prominent and popular club man, a leading member of the Lawyers' Club; a former president of the prominent up-town Columbia Club; member of the Union League and Penn Clubs; of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and of a number of other patriotic, social, professional and philanthropic organizations.

He married, February 25, 1876, Mary A., daughter of Captain Wright Predmore, of Barnegat, New Jersey, and his wife, Elizabeth (Bodine) Predmore. Mr. and Mrs. Moon have two children: Harold Predmore Moon and Mabel M. Moon.

HAROLD PREDMORE MOON was born June 14, 1877. He received his elementary education at the Eastburn Academy, Philadelphia, and entering the University of Pennsylvania, graduated in 1898. He studied law in the office of his father, Hon. R. O. Moon, and attended the law school of the university, and was admitted to the Philadelphia bar, March 18, 1901. He has since been in active practice of his profession in Philadelphia. He was assistant city solicitor of Philadelphia from 1902 to 1906. He is a member of the Union League Club and of the Yacht Club and other social and athletic organizations of the city. He married, December 2, 1908, Attaresta Barclay de Silver, daughter of Robert P. and Fannie (King) de Silver, and they have one son, Harold Predmore Moon, born September 23, 1909.

MABEL M. MOON, daughter of Hon. and Mrs. Reuben O. Moon, was married in 1903, to Mr. Clarence A. Musselman, of Philadelphia, a prominent and well known publisher, and a business man of eminent standing in the community. They have one daughter, Mary Moon Musselman, born December 18, 1906.

A Short History of the Moon Family (1964)

Legend gives us the origin of the name of Moon and tells us it was first bestowed as an honor. We who bear the name today still consider it an honor. Here is the story as it was given to us:

"The Norsemen were great travelers and some of them went to France and settled in what is now Normandy and became a part of the means. They had a brotherhood called the 'Order of the Crescent' the men of which were tall, with fair complexion and blue eyes, and with character above reproach. When William the Conqueror, Duke of Normandy, invaded England in 1066 the Order of the Crescent went with him. One of the native strongholds proved to be very stubborn and the duke was unable to take it. He called for volunteers and the Order of the Crescent came forward. They successfully stormed the castle and William ordered that each member of the brotherhood be called 'Moon' in honor of the event."

Legend or history? It matters little. We know that today all over this great land of ours men tall of stature, with character above reproach, answer to the name of Moon.

The members of the Moon colony in England prospered through the years leading honorable lives, giving of their time to the religious life of the community. During the Reformation and later during the times of rebellion against the Church of England the Moons were staunch Protestants and Puritans. Among the many who suffered persecution for their religious beliefs we find a number of Moons. They were followers of George Fox, founder of the Society of Friends, members of which were called Quakers as a term of derision.

We suggest you go to the nearest library and get some books telling of the early history of the Quaker movement and learn of the suffering and hardships its followers endured. William Penn was imprisoned numerous times for writing and working to forward the Friends movement.

* * * * *

On Sept. 1, 1682 a band of about one hundred persons set sail from Deal, England on the "Welcome" with William Penn bound for his recently acquired province in the new land across the ocean, where they could worship in freedom. They reached Newcastle, on the Delaware river Oct. 27, 1682, one-third fewer in number because of the ravages of smallpox on shipboard.

Among those who came to the new land were James and Joan Moon and their six children. The family settled near Fallsington, in Bucks county, Pennsylvania, on a land grant given them by Penn. The original homesite is said to be a freight yard near Morrisville, Pa. now.

We have the following information on the family: James Moon was born in Bristol, England about 1640 and died in July 1713. He was married about 1665 to Joan Burgess who was born in 1649 and died in Oct. 1739. Their children were Sarah; James, married Mary Bedford; Jonas, married Alice Chessum; Jasper married twice and by first wife had a son born about 1700 who married Louretha Hum

phries in Pennsylvania about 1721, and by his second wife Susanah. Jasper had a son John born about 1715 who married Mary Farmer, Mary married a Curtis; Roger married Ann Nutt then Elizabeth Price. From the original home in Pennsylvania descendants of James and Joan Moon have scattered far and wide. Oftentimes the moves have been prompted by pressure because of their religious beliefs, as was that first long journey to the new land.

* * * * *

Our branch of Moons trace their family line back to James and Joan Moon through their son Jasper and through Jasper's son John by his second wife, Susanah. Jasper died in 1726, letters of administration being granted his widow in Pennsylvania Apr. 29, 1726.

Early in the eighteenth century a large number of Friends went from Pennsylvania to Loudoun, Fairfax and Frederick counties in northern Virginia. It is quite possible Simon and John, sons of Jasper, were among this number, as Simon's home was in Frederick county at the time of his death about 1748.

At an early date the colony of North Carolina, in order to encourage immigration, offered complete religious freedom. This appealed to the Quakers and about 1735 large numbers of Quakers went from northern Virginia and Pennsylvania and located in Randolph, Guilford, Alamance counties in North Carolina. John Moon settled on the Deep River in Randolph county.

About 1740 John Moon married Mary Farmer, who came from the Farmers of Pennsylvania and their line from Northhamptonshire, Eng. where one ancestor was Lord Brewster (the line is now titled Earl of Pomfret). Records show that in 1545 Anne Farmer married William Lucy of Charles' Court and their son was knighted by Queen Ann, and again a Mary Farmer married the Honorable Richard Byron, brother of Lord Byron. The Farmers, like the Moons, came to America on the "Welcome" with William Penn.

John and Mary Moon had one daughter, Rachel, who married Marmaduke Bookout, and four sons, John, James, Lawrence and Joseph.

Religious freedom in North Carolina was shortlived. Before the Revolutionary War the colonial government passed a law making void all marriages performed by Quaker preachers and the offspring of such marriages illegitimate. Many other civil laws unfavorable to the Quakers were passed which caused them to look elsewhere for a place of abode.

In 1770 large groups left Randolph and adjoining counties and formed a colony at Wrightsboro, Columbia county, Georgia. Among those who went were three sons of John and Mary Moon, James, Lawrence and John and his wife who was a Baldwin.

Joseph, the fourth son of John and Mary, was born Mar 20 1750 on Deep River in Randolph county, North Carolina. About 1770 he married Ann Brown, daughter of Grace (Thompson) Brown and Daniel Brown, a Quaker preacher. Ann was born in Virginia, January 22, 1755. Joseph and Ann had thirteen children, data on these families will be found later in the book.

William Moon, third child of Joseph and Ann, was born Jan. 22, 1777 on Deep river in Randolph county, North Carolina. He was married to Jane Hutson ~~or Hutson~~ and later to Hannah Hockett. William and Jane had seven children. James, the oldest, is the one in whom we are interested.

In 1796 Joseph and Ann and their children, some of whom had married by then, left North Carolina and went to Jefferson county, Tennessee, near Knoxville, where they lived for several years. It was here James, son of William and Jane was born. However it was slave territory and since Quakers were opposed to slavery they moved north and formed a colony near Martinsville in what was the Highland county but is now Clinton county, Ohio.

Two sons, Daniel and Joseph, and their families were the first to leave Tennessee, in 1808. The next year the father and mother, Joseph and Ann, with their younger children, and two sons William and Jesse and their families went, and by 1811 the rest of the family had followed, to join the colony which with their coming numbered fifty-five persons - thirty-four males and twenty-one females. They were the founders of what is now Clark township, Clinton co. Ohio.

In this colony were many artisans as well as farmers. The Moons of that day were well equipped for life in a new community as there were among them those who could do the work of carpenters, coopers, harness makers, blacksmiths, cabinet makers, stone masons, saddlers, plasterers, mechanics, gunsmiths. William and Jesse Moon were well known for the quality of guns they make and they did an extensive business in that line. It is likely there was a preacher in the group. We know there have been many in religious and educational work since.

Ann Moon died Aug. 31, 1824 and Joseph died Apr. 14, 1832. They were buried in the Newberry cemetery back of the Newberry Quaker church at Martinsville, within hallowing distance of the first homes of the Moons in Ohio. The inscriptions on the stones are still legible but we are told the stones need resetting.

James, son of William and Jane Moon, was born near Knoxville, Tennessee, Sept. 19, 1801 and went to Ohio in 1809 with his parents. He was married in Clinton co., Ohio to Sarah Clark who was born in Loudon co., Virginia, Dec. 23, 1802. She came to Ohio when she was a young girl. They were married on her seventeenth birthday, Dec. 23, 1819. She had the consent of her brother Benjamin and he the consent of his father.

James and Sarah were the parents of sixteen children, eight boys and eight girls, Rhoda, Jane, Elizabeth Harriet, William Clark, Elihu, Mary, John B., James Valentine, Wilkerson Thompson, Josiah D., Sarah Ann, Lucetta Maria, Ruth, Daniel Carey, Joseph Henry, and Nancy Colie.

After raising their large family in Ohio, James and Sarah came to Kansas in 1865 following the Civil War and James took a homestead twelve miles west of Independence in Montgomery county. Several of their children came to Kansas at the same time. There they had a part in the improvement and progress of their community. James was one of those instrumental in the founding and building of the Friends

March in Independence, Kansas. Those who came with their parents were Lucetta Simmons, Ruth Hockett, Wilkerson Thompson, John B., and their families, and Sallie Ann Chapman. Lucetta and her family later went to California and John went to Wichita in Sedgwick county. The rest remained near Independence.

Elihu and Mary Moon had come to Kansas in the spring of 1858 after spending the winter in Missouri and a year in Iowa and settled in Riley county. Jane and James Stevens came to Riley co. in 1858 and lived near Elihu.

James Valentine and his family came from Minnesota in the winter of 1866-67 and homesteaded near Erie in Neosho county which covers Montgomery county. One incident of their trip was losing their cookstove as they crossed a river on the ice.

William Clark went to Iowa to make his home and Joseph Henry spent his later years in Kentucky and Mississippi. Rhoda Hockett, Elizabeth Sircoulomb, Daniel and Josiah all remained in Ohio, or at least spent most of their years there.

Sallie Ann stayed with her parents in their home until her death in 1874. Elihu then went to Montgomery county and brought his father and mother to his home in Riley county where he and Mary cared for them. James died Jan. 17, 1888 and Sarah died Mar. 29, 1892. They were buried in the May Day cemetery near their last home.

For clarity we will use letters in identifying the different generations. A number as (G17) appearing after a name means that there will be more information about that person further on in the book after that marginal note. Marginal numbers in parentheses refer back to the child's parents (preceeding generation).

Descendants of James and Joan Moon

- 1- James Moon b in Bristol Eng. abt. 1640 d July 1713 m abt. 1665 to Joan Burgess b 1649 d Oct. 1739
children Moon: Sarah; James m Mary Wilford; Jonas m Alice Ghessum; Jasper(B1); Mary m ---- Curtiss; Roger m Ann Nutt then Elizabeth Price
- 1- Jasper Moon m ---- ---- then Susanah ----
- (A1) 1st marriage- child Moon: son b abt. 1700 m abt. 1721 to Loureytha Humphries
2nd marriage- child Moon: John(C1)
- 1- John Moon b abt. 1715 m Mary Farmer
- (B1) children Moon: Rachel m Marmaduke Bookout; John; James; Lawrence; Joseph(D1)
- 1- Joseph Moon b Mar. 20, 1750 in Randolph co., North Carolina d (C1) Apr. 14, 1832 m abt. 1770 to Ann Brown dau. of Daniel (a Quaker preacher) and Grace (Thompson) Brown b Jan. 22, 1755 in Virginia d Aug. 31, 1824
children Moon: Daniel(E1); Mary(E2); William(E3); Samuel(E4); Joseph(E5); Jesse(E6); John m Elizabeth Mount; Henry(E7); Jane(E8); Thomas(E9); James(E10); Solomon(E11); Grace died an infant
- 1- Daniel Moon b Apr. 27, 1773 in Randolph co., North Carolina m (D1) Oct. 29, 1790 to Ruth Hutson b May 5, 1770 dau. of Richard and Sarah Hutson ~~on Hudson correct~~

[Truce]

T- MOON:

Thomas: b. 1742-Oct-25, s/o John & Mary Moon; m. Mary (- -). [Wertz]

Thomas: b. 1742 NC, d. c1807 GA, lived Chatham Co., NC; m. 1769-Dec-26 Orange Co., NC, Leucreecher (- -); 8 chn. [Wertz]

Thomas: s/o Thomas & Leucreecher Moon; b. 1779-Oct-05. [Wertz]

V - MOON:

Vashti: 1805-09-28 recrq. [Hv1, p563, New Garden MM, NC]

W - MOON:

William: b. NC; m. 1813 Chatham Co., NC, Susannah Hannonck. [Wertz]

William: b. 1777-Jan-25, d. 1853-Jun OH, s/o Joseph Moon 1750-1832 & w. Ann Brown 1755 VA-1824; & 2nd w. Hannah Hockett b. 1796-Nov-28 d. 1842-Nov-30, dt/o Benjamin Hockett 1772-? & w. Charity Beals 1776-? [Haworth]

William: b. 1777-Jan-25, s/o Joseph & Ann Moon. [Wertz]

William: 1777-1850 bu. Clinton Co., OH; m(1) Jane Hutson; m(2) Hannah Hockett 1796-1842; m(3) Mary Stanbrough; 11 ch. [Haworth]

William: b. 1785-Sep-29 s/o John & Mary Moon. [Wertz]

William: b. 1792-Aug-23 Guilford Co., NC, d. 1855-Sep-23 Warren Co., IN, ch. 10 of Simon Moon 1747-18925 & w. Judith; mou 1812/13 Guilford Co., NC, Elizabeth Snipes.

William: 1802-04-03 dis mou. [Hv1, p409, Cane Creek MM, NC]

William: 1813-03-27 dis mou. [Hv1. p563, New Garden MM, NC]

[C]

A MOON FAMILY GENEALOGY

The following is based upon proveable material contained in the above paper by Clarkson H. Moon and North Carolina Moon Research Notes of the late Garland P. Stout. In certain cases where details were in conflict, Volume I, North Carolina, of William Wade Hinshaw's Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy was used for verification. Other sources are as indicated:

[a]

1 James Moon; b. c1640, Bristol, England; d. 1713-07mo, Bucks County, Pennsylvania; m. c1667, Bristol, England, Joan Burgess, b. 1649, Bristol, England, d. 1739-10mo, Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. According to Passengers and Ships by Sheppard and Welcome Claimants by McCracken, publications of The Welcome Society of Pennsylvania, John Moon was an immigrant to Pennsylvania from Bristol, England. He was released from prison, where he was held because of his Quaker beliefs, on ther condition that he leave for Pennsylvania immediately. He received a grant of 500 acres of land in Pennsylvania from his friend William Penn. Their children:

11 Jasper Moon; m(2) Susannah (- -); immigrant to New Jersey c1704.

12 Sarah Moon.

13 James Moon (below).

14 Jonas Moon; m. Alice Chessum.

15 Mary Moon; m. (- -) Curtis.

16 Roger Moon; b. c1679, Bristol, England; d. 1759-Feb-16, Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania; m(1) 1708-Oct-23, Ann Nutt; m(2) Elizabeth Price. He had fourteen children.

13 James Moon (above); b. c1669, England; d. 1755-04mo-06, Bucks County, Pennsylvania; m(1) 1696-01mo, Mary Wilsford; m(2) 1714, Agnes Priestly. He was Deputy Sheriff in Bucks County in 1714. The children of James Moon by his first wife Mary Wilsford:

131 John Moon; b. 1698-04mo-12; d. young.

132 Simon Moon (below).

133 Thomas Moon; b. 1701-06mo-04; may have d. young.

The son of James Moon by his second wife Agnes Priestly:

134 John Moon; b. 1717-08mo-04; m. Mary Farmer.

132 Simon Moon (above); b. 1700-11mo-04; Frederick County, Virginia will dated 1748-Nov-11, probated 1748/9; m. 1721-Sep-27, Christ Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Loureytha (Laury) Humphrey; removed to Chester County, Pennsylvania and to Frederick County, Virginia. Their children:

1321 James M. Moon (below).

1322 Jacob Moon.

1323 Richard Moon.

1324 Mary Moon.

1325 Rachel Moon.

1326 Hannah Moon; m. 1729-02mo-02, William Brown.

1327 Unknown daughter who m. Henry Bowen.

Handwritten document found in the Friends Historical Library,
Swarthmore, Penna

1650

James (Jasper) Moon (b.circa 1640-45) d.1713 age 70
Born in England. Occupation: Farmer
Quaker. Moved from England to Bucks County, PA in 1682
Married c.1665 in Bristol. England to Joan Burges
Joan Burges b.1649 d. 1739 Age 90
6 children listed in will

Sarah b. in England
James b. in England 1669 d. 1755 Age 86
Jonas b.10/24/1671 d. 10/4/1732 (51)
Jasper b. 1673 in England d.1728
Mary b. 1675
Roger b. 1680

James and Joan Burges wer married in
Bristol, England and were among early
immigrants to settle in Penna. By
deed of 10/13/1688 James Moon
purchased Hames Hall, 125 acres of
land in Falls Twp., Bucks Co. On 11
December he conveyed the same in fee
to his son, Roger.

James Moon b. 1669 d. April 1755(86) moved with his parents from
England to Bucks Co. in 1682 when he was 13. Married about 1697 to
Mary Wilsford. Children were

John Moon b.4/13/1698
Simon Moon b.4/11/1700
Thomas Moon b. 6/4/1701

Feb 7,1697 Falls Meeting
g.c.to Mary Wilsford

Sept 3,1714 rmt Agnes Priestley

Simon Moon b.4/11/1700 d.10/10/1748 m.1721 to Laurie Humphey
Children:

James Moon b. 1722 d. 10/10/1798 Buried Cane Creek,N.C.
m. Anne Menderhall
Richard Moon b.1724 d.1795 (71)
Anne Moon m. Henry Bower Jr.
Margaret Moon b.1727

gunsmiths, blacksmiths could stock and make plows and chains; coopers could make both flax and wool spinning wheels. There were carpenters, plasterers, hatters, saddle and harnessmakers, shoemakers, brick and stone masons, and all were expert with the ax.

Mills, shops and other businesses were soon started. William Moon was the first blacksmith and gunsmith, opening a shop as early as 1809. His brother Jesse soon joined him. Joseph Moon and John Routh made square tables from walnut trees. Joseph Sr. and Israel Nordyke owned a horse mill five or six miles from Martinsville neighborhood. The first shingle roof was put on by Joseph Moon Sr. The shingles were placed on wooden pins. The first roof with nails was built by William Moon, nails costing 25 cents a pound.

Clark township was organized in 1816. Shortly thereafter they started to hold elections. They built better roads through the township after that.

Religious services were at first in most cases conducted in homes. Later they built log churches. In the earlt time there was a Quaker church and a Methodist Church in Clark township. The first school ever taught in Clark township was held in the Quaker meeting house in 1812, taught by Jonah Wright. In 1813 the community erected a new schoolhouse; it was of very peculiar architecture. The house was so constructed that it had six corners up as high as the mantle, and from there up to the roof it had but four corners. The entire angle of one end was taken for the fireplace, which was furnished with a stick and clay chimney. The ceiling was made of split logs, laid close together and daubed with clay mortar on top. The floor was made of puncheons, taken from logs and hewn flat. The roof was made of four-foot boards, laid on and kept in place be weight poles. There was a window about three feet above the floor and eight inches high, extending most of the way around the room; greased paper was used in the window.

Spelling, reading, writing and arithmetic were the only subjects taught in the school. The first school was a subscription school; it cost around \$1.50 per scholar, for a term of three months, this being the number of months of school during the year. The school term was always in the dead of winter. The parents could not spare their sons and daughters from the domestic duties of the field and kitchen at any other time of the year. In 1835 a free school system was established.

In 1812 only one newspaper was taken within the limits of Clark township. This was the "Western Star", published at Lebanon, Ohio, in Warren County. The paper was left at "Lacy's Tavern", where Cuba, Ohio is now, and was picked up from there. (The Western Star is still being published at Lebanon, Ohio - 1968).

In the year 1835 the first physician came to Martinsville, a Dr. John E. Dalton of New Hampshire. He was also engaged in the mercantile business, and he was the first Postmaster of Martinsville. He was succeeded as postmaster by David W. Hockett (Elizabeth Hockett married Thomas Moon).

NEW ENGLAND FAMILIES - MOON LINE

406 Maple Bluff Circle
Melbourne
FL 32940
By CUTTER
N. K. LIBRARY
02882
DORIS L. MOON
HARRINGTON, DE

From Mary Cole, 76 Ridgeway Rd., Kenilworth, CA 94904

The Moon family residents in and about Bristol, England, were among the early converts to the principles of the Society of Friends. John Moone, as the name is spelled in early English and American records, was married at a Friends Meeting in Bristol on June 17, 1666 to Sarah Snead, and on the records of that meeting are recorded the births of four of their children - Joseph - Sarah - John - Elizabeth.

John Moone came to Philadelphia with his wife and children about 1682 and was a member of Philadelphia monthly meetings. a Justice of the Peace, and a member of the Provincial Assembly. He moved to Bedford Township, Gloucester County, New Jersey, where he died, leaving a will dated October 8, 1715, which mentions his home farm on Mantoes Creek, and children - Joseph (absent from the Province) John, Elizabeth, Gibson, Thomas, Edward and Charles.

Another John Moone, a member of the Friends meeting at Horslydown, or Southwark, England, appeared before the Meeting, September 17, 1684 and requested a certificate to Pennsylvania, which was granted and signed by the Meeting. The records of the Philadelphia Meeting show that the other John Moone was active in its affairs before this date, making it clear that he was a different individual. There is no further record of the Southwark John Moone.

(1) James Moone, the American ancestor of this line, came to Pennsylvania from Bristol, England about the same time that John Moone, first above mentioned, appeared in Philadelphia and located near the falls of the Delaware, in Bucks County. He married at Bristol, England, about 1663, Joan Burgess, and brought to America several children of nearly adult size. When he purchased a tract of land in Falls Township in 1695, his son James Jr. was named as one of the grantees, the title to vest in him when he arrived at the age of 21 years. There is little doubt but that John Moone of Philadelphia was a brother of James Moone of Bucks County, as they were both witnesses to the Will of Joseph Siddal of Bucks County which was Probated in Philadelphia, May 5, 1704.

James Moone was actively associated with the affairs of Bucks County, his name frequently appearing upon early records of the courts of that County, after 1685 as a member of Grand and Petit Juries, and as serving in various capacities by appt. of the Court up to the time of his decease in September 1714. Joan Burgess, wife of James Moone received a legacy from England in 1695 and obtained a certificate from Bucks County Court on December 11, of that year to enable her to receive it. She survived her husband over a quarter of a century, dying in December 1739 in her 90th year, at the home of her son, Roger, the old home Plantation in Falls, the title of which had been transferred from James Jr. to his father and by the latter in 1706 to Roger. The children of James and Joan (Burgess) Moone were Sarah, Jasper, James, Roger, Jonas, and Mary. Jasper, the eldest located in New Jersey and died in Burlington County, the records showing that he was a resident there as early as 1704. James and Jonas Moone remained in Bucks County, and have left descendants, James having been Deputy Sheriff of the County in 1714.

(2) Roger Moone, son of James and Joan (Burgess) Moone was born in England in or about the year 1679. He received a deed from his parents in 1706 for the Plantation of 125 acres in Falls Township, about one and one-half miles from the present Borough of Morrisville, where he spent his adult life, dying there February 16, 1759. He was a member of Falls monthly Meeting of Friends, and took part in public affairs. His descendants take pride in the fact that for 70 years he lived in one place, and had never discharged a gun or quarrelled with any man. Roger Moone married (1st) Ann Nutt, like himself, a native of England. (2nd) in April 1734, Elizabeth, daughter of Reese and Mary Price of Welsh Ancestry. Children of his first marriage, James, mentioned below, John born May 27, 1717 and September 24, 1732, Elizabeth, born October 16, 1719, died in 1805, Roger (2) born January 20, 1722, died December 4, 1759, Issac, born November 6, 1724, died June 23, 1748 William, born March 6, 1727, died October 4, 1795, Ann born April 7, 1730, died March 28, 1764. Children of his second marriage were, John born December 28, 1734, died January 6, 1788, Mary born March 8, 1736, died November 20, 1815, Sarah born October 29, 1737, Timothy born October 15, 1739, died July 5, 1813, ~~Some~~ Continued on next page.

Samuel, born July 1, 1744, a chair maker, Jasper born January 12, 1748, a Soldier in the Bucks County Battalion, Commanded by Colonel John Keller in the Company of Captain Robert Paterson and saw considerable service in the Revolutionary War. Hannah, born August 29, 1749.

(3) James (2) Moone, son of Roger and Ann (Nutt) Moone, was born in January 1713 and died May 9, 1796. On January 29, 1749, James Moone purchased of Robert Lucas for F480, two hundred and eighteen and one quarter acres of land in Middletown Township, now known as Woodbourne, where he resided the remainder of his life, and which is now owned and occupied by his descendants. Besides general farming he was a nursery man, as entries in his cash book testify, one reading - 11th month 22nd day 1755 - Joseph Lovett bought six Newtown Pippins and two grafted pear trees for eight shillings. He thus inaugurated a business which descendants have followed to a greater or less extent for over one hundred and thirty years. He married (1st) November 18, 1737 to Hannah Price, (2nd) March 18, 1742 to Elizabeth, daughter of Edward and Bridget Lucas who died June 14, 1748, (3rd) at Falls Meeting, March 28, 1753, Ann, widow of Mark Watson, daughter of John and Mary (Lofty) Sotcher, One of the children of each of his three marriages grew to maturity, of the first, James married Sarah Dowdney and had children. James married and had several children he lived and died on the homestead. Mary married John Thornton and had a large family. By his second wife one daughter grew to maturity and married Yeomans Gillingham, having nine children. By his third marriage - Moses - mentioned below.

(4) Moses Moone, son of James (2) and Ann (Sotcher - Watson) Moone, was born October 9, 1754, died in 1822. He was a farmer and nurseryman and a noted surveyor. He married at Falls Friends Meeting, Rachel Burgess, and had one son James, mentioned below.

(5) James (3) Moon, son of Moses and Rachel Burgess Moone was born on the Homestead and died in 1855. He was the third generation of his family to hold the Woodbourne Estate. He married, at Evesham Friends Meeting, New Jersey, May 13, 1813. Jane, daughter of Job and Sarah (Carr) Haines. The Haines Family descends from Richard Haines, who left England with his family, but died on the ocean en-route to America. His widow reared her family in this country, her son Richard marrying Mary Carlisle. Their son Abram Haines married Grace Hollingshead whose son Benjamin married Elizabeth Roberts and become the father of Job, father of Jane Haines, wife of James Moone. Children of James and Jane Haines Moone were Mahlon for a long time a nurseryman, married Jane Craft, Eliza married Morton A. Walmsley of Byberry, Penn. Charles married Mary C. Eastburn, Rachel married William Tatnall of Wilmington, Del. James H. Married Elizabeth Balderston and had Jane C. who married Hon. Jonathon Chace of Rhode Island. See Chace VIII

Hon. Jonathon Chace son of Harvey and Hannah (Wood) Chace was born in Fall River Mass. July 22, 1829. He attended the New England Yearly Meeting Boarding School in Providence, R.I. and the Leicester (Mass.) Academy. Upon completing his studies he became identified with the business of his father and uncle, and from 1849 to 1856 he was in the dry goods commission business in Philadelphia. He also identified himself with various industrial and other enterprises, including insurance companies, railroads, savings and national banks, etc. He is a director in Pawtucket Gas Co. and for 25 years served as President of the Phoenix Bank. He was at one time a member of the Town Council and represented his town in the State Senate. As a Republican he was elected in 1880 from the second district, a member of the U.S. Congress from R.I. and was re-elected in 1882. On the death of Senator Henry B. Anthony, in September 1884 Mr. Chace, the January following, was elected by the General Assembly of R.I. a U.S. Senator to fill out the unexpired term of the deceased and in 1888 he was re-elected for the full term of 6 years. His career in both branches of Congress was clean able and sound, a record to be proud of.

Mr. Chace was married on October 12, 1854 to Jane C. Moon, daughter of James and Jane (Haines) Moon, of Bucks County, Pa. Their children - Anna Harvey born Nov. 11, 1856 - Susan A. Aug. 17, 1861 died March 13, 1866 & Elizabeth Nov. 1 1868

Gedsrch Personal Data

To return to your search results use the back button of your browser.

Name: MOON, James, Sr

Sex: Male

Birth Date: 1640

Place: Bristol, ENGLAND, ,

Christening Date:

Death Date: Jul 1713

Place: Bucks, Pennsylvania, ,

Burial Date:

Place: Fallsington,,Pa, Old Graveyard

NOTES:

He was a Member of the Society of Friends. (Quaker.); Appears in Pennsylvania ca 1682.

Return to [GEDSRCH](#) for another search.

Return to the [Database Main Menu](#).

We appreciate your feedback. If you have suggestions or comments,
please send them to: webmaster@everton.com

HUSBAND

Born James Moon 1640 Place Arden, Bristol, England
 Chr. _____ Place _____
 Marr. 1667 Place near Bristol, England
 Died 7 mo 1713 Place Bucks Co, Pennsylvania
 Bur. _____ Place _____

HUSBAND'S FATHER

HUSBAND'S
OTHER WIVESHUSBAND'S
MOTHER

Husband

Wife

 Ward
 Examiners: 1.
 2.

 Stake or
 Mission

WIFE

Born Joan Burgess (Sarah Jane) 1649 Place of Bristol, Gloucester, England
 Chr. _____ Place _____
 Died 10 mo 1739 Place Bucks Co, Pennsylvania age 90 years
 Bur. _____ Place _____

WIFE'S FATHER

WIFE'S
MOTHERWIFE'S OTHER
HUSBANDS

SEX M F	CHILDREN List each child (whether living or dead) in order of birth Given Names SURNAME	WHEN BORN			WHERE BORN			DATE OF FIRST MARRIAGE		WHEN DIED		
		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TOWN	COUNTY	STATE OR COUNTRY	TO WHOM		DAY	MONTH	YEAR
1	<u>Sarah Moon</u>	<u>abt</u>	<u>1668</u>	<u>near Bristol</u>	<u>Glan</u>	<u>Eng</u>						
2	<u>M James Moon</u>	<u>abt</u>	<u>1670</u>	<u>near Bristol</u>		<u>Eng</u>		<u>1 mo 1692</u>		<u>4 mo 6, 1755</u>		
3	<u>M Jonas or John Moon</u>	<u>abt</u>	<u>1672</u>	<u>near Bristol</u>	<u>Glan</u>	<u>Eng</u>		<u>Mary Wilford</u>		<u>Edgworthville</u>		
4	<u>M Jasper Moon</u>	<u>abt</u>	<u>1674</u>	<u>near Bristol</u>	<u>Glan</u>	<u>Eng</u>		<u>Wice Chessum</u>				
5	<u>M Mary Moon</u>	<u>abt</u>	<u>1676</u>	<u>near Bristol</u>	<u>Glan</u>	<u>Eng</u>		1. <u>Susanah</u>		<u>1726</u>		
6	<u>M Roger Moon</u>	<u>abt</u>	<u>1678</u>	<u>near Bristol</u>	<u>Glan</u>	<u>Eng</u>		<u>Curtis</u>				
7								<u>Ann Thott #2</u>		<u>Elizabeth Price</u>		
8												
9												
10												
11												

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

OTHER MARRIAGES

Came to Bucks Co, Pa with children in 1682. Member
 of Falls Meeting, Fallsington, Bucks Co, Pa. History of Bucks Co, Pa
 by Davis Vol 3 p 212. Sailed from Deal, England.

PHL Book #929.273 M 778ma + Book # 929.273 AL #662

© 1972 The Genealogical Society of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Inc.

Book 929.273 W 691 nk pg 3

Book # 929.273 W 691 nk

975.599 V24 Hopewell Friends pg 219

NAME & ADDRESS OF PERSON SUBMITTING SHEET

RELATION OF ABOVE TO HUSBAND

RELATION OF ABOVE TO WIFE

FOUR GENERATION SHEETS FOR FILING ONLY

YES ☐

NO ☐

DATE SUBMITTED TO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

LDS ORDINANCE DATA

BAPTIZED (Date)	ENDOWED (Date)	SEALED (Date and Temple)
HUSBAND		WIFE TO HUSBAND
WIFE		SEALED (Date and Temple)

22 Oct 1932	37 May 1934	18 May 1951
22 Aug 1937	29 June 1928	18 May 1951
21 Oct 1986	27 Dec 1986	18 May 1951
7 Jan 1933	21 Mar 1933	18 May 1951
21 Oct 1986	28 Dec 1986	18 May 1951
22 Dec 1937	3 Jan 1939	18 May 1951
21 Oct 1986	27 Dec 1986	14 Jan 1989

NECESSARY EXPLANATIONS

AND JAMES MOON JR. *

Birth abt. 1669 Place of Bucks Co., Pa.
 Chr. Place
 Death 6 Apr. 1755 Place
 Burial Place Bucks Co., Penn
 Father James Moon * Mother (Maiden Name) Joan Burgess
 Mar. Place Bucks Co., Penn
 Other Wives 1. Mary Wilsford, July or Aug. 1697
 (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?
 Court and Quaker Rec. of Bucks Co., Penn.

WIFE 2. AGNES PRIESTLY

Birth abt. 1688 Place of Bucks Co., Pa.
 Chr. Place
 Death Place
 Burial Place
 Father Mother (Maiden Name)
 Other Hus. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:
 Mrs. Amy E. Turpen
 3924 1/2 Halldale Ave.
 Los Angeles 37 Calif.
 Stake Los Angeles
 Ward Adams

ARCHIVE RECORD

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN			WHERE BORN		State or County	DIED			MARRIED
		Day	Mo.	Yr.	Town	County		Day	Mo.	Yr.	
M	1X John Moon *	4	Aug.	1717	Bucks Co.	Pa.					Date To Mary Farmer 8
	2										Date To
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
											Date To
											Date To

TEMPLE ORDINANCE DATA

TEMPLE ORDINANCE DATA

SUBBAND

Reprinted 31 May 1938

21 June 1939

AMY BETA DICKEY

Relationship of Hair 5 β and dau.

...

19 APR 1947

24 MAR 1948

Added to Husband
1 FEB 1949 AZ

11: Amy Fitts Dickey.....

Heir Amy Dora = 1902

BAPTIZED	ENDOWED	SEATED TO PARENTS
Dec. 1939	2 Dec. 1940	1 FEB 1940

HUSBAND *James Moon*
 Born *abt 1670* Place *near Bristol, Gloucester, England*
 Chr. _____ Place _____
 Marr. *1 mo 1697* Place *Bucks Co, Pennsylvania*
 Died *6 4 mo 1755* Place *Bucks Co, Pennsylvania*
 Bur. _____ Place _____
 HUSBAND'S FATHER *James Moon* HUSBAND'S MOTHER *Joan Burgess*
 HUSBAND'S OTHER WIVES _____

Husband

Wife

Ward

Examiners:

1.

2.

Stake or
Mission

WIFE *Mary Wilford*
 Born _____ Place _____
 Chr. _____ Place _____
 Died _____ Place _____
 Bur. _____ Place _____
 WIFE'S FATHER _____ WIFE'S MOTHER _____
 WIFE'S OTHER HUSBANDS _____

SEX M F	CHILDREN List each child (whether living or dead) in order of birth Given Names SURNAME	WHEN BORN			WHERE BORN			DATE OF FIRST MARRIAGE TO WHOM	WHEN DIED		
		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TOWN	COUNTY	STATE OR COUNTRY		DAY	MONTH	YEAR
1	<i>m John Moon</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>1698</i>	<i>Falls</i>	<i>Bucks</i>	<i>Pa</i>				
2	<i>m Simon Moon</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>1700</i>	<i>Falls</i>	<i>Bucks</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>27 Sept 1724</i>			
3	<i>m Thomas Moon</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1701</i>	<i>Falls</i>	<i>Bucks</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Salary Humphrey</i>			
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

OTHER MARRIAGES

History of Bucks Co, Pa by Davis Vol 3
J.H.S. # 929.273 W 691 nk p. 3 pp 212

NAME & ADDRESS OF PERSON SUBMITTING SHEET

KEVIN STUBBS
500 E. 3rd Ave
Salina, UT 84654

RELATION OF ABOVE TO HUSBAND

RELATION OF ABOVE TO WIFE

FOUR GENERATION SHEETS FOR FILING ONLY

YES ☐

NO ☐

DATE SUBMITTED TO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

LDS ORDINANCE DATA

BAPTIZED (Date)

ENDOWED (Date)

SEALED (Date and Temple)
WIFE TO HUSBAND

HUSBAND

21 Oct 1986 *29 Dec 1986*

WIFE

Submitted

SEALED (Date and Temple)
CHILDREN TO PARENTS

Submitted

"

"

NECESSARY EXPLANATIONS

10510 Greenacres Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20903
January 6, 1993

Dear Larry,

A short time ago I sent you a fair amount of material concerning Jeremiah Moon, son of Daniel and Ruth Moon. If you fail to receive it, please let me know.

Last week we were in Iowa City and I went to the Historical society and found some more information which may be of help. However, before I go into that let me comment on a couple of other matters.

A few years ago I visited the Lewellyn house in Salem, IA. It is a small museum. In one of the rooms there stood a daybed on which was fastened the card:

"This bed belonged to Mary Binford
It was given by Mrs ----- Ford of Mt. Pleasant, IA

Children Ruth A.	m. Phillip Almond
Hannah C.	m. ----- Pickering
George H.	m. Adeline Farrar
Mary Angeline	m. Hiram Jay (or Joy)
Judith M.	m. Sebum J. Boyce"

From the Indiana Quaker records (I think, included in the ones that I sent you, I immediately realized that this was Mary Moon, daughter of Jeremiah Moon. Her sister Ann, married Benijah Binford. They also went to Salem, IA vicinity.

I also looked in Polk County Cemetery records and found:

George H. Moon: b. 1869, d. 25 Mar 1955. (No obvious relationship).

More importantly I looked in a series of books called "Marriages in Lee County, IA. and found the following:

From Bk 2

John H. Moon m. Mrs. Mary M. Leslie on 19 Dec 1852

Charles P. Moon m. Almira Griswold on 3 Dec 1857.

Jeremiah Binford m. Mary Potter on 5 Apr 1855

William Penn Bond m. Emeline Binford on 20 Aug 1864

From Bk 3.

T. W. Fagan m. R. A Moon on 18 Apr 1867; witness Jesse Moon

Jesse N. Moon m Emma R. Jones on 4 Dec 1867.

Charles Ward m. Hannah Binford on 14 Apr 1867

From Bk 4

Benjamin L. Wiley, M. Margaret J Moon on 2 Dec 1869 in the home of George H. Moon in Pilot Grove.

James Henry Newby m. Judith Binford on 16 Jul 1872 at the home of the bride's father in Pleasand Ridge Twp.

From Bk 5

Rachel Binford m. Amos P. Hall on 16 Sep 1876 at the home of B. Binford

James Sstewart m. Eliza Binford on 17 Jan 1877 at house of Benijah Binford.

I also found in the WPA Grave Registration book for Pilot Grove

Asa Binford, b. 24 Jan 1856 d. 1898

Elijah Binford, b. 23 Jan 1825 d. 7 Mar 1879

and from a book of Henry County Cemetery Records

Phillip Almond, s of P. and S. Almond d 25 Oct 1863 (Age 26, Co. 25th Ia Vol.)

Ruth Almond b. 27 June 1840 d. 25 Oct 1855.

Pleasant Almond, b. 4 Apr 1816 d. 25 Dec 1885

Sarah M Almond (prob w of above) b. 3 Feb 1817 d. 8 Jan 1898

Some of the above will be of interest to you. Some appear to be out of the time scale. In addition, I had only a couple of hours to search. If you get to Iowa City sometme, I suggest you look again. By that time you may have more names to identify.

A few years ago, I also went to the library in Keokuck, IA. They have a reasonably good genealogy section and I found some Jeremiah Moon material there. Also the Lewellyn house in Salem has cemetery records for Salem Cemeteries.

Hope this is of some help.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Milton".

Milton L. Moon

Mrs Zandra Horn
1748 Los Carneros Ave
Napa, CA 94558

May 16, 1993

Dear Zandra Horn;

I am writing you about the Moon family, Mrs. Margaret Miller of the Keokuk Genealogical Society asked me about your letters, dated Sept. 8, Sept. 18, and Sept. 25, 1987 asking for information on Jeremiah Moon. I have a Jeremiah Moon born 1800 Tennessee, wife Rachel. Sending a family group record of this family. If you think this is the right family, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Wendell W. Hansen

Wendell W. Hansen
1814 High St.
Keokuk, IA 52632-2828

Family Group Record - 12

16 May 1993

Documentation

Husband: Jeremiah MOON-14

Yr of birth 1800

Wife : Rachel NIXON-24

Yr of birth 1803

CHILD 2 - George H MOON-169

\$Quaker

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

George H. and his parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were received by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 27 APR 1826. George, Jeremiah, and Rachel were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 3 - Ann MOON-170

\$Quaker

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Ann and her parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 4 - Jane MOON-171

\$Quaker

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Jane and her parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 5 - Elizabeth MOON-172

\$Quaker

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Elizabeth and her parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 6 - Nixon MOON-173

\$Quaker

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Nixon and his parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 7 - Havilah MOON-174

\$Quaker

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Havilah and her parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 21 JAN 1839.

16 May 1993

Family Group Record - 12

Documentation

Husband: Jeremiah MOON-14

Yr of birth 1800

Wife : Rachel NIXON-24

Yr of birth 1803

HUSBAND - Jeremiah MOON-14

\$Quaker

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

Jeremiah and his parents, Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson were received by request by the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 21 MAR 1801. Jeremiah and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio by the Lost Creek MM on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

Jeremiah and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were received by the Fairfield MM on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM on 26 NOV 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Jeremiah was granted a certificate to the Clear Creek MM, Clinton County, Ohio by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 25 MAR 1819 to marry Rachel Nixon. He was granted another certificate to the Clear Creek MM by the Newberry MM on 29 JUL 1819. On 27 APR 1826 Jeremiah, his wife Rachel, and their children Mary, and George H. were received by the Newberry MM on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM. Jeremiah, Rachel, and their children Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM on 21 JAN 1839.

WIFE - Rachel NIXON-24

\$Quaker

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

Rachel and her mother, Mary Nixon, were received by the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio on a certificate from the Deep Creek MM, North Carolina on 28 MAY 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Rachel, her husband Jeremiah Moon, and their children Mary, and George H. were received by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 27 APR 1826. Rachel, Jeremiah, and their children Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 1 - Mary MOON-168

\$Quaker

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Mary and her parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were received by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 27 APR 1826. Mary, Jeremiah, and Rachel were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM on 21 JAN 1839.

16 May 1993

Chart No: 1

=====

HUSBAND Jeremiah MOON-14

Born: 15 JAN 1800 Place: Lost Creek, Jefferson Co, Tennessee
Chr.: Place:
Marr: 15 APR 1819 Place: Clear Creek MH, Clinton Co, OH
Died: AFT 1855 Place: Iowa
Bur.: Place:
Father: Daniel MOON-3 Mother: Ruth HUTSON-10
Other wives :

=====

WIFE Rachel NIXON-24

Born: 5 NOV 1803 Place:
Chr.: Place:
Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:
Father: Mother: Mary NIXON-39
Other husbands:

=====

SEX Children (in order of birth) (Marr:* means multiple marriages)

1 Name: Mary MOON-168 Spouse:
---- Born: 5 NOV 1820 Place:
Marr: Place:
F Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

2 Name: George H MOON-169 Spouse:
---- Born: 18 APR 1823 Place:
Marr: Place:
M Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

3 Name: Ann MOON-170 Spouse:
---- Born: 28 APR 1826 Place:
Marr: Place:
F Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

4 Name: Jane MOON-171 Spouse:
---- Born: 20 MAR 1829 Place:
Marr: Place:
F Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

5 Name: Elizabeth MOON-172 Spouse:
---- Born: 27 FEB 1831 Place:
Marr: Place:
F Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

=====

Wendell W Hansen

Phone: 319 524 4860

1814 High St

Keokuk IA 52632-2828

16 May 1993

Family Group Record - 12

Chart No: 2

HUSBAND Jeremiah MOON-14

WIFE Rachel NIXON-24

Yr of birth 1800

Yr of birth 1803

6 Name: Nixon MOON-173

--- Born: 14 OCT 1833

Place:

Spouse:

Marr:

Place:

M Died:

Place:

Bur.:

Place:

7 Name: Havilah MOON-174

--- Born: 28 AUG 1837

Place:

Spouse:

Marr:

Place:

F Died:

Place:

Bur.:

Place:

Mrs Zandra Horn
1748 Los Carneros Ave
Napa, CA 94558

March 6, 1994

Dear Zandra Horn;

I had wrote to you in May 1993 about the Moon family as Margaret Miller of the Keokuk Genealogical society asked me about some letters that you sent to the society, dated Sept. 8, 18, and 25, 1987 asking for information on Jeremiah Moon born 1800 Tennessee, wife Rachel.

Jeremiah Moon is an older brother of my Samuel Moon born 1805 Tennessee. I would appreciate any information that you could send me on Jeremiah Moon and his descendants, all generations.

I am sending you what I have on Jeremiah Moon and Rachel, and of Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson, as you can see most of my information is from the Quaker records.

I have some of the Quaker records of Iowa if you don't have them I would happy to send them to you.

Sincerely

Wendell W. Hansen



1814 High St.
Keokuk, IA 52632-2828

5 Mar 1994

Chart No: 1

HUSBAND Daniel MOON-3

Born: 27 Apr 1773 Place: Randolph Co,North Carolina
Chr.: Place:
Marr: 29 Oct 1790 Place: Cane Creek,North Carolina
Died: 18 Apr 1841 Place: Newberry,Clinton Co,Oh
Bur.: Place:
Father: Joseph B MOON-1 Mother: Ann BROWN-4
Other wives:

WIFE Ruth HUTSON-10

Born: 5 May 1770 Place: Cane Creek,North Carolina
Chr.: Place:
Died: 19 Jan 1852 Place: Newberry,Clinton Co,Oh
Bur.: Place: Westfork
Father: Danial HUTSON-8 Mother: Sarah-9
Other husbands:

SEX Children (in order of birth) (Marr:* means multiple marriages)

1 Name: Joseph D MOON-11 Spouse: Eliza FRAZIER-21
— Born: 18 Aug 1791 Place: Lost Creek,Jefferson Co,Tennessee Rachel HOCKETT-36
Marr:* 1811 Place: Lost Creek,Jefferson Co,Tennessee
M Died: 18 Apr 1841 Place: Newberry,Clinton Co,Oh
Bur.: Place:

2 Name: William MOON-12 Spouse: Ann RATCLIFF-22
— Born: 11 Apr 1795 Place: Lost Creek,Jefferson Co,Tn
Marr: 4 Aug 1813 Place: East Fork Mh,Oh
M Died: 8 Apr 1813 Place:
Bur.: Place:

3 Name: Richard MOON-13 Spouse: Sarah HOCKETT-23
— Born: 12 Feb 1798 Place: Lost Creek,Jefferson Co,Tennessee
Marr: 8 Jan 1818 Place: Newberry Mh,Clinton,Oh
M Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

4 Name: Jeremiah MOON-14 Spouse: Rachel NIXON-24
— Born: 15 Jan 1800 Place: Lost Creek,Jefferson Co,Tennessee
Marr: 15 Apr 1819 Place: Clear Creek Mh,Clinton Co,Oh
M Died: Aft 1855 Place: Iowa
Bur.: Place:

5 Name: Mary MOON-15 Spouse: John HOCKETT-25
— Born: 24 Feb 1802 Place:
Marr: 11 Nov 1819 Place: Newberry Mh,Clinton Co,Oh
F Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

Wendell W Hansen
1814 High St
Keokuk IA 52632-2828

Phone: 319 524 4860

HUSBAND Daniel MOON-3
WIFE Ruth HUTSON-10

Yr of birth 1773
Yr of birth 1770

6 Name: Sarah MOON-16
Born: 10 Jan 1804 Place:
Marr: Place:
F Died: 12 Jan 1835 Place: Newberry, Clinton Co, Oh
Bur.: Place: Newberry, Clinton Co, Oh

Spouse:

7 Name: Samuel MOON-17
Born: 10 Sep 1805 Place: Lost Creek, Jefferson Co, Tn
Marr: 31 Mar 1825 Place: Duck Creek MH, New Castle, Henry Co, IN
M Died: 5 Apr 1885 Place: Eagle Lake, Blue Earth Co, Mn
Bur.: Abt Apr 1885 Place: Eagle Lake, Blue Earth Co, Mn

Spouse: Mary PRESNALL-52

8 Name: John MOON-18
Born: 24 Feb 1807 Place:
Marr: 23 Feb 1826 Place: Grove, Oh
M Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

Spouse: Judith MOON-26

9 Name: Jane MOON-19
Born: 10 Feb 1810 Place: Zenia, Clinton Co, Oh
Marr: 1 Mar 1827 Place: Newberry MH, Clinton Co, OH
F Died: Abt 1890 Place: Peoria, Ia
Bur.: Place: Peoria, Ia

Spouse: Benoni (Benonah) PRESNALL-51

10 Name: Zimri MOON-20
Born: 12 Nov 1812 Place: Newberry, Oh
Marr: Place:
M Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

Spouse:

Family Group Record - 3
Documentation

5 Mar 1994

Husband: Daniel MOON-3
Wife : Ruth HUTSON-10

Yr of birth 1773
Yr of birth 1770

HUSBAND - Daniel MOON-3

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From a paper written by Joseph R. Moon which appeared in the WILMINGTON JOURNAL in 1894.

"Daniel married Ruth Hudson."

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

Daniel, his wife Ruth Hutson, and their children Joseph, William, Richard and Jeremiah were received by request by the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 21 MAR 1801. He was chosen overseer on 20 AUG 1803 by the Lost Creek MM and on 28 NOV 1807, he was left at liberty to remove. Daniel and Ruth and their children Joseph, William, Richard, Jeremiah, Mary, Sary, Samuel, and John were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio by the Lost Creek MM on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

Daniel, his wife Ruth Hutson, and their children Joseph, William, Richard, Jeremiah, Samuel, and John were received by the Fairfield MM on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM on 26 NOV 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Spiceland MM.

WIFE - Ruth HUTSON-10

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From a paper written by Joseph R. Moon which appeared in the WILMINGTON JOURNAL in 1894.

This source spells Ruth's last name "Hudson".

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

Ruth, her husband Daniel Moon, and their children Joseph, William, Richard and Jeremiah were received by request by the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 21 MAR 1801. Ruth and her daughters Mary and Sarah requested a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio of the Lost Creek MM on 25 JUN 1808. Ruth, Daniel and their children Joseph, William, Richard, Jeremiah, Mary, Sary, Samuel, and John were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM by the Lost Creek MM on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

Ruth, her husband Daniel Moon, and their children Joseph, William, Richard, Jeremiah, Samuel, and John were received by the Fairfield MM on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM on 26 NOV 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Spiceland MM.

CHILD 1 - Joseph D MOON-11

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

Family Group Record - 3
Documentation

5 Mar 1994

Husband: Daniel MOON-3
Wife : Ruth HUTSON-10

Yr of birth 1773
Yr of birth 1770

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

Joseph and his parents, Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson were received by request by the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 21 MAR 1801. Joseph and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio by the Lost Creek MM on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

Joseph and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were received by the Fairfield MM on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM on 26 NOV 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Joseph is spelled "Joseph" and "Jeseeph" on page 415 of this source. He was disowned by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 26 NOV 1818 for marrying out of unity, Rachel Hockett (b 18 OCT 1798).

CHILD 2 - William MOON-12

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

William and his parents, Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson were received by request by the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 21 MAR 1801. William and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio by the Lost Creek MM on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

William and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were received by the Fairfield MM on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM on 26 NOV 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

CHILD 3 - Richard MOON-13

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

Richard and his parents, Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson were received by request by the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 21 MAR 1801. Richard and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio by the Lost Creek MM on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

Richard and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were received by the Fairfield MM on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM on 26 NOV 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

CHILD 4 - Jeremiah MOON-14

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

Family Group Record - 3
Documentation

5 Mar 1994

Husband: Daniel MOON-3
Wife : Ruth HUTSON-10

Yr of birth 1773
Yr of birth 1770

Jeremiah and his parents, Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson were received by request by the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 21 MAR 1801. Jeremiah and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio by the Lost Creek MM on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

Jeremiah and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were received by the Fairfield MM on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM on 26 NOV 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Jeremiah was granted a certificate to the Clear Creek MM, Clinton County, Ohio by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 25 MAR 1819 to marry Rachel Nixon. He was granted another certificate to the Clear Creek MM by the Newberry MM on 29 JUL 1819. On 27 APR 1826 Jeremiah, his wife Rachel, and their children Mary, and George H. were received by the Newberry MM on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM. Jeremiah, Rachel, and their children Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 5 - Mary MOON-15

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

Mary and her mother, Ruth Hutson, requested a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio of the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 25 JUN 1808. Mary and her parents, Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson, were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM by the Lost Creek MM on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

CHILD 6 - Sarah MOON-16

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

Sarah, (also spelled "Sary") and her mother, Ruth Hutson, requested a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio of the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 25 JUN 1808. Sarah and her parents, Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson, were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM by the Lost Creek MM on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

CHILD 7 - Samuel MOON-17

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

This source shows Samuel's death to be after 1855 in Iowa.

5 Mar 1994

Family Group Record - 3
Documentation

Husband: Daniel MOON-3
Wife : Ruth HUTSON-10

Yr of birth 1773
Yr of birth 1770

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.
Samuel and his parents, Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson, were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio by the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.
Samuel and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were received by the Fairfield MM on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM on 26 NOV 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From Samuel and Mary family listing. (p416)

1825,02,24 Samuel was granted a certificate to the Milford MM, Indiana to marry Mary Presnall. (p419)

—, —, — Samuel, born 1805,09,10; married Mary —, born 1809,08,19. (p416)

1852,09,04 Samuel, and his wife, Mary, and their children, Jeremiah, Hannah, Ruth, John P., Allen, Zimri, Edom, and Mary Jane, were granted a certificate to the Mississinewa MM, Indiana. (p420)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII.3, Mississinewa MM.

1852,10,13 Samuel, and his wife, Mary, and their children, Jeremiah, Ruth, John P., Allen, Zimri, Edom, and Mary Jane, were received on a certificate from the Newberry MM. (p54)

From the 1880 Federal Census of Winona County, Minnesota.

The state where Samuel was born was from page 25 of the 1880 Census of New Hartford, Winona County, Minnesota under John Moon, his son. It is also listed on page 20 of the 1880 Census of Pleasant Hill, Winona County, Minnesota under his son Henry Moon.

From Michael C. Presnell, #2 Rockwood Estates, Route 6, Waynesville, Missouri 65583.

Samuel died 5 APR 1885 in Eagle Lake, Minnesota and is buried there in Burgess Cemetery.

CHILD 8 - John MOON-18

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

This source lists John's birth date as 24 FEB 1807.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

From the Daniel and Ruth family listing. (p1109)

John, born 2-24-1807.

1808,07,30 Daniel and his family were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Ohio. (p1128)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

1808,11,26 Daniel and his sons, Joseph, William, Richard, Jeremiah, Samuel, and John were received on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM, dated 1808,09,30. (p265)

Family Group Record - 3
Documentation

5 Mar 1994

Husband: Daniel MOON-3
Wife : Ruth HUTSON-10

Yr of birth 1773
Yr of birth 1770

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Miami MM.
1826,02,23 John, the son of Daniel and Ruth, of Clinton Co., Ohio, married
at Grove, Judith Moon, the daughter of Richard and Vashti, of Ohio.
(p101)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.
From the John and Judith family listing. (p416)
John, born 1807,02,25 married Judith.
1826,01,26 John was granted a certificate to the Miami MM, to marry Judith
Moon. (p419)
1831,06,20 John was disowned. (p419)

CHILD 9 - Jane MOON-19

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.
This source shows Jane's birth place Newberry, Clinton County, Ohio.

From Michael C. Presnell, #2 Rockwood Estates, Route 6, Waynesville,
Missouri 65583.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Clear Creek MM.
From the Daniel and Ruth family listing. (p350)
Jean, born 1810,02,10

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Duck Creek MM.
From the Benoni and Jane family listing. (p164)
1826,12,28 Benoni Presnall was granted a certificate to the Newberry MM,
Ohio to marry Mary Jane Moon. (p195)
1830,07,22 Jane and her children were received on a certificate from the
Newberry MM, Ohio. (p201)
1831,09,22 Jane and her children, Jeremiah and William, were granted a
certificate to the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p201)
1834,10,23 Jane and her children, Jeremiah, William, James, Henry, and
Mary were received on a certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p201)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.
From the Benoni and Jane family listing. (p426)
1830,04,22 Jane was granted a certificate to the Duck Creek MM, Indiana.
(p426)
1831,10,17 Jane and her children, Jeremiah and William, were received on
a certificate from the Duck Creek MM, Indiana, dated 1831,09,29. (p426)
1834,09,22 Jane and her children, Jeremiah, William, James, Henry, and
Mary were granted a certificate to the Duck Creek MM, Indiana. (p426)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Spiceland MM.
From the Benoni and Jane family listing. (p262)
1837,09,20 Benoni and his wife Jane and their family members of the Duck
Creek Meeting, now laid down, are attached to Spiceland. (p313)
1838,05,22 Jane was disowned for neglected attendance of meeting. (p313)

CHILD 10 - Zimri MOON-20

From Milton L. Moon 10510 Greenacres Dr. Silver Spring, MD 20903

5 Mar 1994

Chart No: 1

HUSBAND Jeremiah MOON-14

Born: 15 Jan 1800 Place: Lost Creek, Jefferson Co, Tennessee
Chr.: Place:
Marr: 15 Apr 1819 Place: Clear Creek Mh, Clinton Co, Oh
Died: Aft 1855 Place: Iowa
Bur.: Place:
Father: Daniel MOON-3 Mother: Ruth HUTSON-10
Other wives:

WIFE Rachel NIXON-24

Born: 5 Nov 1803 Place:
Chr.: Place:
Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:
Father: Mother: Mary NIXON-39
Other husbands:

SEX Children (in order of birth) (Marr:* means multiple marriages)

1 Name: Mary MOON-168 Spouse:
— Born: 5 Nov 1820 Place:
Marr: Place:
F Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

2 Name: George H MOON-169 Spouse:
— Born: 18 Apr 1823 Place:
Marr: Place:
M Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

3 Name: Ann MOON-170 Spouse:
— Born: 28 Apr 1826 Place:
Marr: Place:
F Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

4 Name: Jane MOON-171 Spouse:
— Born: 20 Mar 1829 Place:
Marr: Place:
F Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

5 Name: Elizabeth MOON-172 Spouse:
— Born: 27 Feb 1831 Place:
Marr: Place:
F Died: Place:
Bur.: Place:

Wendell W Hansen

Phone: 319 524 4860

1814 High St

Keokuk IA 52632-2828

5 Mar 1994

Family Group Record - 12

Chart No: 2

HUSBAND Jeremiah MOON-14

WIFE Rachel NIXON-24

Yr of birth 1800

Yr of birth 1803

6 Name: Nixon MOON-173

Spouse:

— Born: 14 Oct 1833

Place:

Marr:

Place:

M Died:

Place:

Bur.:

Place:

7 Name: Havilah MOON-174

Spouse:

— Born: 28 Aug 1837

Place:

Marr:

Place:

F Died:

Place:

Bur.:

Place:

Family Group Record - 12
Documentation

5 Mar 1994

Husband: Jeremiah MOON-14

Yr of birth 1800

Wife : Rachel NIXON-24

Yr of birth 1803

HUSBAND - Jeremiah MOON-14

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

Jeremiah and his parents, Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson were received by request by the Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee on 21 MAR 1801. Jeremiah and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were granted a certificate to the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio by the Lost Creek MM on 30 JUL 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

Jeremiah and his parents, Daniel and Ruth, were received by the Fairfield MM on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM on 26 NOV 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Jeremiah was granted a certificate to the Clear Creek MM, Clinton County, Ohio by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 25 MAR 1819 to marry Rachel Nixon. He was granted another certificate to the Clear Creek MM by the Newberry MM on 29 JUL 1819. On 27 APR 1826 Jeremiah, his wife Rachel, and their children Mary, and George H. were received by the Newberry MM on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM. Jeremiah, Rachel, and their children Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM on 21 JAN 1839.

WIFE - Rachel NIXON-24

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

Rachel and her mother, Mary Nixon, were received by the Fairfield MM, Highland County, Ohio on a certificate from the Deep Creek MM, North Carolina on 28 MAY 1808.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Rachel, her husband Jeremiah Moon, and their children Mary, and George H. were received by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 27 APR 1826. Rachel, Jeremiah, and their children Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 1 - Mary MOON-168

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Mary and her parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were received by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 27 APR 1826. Mary, Jeremiah, and Rachel were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 2 - George H MOON-169

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Family Group Record - 12
Documentation

5 Mar 1994

Husband: Jeremiah MOON-14
Wife : Rachel NIXON-24

Yr of birth 1800
Yr of birth 1803

George H. and his parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were received by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 27 APR 1826. George, Jeremiah, and Rachel were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 3 - Ann MOON-170

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Ann and her parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 4 - Jane MOON-171

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Jane and her parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 5 - Elizabeth MOON-172

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Elizabeth and her parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 6 - Nixon MOON-173

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Nixon and his parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 21 JAN 1839.

CHILD 7 - Havilah MOON-174

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

Havilah and her parents, Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Rush County, Indiana by the Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio on 21 JAN 1839.

Family Group Record

1 Apr 1995

Chart No: 1

HUSBAND Jeremiah MOON

Born: 15 Jan 1800 Place: Lost Creek, Jefferson Co., TN
Chr.: Place:
Marr: 15 Apr 1819 Place: Clear Creek MH, Clinton Co., OH
Died: 1867 Place: , Hardin Co., IA
Bur.: Place:
Father: Daniel MOON Mother: Ruth HUTSON
Other wives:

WIFE Rachel NIXON

Born: 5 Nov 1803 Place: , Surry Co., NC
Chr.: Place:
Died: Bef 1860 Place: , Lee Co., IA
Bur.: Place:
Father: Mother: Mary NIXON
Other husbands: George Nixson Mark Hodgson

SEX Children (in order of birth) (Marr:* means multiple marriages)

1	Name: Mary MOON	Spouse: John BINFORD
—	Born: 26 Mar 1820 Place: , Highland Co., OH	
	Marr: 23 Aug 1839 Place: Walnut Ridge MH, Rush Co., IN	
F	Died: Place:	
	Bur.: Place:	
2	Name: George Hodgson MOON	Spouse: Susanna OSBORN
—	Born: 18 Apr 1823 Place: , Clinton Co., OH	
	Marr: 18 May 1842 Place: , Hancock Co., IN	
M	Died: 1917 Place: , Douglas Co., NE	
	Bur.: Place:	
3	Name: Ann MOON	Spouse: Benajah BINFORD
—	Born: 28 Apr 1826 Place: , Clinton Co., OH	
	Marr: 22 Aug 1844 Place: Walnut Ridge MH, Rush Co., IN	
F	Died: 19 Sep 1906 Place: , Henry Co., IA	
	Bur.: Place: Salem	
4	Name: Jane MOON	Spouse:
—	Born: 20 Mar 1829 Place: , Clinton Co., OH	
	Marr: Place:	
F	Died: 1851 Place: , Lee Co., IA	
	Bur.: Place:	
5	Name: Elizabeth MOON	Spouse: Harvey BEESON
—	Born: 27 Feb 1831 Place: , Clinton Co., OH	PERKINS
	Marr:*27 Nov 1847 Place: IA	
F	Died: Place:	
	Bur.: Place:	

Wendell W Hansen

Phone: 319 524 4860

1814 High St

Keokuk IA 52632-2828

Family Group Record

1 Apr 1995

Documentation

Husband: Jeremiah MOON	Yr of birth 1800
Wife : Rachel NIXON	Yr of birth 1803

HUSBAND - Jeremiah MOON

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558

March 1, 1994.

Jeremiah Moon died during 1867 in Hardin Co., Iowa.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume I, Lost Creek MM.

From the Daniel Moon and Ruth Hutson family listing. (p1109)

1801,03,21 Daniel and his children were received by request. (p1128)

1808,07,30 Daniel and his family were granted a certificate to the
Fairfield MM, Ohio. (p1128)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.

1808,11,26 Daniel and his sons, Joseph, William, Richard, Jeremiah,
Samuel, and John were received on a certificate from the Lost Creek MM,
dated 1808,09,30. (p265)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Clear Creek MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p350)

1819,04,15 Jeremiah Moon, the son of Daniel and Ruth, of Clinton Co.,
Ohio, married in the Clear Creek MH, Rachel Nixon, the daughter of
George and Mary (Hodgson) of Highland Co., Ohio. (pp350+352)

1819,08,14 Jeremiah was received on a certificate from the Newberry MM,
dated 1819,07,29. (p350)

1826,03,11 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary and
George H., were granted a certificate to the Newberry MM. (p350)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p415)

1819,03,25 Jeremiah was granted a certificate to the Clear Creek MM to
marry. (p419)

1819,07,29 Jeremiah was granted a certificate to the Clear Creek MM.
(p419)

1826,04,27 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary and
George H. were received on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, dated
1826,03,11. (p419)

1839,01,21 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were granted a
certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana. (p419)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)

1839,06,15 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were received on a
certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p377)

1845,04,19 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their minor children,
Elizabeth, Nixon, Havilah, Rachel, and Ruth, were granted a certificate
to the Salem MM, Iowa Territory. (p377)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:7, Salem MM.

1845,06,28 Jeremiah and his children, Nixon and Havilah, were received on

Family Group Record

1 Apr 1995

Documentation

Husband: Jeremiah MOON	Yr of birth 1800
Wife : Rachel NIXON	Yr of birth 1803

a certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)
 1845,06,28 Rachel and her daughters, Rachel and Ruth, were received on a
 certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)

WIFE -- Rachel NIXON

From Milton L. Moon, 10510 Greenacres Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20903.

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
 March 1, 1994.

Rachel Nixon was born 5 Nov 1802-03 in Surry Co., NC and died 1850-60 in
 Lee Co., IA.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Fairfield MM.
 1808,05,28 Mary and her daughter, Rachel, were received on a certificate
 from the Deep Creek MM, North Carolina, dated 1808,03,05. (p268)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Clear Creek MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p350)
 1802,11,05 Rachel Nixon, the daughter of Mary, was born. (p352)
 1819,04,15 Jeremiah Moon, the son of Daniel and Ruth, of Clinton Co.,
 Ohio, married in the Clear Creek MM, Rachel Nixon, the daughter of
 George and Mary Hodgson, of Highland Co., Ohio. (pp350+352)
 1826,03,11 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary and
 George H., were granted a certificate to the Newberry MM. (p350)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p415)
 Rachel was born 1803,11,05.
 1826,04,27 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary and
 George H. were received on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, dated
 1826,03,11. (p419)
 1839,01,21 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
 George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were granted a
 certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana. (p419)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)
 Rachel was born 1803,11,05.
 1839,06,15 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
 George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were received on a
 certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p377)
 1845,04,19 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their minor children,
 Elizabeth, Nixon, Havilah, Rachel, and Ruth, were granted a certificate
 to the Salem MM, Iowa Territory. (p377)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:7, Salem MM.

1845,06,28 Jeremiah and his children, Nixon and Havilah, were received on
 a certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)
 1845,06,28 Rachel and her daughters, Rachel and Ruth, were received on a
 certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)

CHILD 1 -- Mary MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558

Family Group Record
Documentation

1 Apr 1995

Husband: Jeremiah MOON	Yr of birth 1800
Wife : Rachel NIXON	Yr of birth 1803

March 1, 1994.

Mary Moon was born 26 Mar 1820 in Highland Co., Ohio and was married on 23 Aug 1839 in Hancock Co., Indiana.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Clear Creek MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p350)

Mary Moon was born 1820,03,26.

1826,03,11 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary and George H., were granted a certificate to the Newberry MM. (p350)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p415)

Mary Moon was born 1820,11,05.

1826,04,27 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary and George H. were received on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, dated 1826,03,11. (p419)

1839,01,21 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana. (p419)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)

Mary Moon was born 1820,11,05.

1839,06,15 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were received on a certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p377)

1839,08,23 Mary Moon, the daughter of Jeremiah and Rachel N., of Hancock Co., Indiana, married at the Walnut Ridge Meeting, Indiana, John Binford of Hancock Co. (p377)

CHILD 2 - George Hodgson MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558

March 1, 1994.

George Hodson Moon born: 18 Apr 1823 Clinton Co., OH

marr: 19 Mar 1842 Hancock Co., IN

Susannah Osborn

died: 1917 Douglas Co., NE

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Clear Creek MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p350)

1826,03,11 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary and George H., were granted a certificate to the Newberry MM. (p350)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p415)

1826,04,27 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary and George H. were received on a certificate from the Clear Creek MM, dated 1826,03,11. (p419)

1839,01,21 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana. (p419)

Family Group Record

1 Apr 1995

Documentation

Husband: Jeremiah MOON	Yr of birth 1800
Wife : Rachel NIXON	Yr of birth 1803

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)

From the George Hodson Moon and Susanna Osborn family listing. (p348)

1839,06,15 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were received on a certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p377)

1842,03,19 George H. was granted a certificate to the Springfield MM, Ohio to marry Susanna Osborn. (p377)

1850,09,19 George H. and his wife, Susanna, and their minor children, Thomas O., Jeremiah, Jesse N., and Rachel Ann, were granted a certificate to the East Grove MM, Iowa. (p377)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Springfield MM.

1842,05,18 George Moon married Susanna Osborn. (pp586+590)

CHILD 3 - Ann MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
March 1, 1994.

Ann Moon born: 28 Apr 1826 Clinton Co., IN

marr: 22 Aug 1844 Hancock Co., IN

Benijah Binford

died: Sept 1906 Henry Co., IO

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p415)

1839,01,21 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana. (p419)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)

1839,06,15 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were received on a certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p377)

1844,08,22 Ann Moon, the daughter of Jeremiah and Rachel, of Hancock Co., Indiana, married at the Walnut Ridge Meeting, Indiana, Benajah Binford Jr., of Hancock Co. (p377)

CHILD 4 - Jane MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
March 1, 1994.

Jane Moon born: 20 Mar 1829 Clinton Co., OH

died: 1851 Lee Co., IO

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p415)

1839,01,21 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were granted a certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana. (p419)

Family Group Record

1 Apr 1995

Documentation

Husband: Jeremiah MOON	Yr of birth 1800
Wife : Rachel NIXON	Yr of birth 1803

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)
 1839,06,15 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
 George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were received on a
 certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p377)

CHILD 5 - Elizabeth MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
 March 1, 1994.

Elizabeth Moon born: 25 Feb 1831 Clinton Co., OH
 marr: 27 Nov 1847
 Harvey Beeson
 ----- Perkins
 died:

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p415)
 1839,01,21 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
 George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were granted a
 certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana. (p419)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)
 1839,06,15 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
 George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were received on a
 certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p377)
 1845,04,19 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their minor children,
 Elizabeth, Nixon, Havilah, Rachel, and Ruth, were granted a certificate
 to the Salem MM, Iowa Territory. (p377)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:7, Salem MM.

1845,06,28 Jeremiah and his children, Nixon and Havilah, were received on
 a certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)
 1845,06,28 Rachel and her daughters, Rachel and Ruth, were received on a
 certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)

CHILD 6 - Nixon MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
 March 1, 1994.

William Nixon Moon born: 14 Oct 1833 Clinton Co., OH
 marr:
 Lucinda Sherod
 died: 1896-1900 Monroe Co., IO

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p415)
 1839,01,21 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
 George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were granted a
 certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana. (p419)

Family Group Record

1 Apr 1995

Documentation

Husband: Jeremiah MOON	Yr of birth 1800
Wife : Rachel NIXON	Yr of birth 1803

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)
 1839,06,15 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
 George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were received on a
 certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p377)
 1845,04,19 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their minor children,
 Elizabeth, Nixon, Havilah, Rachel, and Ruth, were granted a certificate
 to the Salem MM, Iowa Territory. (p377)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:7, Salem MM.

1845,06,28 Jeremiah and his children, Nixon and Havilah, were received on
 a certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)
 1845,06,28 Rachel and her daughters, Rachel and Ruth, were received on a
 certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)

CHILD 7 - Havilah B. MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
 March 1, 1994.

Havilah B. Moon born: 28 Aug 1837 OH

marr:

died: 18 Nov 1862 Lee Co., IO

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume V, Newberry MM.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p415)
 1839,01,21 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
 George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were granted a
 certificate to the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana. (p419)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)
 1839,06,15 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their children, Mary,
 George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon, and Havilah, were received on a
 certificate from the Newberry MM, Ohio. (p377)
 1845,04,19 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their minor children,
 Elizabeth, Nixon, Havilah, Rachel, and Ruth, were granted a certificate
 to the Salem MM, Iowa Territory. (p377)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:7, Salem MM.

1845,06,28 Jeremiah and his children, Nixon and Havilah, were received on
 a certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)
 1845,06,28 Rachel and her daughters, Rachel and Ruth, were received on a
 certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)

CHILD 8 - Rachel MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
 March 1, 1994.

Emma Rachel Moon born: Oct 1841 Hancock Co., IN

marr: 5 Aug 1860 Lee Co., IO

Isaac E. Klinefelter

Family Group Record

1 Apr 1995

Documentation

Husband: Jeremiah MOON	Yr of birth 1800
Wife : Rachel NIXON	Yr of birth 1803

D. G. Pierce
died:

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)

1845,04,19 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their minor children,
Elizabeth, Nixon, Havilah, Rachel, and Ruth, were granted a certificate
to the Salem MM, Iowa Territory. (p377)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:7, Salem MM.

1845,06,28 Jeremiah and his children, Nixon and Havilah, were received on
a certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)

1845,06,28 Rachel and her daughters, Rachel and Ruth, were received on a
certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)

CHILD 9 - Ruth H. MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
March 1, 1994.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing.

Ruth Moon born: 3 Jun 1843 Hancock Co., IN

marr: 25 Mar 1860 Hardin Co., IO

George Beckner

—— McCormick

died: 15 Sept 1911 Carbon Co. WY

From the George Beckner and Ruth H. Moon family listing.

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:4, Walnut Ridge.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing. (p348)

1845,04,19 Jeremiah and his wife, Rachel, and their minor children,
Elizabeth, Nixon, Havilah, Rachel, and Ruth, were granted a certificate
to the Salem MM, Iowa Territory. (p377)

From ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN QUAKER GENEALOGY, Volume VII:7, Salem MM.

1845,06,28 Jeremiah and his children, Nixon and Havilah, were received on
a certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)

1845,06,28 Rachel and her daughters, Rachel and Ruth, were received on a
certificate from the Walnut Ridge MM, Indiana, dated 4-19-1845. (p175)

CHILD 10 - Susannah Barbara MOON

From Zandra Horn, 1748 Los Carneros Avenue, Napa, California 94558
March 1, 1994.

From the Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon family listing.

Susannah Barbara Moon born: 7 May 1847 Lee Co., IO

marr: 1 Sept 1869 Jasper Co., IO

Sylester Wimer

died:

Mrs Zandra Horn
1748 Los Carneros Ave
Napa, CA 94558

April 1, 1995

Dear Zandra,

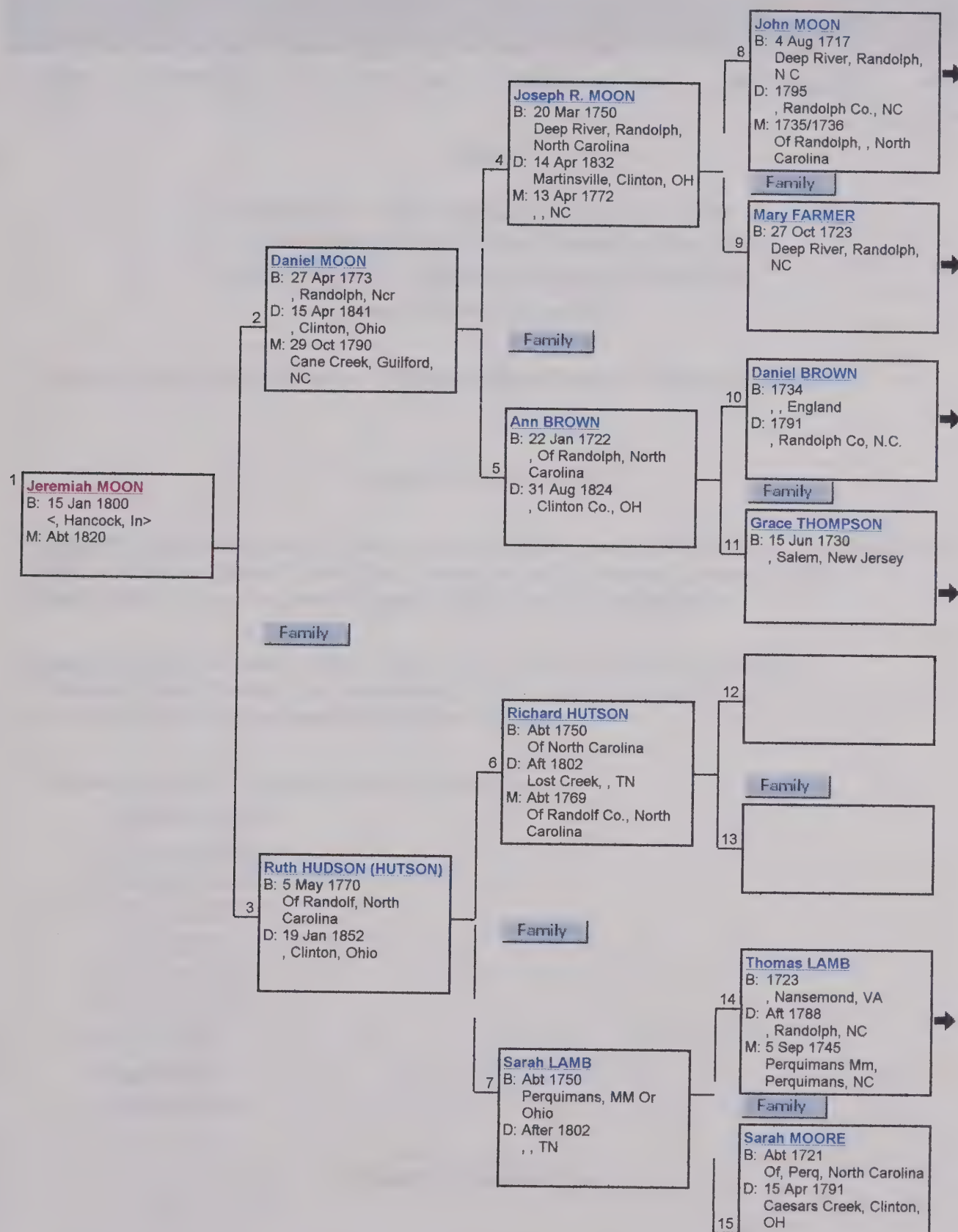
Thank you for the information on Jeremiah Moon and Rachel Nixon. I am sending you what I have in my computer as of now on this family. I believe the name of Rachel Nixon's father is George Nixon and her mother is Mary Hodgson. EofAQG Vol.7 part 4, Walnut Ridge MM Rush Co. IN. page 348.

EofAQG Vol. 5, Springfield MM, Clinton Co., OH page 586; Moon 1842, 5, 18, George m Susanna Osborn.

Bye for now.

Wendell

FamilySearch® Ancestral File™ v4.19



Ancestry.com

The No. 1 Source for Family History Online

[Home](#)[Search Records](#)[Family Trees](#)[Message Boards](#)[Genealogy Help](#)[Ancestry](#)

Current Custom

Aiken

Entries: 1259 Updated: Sun Jan 13 13:27:14 2002

Contact: [Robert Aiken](#) <fostercoxfoster@yahoo.com>[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#)

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 1

1. [Jeremiah MOON](#). He was the son of 2. [Daniel H. MOON](#) and 3. [Ruth HUTSON](#).

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 2

2. [Daniel H. MOON](#) was born 27 APR 1773 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 24 SEP 1841 in Westboro, Clinton County, Ohio. He was buried in Westboro Cemetery, Clinton County, Ohio. He was the son of 4. [Joseph MOON](#) and 5. [Ann BROWN](#).
3. [Ruth HUTSON](#) was born 5 MAY 1770 in North Carolina, and died 19 JAN 1852 in Westboro, Clinton County, Ohio. She was buried in Westboro Cemetery, Clinton County, Ohio. She was the daughter of 6. [Richard HUTSON](#) and 7. [Sarah](#).

Children of Ruth HUTSON and Daniel H. MOON are:

- i. [Joseph D. MOON](#).
- ii. [William MOON](#).
- iii. [Richard MOON](#).
1. iv. [Jeremiah MOON](#).
- v. [Mary MOON](#).
- vi. [Sarah MOON](#).
- vii. [Samuel MOON](#).
- viii. [John MOON](#).
- ix. [Jane MOON](#).
- x. [Zimri MOON](#).

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 3

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LONDON

4. **Joseph MOON** was born 20 MAR 1750 in Deep River, North Carolina, and died 14 APR 1833 in Clark Township, Clinton County, Ohio. He was buried in Newberry Friends Cemetery, Martinsville, Ohio. He was the son of 8. **John MOON** and 9. **Mary FARMER**.
5. **Ann BROWN** was born 22 JAN 1755 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 31 AUG 1824 in Clinton County, Ohio. She was buried 1824 in Newberry Friends Cemetery, Martinsville, Ohio.

Children of Ann BROWN and Joseph MOON are:

2.
 - i. **Daniel H. MOON** was born 27 APR 1773 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 24 SEP 1841 in Westboro, Clinton County, Ohio. He married **Ruth HUTSON** 19 OCT 1790 in North Carolina, daughter of Richard HUTSON and Sarah. She was born 5 MAY 1770 in North Carolina, and died 19 JAN 1852 in Westboro, Clinton County, Ohio.
 - ii. **Mary MOON** was born 30 JAN 1775 in Deep River, Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 11 AUG 1840 in Clinton County, Ohio. She married **James GARNER** 1794 in Randolph County, North Carolina, son of John Fonschee GARNER and Nancy WHITTLE. He was born 9 FEB 1772 in Virginia/North Carolina, and died 29 MAR 1856 in Farmers Station (Westboro), Clinton County, Ohio.
 - iii. **William MOON** was born 25 JAN 1777 in Deep River, North Carolina, and died 10 JUN 1850 in Clinton County, Ohio. He married **Mary STANBROUGH**. He married **Jane HUTSON** 20 OCT 1799 in Randolph County, North Carolina, daughter of Richard HUTSON and Sarah. She was born ABT 1779 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died BEF 1819. He married **Hannah HOCKETT** 12 NOV 1818 in Clinton County, Ohio, daughter of Benjamin HOCKETT and Charity BEALES. She was born 28 NOV 1796 in North Carolina, and died 30 NOV 1842 in Clinton County, Ohio.
 - iv. **Grace MOON** was born 26 JAN 1779 in North Carolina, and died Infancy.
 - v. **Samuel MOON** was born 17 APR 1781 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 25 MAR 1846 in Clark Township, Clinton County, Ohio. He married **Martha ROUTH** 5 MAR 1801 in Tennessee, daughter of Joseph ROUTH and Mary REDFERN. She was born 5 MAR 1781 in Chatham County, North Carolina, and died 19 FEB 1852 in Clinton County, Ohio.
 - vi. **Joseph MOON** was born 19 JUL 1783 in North Carolina, and died 4 NOV 1863 in Martinsville, Ohio. He married **Sarah COMES** ABT 1803. She was born 12 DEC 1781, and died 14 FEB 1846.
 - vii. **John D. MOON** was born 4 NOV 1785 in North Carolina, and died 14 AUG 1855 in Clinton County, Ohio. He married **Elizabeth MOUNT** ABT 1805 in Clinton County, Ohio.
 - viii. **Jesse MOON** was born 30 JAN 1788 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 17 FEB 1862 in Ironton, Sauk County, Wisconsin. He married **Rebecca STIDHAM** 30 SEP 1807 in Lost Creek, Jefferson County, Tennessee, daughter of Samuel STIDHAM. She was born 1786/1787 in Surry County, North Carolina.
 - ix. **Henry MOON**.
 - x. **Jane MOON**.
 - xi. **Thomas MOON**.
 - xii. **James MOON**.

xiii. Solomon MOON.6. Richard HUTSON.7. Sarah.

Child of Sarah and Richard HUTSON is:

3. i. Ruth HUTSON was born 5 MAY 1770 in North Carolina, and died 19 JAN 1852 in Westboro, Clinton County, Ohio. She married Daniel H. MOON 19 OCT 1790 in North Carolina, son of Joseph MOON and Ann BROWN. He was born 27 APR 1773 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 24 SEP 1841 in Westboro, Clinton County, Ohio.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 4

8. John MOON was born 4 AUG 1717 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and died 1790/1795 in Coleridge, North Carolina. He was buried in Moon Family Cemetery, Coleridge, North Carolina. He was the son of 16. James MOON and 17. Agnes PRIESTLEY.
9. Mary FARMER was born 27 OCT 1723 in Surry County, Virginia, and died 1790/1795 in Coleridge, North Carolina. She was buried in Moon Family Cemetery, Coleridge, Randolph County, North Carolina. She was the daughter of 18. Thomas FARMER and 19. Agnes NICHOLSON.

Children of Mary FARMER and John MOON are:

- i. Thomas MOON was born 25 OCT 1742. He married Leucreeher 26 DEC 1769.
- ii. James MOON was born 5 OCT 1745.
- iii. Elizabeth MOON was born 23 MAR 1748.
4. iv. Joseph MOON was born 20 MAR 1750 in Deep River, North Carolina, and died 14 APR 1833 in Clark Township, Clinton County, Ohio. He married Ann BROWN 13 APR 1772 in Cane Creek, Randolph County, North Carolina. She was born 22 JAN 1755 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 31 AUG 1824 in Clinton County, Ohio.
- v. Jemmy MOON was born 4 OCT 1752.
- vi. John MOON was born 4 NOV 1755 in Deep River, Randolph County, North Carolina, and died in Georgia. He married Sary BALDWIN 22 AUG 1780.
- vii. Johnney MOON was born 26 MAY 1759.
- viii. Rachel MOON was born 26 Jan 176? in Deep River, Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 1811. She married Marmaduke BOOKOUT.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 5

16. **James MOON** was born 1665 in Bristol, Gloucestershire, England, and died 6 APR 1755 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He was buried in Falls Monthly Meeting Cemetery, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He was the son of 32. **James MOON** and 33. **Joan BURGESS**.

17. **Agnes PRIESTLEY** was born ABT 1690, and died ABT 1720. She was the daughter of 34. **John PRIESTLEY** and 35. **Agnes**.

Child of Agnes PRIESTLEY and James MOON is:

8. i. **John MOON** was born 4 AUG 1717 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and died 1790/1795 in Coleridge, North Carolina. He married **Mary FARMER** 1735/1741 in Neuse Monthly Meeting, Craven County, or Randolph County, North Carolina, daughter of Thomas FARMER and Agnes NICHOLSON. She was born 27 OCT 1723 in Surry County, Virginia, and died 1790/1795 in Coleridge, North Carolina.

18. **Thomas FARMER**.

19. **Agnes NICHOLSON** was born in Pennsylvania.

Child of Agnes NICHOLSON and Thomas FARMER is:

9. i. **Mary FARMER** was born 27 OCT 1723 in Surry County, Virginia, and died 1790/1795 in Coleridge, North Carolina. She married **John MOON** 1735/1741 in Neuse Monthly Meeting, Craven County, or Randolph County, North Carolina, son of James MOON and Agnes PRIESTLEY. He was born 4 AUG 1717 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and died 1790/1795 in Coleridge, North Carolina.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 6

32. **James MOON** was born 1639/1645 in England, and died JUL 1713 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He was buried in Falls Monthly Meeting Cemetery, Fallsington, Pennsylvania. He was the son of 64. **William MOONE** and 65. **Catherine Anne KYNGE**.

33. **Joan BURGESS** was born 1649 in Bristol, Gloucestershire, England, and died 25 OCT 1739 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. She was the daughter of 66. **Samuel BURGESS** and 67. **Eleanor**.

Children of Joan BURGESS and James MOON are:

16. i. **James MOON** was born 1665 in Bristol, Gloucestershire, England, and died 6 APR 1755 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married **Mary WILSFORD** 7 FEB 1697 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, daughter of John WILSFORD and Alice. She was born 6 APR 1671 in Nether Broughton, Leicestershire, and died BEF SEP 1714 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married **Agnes PRIESTLEY** 1714 in Boardman, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, daughter of John PRIESTLEY and Agnes. She was born ABT 1690, and died ABT 1720.

- ii. [Sarah MOON](#) was born 1666 in Bristol, Gloucestershire, England.
- iii. [Mary MOON](#) was born 1667 in Bristol, Gloucestershire, England, and died 1726.
- iv. [Jonas MOON](#) was born 24 OCT 1671 in Bristol, Gloucestershire, England, and died 4 OCT 1732 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married [Alice CHISSUM](#) 1708 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania.
- v. [Roger MOON](#) was born 1679 in Bristol, Gloucestershire, England, and died 16 FEB 1759 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married [Ann NUTT](#) 23 AUG 1708 in Falls Meeting House, Fallsington, Pennsylvania. She was born ABT 1680 in Bristol, Gloucestershire, England, and died 15 SEP 1732 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married [Elizabeth PRICE](#) 16 FEB 1734 in Falls Meeting House, Fallsington, Pennsylvania.
- vi. [Jasper MOON](#) died 1726 in Pennsylvania. He married [Suzanna](#).

34. [John PRIESTLEY](#).

35. [Agnes](#).

Children of Agnes and John PRIESTLEY are:

- 17. i. [Agnes PRIESTLEY](#) was born ABT 1690, and died ABT 1720. She married [James MOON](#) 1714 in Boardman, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, son of James MOON and Joan BURGESS. He was born 1665 in Bristol, Gloucestershire, England, and died 6 APR 1755 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania.
- ii. [John PRIESTLEY](#).

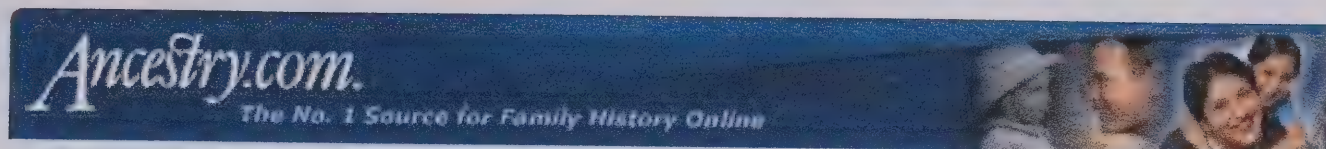
[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search AWT](#)  [Join Ancestry.com Today!](#)

[About Us](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Affiliate Program](#) | [Privacy Statement](#)

Copyright © 1998- 2002 , MyFamily.com Inc. and its subsidiaries

[All use and access to Ancestry.com subject to license](#)

[Home](#)[Search Records](#)[Family Trees](#)[Message Boards](#)[Genealogy Help](#)[Ancestry](#)

Current Custom

Moon - Rouch / Uden - Dwinell

Entries: 11493 **Updated:** Thu Nov 1 00:02:08 2001 **Contact:** [Mark Moon](#) <moondog@hit.net>

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#)

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 1

1. **Jeremiah MOON** was born 15 JAN 1800 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 1867 in Iowa. He was the son of 2. **Daniel MOON** and 3. **Ruth HUTSON**. He married **Rachel Nixon HODSON** 15 APR 1819 in 1819, 4, 15, daughter of **George HODSON** and Mary NIXON. She was born 5 NOV 1803 in Highland, Ohio, and died UNKNOWN. *from Hamilton NC*

Children of Jeremiah MOON and Rachel Nixon HODSON are:

- i. **Mary MOON** was born 26 MAR 1820 in Clinton County, Ohio, and died UNKNOWN. She married **John BINFORD** 23 AUG 1839 in Rush County, Indiana. He died UNKNOWN.
- ii. **George Hodgson MOON** was born 18 APR 1823 in Samantha, Clinton County, Ohio, and died UNKNOWN. He married **Susanna Barbara OSBORN** 18 AUG 1842 in Clinton County, Ohio, daughter of Thomas OSBORN and Margaret Rhinehart REYNARD. She was born 25 JUN 1829 in North Carolina, and died 23 OCT 1906.
- iii. **Ann MOON** was born 18 APR 1826 in Clinton County, Ohio, and died UNKNOWN. She married **Binnajah BINFORD** 22 AUG 1844 in Walnut Ridge MM, Heisso, Rush County, Indiana. He was born ABT. 1823, and died UNKNOWN.
- iv. **Jane MOON** was born 20 MAR 1829 in Clinton County, Ohio, and died 1842.
- v. **Elizabeth MOON** was born 27 FEB 1831 in Clinton County, Ohio, and died UNKNOWN. She married **Harvey BEESON**. He died UNKNOWN.
- vi. **William Nixon MOON** was born 14 OCT 1833 in Clinton County, Ohio, and died UNKNOWN. He married **Lucinda SHEROD**. She died UNKNOWN.
- vii. **Hanilah MOON** was born 28 AUG 1837 in Clinton County, Ohio, and died 1862 in Civil War.
- viii. **Rachel E. MOON** was born 14 OCT 1841 in Hancock County, Indiana, and died 11 AUG 1911 in Hawarden, Iowa. She married **Isaac KLINEFELTER**. He was born 27 MAR 1840 in Union County, Pennsylvania, and died 24 JUL 1904 in Hawarden, Iowa. She married **D.G. PIERCE**. He died UNKNOWN.
- ix. **Ruth H. MOON** was born 3 JAN 1843 in Hancock County, Indiana, and died UNKNOWN. She married **George BECKNER**. He died UNKNOWN.
- x. **Barbara Susannah MOON** was born 7 MAY 1847, and died UNKNOWN. She married **Sylvester WIMER**. He died UNKNOWN.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 2

2. **Daniel H. MOON** was born 27 JUN 1773 in Deep River, Guilford, Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 31 DEC 1843 in Westfork MM, Clinton County, Ohio. He was the son of 4. **Joseph B. MOON** and 5. **Ann BROWN**.
3. **Ruth HUTSON** was born 5 JUL 1770 in Cane Creek, North Carolina, and died 19 JAN 1852 in Westfork MM, Clinton County, Ohio. She was the daughter of 6. **Richard HUTSON** and 7. **Sarah LAMB**.

Children of Ruth HUTSON and Daniel H. MOON are:

- i. **Joseph D. MOON** was born 18 AUG 1791 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 6 OCT 1845 in Clinton County, Ohio. He married **Eliza FRAZIER** 27 APR 1811 in Lost Creek, Jefferson County, North Carolina, daughter of William FRAZIER and Susanna WOODWARD. She was born 13 JUN 1791 in Guilford County, North Carolina, and died AFT. 13 SEP 1817. He married **Rachel HOCKETT** 27 JUL 1826 in Clinton County, Ohio, daughter of Benjamin HOCKETT and Charity BEALS. She was born 8 OCT 1798 in Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio, and died 26 JUL 1879 in Ohio.
- ii. **William MOON** was born 11 APR 1795 in Deep River, Guilford, Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 4 MAR 1875 in Clinton County, Ohio. He married **Anna RATCLIFF** 4 AUG 1813 in Newberry MM, Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio, daughter of Amos RATCLIFF and Eleanor CASHATT. She was born 16 OCT 1792 in Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio, and died 14 NOV 1873 in Clinton County, Ohio.
- iii. **Richard MOON** was born 12 FEB 1798 in New Garden, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died UNKNOWN. He married **Sarah HOCKETT** 8 JAN 1818 in Newberry MM, Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio, daughter of Benjamin HOCKETT and Charity BEALS. She was born 10 NOV 1801 in Westfield, Surry County, North Carolina, and died UNKNOWN.
1. iv. **Jeremiah MOON** was born 15 JAN 1800 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 1867 in Iowa. He married **Rachel Nixon HODSON** 15 APR 1819 in 1819, 4, 15, daughter of George HODSON and Mary NIXON. She was born 5 NOV 1803 in Highland, Ohio, and died UNKNOWN.
- v. **Mary Ann Polly MOON** was born 24 FEB 1802 in Jefferson County, Tennessee, and died 6 MAR 1861. She married **John HOCKETT** 11 NOV 1819 in 1819, 11, 11, son of Jonathan HOGGATT and Mary WILLIAMS. He was born 18 APR 1799, and died 13 SEP 1862 in Clinton County, Ohio.
- vi. **Sarah Sally MOON** was born 10 JAN 1804 in Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee, and died 12 JAN 1835 in Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio.
- vii. **Samuel MOON** was born 10 SEP 1805 in Lost Creek, Jefferson County, Tennessee, and died 5 MAR 1885 in Eagle Lake, Blue Earth County, Minnesota. He married **Mary Ann PRESNALL** 31 MAR 1825 in Milford MM, Indiana, daughter of Daniel PRESNALL and Pleasant Jane MAUDLIN. She was born 19 AUG 1809 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 11 DEC 1883 in Eagle Lake, Blue Earth County, Minnesota.
- viii. **John H. MOON** was born 24 FEB 1807 in Newberry, Clinton County, Ohio, and died 1856 in Morris County, Missouri. He married **Judith MOON** 23 FEB 1826 in 1826, 2,

23, daughter of Richard MOON and , Vashie Brooks. She was born 24 Sep 1806 in Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 1881 in Wright County, Missouri.

- ix. Mary Jane MOON was born 10 MAY 1810 in Clear Creek, Clinton County, Ohio, and died 1890 in Peoria, Mahaska County, Iowa. She married Benoni PRESNALL 1 JUN 1827 in 1827, 3, 1, son of Daniel PRESNALL and Pleasant Jane MAUDLIN. He was born 14 MAR 1807 in North Carolina, and died 1848 in Iowa. She married William PEARSON ABT. 1850. He died UNKNOWN.
- x. Zimri MOON was born 12 NOV 1812 in Clear Creek, Clinton County, Ohio, and died 1832.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 3

- 4. Joseph B. MOON was born 20 MAR 1749/50 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 14 APR 1833 in Newberry MM, Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio. He was the son of 8. John MOON, Sr. and 9. Mary FARMER.
- 5. Ann BROWN was born 22 JAN 1755 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 31 AUG 1824 in Newberry MM, Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio. She was buried UNKNOWN in Newberry Cemetery, Clinton County, Ohio. She was the daughter of 10. Daniel BROWN and 11. Grace THOMPSON.

Children of Ann BROWN and Joseph B. MOON are:

- 2. i. Daniel H. MOON was born 27 JUN 1773 in Deep River, Guilford, Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 31 DEC 1843 in Westfork MM, Clinton County, Ohio. He married Ruth HUTSON 29 OCT 1790 in Cane Creek, Randolph County, North Carolina, daughter of Richard HUTSON and Sarah LAMB. She was born 5 JUL 1770 in Cane Creek, North Carolina, and died 19 JAN 1852 in Westfork MM, Clinton County, Ohio.
- ii. Mary MOON was born 30 JAN 1775 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 11 AUG 1840 in Clinton County, Ohio. She married James GARNER, Sr. 1794 in Randolph County, North Carolina, son of John Fushee GARNER and Nancy WHITTLE. He was born 9 MAR 1772 in North Carolina, and died 29 MAR 1856 in Clinton County, Ohio.
- iii. William K. MOON was born 25 JAN 1777 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 10 JUN 1850 in Clinton County, Ohio. He married Mary STANBROUGH. She died UNKNOWN. He married Jane HUTSON 20 OCT 1799 in Randolph County, North Carolina, daughter of Richard HUTSON and Sarah LAMB. She was born 1775 in Knoxville, Knox County, Tennessee, and died BEF. 1818 in Clinton County, Ohio. He married Hannah HOCKETT 12 NOV 1818 in Clinton County, Ohio, daughter of Benjamin HOCKETT and Charity BEALS. She was born 28 NOV 1796 in Clinton County, Ohio, and died 30 NOV 1842 in Clinton County, Ohio.
- iv. Grace MOON was born 26 JAN 1779 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died UNKNOWN in Infancy.
- v. Samuel MOON was born 17 APR 1781 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 20 MAR 1846 in Martinsville, Clark Township, Clinton County, Ohio. He married Martha ROUTH 5 NOV 1801 in Jefferson County, Tennessee, daughter of Joseph ROUTH and Molly REDFERN. She was born 5 MAR 1781 in Chatham County, North

Carolina, and died 19 FEB 1852 in Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio.

- vi. [Joseph H. MOON](#) was born 19 JUL 1783 in Cane Creek, North Carolina, and died 4 NOV 1863 in Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio. He married [Sarah COMER](#) ABT. 1802 in Ohio. She was born 12 DEC 1781 in Clinton County, Ohio, and died 14 FEB 1846 in Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio.
- vii. [John MOON](#) was born 4 NOV 1785 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 14 AUG 1855 in Clinton County, Ohio. He married [Elizabeth HADWIN](#). She died UNKNOWN. He married [Elizabeth MOUNT](#) ABT. 1804 in Jefferson County, Tennessee, daughter of William MOUNT and Eleanor CHAMBER. She was born ABT. 1786 in North Carolina, and died 1840 in Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio.
- viii. [Jesse MOON](#) was born 30 JAN 1788 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 25 MAR 1865 in Bush River, South Carolina. He married [Rebecca STIDHAM](#) 30 SEP 1807 in Lost Creek MM, Jefferson County, Tennessee. She was born 1793 in Bush River, South Carolina, and died UNKNOWN in Bush River, South Carolina.
- ix. [Jane MOON](#) was born 28 MAY 1789 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 24 JUL 1853 in Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio. She married [John DINGER](#) BEF. 1805. He died UNKNOWN. She married [John ROUTH](#) 6 OCT 1806 in Jefferson County, Tennessee, son of Joseph ROUTH and Molly REDFERN. He was born 11 JAN 1786 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 25 JUN 1835 in Clinton County, Ohio.
- x. [Henry MOON](#) was born 29 NOV 1790 in Cane Creek, Alamance County, North Carolina, and died 25 JUN 1859 in Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio. He married [Sarah MILLS](#) 29 SEP 1814 in Clinton County, Ohio, daughter of Joseph MILLS and Hannah MARIS. She was born 1 JAN 1792 in Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina, and died 16 OCT 1874 in Iowa.
- xi. [Thomas MOON](#) was born 14 MAR 1798 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 23 JAN 1867 in Grant County, Indiana. He married [Elizabeth HOCKETT](#) 25 DEC 1817 in Clinton County, Ohio, daughter of Joseph HOGGATT and Ruth JACKSON. She was born 7 MAY 1800 in Tennessee, and died 19 FEB 1842 in Newberry MM, Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio. He married [Sarah PRESNELL](#) 22 MAR 1844 in Per Michael Little, daughter of Daniel PRESNALL and Pleasant Jane MAUDLIN. She was born 22 NOV 1811 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 7 AUG 1858 in Westfork MM, Ohio. He married [Eleanor J. HINSHAW](#) 5 AUG 1859. She died UNKNOWN.
- xii. [James MOON](#) was born 2 JUL 1801 in Knoxville, Knox County, Tennessee, and died 1858 in Clinton County, Ohio. He married [Anna HOCKETT](#) 23 MAY 1816 in Clinton County, Ohio, daughter of Jonathan HOGGATT and Mary WILLIAMS. She was born 15 JUN 1796 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died UNKNOWN.
- xiii. [Solomon MOON](#) was born 21 JAN 1803 in Lost Creek, Jefferson County, Tennessee, and died 9 FEB 1857 in Newberry MM, Clinton County, Ohio. He married [Hannah MCLINN](#) 14 FEB 1823 in Clinton County, Ohio. She was born 3 MAR 1803 in Ohio, and died 29 DEC 1872.

6. [Richard HUTSON](#) was born 1744 in North Carolina, and died AFT. 1802 in Lost Creek, Jefferson County, Tennessee.

7. **Sarah LAMB** was born 1748, and died UNKNOWN. She was the daughter of 14. **Thomas LAMB** and 15. **Sarah MOORE**.

Children of Sarah LAMB and Richard HUTSON are:

3. i. **Ruth HUTSON** was born 5 JUL 1770 in Cane Creek, North Carolina, and died 19 JAN 1852 in Westfork MM, Clinton County, Ohio. She married **Daniel H. MOON** 29 OCT 1790 in Cane Creek, Randolph County, North Carolina, son of Joseph B. MOON and Ann BROWN. He was born 27 JUN 1773 in Deep River, Guilford, Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 31 DEC 1843 in Westfork MM, Clinton County, Ohio.
- ii. **Jane HUTSON** was born 1775 in Knoxville, Knox County, Tennessee, and died BEF. 1818 in Clinton County, Ohio. She married **William K. MOON** 20 OCT 1799 in Randolph County, North Carolina, son of Joseph B. MOON and Ann BROWN. He was born 25 JAN 1777 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 10 JUN 1850 in Clinton County, Ohio.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 4

8. **John MOON, Sr.** was born 4 AUG 1717 in Lunenburg County, Virginia, and died ABT. 1792 in Randolph County, North Carolina. He was the son of 16. **James MOON, Jr.** and 17. **Agnes PRIESTLEY**.
9. **Mary FARMER** was born 27 OCT 1723 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died BEF. 1790 in Randolph County, North Carolina. She was the daughter of 18. **Jasper FARMER**.

Thomas

Children of Mary FARMER and John MOON, Sr. are:

- i. **Lawrence MOON** was born ABT. 1741, and died UNKNOWN.
- ii. **Thomas MOON** was born 25 OCT 1742 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 1808 in Columbia County, Georgia. He married **Leucreeher** \ 26 DEC 1769 in Deep River MM, Guilford County, North Carolina. She was born 1745, and died BEF. APR 1785.
- iii. **James MOON** was born 5 OCT 1745 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died UNKNOWN in Chatham County, North Carolina. He married **Elizabeth BRADLEY** ABT. 1773 in Chatham County, North Carolina, daughter of Lawrence BRADLEY. She was born ABT. 1756 in Guilford County, North Carolina, and died UNKNOWN.
- iv. **Elizabeth MOON** was born 23 OCT 1748 in Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina, and died UNKNOWN.
4. v. **Joseph B. MOON** was born 20 MAR 1749/50 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 14 APR 1833 in Newberry MM, Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio. He married **Ann BROWN** 13 APR 1772 in Cane Creek MM, Randolph County, North Carolina, daughter of Daniel BROWN and Grace THOMPSON. She was born 22 JAN 1755 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 31 AUG 1824 in Newberry MM, Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio.
- vi. **Jemmy MOON** was born 4 OCT 1752 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina,

- vii. John MOON, Jr. was born 4 NOV 1755 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 1830 in Georgia. He married Sarah Sary BRADLEY 22 AUG 1780 in Orange County, North Carolina, daughter of Lawrence BRADLEY. She was born ABT. 1765 in Orange County, North Carolina, and died BEF. 1811.
- viii. Rachel MOON was born 26 JAN 1757 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died UNKNOWN in Anderson County, Tennessee. She married Marmaduke BOOKOUT, Sr. 1778 in North Carolina, son of Joseph BOOKOUT, Sr.. He was born ABT. 1736 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 26 JUN 1831 in Anderson County, Tennessee.
- ix. Johnney MOON was born 26 MAY 1759 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died UNKNOWN.
10. Daniel BROWN was born 1734 in England, and died SEP 1791 in Randolph County, North Carolina.
11. Grace THOMPSON was born 15 APR 1730 in Salem County, New Jersey, and died AFT. SEP 1791 in Randolph County, North Carolina. She was the daughter of 22. Joseph THOMPSON and 23. Sarah PENTON.

Child of Grace THOMPSON and Daniel BROWN is:

5. i. Ann BROWN was born 22 JAN 1755 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died 31 AUG 1824 in Newberry MM, Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio. She married Joseph B. MOON 13 APR 1772 in Cane Creek MM, Randolph County, North Carolina, son of John MOON, Sr. and Mary FARMER. He was born 20 MAR 1749/50 in Deep River, Guilford County, North Carolina, and died 14 APR 1833 in Newberry MM, Martinsville, Clinton County, Ohio.
14. Thomas LAMB was born 1723 in Nansemond, Virginia, and died AFT. 1788 in Randolph County, North Carolina.
15. Sarah MOORE was born ABT. 1721, and died 15 APR 1791 in Caesars Creek, Clinton County, Ohio.

Child of Sarah MOORE and Thomas LAMB is:

7. i. Sarah LAMB was born 1748, and died UNKNOWN. She married Richard HUTSON ABT. 1769. He was born 1744 in North Carolina, and died AFT. 1802 in Lost Creek, Jefferson County, Tennessee.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 5

16. James MOON, Jr. was born 1668 in Bristol, Avon, England, and died 6 APR 1755 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He was the son of 32. James MOON, Sr. and 33. Joan BURGESS.

17. **Agnes PRIESTLEY** was born ABT. 1690, and died ABT. 1720. She was the daughter of 34. **John PRIESTLEY, Sr.** and 35. **Agnes **.

Child of Agnes PRIESTLEY and James MOON, Jr. is:

8. i. **John MOON, Sr.** was born 4 AUG 1717 in Lunenburg County, Virginia, and died ABT. 1792 in Randolph County, North Carolina. He married **Mary FARMER** ABT. 1740 in Neuse MM, Craven County, North Carolina, daughter of Jasper FARMER. She was born 27 OCT 1723 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died BEF. 1790 in Randolph County, North Carolina.

18. ~~John~~ **FARMER** died UNKNOWN.

Child of Jasper FARMER is:

9. i. **Mary FARMER** was born 27 OCT 1723 in Randolph County, North Carolina, and died BEF. 1790 in Randolph County, North Carolina. She married **John MOON, Sr.** ABT. 1740 in Neuse MM, Craven County, North Carolina, son of James MOON, Jr. and Agnes PRIESTLEY. He was born 4 AUG 1717 in Lunenburg County, Virginia, and died ABT. 1792 in Randolph County, North Carolina.

22. **Joseph THOMPSON** was born 22 MAR 1692/93 in Salem County, New Jersey, and died 17 DEC 1739 in Alloways Creek, Salem County, New Jersey. He was the son of 44. **William THOMPSON** and 45. **Sarah **.

23. **Sarah PENTON** was born in Alloways Creek, Salem County, New Jersey, and died UNKNOWN in Salem County, New Jersey. She was the daughter of 46. **William PENTON**.

Child of Sarah PENTON and Joseph THOMPSON is:

11. i. **Grace THOMPSON** was born 15 APR 1730 in Salem County, New Jersey, and died AFT. SEP 1791 in Randolph County, North Carolina. She married **Daniel BROWN** 26 JUN 1750 in Upper Alloways Creek, Salem, New Jersey. He was born 1734 in England, and died SEP 1791 in Randolph County, North Carolina.

Ahnentafel, Generation No. 6

32. **James MOON, Sr.** was born 23 AUG 1639 in Bristol, Sumerset, England, and died JUL 1713 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He was the son of 64. **William Edward MOON** and 65. **Catherine Anne KYNGE**.

33. **Joan BURGESS** was born 1649 in Wales, Bristol, England, and died 2 OCT 1739 in Fallsington, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. She was the daughter of 66. **Samuel BURGESS** and 67. **Eleanor **.

Children of Joan BURGESS and James MOON , Sr. are:

- i. **Mary MOON** was born 1667 in Bristol, England, and died 6 APR 1726 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. She married **Joseph CURTIS** 1688 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He died UNKNOWN.
16. ii. **James MOON , Jr.** was born 1668 in Bristol, Avon, England, and died 6 APR 1755 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married **Mary WILSFORD** 7 FEB 1696/97 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, daughter of John WILSFORD and Alice \. She was born 6 JUN 1671 in Westmoreland, Virginia, and died ABT. 26 APR 1713 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married **Agnes PRIESTLEY** 3 SEP 1714 in Boardman, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, daughter of John PRIESTLEY , Sr. and Agnes \. She was born ABT. 1690, and died ABT. 1720.
- iii. **Jonas MOON** was born 24 OCT 1671 in Bristol, Somerset, England, and died 4 OCT 1732 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married **Alice CHISSUM** 1708 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. She died UNKNOWN.
- iv. **Sarah MOON** was born 1673 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and died 6 APR 1725 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania.
- v. **Jasper MOON** was born 1675 in Bristol, Avon, England, and died ABT. 29 APR 1726 in Randolph County, North Carolina. He married **Susannah ** ABT. 1696. She was born ABT. 1673 in England, and died BEF. 1714 in Falls Township, Bucks County, North Carolina. He married **Susanah ** ABT. 1705. She died UNKNOWN.
- vi. **Roger MOON** was born 1679 in Bristol, England, and died 16 FEB 1759 in Morrisville, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married **Ann NUTT** 23 OCT 1708 in Falls MM, Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, daughter of John NUTT and Ann \. She was born ABT. 1690 in Pardsay Cragg, Cumberland County, England, and died 15 SEP 1732 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. He married **Elizabeth PRICE** 16 APR 1734 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, daughter of Reese PRICE and Mary \. She was born in Welsh, and died UNKNOWN.

34. **John PRIESTLEY , Sr.** died UNKNOWN.

35. **Agnes ** died UNKNOWN.

Child of Agnes \ and John PRIESTLEY , Sr. is:

17. i. **Agnes PRIESTLEY** was born ABT. 1690, and died ABT. 1720. She married **James MOON , Jr.** 3 SEP 1714 in Boardman, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, son of James MOON , Sr. and Joan BURGESS. He was born 1668 in Bristol, Avon, England, and died 6 APR 1755 in Falls Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania.

44. [William THOMPSON](#) was born 9 OCT 1669 in Donard Parish, County Wickloe, Ireland, and died 7 JUN 1733 in Salem County, New Jersey. He was the son of 88. [Andrew THOMPSON](#) and 89. [Issabel MARSHALL](#).

45. [Sarah \](#) died UNKNOWN.

Child of Sarah \ and William THOMPSON is:

22. i. [Joseph THOMPSON](#) was born 22 MAR 1692/93 in Salem County, New Jersey, and died 17 DEC 1739 in Alloways Creek, Salem County, New Jersey. He married [Sarah PENTON](#) 30 JAN 1715/16 in Salem MM, West New Jersey, daughter of William PENTON. She was born in Alloways Creek, Salem County, New Jersey, and died UNKNOWN in Salem County, New Jersey.

46. [William PENTON](#) died UNKNOWN.

Child of William PENTON is:

23. i. [Sarah PENTON](#) was born in Alloways Creek, Salem County, New Jersey, and died UNKNOWN in Salem County, New Jersey. She married [Joseph THOMPSON](#) 30 JAN 1715/16 in Salem MM, West New Jersey, son of William THOMPSON and Sarah \. He was born 22 MAR 1692/93 in Salem County, New Jersey, and died 17 DEC 1739 in Alloways Creek, Salem County, New Jersey.

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search AWT](#)  [Join Ancestry.com Today!](#)

[About Us](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Affiliate Program](#) | [Privacy Statement](#)

Copyright © 1998- 2002 , MyFamily.com Inc. and its subsidiaries

[All use and access to Ancestry.com subject to license](#)

Generation 6 Family MOON

HUSBAND'S NAME JEREMIAH MOON

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME RACHEL NIXON

Residence _____
 Date of Birth 1-15-1800 Place Jefferson Co. Tenn. ^{← wrong?}
 Date of Marriage 4-15-1819 Place CLEAR CREEK MH, CLINTON CO, OHIO
 Date of Death c1867 Buried _____
 Married _____ times. Listed on a separate page.
 His father's name DANIEL MOON
 Mother's maiden name RUTH HUTSON

Residence _____
 Date of Birth 1803, 11, 5 Place _____
 Other marriages. Listed on a separate page.
 Date of Death c1869
 Other husbands' names _____
 Her father's name GEORGE HODGSON (*)
 Mother's maiden name MARY HODGSON (*)

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE	WHEN MARRIED	WHERE	WHEN DIED	WHERE	MARRIED TO:	CHART
1. MARY	3 26 18 20						1 JOHN BINFORD	
2. GEORGE H.	4 18 18 23	HIGHLAND CO OHIO			19 17	S. OMAHA	SUSANNAH OSBORN	
3. ANN	4 28 18 26	CLINTON					3 BANAJAH BINFORD	
4. ELIZABETH	2 27 18 31						4 HARVEY BEESON MR. PERKINS	
5. RACHEL							5 ISSAC KLINEFELTER	
6. BARBARA SUSANNAH	c 18 48						6 SYLVESTER WIMER	
7. RUTH	c 18 44						7 GEORGE BECKNER OR BASKEN	
8. JANE	3 20 18 29							
9. WILLIAM NIXON	10 14 18 33							
10. HAVILAH	8 28 18 37							
11.								
12.								

References or Comments:

See Newberry MM p 415 Ohio VOL 5

* George Hodgson was Rachel Nixon's stepfather
 Notes from Fairfield MM : ← (No. Caro?)

Mary Nixon m. George Hodgson 1809, 3, 1

Mary & Rachel Nixon (dt.) 1808, 5, 28 rocf Deep Creek MM N.C.
 dtd 1808, 4, 2

** HAVILAH ENLISTED IN ARMY DURING CIVIL WAR - COMPANY A, 12TH IOWA REGIMENT
 WOUNDED IN BATTLE OF SHILOH, "HE LAY ON THE IN THE KNEE."

"HE LAID 30 HOURS ON THE GROUND BEFORE THEY COULD CARE FOR HIM HE GOT THEY BULET OUT
 OF HIS KNEE AND SAVED IT" SIC

xxx "THEY SENT HIM TO KEOKUCK IOWA HOSPITTE I WENT TO KEOKUCK AND WATED ON HIM THEY
 FINALLY CONCLUDED TO AMPUTATE THE LEG AND HE DIED I TOOK HIM HOME AND BURIED HIM
 BY THEY SIDE OF HIS FATHER AND MOTHER IN THEY NEWGARDEN GRAVE YARD" SIC

xxx (THIS DOESN'T JIVE, BATTLE OF SHILOH WAS 1862. BOTH JEREMIAH AND RACHEL WERE STILL LIVING IN
 1866 - THIS MUST BE REFERRING TO SOMEONE OTHER THAN HAVILAH)

by Sam Mads Hunsford

Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy

[Volume VII]

ABSTRACTS OF THE RECORDS
OF THE SOCIETY OF FRIENDS
IN INDIANA

PART FOUR

Edited by

Willard Heiss

Indiana Historical Society
Indianapolis
1972

WALNUT RIDGE MONTHLY MEETING

Rush County, Indiana

Walnut Ridge Monthly Meeting was set-off from Duck Creek Monthly Meeting and first held the 16th of First Month 1836.

The meeting is located two and one-half miles southwest of Carthage, Ripley Township, Rush County. In 12th Month 1826 "*Friends in the lower settlement on Blue River*" requested of Duck Creek Monthly Meeting the privilege of holding a meeting for worship and a preparative. This was granted. Sometime previous a log meetinghouse 20 by 20 feet had been constructed near the present site of the Walnut Ridge meetinghouse.

Meetings established within the verge of Walnut Ridge were Carthage in 1839 and set-off as a monthly meeting in 1866; Little Blue River in 1842, set-off with Carthage; Westland in 1845, set-off in 1872; Pleasant View in 1850, set-off with Westland; Charlottesville in 1873, set-off in 1919; Riverside in 1875 and set-off as a monthly meeting in 1922 and was laid down in 1927.

In 1840 the log meetinghouse was replaced by a frame, which was burned Fourth Month 12th 1864 - it was thought by members of the "Knights of the Golden Circle" from below Morristown. A meetinghouse 80 by 50, a brick building on a stone foundation with a slate roof was completed in Seventh Month 1866. It still stands.

Monthly Meeting Records

The volumes listed below are in the vault of the Indiana Yearly Meetinghouse in Richmond. The material searched for this publication is marked (*). These records have been microfilmed.

Men's Minutes

*1-16-1836 : 3-15-1845
*8-16-1845 : 12-18-1858¹
*1-15-1859 : 12-21-1872
*1-18-1873 : 12-15-1888²

Women's Minutes

*1-16-1836 : 6-16-1855
*7-21-1855 : 12-16-1877
*1-20-1872 : 3-21-1891

Joint Minutes

1- 1-1889 : 3-16-1907³
4-20-1907 : 3-19-1941
8-21-1946 : 6-18-1958

* Book of Removals 1863-1864 & 1864-1881

* Marriage Register 1836-1863

* 1 Volume of Births and Deaths

1. This is a reconstructed record; the original burned in 1864.
2. Meetings were held jointly after 2-18-1888.
3. Searched through 1899.

MARSHALL (Cont)

Ch: Jesse & Mary (Cont)
 Nathan b 11-14-1844
 Rachel b 11- 2-1846

Abigail S b 2-12-1848 dt of David & Zilinda from
 Wabash MM, Ind

MAUDLIN

John b 1-18-1806 s Benjamin & Leah (Copeland)
 Rebecca (Elliott) b 1-31-1803 dt Exum & Catharine (Lamb)
 Ch: Mark b 9- 6-1826
 Nathan b 12-23-1827
 Exum b 10-11-1829
 Eliza Ann b 2- 1-1831
 Catherine Jane b 11-26-1832
 Sarah b 3-12-1835

MENDENHALL

James C b 11- 3-1817 s Richard & Polly, decd
 of Hendricks Co, Ind
 Mary (Brown) b 4- 2-1819 dt Samuel & Margaret (Stubbs)
 Ch: Robert b 6-11-1843
 Jane b 2-16-1844
 Thomas b 9-22-1845
 Zeno b 8- 3-1848

Samuel H b 3-18-1842 s Elihu E & 1st w Ann (Hill)
 decd

Stephen G b 4-26-1803 Guilford Co, N Car
 s Nathan & Phebe (Haworth)

Sarah (Albertson) b 6-23-1805 N Car dt Phineas &
 Rebecca (White)

Ch: Catharine Rebecca b 11-22-1828 Guilford Co, N Car
 Nathan b 3-29-1832 Washington Co, Ind
 Albert W b 11-12-1835 Butler Co, Ohio
 Elizabeth b 9- 4-1838 Rush Co, Ind
 Bartlet b 1- 8-1841 " " "

MILLER

George b 12- 5-1865 s of James & Eucebia

MILLIKIN

William P b 10-17-1835 N Car
 Rebecca J (Spencer) b 6-25-1839 N Car (dt Joseph &
 Rachel his 2nd w)

Ch: Sarah b 9- 3-1860 N Car
 Quincy Monroe b 10- 6-1862
 Rachel V b 3-30-1865
 Joseph b - - - - -
 Benjamin b - - - - -
 William jr b - - - - -

MOON

George Hodson b 4-18-1823 Ohio s Jeremiah & Rachel
 (Nixon)

Susanna (Osborn) b 4- 2-1827 dt Thomas, decd & Margaret
 (now Margaret Marsh, the 3rd w of Elias Marsh)

Ch: Thomas O b 6- 9-1843
 Jeremiah b 3-21-1845

Jeremiah b 1-15-1800 Tenn s Daniel & Ruth of Clinton
 Co, Ohio

Rachel (Nixon) b 11- 5-1803 dt George & Mary (Hodgson)
 of Highland Co, Ohio

Ch: Mary b 11- 5-1820 Ohio
 George H b 4-18-1823
 Ann b 4-28-1826
 Jane b 3-20-1829
 Elizabeth b 2-27-1831
 Nixon b 10-14-1833
 Havilah b 3-28-1837
 Rachel b - - - - -
 Ruth b - - - - -

MOORE

James b 11-16-1828 s Silas & Sally
 m (3- 4-1852)

Elizabeth (Myers) b 4- 5-1836 dt Joseph & Elizabeth

Joseph s Mordecai & Rachel of Hamilton Co, Ind
 Deborah (Chappell) b 3-24-1825 dt Thomas L & 2nd
 w Margaret

Ch: Thomas C b 9- 4-1840
 John b 6-12-1842
 William b 10-29-1843
 Silas b 9-15-1846
 Mary E b 8- 5-1850
 Finley M b 5-28-1877

Joseph B b 9-26-1837 s Samuel & Mary (Bundy)
 Ruth Ann (Bundy) b 10-26-1846 dt Nathan & Ann (Binford)
 Ch: Oliver Morton b 10-25-1866

Joshua b 12- 2-1826 s Samuel jr & 1st w Rebecca
 m (4- 2-1857)

Mary (Bufkin) b 6- 5-1837 dt Samuel & Catharine
 Ch: Lanorah Alice b 4-23-1858 d 9-15-1858
 Lindley Murry b 6-30-1861
 Emma Annie b 4-20-1865

Samuel jr s Samuel & Margaret (White) both decd, of
 Perquimans Co, N C
 m 1st

Rebecca (- - -) d 6- 7-1837 age 33-1-25 bur Walnut

Ridge Mtg, res Rush Co, Ind
 Ch: Joshua b 12- 2-1826
 Jesse W b 10-18-1828 d 12- 4-1829
 Mary b 8- 4-1830
 Margaret b 8-11-1832
 Sarah b 8- 7-1834
 m 2nd

Ann (Binford) b 6- 7-1793 d 2- 9-1888
 dt Chappel & Martha, both decd of Prince George Co,
 Va

Samuel b 10- 1-1808 N Car s Jesse & Mary (Morris)
 Anderson

Mary (Bundy) b 2- 6-1806 N Car
 Ch: Abigail b 7- 2-1830
 Rebecca b 11-30-1831
 Morris b 7-18-1833
 John B b 10-22-1835
 Joseph E b 9-26-1837
 Hulda Atwater b 3-10-1840
 Samuel jr b 4-23-1843
 Eli J b 1-31-1846

MORGAN

Benjamin (b 7- 1-1772 Pasquotank Co, N Car) s Charles
 & Susanna, both decd d 11- 1-1859 age 87-4-0 bur
 Carthage Mtg, res Rush Co, Ind
 m 1st

Naomi (White) (b 7-24-1773) dt Isaac & Catharine
 (d 7- 8-1811 bur Whitewater Mtg, Ind)

Ch: (Micajah b 11-10-1798)
 (Charles b 2-18-1801)
 (Isaac b 12-31-1803)
 (Katharine b 8-10-1806 d 1808)
 (Susan b 11- 6-1809)
 m 2nd

Elizabeth (Johnson) (b 2-28-1782) dt James & Ruth decd
 of N Car (d 3-13-1821 bur West Union MM, Ind)

Ch: Hannah b 4-24-1814
 m 3rd

Ruth (Moffitt) (b 9-16-1780) dt Hugh, decd & Hannah of
 Wayne Co, Ind (d 1- 9-1852 Milford MM, Ind)

m 4th
 Sarah (Hill)

MORRIS

Jesse b 9-24-1819 N Car s Joshua & Mary
 m 1st

Joanna (Cammack) b 12- 7-1821 dt John & Jane
 d 5-27-1847 bur Carthage Mtg, res Rush Co, Ind

Ch: Henry b 7-10-1842 Rush Co, Ind
 Mary Jane b 3-11-1842
 Joshua b 6-20-1845 d 3-17-1846
 bur Carthage Mtg, res Rush Co
 m 2nd

Sarah A (Macy) (a wid w/ch) dt Henry M & Rachel (- - - -)
 Ch: Robert b 12- 8-1855 Rush Co
 Abigail b 10-10-1857

John b 4-17-1815 N Car s Joshua & Mary
 Martha (Chappell) b 10-11-1806 N Car dt Gideon & Mary
 (Squires)

MILLER

- 9-19-1846 Phebe a minor, under the care of David & Ann Lupton, roof Spiceland MM, Ind
 9-18-1847 Phebe gct Milford MM, Ind
 2-21-1874 Rudolph & w Missouri rec in mbrp
 7-17-1886 Foster & w Olive rec in mbrp
 5-21-1887 Rudolph & w Missouri gct Indianapolis MM, Ind
 3-19-1892 Foster & w Olive gct Dublin MM, Ind

MILLIKIN

- 10-17-1874 William P & w Rebecca J & ch Sarah, Quincy Monroe, Rachel V, Joseph, Benjamin & William roof Marlborough MM, N Car

MILLS

- 3-20-1858 John Lindley gct Sugar Plain MM, Ind to m Rachel C Mills
 12-15-1866 Elizabeth BROWN (form Mills) chm for mcd

MOON

- 6-15-1839 Jeremiah & w Rachel & ch Mary, George, Ann, Elizabeth, Jane, Nixon & Havilah roof Newberry MM, Ohio
 8-23-1839 Mary dt Jeremiah & Rachel N of Hancock Co, Ind m at Walnut Ridge Mtg, Ind to John Binford of Hancock Co
 3-19-1842 George H gct Springfield MM, Ohio to m Susanna Osborn
 2-18-1843 Susanna roof Springfield MM, Ohio
 8-22-1844 Ann dt Jeremiah & Rachel of Hancock Co, Ind m at Walnut Ridge Mtg, Ind to Benajah Binford Jr, of Hancock Co
 4-19-1845 Jeremiah & w Rachel & minor ch Elizabeth, Nixon, Havilah, Rachel & Ruth gct Salem MM, Iowa Territory
 9-19-1850 George H & w Susanna & minor ch Thomas O, Jeremiah, Jesse N, & Rachel Ann gct East Grove MM, Iowa

MOORE

- 1-16-1836 Samuel & w Rebecca & ch Joshua, Mary, Margaret & Sarah are charter mbrs
 1-16-1836 Samuel appt to comm on Education
 2-20-1836 Rebecca appt to comm on Education
 12-25-1839 Joseph of Hamilton Co, Ind s Mordecai & Rachel of same place m at Walnut Ridge Mtg, Ind to Deborah Chappel of Hancock Co, Ind
 1-22-1840 Samuel Jr of Rush Co, Ind s Samuel & Margaret, both decd, of Perquimans Co, N Car, m at - - - - - Mtg, Ind to Ann Binford of Hancock Co, Ind
 2-20-1841 Deborah gct Westfield MM, Ind
 3-15-1845 Joseph & w Deborah & ch Thomas C, John, & William roof Westfield MM, Ind
 9-20-1856 Joseph & w Deborah & ch Thomas C, John, William, Silas, Mary E & Lindley M gct Westfield MM, Ind
 3-21-1857 Joshua gct Duck Creek MM, Ind to m Mary Bufkin
 9-19-1857 Mary roof Duck Creek MM, Ind
 4-20-1861 Samuel & w Mary & ch Rebecca, Joseph, Huldah, Samuel, Eli J roof Deep River MM, N Car
 5-21-1864 Mary & Mordecai M Gilbert are altm. A comm is appt to att m & rpt to next mtg
 6-18-1864 The comm appt to att m of Mary & Mordecai M Gilbert, rpts it was orderly & m certif has been placed in hands of the Recorder
 11-19-1864 Huldah A & Joseph O Binford are altm & a comm is appt to att m & rpt to next mtg
 12-17-1864 The comm appt to att m of Huldah A & Joseph O Binford, rpts it was orderly & m certif has been placed in hands of the Recorder
 3-10-1865 John B chm for mcd
 6-17-1865 John B roof Mill Creek MM, Ind
 12-18-1865 Sarah (form Hill) chm for mcd
 1-20-1866 Ransom B rec in mbrp
 3-17-1866 Joseph B chm for mcd
 3-17-1866 Ruth Ann (form Bundy) chm for mcd
 9-15-1866 Rebecca J & Robert B Brown are altm & a Friend is appt to att m & rpt to next Mtg
 10-20-1866 The Friend appt to att m of Rebecca J & Robert B Brown, rpts the service att & the m certif has been placed in hands of the Recorder
 1-18-1868 Samuel & w Mary & s Samuel & Eli gct Toledo MM, (Chase Co), Kansas

- 1-18-1868 John B & w Sarah Ann gct Toledo MM, (Chase Co) Kansas
 1-18-1868 Ransom S gct Raysville MM, Ind
 8-16-1873 Margaret & Henry Henley are altm & a Friend is appt to att m & rpt to next Mtg
 9-20-1873 The Friend appt to att m of Margaret & Henry Henley, rpts the service att & the m certif has been forwarded to the Recorder
 1-18-1878 Joseph B & w Ruth & ch gct Toledo MM, Kansas
 9-19-1888 Joshua & Mary B gct Carthage MM, Ind

MORGAN

- 1-18-1840 Rebecca & Zeno, ch of Hezekiah, roof Spiceland MM, Ind
 4-15-1848 Rebecca gct Mill Creek MM, (Hendricks Co) Ind
 4-15-1854 Benjamin & w Sarah roof Milford MM, Ind
 3-15-1862 Sarah gct New Garden MM, Ind

MORRIS

- 6-16-1838 John & w Martha & s Francis M roof Milford MM, Ind
 9-23-1840 Samuel M of Whitewater Mtg, Wayne Co, Ind, s Jesse & Mary of same place, m at Walnut Ridge Mtg, Ind to Lavina Cox of Rush Co, Ind
 8-21-1841 Lavina gct Whitewater MM, Ind
 4-16-1842 Lydia chm for mcd
 5-21-1842 Jesse & w Joanna roof Milford MM, Ind
 10-17-1842 Lydia WHEELER (form Morris) dis for mcd
 5-21-1853 John & w Martha & ch Francis M, David W, Caleb J & Ann gct Milford MM, Ind
 3-18-1854 Sarah (form Townsend) chm for mcd
 8-19-1854 Sarah roof Whitewater MM, Ind
 9-20-1854 Jesse of Rush Co, Ind s Joshua & Mary, m at Walnut Ridge Mtg, Ind to Sarah A Macy (a wid) of Rush Co, Ind
 4-16-1870 John T & Sarah Ann Gray are altm & a Friend is appt to att m & rpt to next Mtg
 5-21-1870 The Friend appt to att m of John T & Sarah Ann Gray, rpts service att & m certif has been forwarded to the Recorder
 8-20-1870 John T & his ch Mary B, Luther L, Eli, Emma & Daniel roof Onarga MM, Illinois
 8-21-1875 Mary Eliza gct Oak Ridge MM, Ind
 3-17-1877 Luther L, Emma & Daniel, ch of John T & Mary B gct Oak Ridge MM, Ind
 1-18-1879 John T & w Sarah A gct Chehalem MM, Oregon
 11-18-1882 Nathan O & w Phariba & ch Joseph, Edith & Francis roof Spiceland MM, Ind
 12-20-1884 John & Sarah roof Chehalem MM, Oregon
 4-19-1890 Joseph gct Newburg MM, Oregon
 9-20-1890 S Murry Parker gct Sand Creek MM, Ind to m Margaret Morris
 1-21-1893 Nathan & w Phariba & ch Edith & Frank gct Marion MM, Oregon
 1-19-1895 Micajah & w Ella & ch Minnie, Clara, Charles, William, Elizabeth & Ineze roof Deer Creek - MM, Ind
 9-19-1896 Frances B roof Marion MM, Oregon
 8-19-1899 Micajah & ch Charles, William, Elizabeth & Ineze gct Oak Ridge MM, Ind

MULLIS

- 7-19-1873 Pennina rec in mbrp
 8-15-1874 Pennina gct Carthage MM, Ind

MUNDANE

- 8-15-1868 Thomas W rec in mbrp
 1-15-1881 Thomas & w Margaret & ch Pharaba, Mary M, John K & Christopher gct Indianapolis MM, Ind

MIREs

- 4-15-1848 Louisa (form Talbert) chm for mcd
 9-17-1853 Louiza dis for jas, U B Ch

NAYLOR

- 3-19-1898 Murray gct Dublin MM, Ind

NELSON

- 4-19-1879 Thomas & w Phebe & ch Catherine, Thomas, Oscar & Henry rec in mbrp
 4-17-1897 Maria Belle gct Meth Ch, Arlington Circuit, Ind

dt George and Mary Hodgson

Freemink
b(11-5-1800) d(
H, NC, 1109
H, OH, 415

m Rachel Nixon
(4-15-1814) b(11-5-1803) d(
H, OH, 350 (incl Gk) H, OH, 415

ch Mary b. (11-5-1820) H, OH, 415
George Hodgson b. (4-18-1823) " 415
Ann b. (4-28-1826)
Jane b. (3-20-1829)
Elizabeth b. (2-27-1831)
Nixon b. (10-14-1833)
Haviland b. (2-28-1837)
Rachel
Ruth

This refers to Hinshaw, Vols

at George + Mary Hodgson

Rachel Nixon

Jeremiah

m

b(11-15-1800) d(1867) (4-15-1819)
H, OH, 415 H, OH, 350

b(11-5-1803) d(1869)
H, OH, 415

ch Mary	b. ³⁻²⁶⁻¹⁸²⁰ (11-5-1820)	H, OH, 350 H, OH, 415 m	John Binford	HS, Ind.
George Hodgson	b(4-18-1823)	"	m Susannah Osborn	HS, Ind.
Ann	b.(4-28-1826)	"	m Bonejah Binford	HS, Ind.
Jane	b(3-20-1829)	"		
Elizabeth	b(2-27-1831)	"		
Nixon	b(10-14-1833)	"		
Havilah	b(8-28-1837)	"		
Rachel	b(-----)	HS, Ind, 348		
Ruth	b(-----)	H, Ind, 348		

Notes

H, OH, 350 Marriage notice

H, OH, 419 Jeremiah + w Rachel, ch Mary + George H roof Clear Creek m.

H, OH, 419 " " " " all above ch get Walnut Ridge, Ind

HS, Ind, 377 4-19-1845 Jeremiah + Rachel and minor children Eliz --- Ruth
get Salem m., La Territory

" 9-19-1850 George H + wife Susannah + minor children
go to Iowa (see George H page

H refers to Hinshaw Vol's

HS refer to Heiss

Mary

b (3-26-1820)
HS, Ind, 331

m

(8-23-1839)
HS, I, 377

~~at Jeremiah +~~
S Benjah + Judith
John Binford

b (3-26-1813)
HS, I, 331

ch Ruth M. Binford	b (6-27-1840)	m Phillip Almond
Hannah C Binford	b (6-12-1842)	m Phillip Pickering
George H	b (2-25-1845)	m Adeline Farrar
Mary Angeline	b (1 m Hiram Jay (or Jay)
Judith M.	b (1 m Selburn B. Joyce

Notes 1.

8-23-1839

HS, Ind, 377

Marriage notice under moon

HS, Ind, 359

"

"

"

Binford

HS, Ind, 360

11-19-1851

John + Mary + minor ch Ruth M. Hanna C,
George H, get East Grove m n, Ia

George H
6(4-18-1823

m
s
()
m Springfield, Ohio

dt Thomas (dcd) + Margaret ^{now} Marsch
Susanna Osborn
6(4-2-1821)
Hs, Ind, 348

ch Thomas O. 6 (6-9-1843) H. Ind 348

Jeremiah 6 (3-21-1845) u
Jesse N 8
Rachel Ann 6 Hs 377
Hs 377

John W

Mark M

Emma Mary

Notes 9-19-1850 Hs, Ind 377 George H + w Susanna + minor ch Thomas O, Jeremiah

Pilot Grove, m m Ia
Iowa Fr. Bk 12-7-1872

Jesse N, + Rachel Ann get East Grove m m, Ia

George H + w Susanna + minor ch John W,
Mark M, Emma Mary get to Ackworth m m, Ia

Ackworth m m 12-28-1872.

Above roof New Garden m m Ia

S Benyah Sr + Judith

~~Benyah~~
~~Jenniah~~ Benford Jr

Ann

m

b(4-28-1826)

(8-22-1844)

HS, JnL 377

ch Isaac Benford b(7-20-1845)

Emeline Benford b(11-6-1846)

Rachel M b(11-14-1848)

Ashbel N b()

Notes

11-17-1849

1 Benyah + w Ann + Minor Ch Isaac, Emeline, Ashbel N.
get Salem, mm, Ia.

Iowa Quaker Records

2^d Series

3

O - W

Pilot Line

Benford, Benajah b 7-13-1820, d 4-6-1904
w Ann Moon b 4-28-1936 Clinton Co OH m 8-22-1844
d 9-19-1906

ch

Isaac b 7-7-1845 Hancock Co. IN
Emeline b 11-6-1848 " " "
Judith b 5-9-1851 Lee Co, IA m --- Newby
d 8-15-1902 bur Salem
Eliza b 3-5-1853
Amos b 10-8-1855
Jasper W b 1-26-1859
Infant son b 7-11-1863
Eva A b 1-17-1865 d 8-27-1892

10-6-1883 Benajah + Fam get Salem AM

Can't identify following

Elijah, d 3-7-1879 Age 54 y 3 m 6 d

Louisa

ch. ASA

Martha J

Joseph A

Sylvanus

MOON

12-7-1872 George H + w Susannah B + minor ch John W,
Mark M, + Emma Mary get to Ashworth, IA n.m.



Welcome to RootsWeb.com [Sign in](#)



[DISCOVER MORE >](#)

[Home](#)

[Searches](#)

[Family Trees](#)

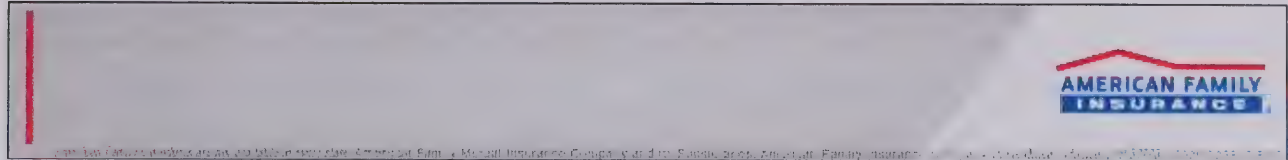
[Mailing Lists](#)

[Message Boards](#)

[Web Sites](#)

[Passwords](#)

[Help](#)



Descendants of James, Sr. & Joan Burgess Moon, and Others


Entries: 15116 **Updated:** 2009-10-11 02:43:08 UTC (Sun)

Contact: Mark Moon

Please contact me if you have updates for this WORK-IN-PROGRESS ! Enjoy ..!

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

- **ID:** I06740
- **Name:** Jesse Nixon MOON
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** 27 MAY 1847 in Rush, Hancock County, Indiana
- **Reference Number:** 6740
- **Death:** 04 APR 1923 in Ashland, Saunders County, Nebraska

 Ancestry Hints for **Jesse Nixon MOON**

[7 possible matches found on Ancestry.com](#)



Father: [George Hodgson MOON](#) b: 18 APR 1823 in Samantha, Clinton County, Ohio

Mother: [Susanna Barbara OSBORN](#) b: 25 JUN 1829 in North Carolina





Marriage 1 [Emma JONES](#)

- **Married:** 04 FEB 1867

Children

1. [Harriet MOON b: ABT 1871](#)
2. [Zelma Zoe MOON b: ABT 1869](#)
3. [Edna MOON b: ABT 1875](#)
4. [Edith MOON](#)
5. [George MOON](#)
6. [Charles MOON](#)

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search WorldConnect](#)
 [Join Ancestry.com Today!](#)

[WorldConnect Home](#) | [WorldConnect Global Search](#) | [WorldConnect Help](#)

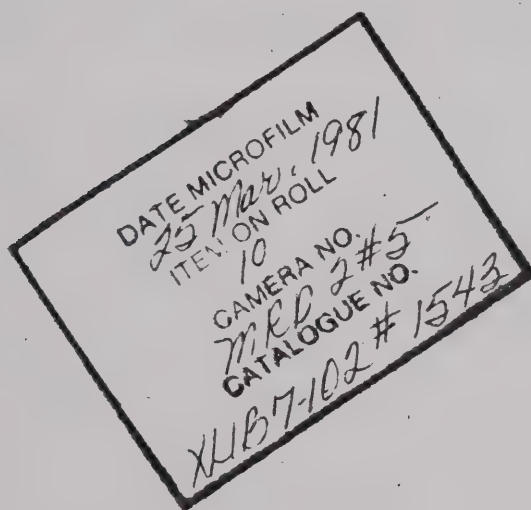
RootsWeb.com, Inc. is NOT responsible for the content of the GEDCOMs uploaded through the WorldConnect Program. If you have a problem with a particular entry, please contact the submitter of said entry. You have full control over your GEDCOM. You can change or remove it at any time.

RootsWeb is funded and supported by [Ancestry.com](#) and our loyal RootsWeb community.
[Learn more.](#)

[About Us](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Acceptable Use Policy](#) | [PRIVACY STATEMENT](#) | [Copyright](#)
© 2009 Ancestry.com

SAC

JESSE and NANCY (WOODY) MOON of North Carolina, Indiana and Iowa:
their DESCENDANTS to 1970, and;
their ANCESTORS to the first generations in America



Part Four of the Wilson Family Record

GENEALOGICAL DEPARTMENT
CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

WILLIAM PERRY JOHNSON, Genealogist

Editor: NORTH CAROLINA GENEALOGY (since 1955)

P. O. Box ~~837~~ 1770

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27602

MOON LINEAGE

FIRST GENERATION: James Moon m. c1667 Joan Burgess

From: "Indianapolis (Indiana) Star," Sunday, 14 April 1929:- No. 591 -
"James Moon married Joan Burgess near Bristol, England, and came 1682
with children, settled in Bucks Co., Pa., members of Falls Meeting...."
From: Lineage books of D.A.R. and D.A.C.: James Moon b. 1640, died Bucks
Co., Pa., 7 Mo. 1713; Joan Burgess b. 1649, died Bucks Co., Pa., 10 Mo.
1739, aged 90 years. James & Joan married near Bristol, England, 1667,
came to Pa. 1682.

Bucks Co., Pa., Will Book 1, p. 4 - Will of James Moon, dated 20 Jan. 1710/11;
probated 9 Jan. 1713. Wife. Children: eldest son James, Jonas, Jasper,
Mary, & Sarah. Granddaughters Sarah Curtis & Elizabeth Moon. Executor: son
Roger Moon. Witnesses: Richard Hill, Nathaniel Tyler.

Bucks Co., Pa., Deed Book 1, p. 193 - 13 of 10 Mo. 1688 - James Hill of
Burlington in the Province of West Jersey, shoemaker, for 4 Pounds paid by
James Moon of the County of Bucks and Province of Pennsylvania, laborer,
and James Moon son of the sd James Moon, sells 125 acres in Bucks County -
part of 500 acres sold and conveyed by William Penn, Proprietary and Govern-
or of the aforesaid Province of Pennsylvania, unto the said James Hill by
Indenture of Lease and Release dated the twenty sixth and twenty seventh
days of July one thousand six hundred eighty and one - is now in the tenure
of the said James Moon - under the yearly rent of one English Silver Shil-
ling for the hundred acres. Signed: James Hill. Witnesses: Thomas Lambert,
Henry Margerum, Joseph Cross. (NOTE: This 125 acres was in Falls Twp.,
Bucks Co., Pa., one and a half miles west from Morrisville, and largely
covered in 1905 by the classification yard of the Trenton branch of the
Penna. Railroad. On 11 of 12 Mo. 1706 James Moon conveyed the same by
deed to his son Roger. History of Bucks Co., Pa., by Davis, Vol. 3, p. 212.)

SECOND GENERATION: James Moon Jr. m. (1) 1697 Mary Wilsford; m. (2) 1714
Agnes Priestly.

From: Hist. of Bucks Co., Pa., by Davis, Vol. 3, p. 212: James Moon Jr.
married Mary Wilsford, 1 Mo. 1696, and afterward Agnes Priestly, in 1714;
he deceased 4th Mo. 6, 1755.

From: Buckman Collections, in Penna. Gen. Soc., 1300 Locust St., Phila., Pa.:
(continued next page)

Publications: NORTH CAROLINA GENEALOGY; INDEX TO NORTH CAROLINA WILLS, 1663-1900;
1815 TAX LIST OF RANDOLPH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA; HIATT-HETT GENEALOGY
(1951); Co-Editor: NORTH CAROLINA GENEALOGICAL REFERENCE (Second Edition). Historian-
Genealogist: THE SPARKS FAMILY ASSOCIATION (since 1953). Member: NATIONAL
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY.

Allen, Beans, Moon, etc.: James Moon of Falls, m. 1 Mo. 1697 Mary Wilsford
 children: John b. 4-12-1698
 Simon b. 4-11-1700
 Thomas b. 6-4-1701

From: Falls Mo. Mtg., Bucks Co., Pa.: John Moon, son of James & Agnes,
 born 4 of 8 Mo. 1717.

Bucks Co., Pa. deeds:

Book 1, p. 341 - 1691 - James Moon Sr. and James Moon Jr. sold 5 acres of the 125 acres to Samuel Dark.

Book 3, p. 44 - 1701 - James Moon Jr. sold to James Moon Sr. 120 acres, part of the 125 acres.

Book 3, p. 283 - 1706 - James Moon Sr. conveyed to son Roger Moon the 125 acres, where "he now lives."

Book 3, p. 45 - 1701 - James Moon Jr. purchased 200 acres from Thomas Dure.

Book 4, p. 101 - James Moon sold the 200 acres to Neile Grant. 1709.

Book 4, p. 38 - 1708 - James Moon Jr. purchased a lot in town of Bristol, Bucks Co., Pa., from John Rowland.

Book 6, p. 341 - 1733 - James Moon of Bristol, "Innkeeper," appears to have sold his lot in Bristol.

NOTE: Even though Davis gave 6 of 4 Mo. 1755 as date of death of James Moon Jr., I wonder who the James Moon was who died intestate in 1738 in Bucks Co., Pa. (Bucks Will Book A, page 7)? WPJ

THIRD GENERATION: Simon Moon m. 1721 "Laury" Humphrey.

Records of Christ Church, Philadelphia, Penna.: 27 September 1721 - Simon Moon married "Laury" Humphrey.

After living a few years in Chester Co., Pa., Simon Moon & family moved to Frederick Co., Va., where he died.

Frederick Co., Va., Will Book 1, page 238 - Will of Simon Moon of Frederick Co., Va., dated 11 Nov. 1748; probated Feb. 1748/49. Present dwelling plantation to two sons, James & Jacob Moon. 40 Shillings to son Richard Moon. To dau. Mary Moon a "bright bay" mare aged two years, and six Pounds money. To dau. Rachel Moon a young gray mare "being this last springs colt." All horses, mares, & cattle to be sold, except as shall be necessary to work the plantation, and the money equally divided among all the children. Those reserved to work the plantation, one half to be Jacob Moon's when of age. Remainder of estate, with household goods and moveable, to be equally divided betwixt two sons James & Jacob, and 2 youngest daus., Mary & Rachel. Son James to take care of these three younger children while single. Executors: son James Moon and son-in-law Henry Bowen. Signed by name. Witnesses: George Hobson Jr., James his X mark Kinnison, Hannah Hobson. Probated Feb. 1748/49 by James Moon, Executor, who (being a Quaker) affirmed thereto.

Parentage of "Laury" Humphrey has not been ascertained. Her given name, as used by some of her descendants, was spelled Lurana, Lurany, and Lowry

A genealogical history of the Moon Family and it's intermarried lines of Adcock, Baldwin, Bookout, Bullard, Coles, Dabney, Farmer, Irwin, Shipp, Sorrells, Willingham and many others, is now ready for distribution. It tells of the relationship of these lines with Patrick Henry, Dolly Madison, wife of President James Madison; Salmon P. Chase, first Governor of Ohio; Abraham Baldwin, first U.S. Senator from Georgia, one of the framers of the Constitution of U. S., and the founder of the University of Georgia; Isaac Winston, famous orator, member of the first U.S. Congress and Colonel in the Revolutionary War; Edward Coles, first Governor of Illinois; Colonels John and Isaac Coles of Virginia, who were members of the first U.S. Congress and for many years after, and officers in the Revolutionary War. *Long*

Lines of ancestry have been traced to Alfred the Great; King James, the Bald, of France; Baldwin the first, King of Jerusalem in the year 1100; Baldwin the first Emperor of Constantinople in the year 1200, and down through the Earls of Devonshire to thousands of descendants in America; one line extends to Lord Leinster, now titled the Earl of Pomphret, of Northamptonshire, one member of whose family married Hon. Richard Byron, brother of Lord Byron, the poet.

It tells of the racial origin of the family, and traces them to Normandy, more than a thousand years ago, and from Normandy to England with William the Conqueror, where they located in Devonshire. It tells of the origin of the family name, (which is entirely different from the traditional story of the origin) and gives a full page cut of the family Coat of Arms as used by our ancestors nearly six hundred years ago, and which belongs to the Moons of America by right of inheritance.

It traces them from Devonshire to different parts of England and Europe, and tells of their achievements. It tells of one who was Sir Francis Drake's most trusted officer and close friend, who was with Drake in the voyage around the world, (the second record) and with him throughout the long war with Spain, which resulted in the transfer of the supremacy of the sea from Spain to England, and who Drake says struck the first blow in this war; it tells of another Moon who was one of the world's greatest benefactors, who invented the "Moon Embossed System" of raised letters for the blind, and who translated the Bible into the Chinese and Irish and 474 other languages, and published the same for the blind, and established the first school for the blind in America; it tells of another Moon who came to Jamestown in 1623, and on his death in 1655, provided by will for the first free school in America in Isle of Wight County, Virginia. It tells of many Moon immigrants to Virginia from 1607 to 1650 and gives the name of the place where they settled, and traces lines down to the present time. It tells the names of the immigrant ancestors of the family in Pennsylvania, New York, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, Ohio, North Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee and many other states and traces lines down to the present time.

Only a limited number of the books have been printed, and on account of the publicity which the newspapers have voluntarily given the history it is most likely that the small edition will be all taken in a very short time. The price in best imitation leather binding is \$5.00.

Address the author and publisher,

(July 11, 1930)

Peoria, Illinois
February 13, 1969

Dear Newton:

I received your welcome letter of February 1st and the Moon and Waters families material reached me on February 11. Thank you, I will indeed enjoy reading the information contained therein. I note you eventually expect to look into the Moon Ancestry.

In this connection, Phema calls my attention to an article in an old issue of the Saturday Evening Post dated Sept. 26, 1953, entitled "The Shrine That Rose From Rubble" by Ashley Halsey, Jr. She had saved the article because one of her German-Swiss ancestors settled on land in eastern Pennsylvania in 1733 for which they got a deed from William Penn.

In the article it is said that a "Charles Henry Moon", who was living on 1929 and was a descendant of the group of Quakers that came over from England with William Penn on the Ship "Welcome" in 1682 and is a member of the "Welcome Society". This Charles Henry Moon as a member of that Society became active in the restoration of the old Penn Mansion, called Pennbury, located 25 miles up the Delaware River from Philadelphia, in a bend of the river about 8 miles south of Morrisville, near Levittown.

This Charles Henry Moon might lead you to some record that will help you on your Moon ancestry. Since he is a member of the "Welcome Society", it is quite possible his genealogy has been written up.

We thought of you folks as we read of the terrible snow storm in New York City and hope you have safely survived. The pictures make it seem pretty bad.

FRANK BALDWIN

Sincerely,

Frank Baldwin

PRODIGY(R) Services Messages

01/27 ET 5:07 PM

From: MILTON MOON (GBTM60A)
Subject: Acknowledgement of receipt of material
Date: 01/27 5:07 PM

George, Thanks for the Samuel R. Moon paper. Received them this morning although mailed on the 17th. In any event, referring to the upper part of the first column. John Moon and Mary Farmer were my fifth great grandparents, Joseph Moon and Ann Brown were my fourth great grandparents, Daniel Moon and Ruth were my third great grandparents, and their son Samuel and his wife Mary Presnall were my great great grandparents. Samuel R. Moon was the cousin of my gg grandfather, Sameuel.

There are some errors in the early part of the article. .
John Moon was born in Bucks County, Pa, the son of James Moon Jr. and Agnes Priestly. He left Bucks County about 1738 and apparently married Mary Farmer, probably at Neuse MM about 1741. Their first son Thomas was born in 1742. One cannot be precise about how John got to North Carolina, whether he stopped at Hopewell, VA for a time. All the quaker records of these meeting, for that time, are either destroyed by fire or lost.

Do you fit into these lines anyplace?
Milton L. MOON

PRODIGY(R) interactive personal service

02/15/93

2:15 AM

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES M-Z

TIME: 02/11 9:34 PM

TO: ALL

FROM: CATHY DIFULGO (WTGW54A)

SUBJECT: MOON - PA, NC, GA

The following is info on Moons in Ohio. I also have some brief info on Moons in NY. It comes from the book "The Moon Family" by William H. Moon. 1682, William Penn immigrated colonists to American and established a colony of Moons in Bucks County, PA and from there the family is traced to Red Stone, Western PA, Western N.Y. and Va. Jasper had one son named Simon, who married twice and by 2nd wife had son named John, who went to NC and settled on the Neusse River and married Mary Farmer. Their children are as follows:

Rachelm. M. Bookout; John, went to GA, Joseph m. Ann Brown and had ten sons and three daughters. Daniel m. Ruth Hutson; William married Jane Hutson; Samuel m. Sara Comer; John married Elizabeth Mount; Jesse m. Annie Hockett; Thomas m. Elizabeth Hockett; Solomon m. Hannah McLin; Mary m. James Garner; Grace died in infancy; Jane m. John Routh. John, Samuel, and John Routh came to Ohio and settled near Martinsville in fall of 1808.

I also have the following: G.R. Moon, son of Columbus Moon b. Ohio, 1877. He comes from Samuel's side of family for Columbus' father was George and his father was Samuel.

PRODIGY(R) interactive personal service

01/06/93

1:49 AM

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES M-Z

TIME: 01/01 4:37 PM

TO: ALL

FROM: CATHY DIFULGO (WTGW54A)

SUBJECT: MOON - PA, NC, GA

JOHN AND JASPER MOON CAME TO PA IN 1682 ON THE SHIP WELCOME WITH WILLIAM PENN. JASPER LATER MOVED TO VIRGINIA AND BROTHER JOHN REMAINED IN BUCKS COUNTY, PA. JASPER HAD A SON NAMED SIMON WHO HAD A SON NAMED JOHN WHO MARRIED MARY FARMER AND MOVED TO NORTH CAROLINA. THEY HAD A SON NAMED JOHN AND THIS JOHN MOVED TO COLUMBIA COUNTY, GEORGIA. THEY LATER MOVED TO WALTON COUNTY, GEORGIA IN THE 1820S. ANY INFO ON THESE MOONS OR ANY OTHERS WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED. MY ID NO. IS WTGW54A. DO NOT KNOW JASPER'S OR SIMON'S WIFE. THEY WERE QUAKERS. THEY LIVED IN ALBERMARLE, VA LATE 1600'S EARLY 1700'S. DOES ANYONE HAVE ANY INFO ON A CAPTAIN THOMAS MOON OF THE SHIP "CHRISTOPHER". WAS SIR FRANCIS DRAKE'S MOST TRUSTED OFFICER. TRYING TO LINK HIM TO FAMILY. HE WAS BORN CIR. 1520-1525 AND WAS KILLED BY A SPANIARD IN THE HARBOR OF CARTHAGENA 1595. ALSO, A CAPTAIN JOHN MOON ON THE SHIP "CATHERINE OF LONDON" IN THE YEAR 1623 AND JOINED THE COLONIST AT JAMESTOWN. WAS BORN A BERRY, NEAR GASPORT IN THE PARRISH OF STOKE, HAMPTON, ENGLAND. HE RECEIVED LAND FOR IMMIGRANTS HE BROUGHT OVER FROM ENGLAND. HE WAS MARRIED TWICE. DO NOT KNOW HIS FIRST WIFE. HAD THREE DAUGHTERS BY THIS WIFE. HE THEN MARRIED A MS. WILSON. HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE VA HOUSE OF BURGESS 1639-1640, 1654 - 1655. DIED 1655.

ANY INFO. PLEASE CONTACT CATHY AT WTGW54A.

PRODIGY(R) interactive personal service

03/01/93

11:33 AM

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES M-Z

TIME: 02/27 9:05 PM

TO: ALL

FROM: CATHY DIFULGO (WTGW54A)

SUBJECT: MOON

Got the following out of NC/SC Bibles by Jeannette Holland Austin today. This may confirm some dates for some people.

Bibles records from Thomas B. Moon m. Emeliann Davis 8/12/1828 he was 19 yrs. old. Jesse Benjamin Edmond Moon, 1/6/1830-2/11/1930; William Francis Moon 12/17/1830; Woodson D. 2/15/1833 (this is where I branch from); Elizabeth Sarahan Moon 5/11/1835; Lydiann Hofselstine Moon 8/7/1841 Rachel Rebeccah Moon 8/6/1841-8/25/1841. Emeliann Davis' parents were Benjamin Davis and Elizabeth Daniel m. on 1/15/1786. Elizabeth Daniel b. 3/16/1769 Benjamin Davis d. 2/1816 in Jefferson Co., GA. They had twelve children. Two were Nancy Davis b. 12/8/1786 and John B. Davis b.d. unknown and their last child was born 10/11/1813. This Bible record was taken from Rev. War Pension #W3783 I assume.

Next, is bible of Thomas Moon, son of John and Mary Farmer Moon. Bible is held by Mrs. Louanna Kirkpatrick, Franklin, Indiana.

Thomas b. 10/25/1742; James b. 10/5/1745; Elizabeth b. 3/23/1748; Joseph 3/20/1750; Jemmy 10/4/1752; John 11/4/1755; Johnney b. 5/26/1759; Rachel b. 1/26/176-.

Joseph m. Ann on 4/13/1772; children: Daniel b. 4/27/1773; Mary b. 1/30/1775; William b. 1/25/1777; Grace b. 1/26/1779; Samuel b. 4/17/1781; Joseph b. 7/19/1783; John b. 11/4/1785; Jesse b. 1/30/1788

John and Sary m. 8/22/1780; Lawrence b. 10/28/1781; Elizabeth b. 10/20/1783; William b. 9/29/1785; John b. 1/18/1788; Joseph b. 12/15/1789.

Thomas and Leucreecher m. 12/26/1769. Children: Sara b. 7/7/1772; John b. 2/19/1774; Jasse b. 2/24/1776; Maray b. 3/7/1778; Thomas b. 10/5/1779; Elizabeth b. 10/17/1780; Edom b. 12/26/1782; Leucreecher b. 4/18/1785.

any comments or connections welcome. hope this helps. Will be posting another interesting story under Moon, Robert Moon. cmd

=====

HUSBAND: John MOON (AFN:2PXG-1H)

BORN: 4 Aug 1717 PLACE: , Randolph Co., NC

LDS ORDINANCE DATA

CHR.: PLACE:

B: 8 Dec 1939

DIED: 1795 PLACE: , Randolph Co., NC

E: 2 Dec 1940 MT

BUR.: PLACE:

SP:

MAR.: 1735-36 PLACE: , , VA

SS:

FATHER: Jasper (James) MOON (AFN:BW3N-WW)

MOTHER: Agnes PRIESTLEY (AFN:BW3N-X3)

OTHER WIVES:

=====

WIFE: Mary FARMER (AFN:FX7L-LN)

BORN: Abt 1721 PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

OTHER HUSBANDS:

=====

Sex CHILDREN

1. NAME: Lawrence MOON (AFN:K6T2-HF)

---- BORN: [1738] PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MAR.: PLACE:

2. NAME: Rachel MOON (AFN:FX7L-P6)

---- BORN: Abt 1741 PLACE: , , VA

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 1811 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Marmaduke BROOKOUT (AFN:FX7T-OJ)

MAR.: Abt 1760 PLACE:

3. NAME: John Jr MOON (AFN:FX7L-N1)

--- BORN: Abt 1743 PLACE: Columbia, , Georgia

B: 8 Dec 1939

M CHR.: PLACE:

E: 2 Dec 1940

DIED: PLACE:

M: 23 Feb 1949

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: BALDWIN (AFN:FX7T-1P) and 1 Others

MAR.: Abt 1760 PLACE:

4. NAME: James MOON (AFN:FX7L-QC)

---- BORN: Abt 1745 PLACE: Columbia, , Georgia

B: 29 Mar 1947

M CHR.: PLACE:

E: 6 Apr 1948

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Mrs. James MOON (AFN:JFZ4-9J)

MAR.: PLACE:

=====

Codes: AFN=Ancestral File Number

B=Baptized

E=Endowed

SS=Sealed to Spouse

SP=Sealed to Parents

HUSBAND: John MOON (AFN:2PXG-1H)

BORN: 4 Aug 1717

WIFE: Mary FARMER (AFN:FX7L-LN)

BORN: Abt 1721

Sex CHILDREN (Continued)

LDS ORDINANCE DATA

5. NAME: Lawrence MOON (AFN:FX7L-MT)		
---- BORN: 1748	PLACE: Columbia, , Georgia	B: 29 Mar 1947
M CHR.:	PLACE:	E: 6 Apr 1948
DIED:	PLACE:	SP:
BUR.:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE: Mrs. Lawrence MOON (AFN:JFZ4-F7)		
MAR.:	PLACE:	SS:
6. NAME: Joseph MOON (AFN:2PXF-WT)		
---- BORN: 20 Mar 1750	PLACE: , Randolph Co., NC	B: 12 Jun 1872
M CHR.:	PLACE:	E: 28 Feb 1936 SL
DIED: 14 Apr 1832	PLACE: , Clinton Co., OH	SP: 23 Feb 1949 AZ
BUR.:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE: Ann BROWN (AFN:2PXF-X1)		
MAR.: 13 Apr 1772	PLACE: , , NC	SS: 6 Dec 1940
7. NAME: Rachel MOON (AFN:JFZ4-CV)		
---- BORN: Abt 1753	PLACE: , Anderson, Tennessee	B: 18 Feb 1941
F CHR.:	PLACE:	E: 13 Mar 1941
DIED:	PLACE:	SP: 23 Feb 1949 AZ
BUR.:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE: Marmaduke BOOK (AFN:JFZ4-BP)		
MAR.:	PLACE:	SS:
8. NAME:		
---- BORN:	PLACE:	B
CHR.:	PLACE:	E
DIED:	PLACE:	SP
BUR.:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		
MAR.:	PLACE:	SS
9. NAME:		
---- BORN:	PLACE:	B
CHR.:	PLACE:	E
DIED:	PLACE:	SP
BUR.:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		
MAR.:	PLACE:	SS
10. NAME:		
---- BORN:	PLACE:	B:
CHR.:	PLACE:	E:
DIED:	PLACE:	SP:
BUR.:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		
MAR.:	PLACE:	SS

Codes: AFN=Ancestral File Number

B=Baptized

E=Endowed

SS=Sealed to Spouse

SP=Sealed to Parents

[HOME](#)

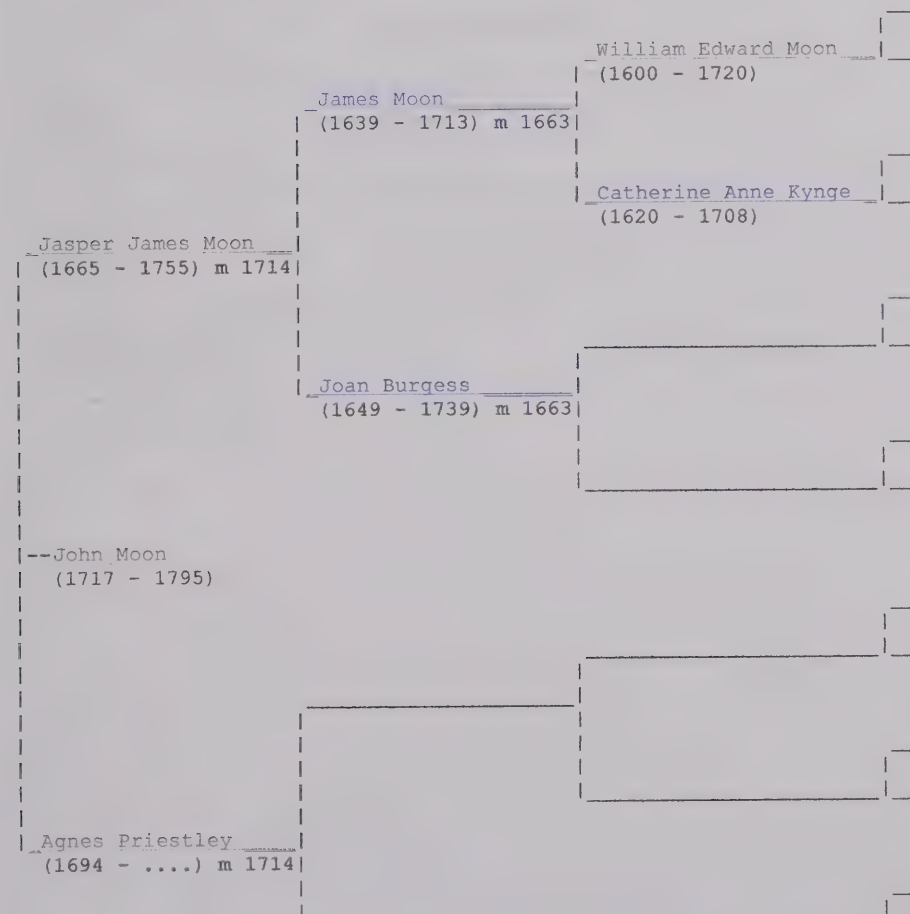
John Moon

- **BIRTH:** 4 AUG 1717, Falls Township, Bucks County, PA
- **DEATH:** 1795, Randolph County, NC

Mother: Agnes Priestley

● **MARRIAGE:** ABT 1735, Chatham County, NC

1. +John Moon
2. Lawrence Moon
3. +Thomas Moon
4. +James Moon
5. Elizabeth Moon
6. +Joseph B Moon
7. Jemmy Moon
8. Johnney Moon
9. +Rachael Moon



Family Group Record

Page 1

Husband **John MOON**

Birth	4 Aug 1717	Falsington, Bucks, Co., Pennsylvania
Death	1795	Coleridge, Randolph Co., North Carolina
Burial	abt 1795	
Biography		
Marriage	1739	Virginia
Father	James MOON Jr (b 1668)	
Mother	Agnes PRIESTLY	

Wife **Mary FARMER**

Birth	27 Oct 1723	Virginia
Death	1790	Randolph Co., North Carolina
Notes		Farmer Genealogy
Father	Jasper FARMER	
Mother		

Children

1 M **Lawrence MOON**

Birth	abt 1741	
-------	----------	--

2 M **Thomas MOON**

Birth	25 Oct 1742	Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
Death	1808	Columbia, GA
Spouse	Leucreecher (m 26 Dec 1769)	

3 M **James MOON**

Birth	5 Oct 1745	Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
Death		Chatham, North Carolina
Spouse	Elizabeth BRADLEY (m abt 1773)	

4 F **Elizabeth MOON**

Birth	23 Oct 1748	Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
-------	-------------	--------------------------------------

5 M **Joseph B. MOON**

Birth	20 Mar 1750	Deep River, Guilford Co., North Carolina
Death	14 Apr 1833	Martinsville, Clinton Co., Ohio
Burial		Clinton Co., Ohio (Martinsville Friends Cemetery)
Spouse	Ann Brewer BROWN (m 13 Apr 1772)	

6 F **Jemmy MOON**

Birth	4 Oct 1752	Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
-------	------------	--------------------------------------

7 M **John MOON Jr.**

Birth	4 Nov 1755	Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
Death	1830	GA
Spouse	Sarah (Sary) BRADLEY (m 22 Aug 1780)	

8 M **Johnney MOON**

Birth	26 May 1759	Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
-------	-------------	--------------------------------------

9 F **Rachel MOON**

Birth	25 Jan 1761	Randolph, North Carolina
Death		Anderson, TN
Spouse	Marmaduke BOOKOUT Sr (m 1778)	

10 M **Daniel MOON**

Prepared 17 Feb 2007 by:
Brad and Carol Reinhart
3202 SE Stott Circle
Troutdale, OR 97060

Comments:

HUSBAND
 Birth..... 4 Aug.1717..... Place Bucks Co., Penn
 Chr..... Place
 Death..... Place Randolph Co, N.C.
 Burial..... Place
 Father..... James Moon Jr. *..... Mother (Maiden Name) Agnes Priestly
 Mar..... Place
 Other Wives
 (if any).....

WIFE MARY FARMER

Birth..... abt. 1721..... Place of Columbia Co., Georgia
 Chr..... Place
 Death..... Place
 Burial..... Place
 Father..... Mother (Maiden Name)
 Other Hus.
 (if any).....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Mrs. Amy E. Turpen
 3924 1/2 Halldale Ave.
 Los Angeles 37, Calif.
 Stake Los Angeles
 Ward Adams

ARCHIVE RECORD

Male or Fe- male	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)		WHEN BORN			WHERE BORN		State or County	DIED			MARRIED	
			Day	Mo.	Yr.	Town	County		Day	Mo.	Yr.		
M	1	John Moon	abt.		1743	of.	Columbia Co., Ga.					Date..... To Miss Baldwin	1
M	2	Joseph Moon	abt.		1745	of	Clinton Co., Ohio					Date..... To Ann Brown	1
M	3	James Moon	abt.		1747	"	Columbia Co., Ga.					Date..... To	2
M	4	Lawrence Moon	abt.		1751	"	"	"				Date..... To	2
F	5X	Rachel Moon *	abt.		1753	of	Anderson Co. Tenn					Date..... 1778 To Marmaduke Bookout	1
	6											Date..... To	
	7											Date..... To	
	8											Date..... To	
	9											Date..... To	
	10											Date..... To	
	11											Date..... To	
	12											Date..... To	
	13											Date..... To	
	14											Date..... To	
	15											Date..... To	

- Moon

Aug 5, 199

John Moon (1) came over to America on the last ship (Bristol Merchant Master Peter Wilson) of Wm Penn's fleet in 1683, (fr Complete Book of Emigrants 1661-1699 by Peter Wilson). John was in jail several times for his friendship with Wm. Penn, and the last time he was released with a promise that he would go immediately to Penn's islands. He arrived prepared to set up shop in Philadelphia as a "liner draper" - which was his occupation in Bristol. He had purchased 500 acres of land, 12/26, 1682/3 in Bristol Twp, Penn had given each purchaser of 500 acres a lot in Philadelphia to encourage the building of a city - see map of Philadelphia attached. He sold 100 acres of the 500 to John Moon Jr in 1685. (Phila Deed Book E-1-5, 93:56m 1685). John retired to New Jersey.

I've not found records on James arrival but there were tithes registered in 1688. His land was next to Burgess land, thought to be Samuel's, brother of his wife Joan Jane.

I've listed all the names of 6th Generation on the Ancestor Work Sheet - its easier to understand. My line is with Daniel Moon (7th child) in the 5th Generation and yours with Josiah Moon (7th child). I know you can clarify John Moon & Elizabeth Mount. I could not find in the IGI or Hinshaw a Mount - I have used Elizabeth Clapper it fits but probably wrong.

My 4th G. grandparents have been a sticking point - finally found them - but still searching for their death dates and the location of the brothers of my grandfather. I don't understand why we never socialized - Springfield is close to Dayton, and records were available.

Lou Anne Bunnell
245 Los Rincornes
Green Valley, Arizona 85614

CHURCH RECORDS SHOW:

1. John Moon, son of James and Agnes Moon b. 4th day of 8th month 1717.
2. James Moon, (Sr), father of Roger Moon, d. 7.0th month 1713.
3. Joan (Burgas) Moon, widow of James Moon d. 10th month 1739, abt. 90 years.
4. James Moon, Junr, declares his intention of taking Mary Willson to wife.
5. Marriage of James Moon (Jr.) and Mary, his wife:
John Moon b. 12th day 4th mo. 1698
Simon Moon b. 11th day of 4th mo. 1700
Thomas Moon b. 4th day of 6th month 1706

NOTE: John Moon 1717 was born to James, Jr. & Agnes Priestly. Recorded in (Hinshaw Encyclopedia of Quakers America Quakers) Genealogy - Falls).

Also, Johns b. 1717 was recorded in Bucks County Church Records of 17th & 18th Century, Volume 2: Quaker Records Falls and Middletown, Monthly Meeting.

church

BUCKS COUNTY CHURCH RECORDS OF THE 17th & 18th CENTURIES Volume 2

**QUAKER RECORDS:
Falls and Middletown Monthly Meetings**

**Anna Miller Watring
&
F. Edward Wright**

Property of
Spruance Library
The Bucks County
Historical Society
Doylestown PA

minister at Falls, d. 15th day of 11th month, 1747.
Thomas Marriott d. 1st day of 11th month, 1747, near 16 years an elder.

Children of Edward and Ann Mayes: Mary Mayes b. 20th day of 1st month, 1698; Joseph Mayes b. 26th day of 3rd month, 1705 and d. 18th day of 1st month, 1709; Edward Mayes b. 2nd day of 1st month and d. 1st day of 3rd month, 1709.

Edward Mayes d. 29th day of 1st month, 1909.

Children of Robert and Ruth (Cornthwaite) Merrick: Enos Merrick b. 29th day of 1st month, 1767; Anna Merrick b. 3rd day of 9th month, 1775.

Children of John and Sarah Miller: Mary Miller b. 29th day of 6th month, 1788, m. Thomas Wildman, and d. d. 18th day of 4th month, 1817; Thomas Miller b. 11th day of 1st month, 1790; Elisabeth Miller b. 3rd day of 7th month, 1791; John Miller b. 4th day of 10th month, 1792 and d. 11th day of 10th month, 1846; Sarah Miller b. 8th day of 2nd month, 1795.

Isaac Miller, son of Isaac and Sarah (Wilson) Miller, b. 17th day of 6th month, 1709.

Sarah Milnor d. 6th day of 2nd month, 1715.

Children of Mahlon and Phebe (Merrick) Milnor: John Milnor b. 16th day of 8th month, 1784; Harriet Milnor b. 20th day of 7th month, 1786; Joseph Milnor b. 4th day of 10th month, 1788; Elvira Milnor b. 27th day of 7th month, 1792; Armin Milnor b. 4th day of 5th month, 1795; Samuel Milnor b. 15th day of 4th month, 1798; Maria Milnor b. 28th day of 3rd month, 1800; Marina Milnor b. 25th day of 3rd month, 1803; and d. 14th day of 7th month, 1826; Virena Milnor b. 25 day of 3rd month, 1808 and d. 1st day of 4th month, 1841.

Children of Pearson and Rebecca (Allen) Mitchell: Gove Mitchell b. 27th day of 10th month, 1781; John Allen Mitchell b. 31st day of 1st month, 1785; William Mitchell b. 19th day of 6th month, 1787.

John Moon, son of James and Agnes Moon, b. 4th day of 8th month, 1717.

Children of Roger and (1st wife) Ann (Nutt) Moon: James Moon b. 1st day of 12th month, 1713 and d. 9th day of 5th month, 1796; John Moon b. 27th day of 5th month, 1717; Elisabeth Moon b. 16th day of 10th month, 1719 and d. 8th day of 12th month, 1796; Roger Moon b. 20th day of 1st month, 1722 and d. 4th day of 12th month, 1749; Isaac Moon b. 6th day of 11th month, 1724 and d. 23rd day

of 6th month, 1748; William Moon b. 6th day of 3rd month, 1727; Ann Moon b. 7th day of 4th month, 1730.

Ann Moon, wife of Roger Moon, d. 15th day of 9th month, 1732.

Children of ^{Roger} Moon and (2nd wife) Elisabeth (Price) Moon: John Moon b. 24th day of 12th month, 1734; Mary Moon b. 8th day of 3rd month, 1736; Sarah Moon b. 29th day of 10th month, 1737; Timothy Moon b. 15th day of 10th month, 1739. Reese Moon b. 13th day of 11th month, 1741 and d. 4th month, 1754, o.s.; Samuel Moon b. 1st day of 7th month, 1744 and d. 6th day of 11th month, 1826; Hannah Moon b. 12th day of 6th month, 1746 and d. 4th month, 1748; Jasper Moon b. 9th day of 1st month, 1748; Hannah Moon b. 29th day of 8th month, 1749.

Roger Moon, father of above, d. 16th day of 2nd month, 1759, n.s., in his 80th year.

James Moon, father of Roger Moon, d. 7th month, 1713.

Joan Moon, widow of James Moon, d. 10th month, 1739, about 90 years old.

Jonas Moon, son of James and Joan Moon, d. 4th day of 10th month, 1732, near 61 years old.

James Moon, son of James and Hannah (Price) Moon, b. 7th day of 6th month, 1738 and d. 15th day of 3rd month, 1796.

Hannah Moon, wife of James Moon and daughter of Reese and Mary Price, b. 14th day of 1st month, 1717 and d. 16th day of 6th month, 1738.

Children of James and Elisabeth (Lucas) Moon: Bridget Moon b. 21st day of 12th month, 1743; Margaret Moon b. 30th day of 5th month, 1745 and d. 22nd day of 6th month, 1748; Ann Moon b. 8th day of 6th month, 1747 and d. 24th day of 6th month, 1748.

Elisabeth Moon, wife of James Moon, d. 14th day of 6th month, 1748.

Moses Moon, son of James and Ann (Watson) Moon, b. 10th day of 9th month, 1754.

Ann Moon, wife of James Moon, d. 18th day of 8th month, 1787, 78 years old.

Mary Moon, daughter of James Moon, Jr., and Sarah (Dowdney), his wife, b. 14th day of 3rd month, 1766.

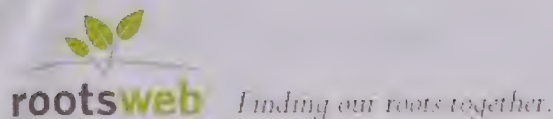
James Moon, son of Moses and Rachel (Burgess) Moon, b. 12th day of 5th month, 1782 and d. 2nd day of 6th month, 1855.

Children of Samuel and Martha (Rickey) Moon: David Moon b. 25th day of 1st month, 1778 and d. 2nd day of 10th month, 1805; Rebecca Moon b. 13th day of 4th month, 1780; Sarah Moon b. 14th day of 2nd month, 1782 and d. 6th day of 1st month, 1817; Joseph Moon b. 8th day of 4th month, 1785; Elisabeth Moon b. 26th day of 1st month, 1787; John Moon b. 11th day of 6th month, 1789 and d. 27th day of 3rd month, 1863; Joseph Moon b. 21st day of 12th

him.

- 4/1/1712/3 - Complaint from John Skelton that James Streater owes him a sum of money. Isaac Atkinson has a mind to remove into the compass of Chesterfield Meeting. Complaint by Jonathan Cooper against Lawrence Pearson.
- 1/2/1713 - Certificate for Isaac Atkinson not forthcoming, he having walked unanswerable to truth in his life. Marriage of Robert Thomas, belonging to Harford Meeting, and Barbara Lacy accomplished. He produced a certificate.
- 3/3/1713 - Certificate for Joseph Bond from Friends at Phila. read and approved.
- 3/4/1713 - Marriage of Samuel Combe [Combs] and Hannah Ellett accomplished. He produced a certificate [from Phila. Monthly Meeting]. Friends secured what is due to the widow's child.
- 2/5/1713 - Marriage of James Hamilton and Mary Beaks accomplished.
- 7/8/1713 - Marriage of Thomas Marriott and Martha Kirkbride accomplished. [Thomas produced a certificate from Friends at Burlington. He hath lived some time here.] David Wood and Rosamond Iden intend to marry. Certificate for James Lenox signed.
- 4/9/1713 - Joseph Bond produced a certificate on the account of his brother in law, John Shires which was read and ordered to be recorded which came from Yorkshire in old England. Certificate relating to George Mitchel from Yorkshire, read and ordered recorded. Bristol Meeting reports that George Mitchel hath been visited with sickness and reduced low.
- 2/10/1713 - Complaint by John Wildman against Abel Janney.
- 7/11/1713 - Reported by overseers of Bristol Meeting that Henry Willson hath been overtaken with drink.
- 3/1/1713 - Certificate for Thomas Pilling and his wife from Friends in Yorkshire, read and approved. John Hough, Junr., proposed his intentions of marriage with Elinor Sands.
- 7/2/1713 - Richard Lundy, Junr., and Elizabeth Large, Junr., intend to marry.
- 5/3/1714 - Marriage of John Skelton and Jean Fearlamb accomplished.
- 7/5/1714 - John Sirket by his last will gave money toward maintenance of the graveyard.
- 4/6/1714 - Saml. Atkinson requested a certificate.
- 1/7/1714 - Certificate from Friends in Marsden in Lancashire for Wm. Baldwin and his wife. It is apparent that Elizabeth Clows hath married a man who is supposed to hath a wife in England.
- 6/8/1714 - Certificate from Friends of Swarthmoor Meeting, Lancashire, for Daniel Read approved. John Verity and Elizabeth Duckworth intend to marry. [John produced a certificate from Middletown Meeting.]
- 3/9/1714 - Marriage of James Moon and Agnes Priestley accomplished. Whereas Willoughby Warder, Junr., hath been disorderly in proceeding too early in his second marriage.
- 1/10/1714 - Marriage of John Verity and Elizabeth Duckworth

- accomplished. Friends appointed to take care about the placing of John Linton's children in apprenticeship. Friends to visit Alice Dickenson and enquire into her condition.
- 5/11/1714 - Certificate for William Dunn from Phila. Meeting read and approved. Wm. Chadwick and Jane Bleak intend to marry.
- 2/12/1714 - Marriage of Paul Wilmorton and Kathrine Kirl accomplished. Richard Mitchel and Alice Shires intend to marry; Richard to bring certificate to next meeting. Saml. Burges proposed his intentions of removing himself and family out of Bristol. Certificate from Friends in Westmore Land in Great Britain for James Braithwait.
- 2/1/1714/5 - Marriage of Wm. Chadwick accomplished. Certificate requested for William Dunn to Friends of Burlington.
- 6/2/1715 - James Streater proposes his intentions of removing with his family into the compass of Chester Monthly Meeting.
- 4/3/1715 - Caleb Offley of Duck Creek and Elizabeth Collins intend to marry; Caleb to bring certificate to next meeting. Friends report that James Streater's business is not fully settled.
- 1/4/1715 - Certificate from Friends at Balboy in relating to Thor-ax [or -ox]. Certificate from the monthly meeting at Uxbridge, county of Middlesex for Matthew Durkan, read and approved. John Reading hath had leave to bury his wife in Friends burying yard at Buckingham and hath further requested to pail(?) in a piece of ground at the side of the said yard to bury more of his family to which the meetings condescends. Samuel Baker desires this meeting's assistance in putting out Sarah Millner's children.
- 6/5/1715 - Marriage of Caleb Offley and Elizabeth Collins accomplished. There is a difference depending between Richard Hough and William Russel.
- 5/8/1715 - Nathaniel Champion and Mary Combe intend to marry; Nathaniel to bring a certificate to the next meeting. John Brown and Mary Beaks intend to marry. Certificate from Friends in Woodbridge for Edmund Kinsey and his wife and mother in law, read and approved. Letter from Penticoast Teague being a complaint against several Friends of this meetings that are in his debt.
- 2/9/1715 - John Hough proposing his intention to transport himself to England.
- 7/10/1715 - John Hall and Sarah Baldwin, Jur., intend to marry. Thomas Clifford and Sarah Cowgill intend to marry.
- 4/11/1715 - Certificate from Friends at Phila. Meeting for David Pallmer, read and approved.
- 7/1/1715/6 - David Pallmer proposed his intentions of marriage with Mary Allin belonging to Middletown Meeting.
- 4/2/1716 - John Hall proposes going on a voyage to some of the West India Islands. Amos Watson proposed his intentions of marriage with Mary, dau. of Thomas Hilbourn, belonging to Middletown Meeting.
- 2/3/1716 - Samuel Bunting and Priscilla Burges intend to marry.



Welcome to RootsWeb.com [Sign in](#)



[DISCOVER MORE >](#)

[Home](#) [Searches](#) [Family Trees](#) [Mailing Lists](#) [Message Boards](#) [Web Sites](#) [Passwords](#) [Help](#)

Descendants of James, Sr. & Joan Burgess Moon, and Others


Entries: 15116 **Updated:** 2009-10-11 02:43:08 UTC (Sun)

Contact: Mark Moon

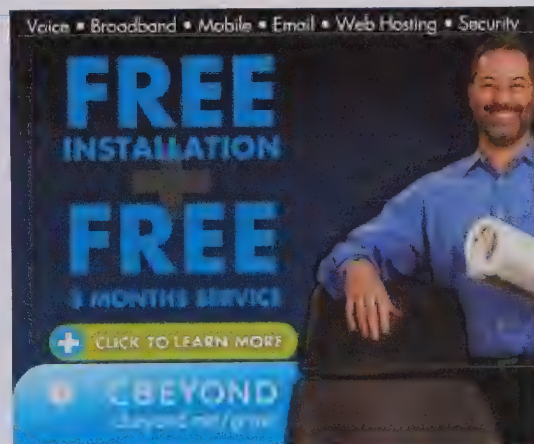
Please contact me if you have updates for this WORK-IN-PROGRESS ! Enjoy ..!

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

- **ID:** I04092
- **Name:** John William MOON
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** 13 SEP 1852 in Lee County, Iowa
- **Reference Number:** 4092
- **Death:** 16 FEB 1911 in Omaha, Douglas County, Nebraska

 Ancestry Hints for **John William MOON**

[1 possible matches found on Ancestry.com](#)



Father: [George Hodgson MOON](#) b: 18 APR 1823 in Samantha, Clinton County, Ohio

Mother: [Susanna Barbara OSBORN](#) b: 25 JUN 1829 in North Carolina


Marriage 1 [LaVisa Jane TOMLINSON](#) b: 1857

- **Married:** 1874

Marriage 2 [Elizabeth SMITH](#)

- *Married:* 1881 in Kansas

Children

1.  [Harriet \(Toot\) LAVISA MOON](#) b: 07 MAR 1884 *230 Nov 1966 M. _____ Morton*
2. [Gertrude Catherine MOON](#)
3. [George Allen MOON](#)
4. [Don Mansfield MOON](#)

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search WorldConnect](#)
 [Join Ancestry.com Today!](#)

[WorldConnect Home](#) | [WorldConnect Global Search](#) | [WorldConnect Help](#)

RootsWeb.com, Inc. is NOT responsible for the content of the GEDCOMs uploaded through the WorldConnect Program. If you have a problem with a particular entry, please contact the submitter of said entry. You have full control over your GEDCOM. You can change or remove it at any time.

RootsWeb is funded and supported by [Ancestry.com](#) and our loyal RootsWeb community.
[Learn more.](#)

[About Us](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Acceptable Use Policy](#) | [PRIVACY STATEMENT](#) | [Copyright](#)
© 2009 Ancestry.com

GENEALOGY
TOPIC: SURNAMES M-Z
TIME: 02/27 7:30 PM

TO: NANCY FROST (GJDG21A)
FROM: EVERETT WEST (CRWF33A)
SUBJECT: MOON

Nancy,

Once again I have some differences, probably spelling this time, but the similarities are pretty great.

Joseph Moon & Ann Brown

Solomon Moon & Hannah McLin m 20 Feb 1823 (Hannah b 3 Mar 1803 place unknown (more)

Children:

Mary Moon b.	26 Nov 1823	Newberry
Lydia	19 Nov 1824	"
Cyrus	1 Jan 1826	" m. Lydia Pickering
Allen	12 May 1827	" m. Priscella Carey
Lewis	20 Nov 1828	"
Aaron	16 Mar 1832	" m. Eunice ----
Arksy Ann	17 Dec 1833	"
Jane	23 Nov 1835	"
Melinda	23 Nov 1837	"

<More>

Sarah E.	b. 12 Nov 1839	Newberry
William T.	2 Aug 1841	"
Ruth Ann	24 Aug 1843	"
Solomon	5 Jan 1846	"
Infant	3 Mar 1849	"
Samantha L.	21 Jul 1853	"

I don't have a Martha, & time element would appear may be off a little, but the rest is close to what you have. Since most of this came from the Newberry, & that is where yours left from, I believe this may help. And the reply before mine should get you the evidence you need.

02/27 01:54 pm
Everett in L.A.

GENEALOGY
TOPIC: SURNAMES I-O
TIME: 06/04 8:00 AM

TO: ALL
FROM: JENNIFER RUSSELL (FCHB29B)
SUBJECT: MOON

I follow this surname regularly, although the line has been pretty thoroughly researched by my family. Thought this article from the TRI-STATE TRADER, Knightstown, IN, 46148, May 24, 1969, might be of interest to some folks here. Found it among a big box full of my grandmother's papers on our Moon line.

(Editor's Note: The following are excerpts from a paper written by Joseph Moon and read at a family reunion in 1894. The Moon family were among the early pioneers of Clinton County, O., ...) This information was sent to us by Mrs. Ruth Moon Emery of New Castle, IN.

On September 1, 1682 a band of about one hundred persons set sail from Deal, England on the "Welcome" with William Penn bound for his recently acquired province in the new land across the ocean, where they could worship in freedom. They reached New Castle, on the Delaware River, October 27, 1682, one-third fewer in number because of the ravages of smallpox on shipboard.

Among those who came to the new land were James and Joan Moon and their six children. The family settled in Falsington, in Bucks County, PA. At an early date the colony of North Carolina, in order to encourage emigration, offered complete religious freedom. This appealed to the Quakers and about 1735 large numbers of them went from northern Virginia and Pennsylvania. The Moons settled on Deep River, in Randolph County.

Religious freedom was short lived in N.C. Before the Revolutionary War the colonial government passed a law making void all marriages performed by Quaker preachers and the offspring of such marriages illegitimate. Many other civil laws unfavorable to the Quakers were passed which caused them to look elsewhere for a place of abode.

Once again we see the Moon family moving this time to Jefferson County, Tenn., near Knoxville, where they lived for several years.

However, it was slave territory and since Quakers were opposed to slavery they moved north in 1808 to 1811 and formed a colony of 55 persons near Martinsville, in what was then Highland County, but now Clinton Co., OH.

The fifty-five emigrants were well-prepared to settle such a

country for they could make almost everything that was needed. Among their number were wagon makers, gunsmiths, chain coopers, carpenters, plasterers, saddle and harness makers, shoe makers and brick and stone masons. All were experts with the ax. Little can we imagine the almost tragic struggle of pioneer life. We cannot speak too highly in praise of the brave men and women who sacrificed all joys of the societies formed from youth to maturity, who courageously bid goodbye to the home of their childhood.

It would be of interest to you of the younger generation to know something of the extreme difficulty of one obtaining even a very superficial knowledge of the elements of a common education. The standard among the pioneers of a finished education was then very different from what it now is or requires. (Continued next note)...

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES I-O

TIME: 06/04 8:39 AM

TO: ALL

FROM: JENNIFER RUSSELL (FCHB29B)

SUBJECT: MOON

Joseph Moon article continued...

...and had it not been for this supply of food it is doubtful how soon this country could have been subdued.

It was several years before we could raise any wheat. When we did the stumps were so thick we had to harvest it with a sickle. So you see, we were of necessity compelled to live largely on corn bread, not having any cook stoves, but little hollow wast. Yet we managed to make a number of kinds of bread of the corn, such as pone, Johnny cake, hoe cake--the celebrated order. the game from the forest and the corn supplied the Pioneer with food during these trying years.

Early in life, I rented land and commenced for myself in the business of farming and continued farming in renting for five years. Money was scarce and hard to get and times were exceedingly hard. All kinds of produce was very low and all markets were distant. As only a part of my time was consumed in farming, I raised myself out to work by the day, months, and jobs, I received \$8 per month, 31 cents a day and 25 cents per cord for cutting 4 foot of wood. In fitting up for farming I found I must procure a pair of trace chains, so I 14 lbs. of iron at 12 cents per pound, \$1.75. The blacksmith charged me \$1.50 for making them provided I would blow strike to split the iron, which I did. I paid the blacksmith by cutting him six cords of four foot wood; glad I (didn't) pay all in wood it would have cost me 14 cords of wood.

I sold hogs at \$1.22 per hundred pounds gross. We did not commence to fatten our hogs until after our corn was gathered, when they were considered fat enough for market. Such would now be called "Peelers". When driving them to market there was great danger of losing them as they were fleet-footed. So before starting them they would be confined in a field and chased by mounted horsemen and run until they were thoroughly tired. I made it a rule of my life never to run out of work and could work for whatever wage I could get rather than be out of work, and would wait for the convenience of my employer for my pay.

I was married to Miss Eleanor Hunter in 1827 and commenced housekeeping. In 1828 I bought my first land--90 acres at \$3 per acre, the home farm near Cuba, at which I found I had accumulated in four years the sum of \$2.10. From this to 1848 I made four additional purchases of adjoining land, making a total of 304 acres. These lands were covered by original forests. My house was built in the green woods. I continued to live on the farm until 1859, a period of 30 years when my health, also that of my wife broke down and we moved to Martinsville, leaving the farm in the hands of renters. I have lived in Martinsville for thirty-five years. I feel by your indulgence that I have a right to claim. I have a superior knowledge of the early history of this country and its occupants, by the right of priority of experience, observation and occupancy. I commenced my career in this township in 1808, Oct. 25, at the age of 6. (End of article).

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES I-O

TIME: 06/04 8:38 AM

TO: ALL

FROM: JENNIFER RUSSELL (FCHB29B)

SUBJECT: MOON

Joseph Moon article continued...

"If one could read and write and was master of arithmetic, too, including the single rule of the three R's, he was regarded by the community as an extraordinary person and was greatly respected; such persons were made the instructors in the schools of that day. The school term was always in the dead of winter and never more than three months. The parents could not spare their sons and daughters from the domestic duties of the field and kitchen at any other time of the year or for any longer period. The schools were financed by subscription and many times the teacher would board around. The price allowed the teacher was \$12 a scholar, for a class of 25, for a term of 13 weeks, consisting of 65 working days, the teacher often taking in exchange for his service, labor or produce...

The first school that I attended was about 1812 and it was taught by Jonah Wright. It was the first school ever taught in what is now Clark Township. The school occupied the Quaker Meeting House, which was made of found logs and was situated near the Friends business ground in Martinsville. The next year the community erected a new school house on a plat of ground near the present residence of Thomas Moon, and was a very peculiar architecture. the house was so constructed that it had six corners up so high as the mantle, from there up to the roof it had four corners. The entire angle of one end was taken as a fire place which was furnished with a stick clay chimney. The ceiling was made of split logs, laid close together, daubed in in with clay mortar. The floor was made of puncheons taken from puncheon and thrown flat. The roof was made of four foot boards, laid on and kept in place by weight poles and I do not think there was a nail used in the entire building....such was the first schoolhouse in Clark Township, Clinton County, Ohio.

It may be of interest to some to know the style and manner of dress, of the material it was made, how it was procured. The men and boys wore pants made of dressed buckskin and if the dressing had been well done, the pants tastefully made, it was considered ...to be good enough to satisfy the most fastidious. Even upon wedding occasions the men and boys wore shirts made of flax linen...

(lengthy description of clothing of the day)

It is scarcely possible for you of a younger generation who are blessed with the necessities of life, but have the luxuries, to have an idea of the utter destitution, and want incident to pioneer life. When father came to this country he brought with him apple seeds, and with his family had to wait for fruits until the apple trees from the seed could be grown and matured to bear fruits, so it was with all his neighbors. There was no substitute, no pie plant nor any kind of small fruit. The nearest of substitute for fruit was a pie made from Sheep Sorrel.

We could scarcely keep any kind of stock on account of the wolves that would destroy the poultry, which shared the same fate. The pioneers relied greatly on the rifle in the hands of the hunters to supply the table with meat, as there was an abundance of wild turkey, deer, squirrel;
(see next note)...

Excerpt from microfilm entitled "Clinton County Genealogical Miscellany", Family History Center film #0873510

THE MOON FAMILY

The common ancestor of this family connection now so numerous and widely spread through Clinton, Brown and Highland Counties was Joseph Moon, a Quaker, distinguished hunter and woodsman. Born on Broad River, South Carolina and head of a family before the Revolutionary War. Previous to moving west, he lived several years in North Carolina and Tennessee. In 1809 he collected his sons, several of whom had families, his and their flocks and herds, and crossed the Cumberland Mountains to the "far west". Arriving in due time to what is now Clinton County, he settled where Martinsville was since laid out. Joseph Moon was the father of ten sons and two daughters. The family settled close together and all had big families, the average number of children for each family was about a dozen. He died at 84 years and then had 384 living descendants.

James Moon, grandson of Joseph, now 68, father of 14 children by one wife, 8 sons and 6 daughters. Seven sons and three sons-in-law were soldiers in the rebel war. All returned home safely.

EARLY SETTLEMENTS.

It is generally supposed that Thomas Johns was the first to settle within the present limits of the township. He located upon the East Fork, about three miles southeast of the present site of Martinsville. Nothing is known of his nativity or date of settlement.

In 1801, Isaac Miller settled about three miles east of Martinsville. Shortly after settling, a hoe was needed. To obtain one, Mr. Miller was obliged to make a journey on foot through the forests, to New Market, in Highland County, a distance of sixteen or eighteen miles. About the same time, Joseph McKibben settled near the same place.

In the year 1806, John Wright, of North Carolina, settled upon land from which the larger part of the present site of Martinsville was taken, buying the land at \$2 per acre. Mr. Wright was mainly instrumental in the laying-out of the village, and erected the first house within its limits. Two sons of Mr. Wright are still living within the limits of the township, a daughter being the first person interred in Friends' Graveyard, at Martinsville.

By the year 1808, in addition to the above Samuel McCulloch had settled upon the East Fork, four miles southeast of Martinsville, and Isaac Van Meter and John Jones near the present site of Lynchburg.

In the spring of 1808, Daniel and Joseph Moon, brothers, came from Jefferson County, Tenn., with their families, and settled about one mile east of Martinsville. The following autumn, another brother, Samuel, and John Ruth, a brother-in-law, husband of Jane Moon, settled in the same neighborhood. In the spring of 1809, Joseph Moon, Sr., father of the above, with his family and two sons, William and Jesse, with their families, and accompanied by John Moon, brother of Joseph Moon, Sr., joined the others in the new settlement. In the year 1811, another brother-in-law, James Garner, husband of

Mary Moon, settled in the same limits. The whole number of this connection now included fifty-four persons—thirty-four males and twenty females—of whom nine males and two females were living in 1877. Among the settlers were those who could employ themselves as carpenters, coopers, harness and saddle makers, hatters, cabinet makers, chair manufacturers, shoe makers, gunsmiths, locksmiths, blacksmiths, brick and stone masons, plasterers, in fact, mechanics of every calling, though nearly all, upon settling here, turned attention chiefly to farming. Samuel Moon purchased sixty acres of land of Gen. William Lytle, of Cincinnati, for which he paid \$2.75 per acre. Joseph Moon, Sr., remained a resident of the township until the time of his death in 1834, at which time his descendants numbered over four hundred. He died at the age of eighty-four, the last twenty-five years of his life having been spent in this locality.

THE MOON FAMILY

The common ancestor of this family connection now so numerous and widely spread through Clinton, Brown and Highland counties was Joseph Moon, a Quaker, distinguished hunter and woodsman. Born on Broad River, South Carolina and head of a family before the Revolutionary War. Previous to removing West, he lived several years in North Carolina and Tennessee. In 1809 he collected together his sons, several of whom had families, his and their flocks and herds, and crossed the Cumberland Mts. to the "far west". Arriving in due time in what is now Clinton Co., he settled where Martinsville was since laid out. Joseph Moon was the father of ten sons and two daughters. The family settled close together and all had big families, the average number of children for each family was about a dozen. He died at 84 yrs. and then had 384 living descendants.

James Moon, grandson of Joseph, now 68, father of 14 children by one wife, 8 sons and 6 daus. Seven sons and 3 sons-in-law were soldiers in rebel war; all returned home safely.

Dec. 31, 1868

MARRIED, Dec. 24, 1868 by T. I. Ewins, Mr. John McDonald to Miss Sarah Reed; all of Sligo, O.

MARRIED, at Ogden Station, Dec. 24, 1868 by Rev. Robert Douglas, Mr. Henry C. Gallup and Miss Martha J. McFadden; all of Clinton Co.

I BELIEVE THIS WAS WRITTEN BY GEORGE H. MOON.
Harry Moon's

History of they Moon Family---

Joseph Moon and Seven Sons And Two Daughters Emigrated
From East Tenessee about 1803 they Did not have A Wagon Packed
All on Horses his sons Names are William and Henry Joseph And
Jesse And Solemon And Thomas And Daniel and One Daughter James
Garner the other one Married John Ruth They All Settled in
Clinton County Ohio Every one of them Owned A Good Farm William
Was A Gunsmith He made evry Part of they Gun he uted Repair
guns for they Indians Daniel Moon Was my Grandfather his Wifes
Name Was Ruth Names of their Children William Joseph Zimri
Samuel John Jeremiah Was My Father they Daughters Polly She
Maryed Jesse Hocket Jane Married Benona Presnais Comitted
Suecide After they had children grown Jeremiah My Was Borne
in year of 1800 When Joseph Moon My Great-Grandfather at they
Age of 94 they took nurotation of the Familyes And their was a
hundred and 7 in Clinton County ohio But to of his Great-
Granddaughters had Married And Mooved to Indiana Jeremiah
My father Married Ruth Nixon she was Born in 1803 Their
children Name are Mary She Married John Benford George
H Married Susanna Osborn Ann Married Benaja Binford Elizabeth
married Harvy Beason Rachel Married Iseas Klinfelter Ruth
Married George Basknen Barbury Married Silvester Wimer Nixon
Married Lucinda Sherod Havils Enlisted in the 12 Iowa Regiment
Co. "A" Army of the Rebellion He was Wouned in they Battle of
Shilo in they knee he Laid 30 hours on the ground Before they
could care for himm He got they Bulet out of his Knee and saved
it George H. Moon Son of Jeremiah and Rachel Moon was born

Whoever Typed this from the
original got things "out of order"
Gm. Moon

In Highland County Ohio they 18 Day of April 1826 Susanna Moon Daughter of Thomas And Margaret Osborn Was Born in Clinton County Ohio the second Day of April 1821 Thomas O Moon Son of G H And Susanna Moon was Born in Hancock County Indiana the 31st Day third Month 1845 Jesse N Moon Son of G H and Susanna Moon Was Born in Hancock County Indiana they 27 Day of May 1847 Rachel Ann Moon Daughter G H and Susanna Moon Was Born in Hancock County Indiana they 29 Day of July 1849 Thomas O Moon, Jeremiah, Jesse, John W. Mark H, Rachel Ann, Jane Clarkson Died when 18 Months old Cherley Died when 12 years old Jane Died when 33 years old Jeremiah Enlisted in the Iowa 8 Ceviliary and was Taken Prisoner and sent to Andersonville. and then sent to Florence where he was starved to Death and Died their Jesse N Moon Enlisted in the 8 Iowa Ceviliary and Served until they War closed when he got home he only weighed 85 lbs he had Chronic Diarre And Survy But A Better Dr Cured him Thomas O Moon Married Birza Neal They have seven children their Names are Clark and ~~Edna~~ ^{Lura} Birde Guy Bessie Harry Johnney ~~Sarah~~ ^{Lura} Married Bille Roberts they have three children Bernesee Geneva Fred Bernesee Married Earl Climer they Have one Boy name Alonso Birde Married Berny Declerg they one girl name of Helen ^{girl} ^{Junata} ^{mayne} Jesse N Moon Married Edna Jones they have They Have children Five girls and one Boy ^{frattie} Helte Married Will Brownell Had one Girl Kane Lola got a Devorse and then Married Dr Jones and Died - Zo Moon Married A W Morris they Have 3 children Jesse and Clive and Elenor Edna Married Dr Jones they have one girl Name Ruth

John W Moon Married Libbe Smith they Have 4 children 2 Boys
and to Girls ^{Isabelle} ^{Harriet} ^{2 Boys} ^{George} ^{Don} ~~and~~ Toot Toot Married ~~H. G.~~ ^{F. G.} Marty they
have 2 girls and one Boy Phyllis, Doris, John, ^{who died at the age of three}
~~George and Don and Toot~~ Mark M Moon Married Anna Gould had
one Boy Charley, He Married Anna Died and Several years after
Her Death he Married Ella Evins they Have one Boy and a Pair
of twin Both Boys, Jane Moon Married Ben Wiley She had 2 Boys
and one Girl name is Maud George & I B Wiley Jane Died
Maud Married George Sell they have Children Bernease And Georgie
George Married Mable have one girl in Chicago J B Willey
Married Frank Dalton they are Girl Name Marine and one Boy
Name Charly Jane Died Aged 30 Emma Married Elmer Bare they Had
one Boy Don Emma Died she was 34 years Old

*This refers
to Hoveah* (they sent him to Keokuck Iowa Hospittle I want to Keokuck And
wated on him they Pinally concluded to Amputate the Leg and he
Died I took him home And Burried Him By they Side of His Father
and Mother in they Newgarden Grave Yard } }

Rachel Married Billy Pagan and After Living together Several
years got A Devore and then Married George Backus Jane Died
At Age of 12 years George H. Moon And Susanne Osborn were
Married At Litler Creek Meeting House of Friends in Clinton
County Ohio on the 18 Day of Fifth Month May 1842 then Mooved
to Hancock County Indiana And in 1850 Mooved to ^{Lee} Spee County
Iowa And in 1872 moved to Werren County At Ackworth Susanna
Moon Died At Ackworth they 23 Day of October 1906 They Names
of George H. and Susanne Moons Children And who they Married
And their Children

Margaret Jane Moon Daughter of George H and Susanna Moon was
Born Was Born in Spee County Iowa 7 Day of June 1852

John William Moon son of G H and Susan Moon was Born in Spee^{Lee} County Iowa the 13 the 9th Month 1855.

Mark H Moon Son of G H and Susanna Moon Was Born they 15 of July

in Spee County Iowa Charley E Moon Son of G H and Susanna Moon

Was Born in Spee County Iowa the 15 of Febury 1852 Clarkson

G Moon Son of G H and Susanna Moon Was Born in Spee county Iowa

the 5 of May 1861 Emma M Moon Laughter of G H and Susanna Was

Born in Spee County Iowa the 26th of March 1867

Clarkson G Moon Son of G H and Susanna Moon Deceased 15 of

December 1862 (age 18 months) mzm

Jeremiah C Moon son of G H and Susanna Moon Was taken Priner

at Newman Georgia July 30 in 1864 He was First Sent to Ander-

sonvill Prison and then tranfurd to Florence South Carolina

March 6th 1865 Was Starved to De-th Margaret Jane Wiley De-

ceased the 30th Day of the Eight mo 1901

Susanna B Moon Deceased they 23 Day of October 1906

HISTORY OF THE MOON FAMILY.

The following is a paper written by Joseph B. Moon and read at the Moo family reunion at Martinsville, O., last Wednesday, July 26th, 1894.

Mr. Moon is now ninety-two years of age and has lived in Clark Township nearly eighty-six years. He is a wonder in both mental and physical vigor, and bids fair to yet live many years; and that he may be the sincere wish of his extensive circle of acquaintances.

The first part of his paper will be of especial interest to the extensive relationship—the very large Moon family, while the latter portion, which tells of his early experience, the pioneer life, and the market prices of the farm products then will entertain all our readers. It is history from the pen of a participant in the hardships of those times, and we take pleasure in placing it in such form that it may become perpetual record. Mr. Moon wrote:

I have been requested by friends to prepare a paper to be read upon this occasion, giving some of the early history of our family, together with some of the experiences of myself. I will state that my great-grandfather's name was John Moon, and was born on the Neuse River, North Carolina: was an only son of Jasper Moon by a second wife. My great-grandfather married a lady whose name was Farmer. They had four sons whose names were Lawrence, John, Joseph and James, and one daughter, whose name was Rachel. Rachel married Marmaduke Bookout. Grandfather's name was Joseph. He married Ann Brown. Grandmother's father's name was Daniel Brown, a Quaker preacher. They lived in Randolph County, N. C., and moved to East Tennessee in 1796, and settled in Jefferson County, east of Knoxville about twenty miles.

Grandfather's sons were Daniel, who married Ruth Hudson; William, who married Jane Hudson; Samuel (my father), who married Martha Routh; Joseph, who married Sallie Comes; John, who married Elizabeth Mount; Jesse, who married Rebecca Stidham; Henry, who married Sarah Mills; James, who married Anna Hockett; Thomas, who married Elizabeth Hockett, and Solomon, who married Hannah McKlin. Grandfather's daughters were Mary, who married James Garner, and Jane, who married John Routh.

The first account we have of the Moon family was that they came from England and settled in Bucks county, Pa., from there some of them emigrated to Virginia, and from there to North Carolina. Mother Moon was of English and German extraction.

The Routh family were originally from Wales. The great-grandfather's name was Edward. His wife's name was Hammer. Grandfather's name was Joseph Routh, and his wife's name was Molly Redferron, and was of Scotch-Irish descent. Grandfather Routh settled on Deep River, Chatham County, North Carolina, before the Revolutionary war, and sometime before 1796 moved to East Tennessee, Knox county, with their families of sons and daughters, as follows: Edward, who married Jennie Douglas; Jerry, who married Nancy Douglass; Jeremiah, who married Ann Stout; John, who married Jane Moon; Isaac, who married Sallie Roberts; Susannah, who married Levi Lakey; Martha, who married Samuel Moon, and Polly, who married Isom Good.

My parents, Samuel and Martha Moon, had twelve children, and lived to see them all grown up to manhood and womanhood, and settled around them. Joseph R. married Eleanor Hunter; William, married Emily Roberts; Polly married Archibald Gibson; Isaac married Edna Smithson. Nancy married Coleman League; Joshua married Eliza G. Smithson; Asa married Lucinda Sharp. David married Margaret Smith; Simeon married Priscilla Sewell; George married Elizabeth Smith; and Alva married Deliah Sewell.

Father died in 1846, not quite sixty-five years of age. Mother died in 1852 in the seventy-first year of her age. The first death in our family occurred in 1844, when sister Polly passed away in the thirty-eighth year of her age. All the members of the family settled and remained in the State of Ohio, except the Gibson branch. In 1877 father's family numbered two hundred and forty, and how many there are at this time I cannot say.

Death has claimed and taken from our family William, Polly, Asa, Susannah, Isaac, David and Simeon. Those who are still spared to this world are Joseph, Nancy, Joshua, George and Alva.

In the spring of 1808 a part of the Moon family who then resided in East Tennessee, near Knoxville, consisting of Uncle Daniel's and Uncle Joseph's

family, moved to Ohio, and in the autumn of 1808 the second company of twelve members of the Moon family emigrated, consisting of the families of Samuel Moon, John Moon and John Routh. The names of my father's children who came with him were myself, William, Polly and Isaac. In the spring of 1809 the third company came, viz: my grandfather's family, who were uncle Henry, Thomas, James and Solomon; uncle Williams family who were Sallie, James, Daniel, Joseph H. and Henry; uncle Jesse's family, who were Benjamin; uncle Daniel's family consisted of Joseph, William, Nicholas, Jeremiah, Polly, Sallie, Samuel and John; uncle Joseph's family were Nancy, Thomas and Jesse. In 1811 the Garner branch of the family came—James Garner and family, who were William, John, Nancy, Betsey, Joseph, Polly, Jane, Rebecca, Raleigh. The total number of emigrants in the four companies were fifty-four males and thirty-four females.

The fifty-four emigrants were well prepared to settle such a country, for they could make everything almost that was needed. They had craftsmen among them, representing almost every trade. They had wagon-makers, gun-makers; blacksmiths could stock and make plows and chains; coopers could make both flax and wool spinning-wheels; carpenters, plasterers, hatters, saddle and harness makers, shoemakers, brick and stone masons, and all were experts with the ax.

Of the fifty-four emigrants who came to this Ohio country between the years of 1808 and 1811, fifty-two have passed away, emigrated to another county—to their final homes—and left only two Thomas Moon and myself, to remain the present generation of the almost tragical struggle of pioneer life.

I feel that I cannot speak too highly in the praise of the brave men and women who could and did sacrifice all joys of the society formed from youth to maturity, who could and did courageously bid goodbye to the home of their childhood and youth, who could and did take the last look, not only of the old home, but of the everlasting hills, mountains, valleys and rivers of old East Tennessee. To bid a final adieu to those of their friends whom they left behind. To sever every human tie of friendship, kindred and country, knowing at the same time that they would have to undergo the privations and hardships of a new and almost unknown country, without even the convenience of wagons or of roads, and at the end of the journey they knew that they were to land in a wilderness in the midst of which they fully expected to expend the remainder of strength of life in carving out a home for themselves and their children. They knew that they were not going on a pleasure trip, but instead, would be compelled through necessity to almost unending toil, with privations, distress, want and anxiety of mind as to what the future would bring forth for them and their families.

When it is remembered that they were all quite destitute of any other resources for the necessities of life except what could be wrought out of a wilderness land by the constant and persistent labors of willing hands and strong bodies, reinforced by an iron will and inspired to the utmost of human endurance by a sense of duty and responsibility they owed to their dependent little ones, it would seem that the chances for success were much against them; that the fears of want and absolute destitution would be an abiding nightmare, that served only as a menace to contentment or peace of mind, and it has now passed into history that this conflict was lengthened through many, very many long weary, toilsome days, months and years. This was a long fight, a life-long fight; it was indeed a struggle for existence. To what purpose they wore out their lives, or how well they succeeded, let you who are the recipients of the heritage they left you, who enjoy the blessings of plenty, of societies, of education, of civilization, of religion and civil liberty. Yes, you can answer. What will the answer be?

It would perhaps be of interest to you of the young generation to know something of the extreme difficulty of one obtaining even a very superficial knowledge of the elements of a common education. The standard among the pioneers of finished education was then very different from what it now requires. If one could read and write and was master of the arithmetic to and including the "single rule of three" he was regarded by the community as an extraordinary person and was highly respected. Such persons were made the instructors in the schools of that day. The school term in those days

did not cover less than ten months each year. The school term was always in the dead of winter, and never for more than three months. The parents could not spare their sons and daughters from the domestic duties of the field and kitchen at any other time of the year, or for any longer period. The schools were all made up by subscription, and many times the teacher would board around. The price allowed the teacher was \$2 per scholar for a class of twenty-five for a term of thirteen weeks, consisting of sixty-five working days. The teacher often taking in exchange for his service labor, produce, &c. It was thought at that time and for many years after that a woman, by nature, was mentally inferior to man and by public consent was barred from the school-room as teacher. I am glad to note that this unreasonable prejudice has largely given way to a more liberal view, and that women have pushed themselves forward through merit and have won about two-thirds of the positions as teachers of the country. Not only this but woman has won her way into nearly all of the industries and professions, and now it seems but little way off when the would-be lords of creation will be forced by their meretricious work to drop their remaining prejudices and acknowledge their intellectual equality and admit them into the full enjoyment of equal citizenship.

The first school that I attended was about 1812, and was taught by Joshua Wright. It was the first school ever taught in what is now Clark Township. The school occupied the Quaker Meeting-house, which was made of round logs and was situated near and south of the Friends burying ground in Martinsville.

The next year the community erected a new school house at a plat of ground near the present residence of Thomas Moon, and was of very peculiar architecture. The house was constructed that it had six corners up as high as the mantle and from there up to the roof it had but four corners. The entire angle of one corner was taken for a fire-place, which was furnished with a stick and clay chimney. The ceiling was made of split logs, laid close together and daubed with clay mortar on top. The floor was made of puncheon taken from logs and hewn flat. The roof was made of six-foot boards, laid on and kept in place by weight-poles, and I do not remember who a man used in the entire structure. There was a window about three feet above the floor and eight feet high, extending quite around the room. The school furniture consisted of hewn slabs with legs let into them with a two-inch auger, and they were called benches. The desks for teacher and students was a board laid on pin into the wall just below the window. Such was the first school-house erected in Clark Township. I attended school in a house situated near the residence of Lucinda Barber. The teacher's name was Jesse Stout. I attended a school on Joshua's farm (now the residence of Asa and Betterton) which was taught by Owen West. I went to school to Asa Hadley in a school house situated on the residence of the McPhersons. Both of the last mentioned school-houses received the light through glass paper in substitution for glass windows. I never went to school where anything else but spelling, reading, writing and arithmetic were taught.

It may be of interest for some to know something of the style and manner of dress—of what material it was made, and how the material was procured. The men boys wore pantaloons made of dressed buckskin, and if the dressing had been well done and the pants tastefully made, it was considered at that time to be good enough to satisfy the most fastidious, even upon wedding occasions. The men and boys wore shirts made of flax linen. These linens were prepared from flax. The men and boys would grow, pull, seed, water, and sow the flax. The women and girls would then take the flax (from the process of separating the flax from the coarse fiber.) Then the next in the process would be spin, boll, bleach, &c. size, spool, warp and weave into cloth. The cloth they prepared before it was fit to wear or for the market, it was thoroughly bleached. A woman was required to spin seventy-two of flax linen for a week's work, and the price she received for the week was fifty cents. The tow linen was made from the coarser and the flax was made from the finer flax. The men and boys were once a year treated to a pair of shoes, or moccasins, yet some of the boys were contented through poverty, to forego luxury even in the winter. The men generally

worn were made of wool, and many who were too poor to afford such were contented to wear a homemade, straw-braided hat, or go without any.

From an economic point the ladies' dresses were substantially as that of the men. Their gowns were made of flax linen generally, though many through necessity wore gowns made of tow-linen. The ever inventive genius of woman to embellish herself and apparel, though in the very depths of want and altogether cut off from the society of the outside world was here again manifested. In order to gratify her aesthetic taste she gets up a combination of cotton and flax linen, consisting of a linen warp and cottonwool, with all the necessary adjuncts of color—colors of contrast or colors of harmony, and you may be assured that the produced and brought forth a thing of worth and beauty in all the styles of stripes, plaids and checks. Of this material the ladies constructed their gowns, and if they were not of the latest Paris style and pattern, they served the purpose for which they were made and they were contented. Should any of the ladies aspire to don a real fine gown and at the same time to inspire all the less favored ladies with envy she could, by the grace of the obliging merchant, exchange yard for yard of her homemade material for calicoes. The footwear of the ladies was principally of the same material as that of the men.

Now, it is with considerable misgivings that I attempt the description of the headgear worn by the ladies of that time. They were what was called sun-bonnets, made of some light material. To prevent it from falling over the face there were a number of pockets sewed in so as to receive a narrow wooden splint. Others were made by covering and lining a half cylinder made of a sheet of paste-board. Still others were made of straw braids. Ornaments—ribbons, plumes, and artificial flowers did not adorn many bonnets. A great many of the ladies would wear a gentleman's hat, and by pinning up the right or left fore or aft of the brim, gave it a variety as well as satisfactory effect.

My father was a farmer and during my youth and until I became of age I learned to do all kinds of work incident to pioneer farm life. My father kept a shop and I also learned to use great many tools. I could make barrels, kegs, and almost anything in the cooper line. I learned to make iron shoes and various farming implements.

It is scarcely possible for you of younger generation, who are blessed not only with the necessities of life, but have a great many of the luxuries and altogether unnecessary things, to have even a remote idea of the utter destitution and utter want incident to the pioneer life the grandfathers who settled up and cleared this country of its native forest. To give you an idea of what I mean I beg to relate one fact. When father came to this country he brought with him a lot of apple seed and he with all his family had to wait for fruit until the apple trees from the seed could be grown and sufficiently matured to bear fruit. So it was with all his neighbors. There were no substitutes, no pie plant, no currents, no gooseberries. The nearest of a substitute for fruit was pie made from sheep sorrel. We could scarcely raise any kind of stock as the wolves would devour the young. Poultry shared the same fate. The pioneers relied greatly upon the rifle in the hands of the hunter to supply the table with meat, as there was great abundance of turkey, deer and squirrel, and had it not been for this supply of food it is doubtful how soon this country could have been subdued.

The country being wild it was several years before we could raise any wheat, and when we did the stamps were so thick we had to harvest it with a scie. So you see we were of necessity compelled to live largely upon corn bread, and not having any cook stoves and but little hollow ware, yet we managed to make a number of kinds of bread of corn, such as pone, Johnny cake, hoe cake and the celebrated dodger. The game from the forest and the manifold use of corn supplied the pioneer measurably of his food during all of these trying years.

Now, friends and kindred, you will pardon me if I afflict you with a little of my personal history. Early in life I resolved to put forth an earnest and honest effort to secure a competence that would place me beyond the anxieties of a dependent. At the age of twenty-one my father was not in circumstances that would enable him to give me any aid. I was thrown entirely upon my own resources, and my only resource was my power to labor. I, therefore rented land and commenced

for myself in the business of farming and continued farming upon rented land for five years. Money was very scarce and hard to get, and times were exceedingly hard. All kinds of produce were very low and all our markets were distant. As only a part of my time was consumed in growing, securing and marketing my crops, the remainder of my time was utilized in doing all kinds of work I could find to do. I hired myself out by the month, day and job. I received 88 per month, thirty-one cents per day and twenty-five cents per cord for cutting four-foot wood. In fitting up for farming I found I must procure a pair of trace-chains. So I bought fourteen pounds of iron at 12½ cents per pound, \$1.75. The blacksmith charged me \$1.50 for making them provided I would blow and strike to split the iron, which I did. I paid the blacksmith by cutting him six cords of four-foot wood. Had I paid it all in wood it would have cost me fourteen cords of wood. I sold hogs at \$1.22 per hundred pound gross. They did not commence to fatten their hogs until after their corn was gathered, and when they were fed out and considered fat enough for market, such would now be called "elm peelers" and in driving to market there was great danger of losing them, as they were very feet footed, so before starting them they would be confined in a field and chased by a mounted horseman until they were thoroughly tired.

I lost three crops of wheat by the white weevil, but sold one or two crops at 37½ cents per bushel, delivered at Millford. I sold corn at 12½ cents per bushel and took my pay in trade. Sold a good cow for \$7.

I made a rule in my life never to be out of work, and would work for what ever was to be had. Railroad men would work would wait the convenience of an employer for my pay.

I was married in 1827 to Miss Eleanor Hunter and commenced house-keeping. In 1828 I bought my first land, ninety acres, at \$3 per acre, the home farm near Cuba, on which I found I had accumulated in four years the sum of \$210. From this to 1841 I made ten additional purchases of adjoining lands, making a total of 304 acres. These lands were covered with original forests. My house was built in the green woods. The work clearing and improving the farm consumed years of toil. In 1834 I built the old barn now standing. I made a brick kiln in 1841 and built the brick house in 1842. The farm now contains 520 acres of cleared land. During all these years my family was increased by four children, viz: Margaret was born in 1828, and during her early babyhood was rocked in a sugar trough. Finley was born in 1830 and died in 1868. Emily was born in 1832, and died in 1884. My wife, Mrs. Mary Hunter, was born in 1824. By the will of her mother she inherited the farm upon which I lived until 1864, a period of thirty years, when my health was so bad that my wife broke down and we moved to Martinsville, leaving the farm in the hands of renters. I had no renter who continued upon the farm for a period of twenty-four years in succession. I have lived in Martinsville thirty-five years.

I feel by your indulgence that I have a right to claim I have a superior knowledge of the early history of this country and its occupants, by the right of priority of experience, observation and occupancy. I commenced my career in this Township in 1826, and lived in it until 1864. I lived in it from childhood and youth up to maturity. I spent in this township. I have lived in it and adjoining township eighty-six years. I have noted the steady progress of our nation, intellectual and moral development, from the time that I have not only been one of the active units of humanity on the stage of life, but that I have occupied the stand of review for almost a century, and from its advantageous position have been able to decipher and read some of the banners born by each grand division marching in orderly procession under my view. And whose mighty tread, though seemingly slow, is still resounding; whose vibrations are still felt with a quickening impulse of every latent energy of every civilized nation on earth. I will read the inscriptions as they pass. We have witnessed the transformation from a wilderness of fields of abundant food, which today sustains the life of millions, both man and beast. We are today enjoying the fragrance of the rose, which was made to bloom on the desert. We have witnessed the substitution of the bleat of the innocent lamb for the howl of the wolf, and the polished steel take the place of the wooden mold-board plow. We have seen the sickle superseded by the harvesting cradle, and it by the self binder. We have seen the steam thrasher and separator do the work of the fall and winnowing sheet. We have watched the man in succession of the mortar and pestle, the grater, the hand mill, the horse mill, the water mill, the steam mill, with the ratchet and French burrs to the roller process. We have seen the steamboat and steamship supplant the flat boat and the tow-boat. We have seen the hand and the saw take the place of the whip saw. We have seen the pack horse, the cart and the omnibus robbed of their ancient employment by the railroad with its iron horse. We testify that we have seen the messenger bearer, while starting to execute his duty, have the message snatched from his hands and the same transmitted on the wing of lightning in an instant to the remotest parts of the earth. Such are only a few of the wonderful events as are recorded upon the banners of human and material progress. The intellectual, scientific, moral and religious progress, as evidenced by their inscribed banners, are beyond computation. "Vexilly the world doth move."—William Shakespeare (O. Journal).

(We have printed a limited number of copies of the above which will be given with yearly subscriptions to the London Times, when desired, until the supply is exhausted, but can not afford to sell single copies containing same at regular price. Editor.)

Joseph Moon Branch - from - The Moon Family of Clinton co. Ohio - 1/18/92 - 5 - J. Sanner

37. Joseph Moon (John 3, James 2, James 1)

b. March 20, 1750, Randolph Co. North Carolina. m. April 13, 1722, Ann Brown, b. January 22, 1755 in Virginia, dau. of Daniel [a Quaker preacher] and Grace (Thompson) Brown, and had 10 sons and three daughters. Joseph lived on Deep River N.C. and in 1796 removed to Jefferson Co., Tennessee. In the spring 1809 Joseph came to Highland Co., Ohio, settling near the site of Martinsville which would be known as "The Moon Colony" which consisted of fifty-four persons. They were the first settlers in what is known as Clark Twp., Clinton Co., Ohio. Joseph Moon had 829 great-grandchildren.

Joseph Moon d. August 14, 1832 & Ann Moon d. August 31, 1834; Clinton Co., Ohio.

Children of Joseph and Ann Moon

+79.	I.	Daniel	b. 27 April, 1773	m. Ruth Hutson NC	
+80.	II.	Mary	b. 30 Jan., 1775	m. James Garner NC	
+81.	III.	William	b. 25 Jan., 1777	m. Jane Hutson NC	
82.	IV.	Grace	b. 26 Jan. 1779	died in infancy. NC	
+83.	V.	Samuel	b. 17 April, 1781	m. Martha Routh	NC
+84.	VI.	Joseph	b. 19 July, 1783	m. Sarah Comer NC	
+85.	VII.	John	b. 24 Sept., 1785	m. Elizabeth Mount	NC
+86.	VIII.	Jesse	b. 30 Jan., 1788	m. Rebecca Stidam	NC
+87.	IX.	Henry	b. 29 Nov., 1790	m. Sarah Mills NC	
+88.	X.	Jane	b. 25 May, 1793	m. John Routh NC	
+89.	XI.	Thomas	b. 14 March, 1798	m. Elizabeth Hockett	Ohio
+90.	XII.	James	b. 19 Sept., 1801	m. Anna Hockett	Ohio
+91.	XIII.	Solomon	b. 21 Jan. 21, 1803	m. Hannah McLinn	Ohio

85. John Moon (Joseph 4, John 3, James 2, James 1)

b. November 4, (Sept. 24.) 1785, North Carolina. m. c1805 Tennessee, Elizabeth Mount, b. c1786, [NC] Tennessee & d. c1845, Martinsville, Clinton co., Ohio.

John d. August 14, 1855, aged 69 y, 10m & 20 d - buried at Newberry Quaker cemetery, Martinsville, Clinton Co., Ohio.

Children of John and Elizabeth Moon - all b. in Clinton co., Ohio, except William

+244.	I.	William M.	b. July 25, 1805, Jefferson co., Tennessee - d. Knox co., Ill. ¹	
+245.	II.	Eleanor	b. Aug. 31, 1809	m. 10/10, 1826, Walter Bond; d. Knox co., Ill., June 6, 1889
246	III.	Spencer	b. Nov. 7, 1811,	m. June 2, 1832 ²
+247.	IV.	Ann	b. March 12, 1814	m. Dec. 14, 1833, Clinton Co., OH, Owen Betterton
+248.	V.	John E.	b. March 22, 1816	m. Jan. 4, 1837, Sarah B. Jones - 2nd., Nancy Ellen Pickett
+249.	VI.	Jesse	b. July 25, 1818.	m. March 7, 1840, Mary Bond
250.	VII.	Siani C.	b. Nov. 23, 1821	m. Jan. 19, 1843, Clinton Co., OH, Charles W. Smith
251.	VIII.	Uriah	b. June 7, 1829	m. March 10, 1849, Nancy Colvin
			d. Sept. 8, 1899, Clinton Co., Ohio, buried at New Vienna 100F.	

88. Jane Moon (Joseph 4, John 3, James 2, James 1)

b. May 25, 1793, North Carolina. m. October 6, 1806, at Jefferson co., East Tennessee, John Routh, b. January 11, 1786, Randolph co., North Carolina, son of Joseph Routh & Mary Redfern (1749-1840). Shortly after their marriage they came to Clinton co., Ohio with the Moon colony.

John Routh was one of the early pioneers of the county and bore his full share of the burdens of those early days. he was very active in the affairs of the community; was justice of the peace for 26 years & served as a township clerk. John d in 1835 of the cholera and is buried near Martinsville, Clinton co., Ohio. Jane m. 2nd., John Dinger (Dingy) with whom she lived until her death in 1855.

Children of John and Jane Routh - all b. in Clinton co., Ohio

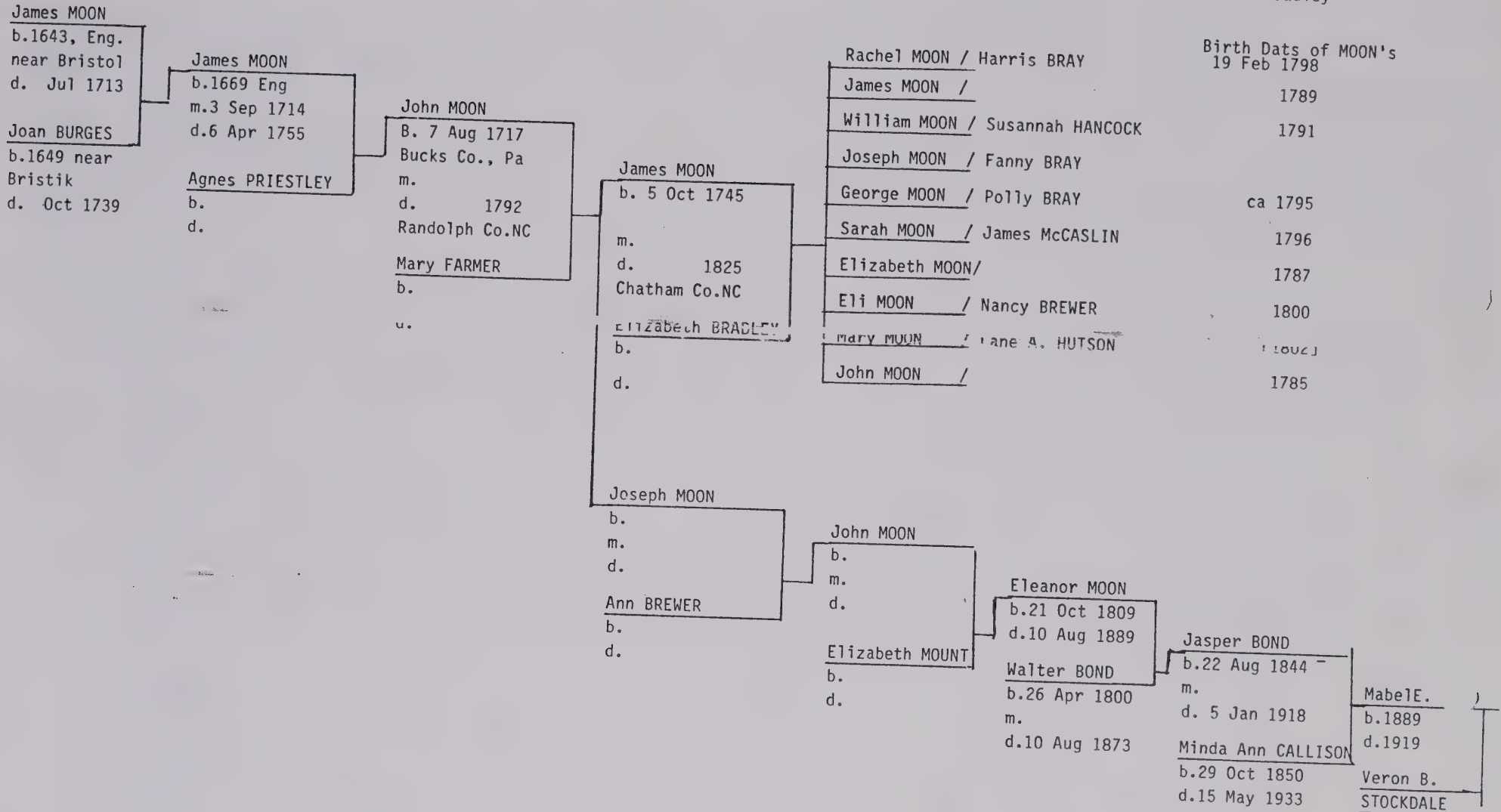
§ 265.	I.	Nancy	b. June 23, 1808	m.
§ +266.	II.	Isaac	b. May 9, 1810	m. April 22, 1829, Elizabeth Cherry
§ 267.	III.	Mary	b. Feb. 1, 1812	m.
§ +268.	IV.	Joseph M.	b. Jan. 22, 1814	m. Feb. 26, 1835, Rutisha Morris, b. Dec. 25, 1816, Ohio
§ 269.	V.	Elizabeth	b. March 12, 1815	
§ 270.	VI.	Cynthia	b. April 2, 1817	
§ +000.	VII.	Daniel B.	b. May 6, 1819	m. Jane Smith
§ 000.	VIII.	Sarah	b. Jan. 17, 1821	m. Wesley Smithson
§ 000.	IX.	Jane	b. Jan. 30, 1823	m.
§ 000.	X.	Charlotte	b. Jan. 20, 1825	m. John Brown
§ 000.	XI.	Irena	b. May 6, 1829	m. John Deacon
§ 000.	XII.	John R.	b. Aug. 2, 1831	
§ +000.	XIII.	Jesse	b. Aug. 24, 1833	m. Ann Sophia Connors

¹ m. Sept. 10, 1829, Lydia Beals, Clinton Co., Ohio

² m. Mary McKibben; Spencer Moon, d. Sept. 11, 1868[3]; burial, Sugar Grove, Clinton co., Ohio

MOON FAMILY

12 July 1993
Marvin B. Headley



History of the MOON Families of OHIO

Compiled by
Jessie Le Forge Moon
(Mrs. Jason Moon)

In 1016 Denmark, after fighting some two hundred years to invade England, did so under the leadership of Canute, the son of the king of Denmark, and as King Canute, took over the rule of England.

After becoming king, Canute became a Christian -- he made a good ruler. He made a pilgrimage to Rome in 1026-1027.

King Canute died at Shaftsbury in 1035 and is buried in the Minister at Winchester, England.

King Canute ruled England some twenty years. When he first became king he used the bodyguard he brought with him (the Danes called them Housecarles). Later when he needed replacements, he asked for a regiment to be sent from Denmark. They were sent -- men tall, erect in stature, of light complexion, blue eyes and red hair. Their banner bore the national colors and the inscription of a half-moon. They were known as the "Moon Regiment". After serving their king well, he offered them land if they would settle in England. Many of them accepted.

At this time in history, surnames had not come into use, outside of England. The "Moon guard" had no family names. They took the name from their banner "Moon", and the land grants were made in that name.

Sometime after 1647 some of the Moons became Quakers. In that year (1647) George Fox, a lay preacher, began to preach the doctrine of the "Inner Light". They were against the Organized Church of England, so they would not pay tithes to the Church. They refused to take oaths, so they were persecuted from the beginning. In 1664 a law was passed which forbade meetings for worship other than that of the Church of England. Thereafter, many of the Quakers left England for the Continent of Europe and for America.

In 1682 a colony of 100 Quakers came to America with William Penn as their leader. They came over on the ship "Welcome".
In the colony were two brothers -- John and Jasper Moon.
They were the sons of James and Jane Moon.

John and Jasper Moon received land grants in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. John Moon's descendants are still living there; they still have the deed to the original grant.

*Jasper Moon was the first to leave Bucks County, Pa. He emigrated to Virginia. He married Susannah _____
They had one son, Simon Moon.

*Simon Moon -- was married twice. By his second wife he had one son, John Moon.

*John Moon's mother died when he was young. He was "bound out" to learn the carpenters trade. He served a seven year apprenticeship. Later he moved to North Carolina, settled on the Neuse River. John Moon married Mary Farmer, and to this union were born five children.

1. Lawrance Moon
2. Rachel Moon - she married Marmaduke Brookout.
3. John Moon, Jr. - moved to Georgia, lived and died there.
4. James Moon - seems James and wife came to Clinton Co., lived on Todd's Fork. No children.
- *5. Joseph Moon - born March 20, 1750.

~ *Joseph Moon

born March 20, 1750 - died April 14, 1833 (83 yrs. old)
married April 13, 1772

Ann Brewer - born Jan. 22, 1755; died Aug. 21, 1824 (69 yrs. old)
daughter of Daniel Brewer (Quaker preacher)

~ Joseph and Ann Moon had 13 children. They lived on Deep River in Randolph Co., N. Carolina.

Their children were ---

	Born	Married
- 1. Daniel Moon	1773	Ruth Hudson
- 2. Mary Moon	Jan. 30, 1775	James Garner
- 3. William Moon	Jan. 25, 1777	Jane Hudson
4. Grace Moon	1779 (died in infancy)	
- 5. Samuel Moon	Apr. 17, 1781	Lartha Routh
- 6. Joseph Moon, Jr.	July 19, 1783	Sarah Comer
7. John Moon	1785	Elizabeth Mount
- 8. Jesse Moon	Jan. 30, 1788	Rebecca Stidham
9. Henry Moon	Nov. 11, 1790	Sarah Mills
- 10. Jane Moon	1793	John Routh
- 11. James Moon	1795	Anna Hockett
*12. <u>Thomas</u> Moon	Mar. 14, 1798	Elizabeth Hockett
13. Solomon Moon	Jan. 21, 1803	Mannah McLin

son Joseph Moon
D. 10/6/1845
1. Eliza Jane w/

Joseph and Ann Moon moved from Randolph Co., N. Carolina in 1796 to east Tennessee and settled in Jefferson Co., east of Knoxville about twenty miles.

This was slave territory, and being Quakers they were opposed to slavery. They decided to move north to Ohio. They emigrated to Clark township, near what is now Martinsville, Clinton County (at that time, Clark township was in Highland Co.) X

They came a few at a time. Starting in the Spring of 1808, Daniel with his family and Joseph, Jr. with his family, came. Then in the Fall of 1808, Samuel with his family, John with his family and Jane and her family came to Clark township to live.

In the Fall of 1808 when these families came, there were only six cabins within the township (Clark).

Then in the Spring of 1809 the parents, Joseph and Ann Moon, came, bringing with them their four unmarried sons, Henry, James, Thomas and Solomon. Also at this time, William Moon with his family, and Jesse and his family came to Clark township.

In 1811 the Garner branch of the family came --- Mary and her husband, James Garner, and their nine children. They left their oldest son James buried back in Tenn. This made the number of immigrants in the four companies 54 persons (34 males and 20 females). ?

Joseph and Ann Moon are buried in the old Quaker cemetery at Martinsville, Ohio. (The Newberry Cemetery). *Clinton Co. Ohio*

The Newberry Monthly Meeting was started at Martinsville, Ohio December 2, 1816; was named after Newberry County, S. Carolina. The first members received into the new meeting were by certificate of removal, from the Mt. Pleasant meeting in Grayson County, Virginia, dated September 26, 1816.

1 8 0 8

At the time the Moon family came to Ohio, Clark township was one vast unbroken forest of large trees --- there were oak, hickory, maple, ash, walnut, beech, buckeye and many others. With an undergrowth of spicewood and papaw bushes. The ground was covered with a thick growth of wild pea vines.

There remained only isolated camps of Indians at the time the Moon family came to settle here.

When the settlers came, first they built a shelter --- sometimes a very crude log cabin, sometimes with an open front; later building another or adding to the one they first built.

Their next work was to clear away the heavy timber --- prepare the ground for planting. They used wooden moldboard plows, which was very difficult among the many roots. Cultivation was done with the

"single-shovel" and the hoe. From planting until harvest, the farmers had to battle the squirrels and the blackbirds. They raised mostly corn, only a small amount of wheat. From 1815 to 1820 wheat would bring 50 cents a bushel. Powder to kill the squirrels cost one dollar a pound. Along with the squirrels there were plenty of deer and wild turkey for meat.

A part of every farmer's crop was a "Patch of Flax". The women spun and wove the flax into cloth. Both clothing and bedding were made in the home.

In a few years, after the wolves were sufficiently thinned out, sheep were raised. Then woolen garments could be made. Shoes made of leather (tanned at home) and mocassins were in common use. Very few men had boots in the early days.

The cooking was done by the housewife and her daughters, before the open fireplace. They used iron skillets and Dutch ovens. They used pewter plates and some other pieces of pewter, but mostly they used brown earthenware. They had tables constructed of broad slabs --- split from a tree trunk and fitted with legs.

Milk was the common beverage. They used spicewood and sassafras tea. Coffee being scarce, was seldom used. Fortunately for the early settlers, the sugar tree grew abundantly, therefore they had maple syrup and maple sugar. They used big iron kettles, placed in earthen furnaces, to boil down the syrup.

Very few families owned a wagon. Meal for bread was ground on a hand mill, or two or three bushels of grain were taken in sacks on horseback to the nearest grist-mill.

Using mostly cornmeal, they managed to make a number of kinds of bread, such as pone, Johnnycake, hoe-cake and the celebrated corn dodger.

In 1809 the pioneer had to ride horseback to the Scioto Salt Works and bring home salt in sacks. But after a few years, a small store opened in New Vienna and had salt for sale at eighteen dollars a barrel.

Around 1816 the first clocks were brought around. They were without cases and were attached to the wall. The pendulum and weights hung below, giving the clocks the nickname of "wall sweeps". These clocks cost twenty dollars. Later they made cases you could buy at \$16 each. But most of the pioneers used sundials or other ways of telling time.

When the Moons came to this country they brought with them a lot of apple seeds, and they had to wait for fruit until the apple trees from the seeds could be grown and sufficiently matured to bear fruit. There was no substitute, no pie plant, no currants, no gooseberries. A substitute for fruit was pie made from sheep sorrel (a plant, weed).

The immigrants were well prepared to settle such a country, for they could make almost everything that was needed. They had craftsmen among them representing almost every trade. They had wagonmakers,

Family Group Record

Husband Joseph B. MOON		
Birth	20 Mar 1750	Deep River, Guilford Co., North Carolina
Death	14 Apr 1833	Martinsville, Clinton Co., Ohio
Burial		Clinton Co., Ohio (Martinsville Friends Cemetery)
Marriage	13 Apr 1772	Randolph Co., North Carolina
Father	John MOON (b 4 Aug 1717)	
Mother	Mary FARMER (b 27 Oct 1723)	
Wife	Ann Brewer BROWN	
Birth	22 Jan 1755	Randolph Co., North Carolina
Death	31 Aug 1824	Martinsville, Clinton Co., Ohio
Burial	aft 31 Aug 1824	Clinton Co., Ohio (Martinsville Friends Cemetery)
Biography	"The Little Grandmother"	
Father	Daniel BROWN (b abt 1725)	
Mother	Grace Craven THOMPSON (b 15 Feb 1729/30)	
Children		
1	M Daniel H. MOON	
	Birth	27 Jun 1773 Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
	Death	31 Dec 1843 Clinton Co., Ohio
	Burial	aft 31 Dec 1843 Clinton Co., Ohio (Westboro Cemetery)
	Spouse	Ruth HUTSON (m 29 Oct 1790)
2	F Mary MOON	
	Birth	30 Jan 1775 Deep River, Guilford Co., North Carolina
	Death	11 Aug 1840 Clinton Co., Ohio
	Spouse	James GARNER (m Jan 1794)
3	M William MOON	
	Birth	22 Jan 1777 Randolph Co., North Carolina (Deep River MM)
	Death	10 Jun 1850 Clinton Co., Ohio
	Spouse	Hannah HOCKETT (m 12 Nov 1818)
	Spouse	Jane HUTSON
4	F Grace MOON	
	Birth	26 Jan 1779 Randolph Co., North Carolina
	Death	INFANT
5	M Samuel MOON	
	Birth	17 Apr 1781 Randolph, North Carolina
	Death	25 Mar 1846 Martinsville, Clinton Co., Ohio
	Spouse	Martha ROUTH (m 5 Nov 1801)
6	M Joseph H. MOON	
	Birth	19 Jul 1783 Deep River, Randolph Co., North Carolina
	Census	1860 Clinton Co., Ohio (Clark Twp.)
	Death	4 Nov 1863 Martinsville, Clinton Co., Ohio
	Burial	Clinton Co., Ohio (Martinsville Friends Cemetery)
	Spouse	Sarah Comer GARNER (m 1802)
7	M John D. MOON	
	Birth	4 Nov 1785 Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
	Death	14 Aug 1855 Clinton Co., Ohio
	Burial	Clinton Co., Ohio (Martinsville Friends Cemetery)
	Spouse	Elizabeth MOUNT (m abt 1805)
8	M Jesse S. MOON	
	Birth	30 Jan 1788 Deep River, Randolph Co., North Carolina
	Death	25 Mar 1865 Bush River, South Carolina
	Spouse	Rebecca STIDHAM (m 30 Sep 1807)
9	F Jane MOON	
	Birth	28 May 1789 Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
	Death	24 Jul 1853 Martinsville, Clinton Co., Ohio
	Spouse	John DINGER (m bef 1805)
	Spouse	John ROUTH (m 6 Oct 1806)
10	M Henry MOON	
	Birth	29 Nov 1790 Cane Creek, Guilford Co., North Carolina
	Death	25 Jun 1859 Clinton Co., Ohio
	Burial	Clinton Co., Ohio (Martinsville Friends Cemetery)
	Spouse	Sarah MILLS (m 29 Sep 1814)
11	M Thomas MOON	
	Birth	14 Mar 1798 Deep River, Guilford, North Carolina
	Death	23 Jan 1867 Grant Co., Indiana
	Notes	
	Spouse	Sarah PRESNALL (m 22 Mar 1844)
	Spouse	Elizabeth HOCKETT (m 25 Dec 1817)

Family Group Record

Page 2

Husband **Joseph B. MOON**

Wife **Ann Brewer BROWN**

Children

12 M **James MOON**

Birth	2 Jul 1801	Knoxville, Jefferson Co., Tennessee
Death	1858	Clinton Co., Ohio
Spouse	Anna HOCKETT (m 23 May 1816)	

13 M **Solomon MOON**

Birth	21 Jan 1803	Lost Creek, Jefferson Co., Tennessee
Census	1850	Clinton Co., Ohio (Clark Twp.)
Will	10 Mar 1856	Clinton Co., Ohio
Death	9 Feb 1857	Clinton Co., Ohio
Burial	aft 9 Feb 1857	
Will (proved)	21 Mar 1857	Wilmington, Clinton Co., Ohio
Spouse	Hannah MCLINN (m 14 Feb 1823)	

Prepared 17 Feb 2007 by:
Brad and Carol Reinhart
3202 SE Stott Circle
Troutdale, OR 97060

Comments:

Husband: **Marmaduke BOOKOUT**

Born: at:
Married: ABT 1780 at:
Died: at:
Father:
Mother:
Other Spouses:

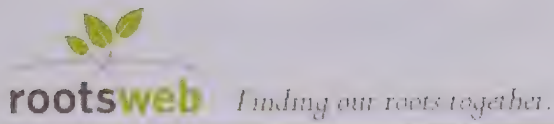
Wife: **Rachel MOON**

Born: 25 JAN 1761 at:
Died: at:
Father: **John MOON**
Mother: **Mary FARMER**
Other Spouses:

CHILDREN

Name: **Joseph BOOKOUT**
Born: at:
Married: at:
Died: at:
Spouses:

| [HOME](#) | [EMAIL](#) | [SURNAMEs](#) |



Welcome to RootsWeb.com [Sign in](#)



[DISCOVER MORE >](#)

[Home](#) [Searches](#) [Family Trees](#) [Mailing Lists](#) [Message Boards](#) [Web Sites](#) [Passwords](#) [Help](#)

Descendants of James, Sr. & Joan Burgess Moon, and Others

Entries: 15116 **Updated:** 2009-10-11 02:43:08 UTC (Sun)

Contact: Mark Moon [mailto:markmanlove@comcast.net](#)

Please contact me if you have updates for this WORK-IN-PROGRESS ! Enjoy ..!

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

- **ID:** I08759
- **Name:** Mark Manlove MOON
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** 16 JUL 1857 in Lee County, Iowa
- **Burial:** Ashland, Saunders County, Nebraska
- **Reference Number:** 8759
- **Death:** 08 JUN 1924 in Omaha, Douglas County, Nebraska


 Ancestry Hints for **Mark Manlove MOON**

5 possible matches found on Ancestry.com



Save up to 20% when you pay in advance.

[RESERVE A CAR ▶](#)



Hertz

Father: [George Hodgson MOON](#) b: 18 APR 1823 in Samantha, Clinton County, Ohio

Mother: [Susanna Barbara OSBORN](#) b: 25 JUN 1829 in North Carolina

Marriage 1 [Anna GOULD](#) b: 24 JUL 1858 *2.17 Apr 1883*

- **Married:** OCT 1878

Children

1. [Charles George MOON](#) b: BEF APR 1883

Marriage 2 U. Ella EVANS b: 15 JUL 1857 d: 4.26-1912

- Married: AFT 1883

Children

1. [Dexter MOON](#)
2. [Dale MOON](#)
3. [Darold MOON](#)

Marriage 3 [Sadie E.](#) b: 1867

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search WorldConnect](#)
 [Join Ancestry.com Today!](#)

[WorldConnect Home](#) | [WorldConnect Global Search](#) | [WorldConnect Help](#)

RootsWeb.com, Inc. is NOT responsible for the content of the GEDCOMs uploaded through the WorldConnect Program. If you have a problem with a particular entry, please contact the submitter of said entry. You have full control over your GEDCOM. You can change or remove it at any time.

RootsWeb is funded and supported by [Ancestry.com](#) and our loyal RootsWeb community.
[Learn more.](#)

[About Us](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Acceptable Use Policy](#) | [PRIVACY STATEMENT](#) | [Copyright](#)
© 2009 Ancestry.com

GENEALOGY

TOPIC: SURNAMES M-Z
TIME: 03/04 11:28 AM

TO: CARL BROOKSHIRE (HTSV92A)
FROM: EVERETT WEST (CRWF33A)
SUBJECT: MOON

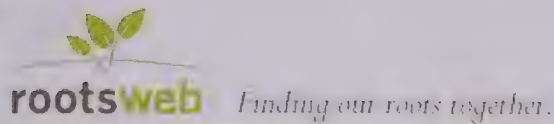
Carl,

Thomas Moon, son of Joseph & Ann, b. 7 may 1800, married 1st
Elizabeth Hockett on 25 Dec 1817 Martinsville, Clinton, Oh.
Ruth b. 10 Dec 1818..... Thomas b. 19 May 1836.....John b. 8
Apr 1839, Newberry.
Elizabeth died 19 Feb 1842, Newberry.

Thomas Sr. married next Sarah Presnall, 19 Nov 1844.

Too many Thomas's!

03/03 09:05 pm
Everett in L.A.



Welcome to RootsWeb.com [Sign in](#)



[DISCOVER MORE >](#)

[Home](#) [Searches](#) [Family Trees](#) [Mailing Lists](#) [Message Boards](#) [Web Sites](#) [Passwords](#) [Help](#)



Descendants of James, Sr. & Joan Burgess Moon, and Others

Entries: 15116 **Updated:** 2009-10-11 02:43:08 UTC (Sun)

Contact: Mark Moon *markmoon100@yahoo.com*

Please contact me if you have updates for this WORK-IN-PROGRESS ! Enjoy ..!

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

- **ID:** I06738
- **Name:** Thomas Osborn MOON
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** 09 JUN 1843 in Rush County, Indiana
- **Burial:** Kingfisher County, Oklahoma
- **Reference Number:** 6738
- **Death:** Oklahoma 04 JUL 1921 in Hancock County, Indiana
- **Birth:** 09 JUN 1843 in Springfield MM, Clinton County, Ohio



Ancestry Hints for **Thomas Osborn MOON**

7 possible matches found on [Ancestry.com](#)



Father: [George Hodgson MOON](#) b: 18 APR 1823 in Samantha, Clinton County, Ohio

Mother: [Susanna Barbara OSBORN](#) b: 25 JUN 1829 in North Carolina

Marriage 1 [Elizabeth Cook NEAL](#) b: 09 NOV 1843 *d: 27 Jan 1900*

- **Married:** 20 AUG 1863 in Lee County, Iowa

Children





1. [Clark E. MOON](#) b: 18 JUN 1864 in Pilot Grove, Lee County, Iowa d: Jan 1936
2. [Lura MOON](#) b: 19 OCT 1866 in Pilot Grove, Lee County, Iowa d: 12-28-1957 ① — Roberts ② Edward I. Hight
3. [Alvertie May MOON](#) b: 09 OCT 1868 in Pilot Grove, Lee County, Iowa d: 12-12-1913 M. Birney Hendrick De Clerco
4. [Guy William MOON](#) b: 13 JAN 1871 in Pleasant Ridge, Lee County, Iowa d: 12 Aug 1904
5. [Frankie B. MOON](#) b: 15 MAR 1875 in Knoxville, Marion County, Iowa d: 6-27-1876
6. [Susie MOON](#) b: 01 OCT 1876 in Warren County, Iowa M. Bruce Lee Ramsey d: 1934-1935
7. [Johnny Oliver MOON](#) b: 01 JAN 1880 in Nebraska M. Bertha Wood d: 3-11-1933
8. [Harry Leroy MOON](#) b: JAN 1883 in Lincoln, Lancaster County, Nebraska M. Mary d: 8-1932

Marriage 2 [Mary](#)

Children

1. [Marie M. MOON](#)

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search WorldConnect](#)
 [Join Ancestry.com Today!](#)

[WorldConnect Home](#) | [WorldConnect Global Search](#) | [WorldConnect Help](#)

RootsWeb.com, Inc. is NOT responsible for the content of the GEDCOMs uploaded through the WorldConnect Program. If you have a problem with a particular entry, please contact the submitter of said entry. You have full control over your GEDCOM. You can change or remove it at any time.

RootsWeb is funded and supported by [Ancestry.com](#) and our loyal RootsWeb community.
[Learn more.](#)

[About Us](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Acceptable Use Policy](#) | [PRIVACY STATEMENT](#) | [Copyright](#)
 © 2009 Ancestry.com



Community

[Chat](#) [Feedback](#) [My GenForum](#) [Help](#)

Jump to Forum

[GenForum Message Boards](#)
[Virtual Cemetery](#)
[Search for a Tombstone](#)
[Contribute a Tombstone](#)
[Family Home Pages](#)
[Create a Home Page](#)
[Search Family Home Pages](#)
[Famous Folks](#)
Home: [Surnames](#): [Moon Family Genealogy Forum](#)
[Post Followup](#)
[Return to Message Listings](#)
[Print Message](#)

Re: Very old Moons in England

Posted by: [Stephen Moon](#)

Date: March 16, 2001

In Reply to: [Very old Moons in England](#) by The Moons, Bristol

2315 of 2315



Family Finder

First Name

Middle Name

Last Name

Go!

William de Moin supposedly a knight in the Norman Conquest of England i came over from Moin in Normandy, France and built Dunster Castle. He w of the largest landholders in post-conquest England and is listed a number c in the Domesday Book. For lack of a male heir the direct line died out in th and Lady Joan de Moin moved to London. The name changed down thougl centuries to de Mohun, de Moone, Moone and finally just Moon. How any day people named Moon are related to William is presently unproven.

Followups:

No followups yet

[Click here to post a followup message](#)
[Post Followup](#)
[Return to Message Listings](#)
[Print Message](#)

Husband: **William MOON**

Born: C 1615 at: near Bristol England
Married: at:
Died: at:
Father:
Mother:

Other Spouses:

Wife: **Catherine KYNGE**

Born: ABT 1620 at:
Died: at:
Father:
Mother:

Other Spouses:

CHILDREN

Name: **James MOON**
Born: 23 AUG 1639 at: Ashwick, Somerset, England (not proven)
Married: 1663-1667 at: near or in Bristol England
Died: 7 MO. 1713 at: Bucks Co PA
Spouses: **Joan BURGESS**

Name: **John MOON**
Born: 1640 at: England
Married: JUNE 17, 1666 at: Bristol MM, Gloucestershire, England
Died: 1715 at: Dedford Twp. Gloucester Co. NJ
Spouses: **Sarah SNEAD**

| [HOME](#) | [EMAIL](#) | [SURNAMES](#) |

Family Register

Family File _____

Enclosure # _____

Search # _____

Date of Search _____

Document Description _____

3/21/1801 Daniel & Ruth accepted into
Quaker Church - East Creek, NC
1807 Daniel left N.C. to Ohio
1808-1809 - Ohio - Sawview MM
after 1840 - moved to Rich City, Ind
Richards family, went to Ind w/
Daniel & Ruth - Wayne, Cty.

Call # _____

Volume _____ Page _____

HUSBAND William Moon	
BIRTH DATE 4/11/1795	BIRTH PLACE N. Carolina - Hailford (Randolph)
CHRISTENING DATE	CHRISTENING PLACE Clear Creek MM & Dup Run MM
MARRIAGE DATE 4/ Aug 1813	MARRIAGE PLACE Clinton, Clear Creek MM
DEATH DATE	DEATH PLACE
BURIAL DATE	BURIAL PLACE
FATHER Daniel Moon	MOTHER Ruth Hudson (Hudson)
Wife Ann Ratcliff (Anna)	
BIRTH DATE	BIRTH PLACE
CHRISTENING DATE	CHRISTENING PLACE
DEATH DATE	DEATH PLACE
BURIAL DATE	BURIAL PLACE

FATHER Amos Ratcliff	MOTHER Eleanor Ratcliff
----------------------	-------------------------

CHILDREN

1	NAME Amos Moon	SPOUSE child
	BIRTH DATE 13 May 1814	DEATH DATE 13 May 1814
	BIRTH PLACE Clinton - Miami Twp Newburg	DEATH PLACE Clinton Ohio
2	NAME Daniel R Moon	SPOUSE Esther
	BIRTH DATE 7 Jul 1815	DEATH DATE
	BIRTH PLACE Clinton Miami T, Ohio	DEATH PLACE
3	NAME John R Moon	SPOUSE Ursula Pike Rachel Smith
	BIRTH DATE 1 Feb 1818	DEATH DATE 1 Dec 12, 1838
	BIRTH PLACE Clinton, Miami T - Newburg	DEATH PLACE Clinton
4	NAME Eleanor Moon	SPOUSE Walter Bond
	BIRTH DATE 13 Apr 1820	DEATH DATE
	BIRTH PLACE Clinton, Miami, Newburg	DEATH PLACE Clinton
5	NAME Moses Moon	SPOUSE Elizabeth Wilson
	BIRTH DATE 15 Mar 1822	DEATH DATE
	BIRTH PLACE Clinton Ohio	DEATH PLACE Clinton Ohio
6	NAME Ezra Moon	SPOUSE Rebecca Mills 1? Ruby Seizer
	BIRTH DATE 8 Mar 1824	DEATH DATE 20 Feb 1845 - 26 Jul 1838
	BIRTH PLACE Clinton Newburg MM	DEATH PLACE
7	NAME Miles H Moon 730377-53	SPOUSE Charlotte D Green 7620813-21
	BIRTH DATE 21 Oct 1827	DEATH DATE 18 Apr 1849 - 13 Sep 1847
	BIRTH PLACE Clinton, Ohio Newburg MM	DEATH PLACE Highland, Fairfield MM - Clinton, Ohio
8	NAME Harom E Moon 7820001-64	SPOUSE Almira Hunt 7303711-89
	BIRTH DATE 7 Mar 1830	DEATH DATE
	BIRTH PLACE Clinton, Ohio - Newburg MM	DEATH PLACE
9	NAME Ruth Moon	SPOUSE child
	BIRTH DATE 15 Aug 1832	DEATH DATE
	BIRTH PLACE	DEATH PLACE
10	NAME Laura Moon 7820201-64	SPOUSE Sarah E Backe 7529401-84
	BIRTH DATE 21 Sept 1834	DEATH DATE 7 Dec 1858
	BIRTH PLACE Clinton, Ohio Newburg	DEATH PLACE

11 Huldah Moon
24 Dec 1837

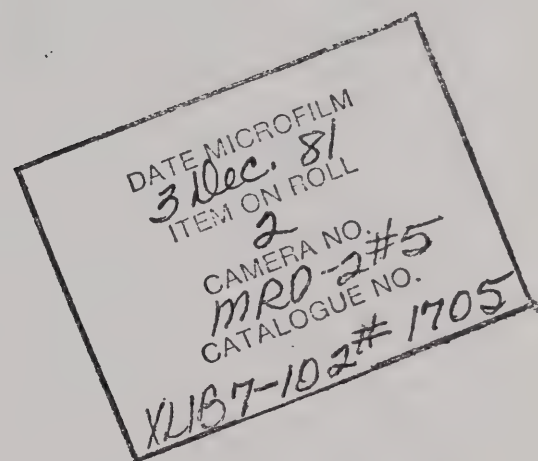
James Mc Gitter
5 Nov 1852

A MEMORIAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL

RECORD OF IOWA

ILLUSTRATED

1896



"A people that take no pride in the noble achievements of remote ancestors will never achieve anything worthy to be remembered with pride by remote descendants."—MACAULAY.

"Biography is by nature the most universally profitable, universally pleasant, of all things."—CARLYLE.

"History is only biography on a large scale."—LAMARTINE.

VOL. I

CHICAGO
THE LEWIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
1896

GENEALOGICAL DEPARTMENT
CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

vol. 1

reer, it is fair to predict that he will be a power for good in the world, but the influence of such a character can never be estimated.

WILLIAM N. MOON.—Having been identified with the business interests of Albia, Monroe county, for a period of nearly thirty years, the subject of this review holds prestige as one of the pioneer merchants of the town and as one of her representative and most honored citizens, being manifestly entitled to particular recognition in this compilation. He is the senior member of the well known and popular firm of W. N. Moon & Son, who are dealers in dry goods, carpets, groceries, and boots and shoes, and whose establishment represents one of the leading mercantile industries of the place.

A native of Clinton county, Ohio, Mr. Moon was born in the vicinity of the city of Wilmington, on the 14th of October, 1833, being the son of Jeremiah and Rachel (Nixon) Moon, the former of whom was born in Clinton county, Ohio, where his father, a descendant of Scotch lineage, was one of the early pioneer settlers. The mother of our subject was also a native of the old Buckeye State, her father having taken up his residence in Clinton county in the early pioneer days.

In the year 1837 Jeremiah Moon removed with his family to Hancock county, Indiana, where he took up his abode on a farm, devoting his attention to its cultivation until 1845, when he emigrated to Iowa, and located on a farm near West Point, Lee county, where he continued his agricultural pursuits until within a short time of his death, which occurred in 1867. His widow was summoned into the life eternal two years later. They were people of spotless integrity and they were devoted to their home and their children. Their children were eight in number, their names as follows: Mary, Ann, Elizabeth, Rachel, William N., Ruth, Barbara and Havilah B., who served in the late war, as a member of the Twelfth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, and who was

seriously wounded in the battle of Shiloh, dying from the effects of his injuries, in the hospital at Keokuk, Iowa, in 1862.

William N. Moon, the immediate subject of this review, was the fifth in order of birth of the eight children, and he was still a mere boy at the time his parents consummated their removal to Iowa. He passed the greater portion of his youth in Lee county, this State, and his scholastic discipline was practically confined to that afforded in the pioneer district schools of the place and period. He attended to his studies in the primitive log school-house, and when he had attained sufficient age he assisted in the work of the farm during the summer months and learned his lessons in the little school-house during the intervening winters, later being enabled to attend a select school maintained at Salem, Henry county. His experience is one almost perfectly analogous to that of many another youth, who in later years won for himself a place in the world and attained a due measure of success in his chosen field of endeavor. This sturdy youthful discipline has been the making of many a true and useful citizen, and the "graduates" of the old log school-houses have in many instances played important parts in the history of our nation.

Upon attaining his majority Mr. Moon assumed the responsibilities of connubial life by uniting his destinies with those of Miss Lucinda Sherod, daughter of Joseph Sherod, who was one of the leading pioneer farmers near Eddyville, Monroe county. After his marriage our subject removed to Hardin county, this State, where he was engaged in agricultural pursuits about nine years. August 2, 1868, he came with his family to Albia, where he entered into partnership with Isaac Millersack, under the firm name of Millersack & Moon, and opened a general mercantile establishment and successfully continued the enterprise for a period of four years, when the partnership was dissolved and Mr. Moon assumed full control of the business. His connection with this line of enterprise has been consecutive from the time

of his arrival in Albia, and his correct business methods, his genial personality and his scrupulous integrity have gained him a trade which ramifies through a wide radius of territory tributary to the town, while his acquaintance-ship is very extended and his popularity assured as one of the pioneer merchants of the place. In 1892 Mr. Moon admitted his son, Joseph S., to partnership in the business, and this association has since maintained, the junior member of the firm proving an able coadjutor to his father and relieving the latter of much of the burden which he had borne for so many years. Their establishment is most eligibly located, is complete in all its accessories and equipments, a floor space of 2,280 square feet being utilized, while the stock carried in each of the several departments is select and comprehensive. The one son is the only child of Mr. and Mrs. Moon.

In his political adherency our subject supports the principles and policies of the Republican party, and he has been called upon to serve in local offices of trust, having been for two terms a member of the Common Council of the village, and having served for three terms as a member of the School Board. He has maintained a lively interest in all that has conserved the welfare of the village and has ever done his quota toward advancing its prosperity. He and his wife are zealous and prominent members of the Methodist Episcopal Church, our subject having united with the same in 1852. He holds official preferment as Steward and Class-leader of his church, and is also a member of its Board of Trustees. In 1895 he was a delegate to the general conference of the State, assembled at Ottumwa. Mrs. Moon is a woman of gentle refinement and gracious presence, and she is greatly loved in the community for her sterling attributes of character and for her many kindly deeds, which are unostentatious in every instance. She is an ardent worker in the church and renders a willing support to its collateral benevolences and charities. The family home is one of the most attractive in the village,

being surrounded by beautiful grounds and having the conveniences and comforts of a well ordered modern residence. Here is dispensed a gracious hospitality to the large circle of warm friends whom Mr. and Mrs. Moon have won to themselves during their long residence in Albia.

ON. JAMES F. WILSON, deceased.

—In the opening sentences of his lecture on "Heroes and Hero Worship"

Carlyle says: "For, as I take it, universal history, the history of what man has accomplished here in this world, is at bottom the history of the great men who have worked here. * * * * One comfort is that great men taken up in any way are profitable company. We can not look, however, imperfectly, upon a great man without gaining something by him." Into the life of the honored subject of this memoir there entered the distinctive and unmistakable elements of greatness, and, as is ever the case under such circumstances, the writer who would essay the task of giving a pen picture of the man and his accomplishment, finds that the most forceful English ill serves the delineation of a character of which the mind has cognizance, but with feeble power of expressing a clear definition of its nobility and sterling worth. Endowed with a rugged honesty of purpose, a man of independent thought and action, one whose integrity and honor were so absolute as to compel the respect and confidence of his fellow men, one whose life was filled with "ceaseless toil and endeavor" and whose strength was as the number of his days, one whose motives were of that ideal order that practically made his life a consecration to duty and to the measure of his possibilities for accomplishing good,—it is not strange that the biographer should hesitate when he attempts to render the lines which shall pay fitting memoir to such a good man and true as was ex-United States Senator James F. Wilson. Superadded to these more intrinsic elements of

THE COMPLETE PEERAGE

EDITED BY

H. A. DOUBLEDAY & LORD HOWARD DE WALDEN

FIRST LIST OF PATRONS

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE DUKE OF KENT, K.G.

THE DUKE OF NORFOLK, EARL-MARSHAL; THE DUKE OF RUTLAND; THE DUKE OF BUCCLEUCH AND QUEENSBERRY, K.T.; THE DUKE OF PORTLAND, K.G.; THE DUKE OF ABERCORN, K.G.; THE MARQUESS OF LOTHIAN; THE MARQUESS OF LANSDOWNE; THE MARQUESS OF BATH, K.G.; THE MARQUESS OF LONDONDERRY, K.G.; THE MARQUESS OF CREWE, K.G.; THE MARQUESS OF READING; THE EARL OF SHAFTESBURY, K.P., LORD STEWARD; THE EARL OF CROMER, LORD CHAMBERLAIN; THE EARL OF DERBY, K.G.; THE EARL OF PEMBROKE AND MONTGOMERY; THE EARL OF SANDWICH; THE EARL OF CRAWFORD AND BALCARRES, K.T.; THE EARL FERRERS; THE EARL STANHOPE, K.G.; THE EARL OF ILCHESTER; THE EARL OF DONOUGHMORE, K.P.; THE EARL OF ONSLOW; THE EARL OF YARBOROUGH, K.G.; THE EARL OF STRAFFORD; VISCOUNT HEREFORD; VISCOUNT HALIFAX, K.G.; VISCOUNT HAMBLEDEN; VISCOUNT MERSEY; LORD VAUX OF HARROWDEN; LORD RAYLEIGH, F.R.S.; LORD HYLTON; LORD REDESDALE; LORD DESBOROUGH, K.G.; LORD JOICEY; LORD SOUTHBOROUGH; LORD PHILLIMORE; LORD ASKWITH; LORD PONSONBY OF SHULBREDE; LORD CONWAY OF ALLINGTON; LORD TWEEDSMUIR

FIRST LIST OF COMMITTEE

THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY; THE LORD CHANCELLOR; THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS; THE PRESIDENT OF THE COURT OF SESSION; LORD MACMILLAN; GARTER PRINCIPAL KING OF ARMS; THE PROVOST OF ETON; THE CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY AND PERMANENT SECRETARY TO THE LORD CHANCELLOR, SIR CLAUD SCHUSTER, G.C.B., K.C.; THE CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENTS, SIR H. J. F. BADELEY, K.C.B., C.B.E.; THE PRESIDENT OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES; THE PRESIDENT OF THE ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The cost of the first five volumes of *The Complete Peerage* was defrayed almost entirely by the Hon. Vicary Gibbs, but he ceased paying staff expenses in 1919, when H. A. Doubleday took over financial responsibility with the help of his friends L. E. G. Abney, R. Bickersteth, W. M. Boulton and G. C. Dougherty.

In 1921 the first Viscount Cowdray suggested that capital for carrying on the undertaking should be raised by the issue of Debentures by a private company. This was done in March 1922, and H. A. Doubleday's friends were repaid their net outlay.

Debentures of £100 each were taken up by the following (here named alphabetically):

British
Peerage
1922
Doubleday
Vol 9

GENEALOGICAL DEPARTMENT
CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF
LATTER-DAY SAINTS

MOHAUT

17

all his estates, Mold, Hawarden, Castle Rising, &c., on himself and his wife for life, and his own issue male, with remainder in default to Queen Isabel, her son John of Eltham and his heirs, and the King successively.^(a) The King paid him 10,000 marks.^(b) The custody of the lands of John de St. John, deceased, was granted to him in Aug. 1329, during the minority of the heir.^(c) He *m.* (royal lic. 25 Jan. 1300/1) Emma, widow of Sir Richard FITZJOHN [LORD FITZJOHN], who *d. s.p.*, shortly before 5 Aug. 1297. See FITZJOHN. He *d. s.p.*, 26 Dec. 1329,^(d) and was *bur.* in Shouldham Priory, Norfolk,^(e) when any hereditary Barony which may be supposed to have been created by his writs of summons became *extinct*. On 3 Dec. 1331 his widow surrendered to Queen Isabel her life interest in the lordships of Mold, Hawarden, &c., for an annuity of £400.^(f) She *d.* 26 Jan. 1331/2,^(g) and was *bur.* in Stradsett church, Norfolk.^(h)

MOHUN⁽¹⁾

WILLIAM DE MOHUN,⁽¹⁾ whose parentage is unknown, was a tenant in chief at the time of Domesday in Somerset, Dorset, Devon and Wilts,

d'Aubigny, Earl of Arundel, who did that service, which fell to his ancestress Cecily; the manors of Wymondham and Buckenham fell to the pourparty of Tateshale, none of them to FitzAlan. He had been ready to perform the office at the last Coronation, but the Earl of Arundel was admitted to do it (Ancient Petition, 12974).

^(a) Ancient Deed (P.R.O.) A 10947.

^(b) *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1327-30, p. 267.

^(c) *Cal. Fine Rolls*, vol. iv, pp. 147, 152.

^(d) *Cal. Inq. p. m.*, vol. vii, no. 471. The escheator on 1 Jan. 1329/30 was ordered not to meddle with the lands of Emma (*Cal. Close Rolls*, 1327-30, p. 512).

^(e) Add. MS. 5485, f. 9 (extracts from a Langley Chron.). His heir in blood was Robert de Morley, son of his sister Isabel by her husband William de Morley [Lord Morley]. See MORLEY. In 1447 Thomas Glegg, of Gayton, in Cheshire, claimed the Mold and Hawarden lordships as next of kin (Ormerod, *Cheshire*, vol. ii, p. 517, from Chester Plea Roll 152, *m.* 10 d). The descent set out is impossible. With respect to the estates, John of Eltham, Earl of Cornwall, *d. s.p.*, in 1336, when the King was next in succession after his mother's death. He divided the inheritance, Mold, Hawarden, &c., being given to William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury; Castle Rising, &c., he gave to Prince Edward, whom he had created Duke of Cornwall, uniting this portion to the Duchy (*Cal. Charter Rolls*, vol. iv, pp. 431, 432).

^(f) Ancient Deed (P.R.O.) A 10948.

^(g) See note *sub* FITZJOHN.

^(h) Blomefield, *Norfolk*, vol. vii, p. 451, gives the epitaph which used to be on a slab in the church: ICI. GIST. DAME. EMME. DE. MOVHAYT. FEMME. DE. DEVX. BARONS. See also Gough, *Sepulch. Mon.*, vol. ii, Intro., plate v, no. 7.

⁽ⁱ⁾ A very full account of the Mohun family is given in *A History of Dunster*, by Sir Henry C. Maxwell-Lyte, K.C.B., late Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. By kind permission of the author, the greater part of the account here is drawn from this work, many passages being taken almost verbatim.

^(j) The family came from Moyon, near St. Lo, in Normandy (*Dunster*, p. 1). In England the pronunciation of the name degenerated to Moon—*cf.* Bohun, corrupted into Boon.

being then sheriff of Somerset, as he had been also in 1084.^(a) He built the castle of Dunster. He *m.* Adeliz, and *d.* after 1090.^(b)

EARLDOM.

I. 1141
to
1155 ?

WILLIAM DE MOHUN, presumably son, though probably not eldest son, of William abovenamed.^(c) He was present at the Council of Northampton in 1131.^(d) In the civil war he sided with the Empress Maud, and in 1138 Dunster Castle was besieged by Stephen, who, however, found it too strong to take. The Empress *cr.* William an Earl, Apr.-June 1141.^(e) He attested a charter of the Empress at Midsummer 1141 as Earl William de Moion,^(f) and styled himself, *circa* 1142, Earl of Somerset in his charter to Bruton Priory, which he founded.^(g) He *m.* Agnes.^(h) He appears to have *d.* in or before 1155.⁽ⁱ⁾

WILLIAM DE MOHUN, 2nd but 1st surv. s. and h. He comes into notice first *circa* 1142, when he attested his father's charter to Bruton.^(j) The Empress Maud's grant of an earldom to his father apparently was not recognised by Stephen, for William is never styled Earl. He was a benefactor to his father's foundation at Bruton, and confirmed the gifts of his father and grandfather to Bath.^(k) He *m.* Godehold, sometimes called Godeheut.^(l) He *d.* in 1176.^(m) His widow appears to have been dead in 1186.⁽ⁿ⁾

(a) *Dunster*, p. 4. The author draws attention to the interesting fact that Domesday shows William de Mohun keeping 36 brood mares at Cutcombe and 22 at Brewham.

(b) She is named, as are his sons Geoffrey and Robert, and his brother Wilmund, in William's charter to the church of St. Peter at Bath, 1090-1100 (*Dunster*, pp. 383, 384).

(c) His name does not appear in the charter to Bath of William de Mohun the first.

(d) Where he witnessed the King's charter to Salisbury Cathedral (*Sarum Charters*—Rolls Ser.—p. 7).

(e) Round, *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p. 95, note. (f) *Idem*.

(g) *Idem*. In a plea of 1199 there is a reference to the *vavassura comitis Willelmi de Mohun* (*Curia Regis Rolls*, vol. i, p. 85).

(h) *Dunster*, pp. 7, 8, where the author shows that she was almost certainly da. of Walter of Gaunt, who, as grandson of Baldwin, Count of Flanders, was first cousin to William Rufus and Henry I. For the charter of Henry I by which the grant to Walter of Gaunt is confirmed, 1128-1132, to Gilbert of Gaunt, later Earl of Lincoln, see Dugdale, *Mon.*, vol. vi, p. 286.

(i) *Dunster*, p. 9. (j) *Idem*. (k) *Idem*, p. 10.

(l) She was his wife *circa* 1160, when she and his son William witnessed his charter to Bruton of "the tithe of his cuttlefish (*sepium*) and waters (*ewiarum*) at Lyon," &c. (Round, *Cal. Docs. France*, no. 487). Her marriage portion, or inheritance, was Brinkley, co. Cambridge (*Curia Regis Rolls*, vol. v, pp. 207, 229).

(m) *Dunster*, p. 11, citing *Pipe Roll*, 22 Hen. II, p. 155.

(n) *Dunster*, p. 11, citing Round, *Cal. Docs. France*, vol. i, p. 780 [*sic, recte* no. 780].

WILLIAM DE MOHUN, s. and h., was a minor at his father's death and in ward to the King. For his maintenance the sum of £18 was allowed for eighteen months,^(a) presumably until he came of age, for he had livery of his lands in 1177. He was a benefactor of Bruton, and confirmed the gifts of his father and grandfather,^(b) and granted the tithe of certain of his mills in Normandy to the abbey of the Holy Trinity of La Luzerne.^(c) He apparently went to Jerusalem on pilgrimage. He *m.* Lucy. He *d.* in Oct. 1193, possibly abroad.^(d) His widow had for dower seven of his fees in England.^(e)

REYNOLD DE MOHUN, presumably yr. and only surv. s., and apparently h., his br. William probably having *d. v.p.* He had livery of the greater part of his inheritance in 1204, but in that year, on the loss of Normandy, by adhering to John, he lost his estates there. He took a prominent part in the invasion of France in 1206,^(f) and accompanied King John to Ireland in 1210.^(g) He *m.* Alice, 4th da. of Sir William Briwere,^(h) and (in 1233) coh. of her brother William Briwere the younger.⁽ⁱ⁾ He *d.* in 1213.^(j) His widow *m.* William PAYNEL, of Bampton, Devon, who *d.* in 1228.^(k)

REYNOLD DE MOHUN, s. and h., a minor at his father's death. His wardship was granted in 1213 to Henry FitzCount, and on Henry's death in 1222 to William Briwere, his own grandfather.^(l) He had livery by 1227, when he was made a knight.^(m) He accompanied the King on his French expedition in 1230, and to Wales in 1231.⁽ⁿ⁾ He was

^(a) *Dunster*, p. 12, citing *Pipe Roll*, 23 Hen. II, p. 25.

^(b) *Dunster*, pp. 12, 20.

^(c) *Idem*, p. 13, citing Round, *op. cit.*, no. 780.

^(d) *Dunster*, p. 13. At Mich. 1194 the portsoken of William de Moun figures among the escheats in London and Middlesex (*Pipe Roll*, 6 Ric. I, p. 6). This soke of Mohun was given by his grandson Reynold de Mohun to his (Reynold's) daughter Alice on her marriage with Robert de Beauchamp of Hatch (*Dunster*, p. 32).

^(e) *Idem*, p. 14. She, with his s. and h. William, witnessed his charter to Bruton (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1345-48, p. 132). In 1201 Lucy de Moyun held 7 fees in Cambridgeshire (*Rot. de Oblatis*, p. 135).

^(f) *Rot. Lit. Claus.*, vol. i, pp. 71, 72.

^(g) *Rot. de Prestito*, pp. 181, 204, 216.

^(h) Register of Newenham, Oliver, *Mon. Dioc. Exon.*, p. 362.

⁽ⁱ⁾ *Excerpt. e Rot. Fin.*, vol. i, p. 242; *Close Rolls*, 1231-34, p. 228; *Book of Fees*, pp. 395, 401.

^(j) *Rot. Lit. Claus.*, vol. i, p. 137.

^(k) *Excerpt. e Rot. Fin.*, vol. i, pp. 167, 173; *Close Rolls*, 1227-31, pp. 24, 64.

^(l) *Rot. Lit. Claus.*, vol. i, pp. 137, 518, 605; *Excerpt. e Rot. Fin.*, vol. i, p. 79.

^(m) *Patent Rolls*, 1225-32, p. 107. He had letters to his tenants to give him an aid on his being made a knight, Jan. 1227.

⁽ⁿ⁾ *Idem*, pp. 311, 358; *Close Rolls*, 1227-31, p. 550.

in debt to the Jews in 1234, and made a Justice of the Common Pleas.^(a) In 1242 he was to have two good ships provided for him to follow the King across the sea to Gascony,^(b) and in Apr. of that year was app. Chief Justice of the Forests South of Trent.^(c) He served in the expedition into Wales in 1245,^(d) and in 1246 refounded the abbey of Newenham at Axminster.^(e) He was also a benefactor of the houses of Bruton, Barlinch and Cleeve. In 1252 he was app. keeper of the royal forests South of Trent, with 100 marks *p.a.* for maintenance, and keeper during pleasure of Sauvey Castle, co. Leicester.^(f) In 1253 he had grants of free warren at Dunster, Whichford and Ottery, and licence to hunt hare, fox, cat and badger in Somerset and one other county.^(g) He *m.*, 1stly, Hawise.^(h) He *m.*, 2ndly, in or before 1243,⁽ⁱ⁾ Isabel, the childless widow of Sir Gilbert BASSET, and da. of William (DE FERRERS), EARL OF DERBY, by his 1st wife (to whom she was coh.), Sibyl, da. and coh. of William (MARSHAL), EARL OF PEMBROKE.^(j) He *d.* 20 Jan. 1257/8, at Tor Mohun in Devon,^(k) and was *bur.* at Newenham in front of the high altar, on the left-hand side.^(l) His widow *d.* before 26 Nov. 1260, when the writ to the escheator issued.^(m)

(a) *Close Rolls*, 1231-34, pp. 346, 565, 570.

(b) *Cal. Liberate Rolls*, vol. ii, p. 133.

(c) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1232-47, p. 279.

(d) *Idem*, p. 464.

(e) Oliver, *op. cit.*, pp. 360, 362.

(f) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1247-58, pp. 154, 155, 162; Mat. Paris, *Chron. Maj.* (Rolls Ser.), vol. v, p. 340.

(g) Illegible in the enrolment (*Cal. Charter Rolls*, vol. i, p. 431); Original, Dunster Muniments, viii, 3.

(h) She was apparently da. of Geoffrey (FitzPiers), Earl of Essex. See vol. v, p. 433, note "e." The author of *Dunster* suggested that she was daughter, and possibly heir, of William Fleming, but, after examination of documents cited in the account of Streatley given in *V.C.H.*, Berkshire, he now inclines to credit the older view as above. A deed executed by her as *Domina* Hawise de Mohun is copied in the Pole MS.; see transcript in Exeter Library.

(i) *Close Rolls*, 1242-47, p. 129.

(j) *Book of Fees*, p. 748, and *Inq. p. m.* of Isabel. By her he had a son William, his mother's heir, aged 6 or 7 at her death, which William *d.* 1280 and was *bur.* at Newenham (Oliver, *op. cit.*, p. 363).

(k) The obits of Newenham Abbey say 3 Kal. Feb. (*Idem*).

(l) *Dunster*, pp. 27-29, gives an account of his last days. His arms, according to Glover's Roll, were gules, a maunch argent. The same work, p. 499, reproduces two differing seals of his, showing a hand holding a fleur-de-lys, in the second case issuing out of a maunch. The erroneous recognition by numerous writers of Reynold de Mohun as Earl of Somerset is explained in *Dunster*, pp. 22-25. The author observes: "The Pope may possibly have bestowed the golden rose on Reynold de Mohun, a man of distinction in England and a zealous churchman, and may have created him a Count Palatine, with the words '*Comes esto*'" (p. 25).

(m) *Cal. Inq. p. m.*, vol. i, no. 500.

JOHN DE MOHUN, s. and h. by 1st wife. He was a knight. He *m.* Joan, 5th da. of William (DE FERRERS), EARL OF DERBY, yr. sister of his stepmother and coh. of their mother.^(a) He was living 29 July 1253,^(b) but *d. v.p.*, 1253-54, in Gascony. His heart was *bur.* at Newenham Abbey, and his body at Bruton. His widow's marriage was granted to Piers de Chauvent, but bought of him for 200 marks by Sir Robert AGUILLON, whom she *m.* in or before Aug. 1256.^(c) She *d.* before June 1269,^(d) and appears to have been dead in Oct. 1267.

JOHN DE MOHUN, s. and h., was a minor at his grandfather's death. His wardship and marriage were granted to Queen Eleanor.^(e) He had writ of livery, after doing homage, Oct. 1269.^(f) In 1277 he was sum. for military service against Llewelyn, attended musters at Worcester and Carmarthen, and served under the Earl of Lancaster in West Wales.^(g) He *m.* Eleanor, da. of Sir Reynold FITZPIERS. He *d.* 11 June 1279.^(h) His widow, who had dower under writ of 18 Oct. 1279,⁽ⁱ⁾ *m.*, 2ndly, William MARTIN [LORD MARTIN], and was living Jan. 1282/3.^(j)

BARONY BY WRIT. I. JOHN DE MOHUN, s. and h., a minor at his father's death. His marriage was granted at once to Robert Tibetot,^(k) and the custody of his lands to various people, while he himself remained a ward to the King under the tutorship of John Launceleve.^(l) He came of age before 18 May 1290, when he had livery of his lands.^(m) He received his earliest sum. for military service (in Wales) when only 13, and was constantly engaged throughout a long life in campaigns in Gascony,

(a) *Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin* (Rolls Ser.), vol. ii, p. 314.

(b) *Close Rolls*, 1251-53, p. 401.

(c) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1247-58, p. 495; *Close Rolls*, 1254-56, p. 442.

(d) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1266-72, p. 348.

(e) *Idem*, 1247-58, p. 614.

(f) *Close Roll*, 53 Hen. III, m. 1.

(g) *Parl. Writs*; *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1272-81, p. 189. He was accompanied in this expedition by his brother Robert.

(h) *Cal. Inq. p. m.*, vol. ii, no. 306; inqs. are extant for Somerset, Devon, Beds, Warwick, Dorset and Hants.

(i) *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1272-79, p. 539; and see *Cal. Inq. p. m.*, vol. ii, nos. 306, 593.

(j) *Cal. Charter Rolls*, vol. ii, p. 264. Her seal shows 3 shields: (i) two bars and a label (Martin); (ii) a hand issuing from a maunch, holding a fleur-de-lys (Mohun); (iii) three lions rampant (FitzPiers) (*Dunster*, p. 500).

(k) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1272-81, p. 318.

(l) *Dunster*, pp. 36, 37, where the name is spelt Launcelewe.

(m) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1281-92, p. 356.

Flanders, Wales and Scotland.^(*) He was sum. to Parl. from 6 Feb. (1299) 27 Edw. I to 23 Oct. (1330) 4 Edw. III, by writs directed *Johanni de Mohun*, whereby he is held to have become LORD MOHUN.^(*) He was present at the siege of Carlaverock in 1300,^(*) and in Feb. 1300/1, as *Dominus de Dunsterre*, he took part in the Barons' letter to the Pope.^(*) In Dec. 1307 he was appointed joint Keeper of the Peace in Somerset;^(*) and in Feb. 1307/8 was summoned to the Coronation of Edward II. In Oct. 1313, as an adherent of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, he received a pardon for participation in the death of Gavaston and the disturbances consequent thereon.^(*) In 1321 he was among those forbidden (in Jan.) to attend any illegal or treasonable assemblies, and (in Nov.) the meeting of "Good Peers" sum. at Doncaster by Thomas, Earl of Lancaster; but he was sum. to the muster at Coventry of the forces marching against the Earl.^(*) In Jan. 1325/6 he was appointed one of the chief supervisors of array in Somerset and Dorset, but superseded in Apr., perhaps on account of his infirmities.^(*) He *m.*, 1stly, in or before 1299,^(*) Ada, probably da. of Robert TIBETOT.^(*) She *d.* in or before 1324.^(*) He *m.*, 2ndly, early in 1325 or previously,^(*) Sibyl, widow of Henry DE LORTY (*d.* 1321).^(*)

(*) *Parl. Writs*. The summons of Sep. 1298 addressed him among the Barons; that in June 1322, to the muster at Newcastle, as a banneret (from co. Oxford). In the revocation of the summons to Parl. in 1318 he was addressed among the *Majores Barones*.

(*) In Apr. 1329, in consideration of his age and infirmity, he had exemption from personal attendance in Parliaments and service with the army, *dum tamen dilectus et fidelis noster Robertus de Mohun filius predicti Johannis ad hujusmodi parliamenta loco predicti patris sui veniat et predictum servicium in exercitiis hujusmodi pro terris et tenementis predictis faciat pro eodem* (Patent Roll, 3 Edw. III, pt. 1, m. 22).

(*) He had by that time adopted the arms shown on his seal in 1301, reproduced in *Dunster*, p. 501.

"Jaune o crois noire engreelie
La portoit John de Mooun"

(Nicolas, *Carlaverock*, p. 18).

(*) His shield of arms—a cross engrailed. s' IOHANNIS · DE · MOVN (*Ancestor*, vol. vii, p. 251).

(*) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1307–13, p. 30.

(*) *Idem*, 1313–17, p. 23.

(*) *Parl. Writs*, vol. ii, pt. 2, p. 549. His service on this occasion was performed by his son John, whose arms are entered on the Boroughbridge Roll—viz. his father's with a label gules (*Idem*, vol. ii, pt. 2, App., p. 198).

(*) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1324–27, pp. 220, 222.

(*) *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1296–1302, p. 324.

(*) His marriage had been granted to this Robert. See *ante*, p. 21, note "k."

(*) When Payn, one of her yr. sons, sued his father for a legacy from his mother (*Dunster*, p. 41).

(*) *Droghda's Register* (Somerset Rec. Soc.), p. 240.

(*) *The Family of de Urtiaco*, by the Rev. E. H. Bates (Proc. of Somerset Arch. Soc., vol. xlii, p. 41). Here it is suggested that she was Isabel de Beaumont, referring to *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1327–30, p. 134; but the *de Urtiaco* of the Calendar and enrolment is obviously a mistake for *de Vesiaco*.

He *d.* 25 Aug. probably on the dead in 1335, w 1337, at Curry l

[JOHN DE N bridge in Mar. 1 Christian, da. of Sir Hugh du surv. him.(?)]

II. 1330.

3 May 1330.(*) granted to Henr July 1332, amon was knighted by age was yet to l which was not : quently to Parli 47 Edw. III, by Dunster he is d institution of th Sep. 1354 he w

(*) *Cartularies Ing. p. m.*, vol. vii, n Warwicks.

(*) *Dunster*, p.

(*) *Cal. Patent Rec. Soc.*, p. xv; C

(*) See note "

(*) *Cal. Patent*

(*) *Idem*, 1343-

(*) *Ing. p. m.*

1330 (*Cal. Fine Roll*

(*) *Cal. Patent*

William de Ayremit

lands were in the k

brother of the Bish

p. 227; *Cal. Close R*

(*) *Idem*, 1330-

(*) *Cal. Patent*

(*) *Cal. Close R*

(*) *Dunster*, p. 4

(*) For the Or

(*) *Cal. Patent*

(*) *Black Princ*

He *d.* 25 Aug. 1330,^(*) and was *bur.* in the church of Dunster Priory, probably on the N. side of the chancel.^(*) His widow, though reported dead in 1335, was living Sep. 1337, and appears to have been *bur.* 13 Nov. 1337, at Curry Rivel.^(*)

[JOHN DE MOHUN, s. and h. ap. He fought for the King at Boroughbridge in Mar. 1321/2.^(*) He *m.*, when under age (cont. May 1305),^(*) Christian, da. of Sir John DE SEGRAVE [LORD SEGRAVE], by Christian, da. of Sir Hugh DU PLESSIS (*de Plessetis*) [LORD PLESSIS]. He *d. v.p.* His wife surv. him.^(*)

II. 1330. 2. JOHN DE MOHUN, grandson and h., being s. of John by Christian his wife, both abovenamed, was aged 10 on 3 May 1330.^(*) His marriage and the custody of his lands were at once granted to Henry de Burghersh, Bishop of Lincoln.^(*) He was sum., July 1332, among others, to attend the young King to Ireland.^(*) He was knighted by 4 July 1340,^(*) and had livery of his lands, though his age was yet to be proved, 28 May 1341.^(*) He was sum. to a Council, which was not a Parliament, 25 Feb. (1341/2) 16 Edw. III, and subsequently to Parliament from 20 Nov. (1348) 22 Edw. III to 4 Oct. (1373) 47 Edw. III, by writs directed *Johanni Mohun de Dunsterre*. In a deed at Dunster he is described as Lord Mohun.^(*) He was nom. K.G. on the institution of the Order.^(*) J.P. of Somerset and Dorset 1345.^(*) In Sep. 1354 he was a knight of the Prince's household.^(*) From 1342

(*) *Cartularies of Muchelney and Athelney* (Somerset Rec. Soc.), p. 27; *Cal. Inq. p. m.*, vol. vii, no. 297. Inqs. are preserved for Somerset, Devon, Oxon, Hants and Warwicks.

(*) *Dunster*, p. 42.

(*) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1334-38, pp. 178, 505; *Muchelney Memoranda* (Somerset Rec. Soc.), p. xv; *Collectanea* (*Idem*, vol. xxxix), p. 82.

(*) See note "g" on preceding page.

(*) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1301-7, p. 327.

(*) *Idem*, 1343-45, p. 43.

(*) *Inq. p. m.* on his grandfather. He is said to have been aged 10 on 14 Dec. 1330 (*Cal. Fine Rolls*, vol. iv, p. 225).

(*) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1327-30, p. 551. They were afterwards transferred to William de Ayremin, Bishop of Norwich, while, in 1334, his person and part of the lands were in the keeping of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersh [Lord Burghersh], half-brother of the Bishop of Lincoln (*Idem*, 1334-38, pp. 127, 177; *Cal. Fine Rolls*, vol. iv, p. 227; *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1333-37, p. 193).

(*) *Idem*, 1330-33, p. 586.

(*) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1340-43, p. 5.

(*) *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1341-43, p. 166.

(*) *Dunster*, p. 45.

(*) For the Order of the Garter see vol. ii, Appendix B.

(*) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1345-48, p. 30.

(*) *Black Prince's Register*, vol. ii, p. 64.

rl. from 6 Feb. directed *Johanni MOHUN*.^(*) He 1 Feb. 1300/1, as o the Pope.^(*) In Somerset;^(*) and ard II. In Oct. eceived a pardon ances consequent n Jan.) to attend ecting of "Good but he was sum. inst the Earl.^(*) isors of array in n account of his probably da. of m., 2ndly, early RTY (*d.* 1321).^(*)

among the Barons; m co. Oxford). In among the *Majores*

he had exemption : army, *dum tamen* .ad bujusmodi partia- itibus bujusmodi pro I, pt. 1, m. 22). in 1301, reproduced

• MOVN (*Ancestor*,

17, p. 23. sion was performed all—viz. his father's

, p. 21, note "k." acy from his mother

. of Somerset Arch. Beaumont, referring Calendar and enrol-

onwards he had a distinguished military career. In that year he took part in the expedition into Brittany in the retinue of his father-in-law, Bartholomew de Burghersh [Lord Burghersh]; in 1344 he accompanied the Earl of Derby to Gascony; was in the retinue of the Prince of Wales when Edward III landed at La Hogue in 1346, and fought at Crécy 26 Aug.; in May 1347 (as a banneret) he was among those summoned to Dover by the Prince, who was preparing to have dealings with his enemies of France; he took part in the naval fight with the Spaniards off Winchelsea in 1350; fought at Poitiers, 19 Sep. 1356, with the Prince; served under the Duke of Lancaster in Brittany in 1357; under the Prince in 1359; and under the Duke of Lancaster again in 1375.^(a) He *m.*, before Sep. 1342,^(b) Joan, da. of Sir Bartholomew DE BURGHESH [LORD BURGHESH], by Elizabeth, da. and coh. of Theobald DE VERDON [LORD VERDON]. To her he gave licence to make her will.^(c) He *d. s.p.m.*, 15 Sep. 1375.^(d) After his death his widow lived much at Court, and had many grants for her good services to the King and Queen.^(e) By arrangements made in 1369, she had acquired the virtual ownership of the nucleus of the Mohun estate in West Somerset, and in 1376 she sold the reversion of it to Dame Elizabeth Luttrell, to the disinherison of her own heirs.^(f) She *d.* 4 Oct. 1404,^(g) and was *bur.* in Canterbury Cathedral.^(h) Will dat. 2 Oct. 1404, pr. 11 and 12 Oct. 1404.⁽ⁱ⁾

At the death of John, Lord Mohun, in 1375, the Barony fell, according to modern doctrine, into *abeyance* among his 3 daughters and coheirs: (i) Elizabeth, then 2nd wife of William (de Montagu), Earl of Salisbury. She *d. s.p.*, in 1414. (ii) Philippe, who *m.*, 1stly, Sir Walter FitzWalter [Lord FitzWalter]; 2ndly, Sir John Golafre; and, 3rdly, Edward, Duke

(^a) Froissart, ed. K. de Lettenhove, vol. iv, p. 216; vol. v, pp. 33, 266, 423; vol. viii, p. 280; *Black Prince's Register*, vol. i, p. 80; Wrotesley, *Crécy and Calais*, pp. 6, 29, 31, &c.; *Fœdera*, vol. iii, p. 443; Treaty Roll, 16 Edw. III, m. 26; 21 Edw. III, pt. 1, m. 13; 33 Edw. III, m. 11; Gascon Roll, 29 Edw. III, m. 2; Exch., K.R., Accts., 6/21.

(^b) When he made a brief will, probably before going abroad, appointing his wife one of his executors (*Dunster Mun.*, xxxvii, 4).

(^c) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1364-67, p. 197.

(^d) Exch. *Inq. p. m.*, file 41, no. 23—a return (for Somerset and Dorset) that all his property was in the hands of feoffees.

(^e) *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1381-85, p. 457; 1385-89, pp. 35, 48, &c.

(^f) *Dunster*, pp. 49-53.

(^g) Ch. *Inq. p. m.*, 6 Hen. IV, no. 33. There are inqs. for Somerset (recording her sale of the reversion of Dunster after her own death to Dame Elizabeth Luttrell, whose heir was Sir Hugh Luttrell), Devon, Dorset, Hants, Warwicks, and Oxon.

(^h) Near the altar of St. Mary in the crypt, where her effigy is still to be seen; reproduced in *Dunster*, p. 54.

(ⁱ) Register Arundel, at Lambeth, fo. 218. It is printed in *Somerset Mediæval Wills* (Somerset Rec. Soc.), 2nd Ser., p. 302. The seals of the last Lord and Lady Mohun are reproduced in *Dunster*, p. 501.

of York. She *d. s.p.*, in 1431. (iii) Maud, who *m.* John le Strange [Lord Strange], of Knokin. She *d.* in 1400/1. At the death of Philippe, *s.p.*, in 1431, the Barony, according to modern doctrine, emerged from abeyance and devolved as below.

III. 1431. 3. RICHARD (LE STRANGE), LORD STRANGE, of Knokin, s. and h. of John (LE STRANGE), LORD STRANGE, of Knokin, by Maud, yst. da. and coh. of John, LORD MOHUN, abovenamed. He is held to have inherited the Barony of Mohun on the death of his aunt Philippe, *s.p.*, in 1431. See STRANGE, of Knokin, with which Barony that of Mohun continued united until 1594, when, on the death of Ferdinando (Stanley), 5th Earl of Derby, both baronies fell into *abeyance*.

MOHUN OF OKEHAMPTON^(a)

BARONY. I. JOHN MOHUN, of Boconnoc, Cornwall,^(b) 2nd but 1st surv. s. and h. ap. of Sir Reynold MOHUN, Bart. I. 1628. (so *cr.* 25 Nov. 1611), by his 2nd wife, Philippa, da. of Sir John HELE, of Wembury, Devon, was *b.* about 1592; matric. at Oxford (Exeter Coll.) 1605, being then aged 13; B.A. 1608; admitted to the Middle Temple, 1610; M.P. for Grampound, 1624-25. In 1626 and 1627 he served on various commissions.^(c) He was *cr.* (*s.p.*), 15 Apr. 1628, BARON MOHUN OF OKEHAMPTON,^(d) co. Devon. On 20 May 1628, being then a Dep. Lieut., he was ordered with others to repair to Cornwall to meet the fleet returning from Rochelle and to ascertain the causes of the failure of the expedition. He was sometime Vice-Warden of the Stannaries, and his tenure of that office was the subject of inquiry in Oct. 1628.^(e) He was fined £500, *circa* 1635, at the suit of Sir James Bagg, for undue inquiries into the King's

(a) For various particulars regarding this family the Editors are indebted to Sir Henry Maxwell-Lyte's admirable *History of Dunster* (1909).

(b) See *Creations*, 1483-1646, in App., 47th Rep., D.K. Pub. Records.

(c) See *Cal. S. P. Dom.*, 1627-28.

(d) His peerage was obtained by the influence of the Duke of Buckingham, who had been importuned for some time to procure it for him by his agent, Sir James Bagg, who, having in Nov. 1627 written to the Duke in fulsome terms about Mohun and with slavish servility about himself, wrote to him on 8 Apr. 1628 that the service Mohun will do the Duke will make Bagg glad as long as Mohun continues an honest man, and will give him resolution to cut Mohun's throat when he proves otherwise (*Cal. S. P. Dom.*, 1628-29, pp. 66-7). Mohun wished his title to be "of Boconnock, if the Heralds thought fit" (*Idem*, p. 65). He is called "*the Lord Okehampton*" when sponsor to Francis Annesley in Jan. 1628.

(e) On 8 Oct. 1628 Mohun wrote to Sir James Bagg that Eliot and Corydon had incessantly roamed up and down all Cornwall in inquisition of the writer's carriage in the Vice-Warden's place, and threatening to make disclosures about them to the King (*Cal. S. P. Dom.*, 1628-29, p. 347).

debts.^(a) He *suc.* his father, 26 Dec. 1639, as 2nd Baronet, and took a leading part in the West of England on behalf of the King in the troubles which preceded the Civil Wars. He *m.*, in or before 1617, Cordelia, widow of Sir Roger ASTON, of Cranford, Midx. (who *d.* 1612), and da. of Sir John STANHOPE, of Shelford, Notts, by his 2nd wife,^(b) Catherine, da. of Thomas TRENTHAM. She was living 7 Nov. 1638, and is probably the "*Dna Mohun*" who was *bur.* 2 Oct. 1639 at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields. He *d.* 28 Mar. 1641.^(c) Will pr. P.C.C. 13 July 1641.^(d)

II. 1641. 2. WARWICK^(e) (MOHUN), BARON MOHUN OF OKEHAMPTON, 2nd^(f) but 1st surv. s. and h., *b.* 25 May 1620; M.P. for Grampound, Apr. 1640 till "void" on 20th of that month. In Sep. 1642, after some hesitation, he took up arms for the King and raised a regt. of Foot for him in Cornwall, but resigned his commission a year later. For the part thus taken he was fined by Cromwell, but on 1 Feb. 1655/6 he renounced "Charles Stuart" and made his peace with the *de facto* Government.^(g) He *m.* Catherine, da. of (—) WELLS.^(h) He *d.* in May, and was *bur.* 12 May 1665, in St. Martin's-in-the-Fields. Will dat. 30 Apr., pr. 28 July 1665. The admon. of his widow, who *d.*

(a) *Cal. S. P. Dom.*, 1637, p. 260. The fine was imposed in consequence of a charge which Lord Mohun had preferred against Sir James Bagg of having defrauded the King of £30,000. The charge is said to have been made "about two years and a half" before 17 Apr. 1635, when the case came before the Star Chamber (*Idem*, 1635, p. 29), and it was made in connection with the disastrous expedition to Rhé and Rochelle.

(b) Her mother is called the *second* wife in all the Stanhope pedigrees; the *first* wife (the mother of the 1st Earl of Chesterfield) was *Cordelia* Alington.

(c) *Inq. p. m.* 6 May, at Bodmin, Car. II 607 (102). The date given in the first edition of this work was 28 Nov. 1640, and another wrong date is given in Vivian's *Visitations of Devon*. V.G.

(d) The will is not registered or calendared, and is not on the file of original wills July 1641.

(e) This was the maiden name of the mother of his father's mother, da. of Ellis Warwick.

(f) John Mohun, his elder br. (aged 5 in 1620), who is often wrongly considered to have *suc.* to the title, seems, like others of his family, to have been a brawler, and was committed to the Fleet in 1637 for drawing his sword on Ludgate Hill and hurting Lord Lumley, who sat quietly in his coach (*Cal. S. P. Dom.*, 1637, p. 311). He *d.* unm. and *v.p.*, being *bur.* at Kensington, 31 Oct. 1639, as "John Mohuen, Esq., son of the Rt. Hon. John, Lord Mohuen, Baron of Ochamton." G.E.C. and V.G.

(g) *Thurloe State Papers*, vol. iv, p. 494.

(h) In the first edition of this work the father of this Catherine was said to be "of Brember, Hants." Richard Trappes-Lomax suggests to the Editors that this should be Brambridge (also spelt Bambridge), in the parish of Twyford, where a family of Wells had a seat from *temp.* James I to late in the 18th century (*Cath. Rec. Soc.*, vol. xxvii, p. 4, citing *V.C.H. Hants*, vol. iii, p. 334).

shortly before 22 Apr. 1692,^(a) was granted 23 Dec. 1710 to George Cusack, husband of Catherine, da. of the deceased.

II 1665. 3. CHARLES (MOHUN), BARON MOHUN OF OKEHAMPTON, s. and h.; aged 20 at his father's death. He *m.*, between 11 Apr. 1673^(b) and 13 Sep. 1674,^(c) Philippa, 4th da. of Arthur (ARNESLEY), 1st EARL OF ANGLESEY, by Elizabeth, da. and coh. of Sir James ALTHAM. He *d.* 29 Sep. 1677, from wounds received in a duel when acting as second to Lord Cavendish, 17 Nov. 1676,^(d) and was *bur.* 1 Oct. 1677, in St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, the burial being also reg. at St. Giles's-in-the-Fields, 7 Oct. 1677. Admon. 8 May 1688, 26 June and 10 July 1693, and 7 Nov. 1724. His widow *m.*, as 2nd wife, between 1683 and July 1693, William COWARD, of Wells, Somerset, Serjeant-at-Law who *d.* 8 Apr. 1705), by whom she had issue. She *d.* a widow, 19 Feb., and was *bur.* 2 Mar. 1714/5, at Lee, Kent. Will dat. 21 June 1714, pr. 18 Jan. 1715/6.

IV. 1677 4. CHARLES (MOHUN), BARON MOHUN OF OKEHAMPTON
to [1628], also a Baronet [1611], only s. and h.; *b.* in London,
1712. 11, and *bap.* 23 Apr. 1677;^(e) was twice tried for murder
by the House of Peers before he was 20 years old.^(f)
On 16 Feb. 1693/4 he obtained a commission as captain in a regt. of horse

(a) Luttrell. She was a Roman Catholic, and in 1668 had to give security that she would bring up her children as Protestants (*Hist. MSS. Com.*, 12th Rep., pt. vii, p. 60).

(b) See *Idem*, 13th Rep., pt. vi, p. 274.

(c) Her father notes in his diary that Mohun was paying his addresses to his daughter at the earlier date, and at the later that she and her husband were "desperately out again." He speaks in most disparaging terms of his daughter, and says that if she had not been married, he would have beaten her (*Idem*, and p. 277). She was a woman of violent temper, and a letter of Lady Chaworth, dated 11 Apr. 1678, gives a lively account of a brawl between her and Anne Love, "a Shop-keeper in the New Exchange." V.G.

(d) In *Casus Medico Chirurgicus*, by Gideon Harvey, M.D. (1678), his death is said to have been caused by the bad treatment of a French doctor. The parties were moving away after Cavendish and Mohun had disarmed John Power and his second, Edward Bermingham (afterwards, 1677, Lord Athenry), when a fresh quarrel broke out, and in the course of the fighting Power ran Mohun through the stomach. Mohun was a zealous member of Shaftesbury's party. He appears to have been the same kind of drunken, worthless, brawling fellow as his more notorious son and successor. V.G.

(e) MS. Diary of the Earl of Anglesey, B.M. Add. MS. 18730, ff. 20 b, 21. In Dec. 1692 Lady Nottingham wrote of him that "that wretched creature" was not 16 years old till April next." V.G.

(f) Macky's *Characters*, where he is described as "of a middle Stature, inclining to fat, not thirty years old." Macky adds that though in his youth "a scandal to the peerage," he now "rectifies, as fast as he can, the slips of his youth by Acts of honesty." (With respect to Macky see note *sub* XX EARL OF LEICESTER.) Dean

of the Earl of Macclesfield, his wife's uncle, and served in the unsuccessful expedition against Brest in June 1694. He was sum. to Parl. in Oct. 1695, and took his seat 4 July 1698. He accompanied his wife's uncle on his mission to present the Garter in Aug. 1701 to the Elector of Hanover, afterwards George I, and on 13 Mar. 1702/3 acted as proxy for the Elector at his installation as a Knight of that Order.^(a) He was Col. of a regt. of Foot, 1702 till his death; Brig. Gen. 1707, Maj. Gen. 1708, Lieut. Gen. 1710. A Whig. He *m.*, 1stly, in July or Aug. 1691, being then aged 14, Charlotte, da. and h. of James MANWARING, by Charlotte, da. (whose issue in 1702 became coh.) of Charles (GERARD), 1ST EARL OF MACCLESFIELD. She is said to have been drowned when crossing over to Ireland about 1705.^(b) He *m.*, 2ndly, before Mar. 1710/11, Elizabeth,^(c)

Swift, however, says of him: "He was little better than a conceited talker in company." Probably few persons have been oftener tried for the crime of murder. In Feb. 1692/3 the Lords, by 69 to 14, found him not guilty of the murder of William Mountfort, a well-known actor. The facts were that Mohun and Capt. Richard Hill, being jealous of the actress Mrs. Bracegirdle's friendliness to Mountfort, lay in wait for him, and while the Judas Mohun embraced him, Hill ran him through the body, and then made good his escape (see *State Trials*, vol. xii, col. 949). On 14 Sep. 1697, when drinking at the Rummer Tavern in Charing Cross, he quarrelled with Capt. William Hill, sometime of the Coldstream Guards, and stabbed him so that he died the next day. In Nov. 1697 the Grand Jury found a true bill against him for murder, but he was never brought to trial, for when he appeared before his peers he produced a pardon which he had received from the King on 2 July 1698. On 29 Mar. 1699 he was again tried by the Lords and unanimously (and apparently very properly) acquitted of the murder of Richard Coote, Edward, Lord Warwick, being convicted of manslaughter on the same charge the day before (see *Idem*, vol. xiii, col. 1033). Even the duel which he provoked and in which he met his death was not without suspicion of foul play, for Swift says in his *Journal to Stella*, 15 Nov. 1712: "The dog Mohun was killed on the spot, but while the Duke was over him Mohun, shortening his sword, stabbed him in at the shoulder to the heart," but a few lines further on in the same letter he adds: "I am told, that a footman of Lord Mohun stabbed Duke Hamilton; and some say Maccartney [Mohun's second] did too." A full account of the evidence given before the Privy Council is printed in *Hist. MSS. Com.*, Dartmouth MSS., vol. i, pp. 311-14. Judging from Kneller's portrait, he was not good-looking, nor does his face suggest intelligence. Mrs. Manley, however (no great authority), in her *Secret Memoirs*, calls him handsome, and lauds his "Penetration and Understanding" and his "prodigious Share of good Sense and exalted Wit." R. S. Forsythe's *A Noble Rake* (1928) contains many facts about his life, of which advantage has been taken here. V.G.

(a) For the Order of the Garter, see vol. ii, Appendix B.

(b) She does not seem to have been much better than her husband, or any better than she should have been. In Gilbert's *History of Cornwall*, vol. i, p. 67, it is stated that Lord Mohun "had only one daughter whom he never owned, and he lived several years separated from his wife. He had the good fortune, however, to get rid of her at last, she being drowned in a passage to Ireland with one of her gallants about six or seven years before his own death." V.G.

(c) "Lord Mohun now owns his marriage with Duck Griffin [Elizabeth Griffith]; I wonder he should give himself the trouble to marry her, for everybody

widow of Col. Edward GRIFFITH, Clerk of the Board of Green Cloth, and 2nd da. of Thomas LAWRENCE, M.D., Physician to Queen Anne. He *d. s.p.m.*, in a duel with the Duke of Hamilton (who also was slain), in Hyde Park, 15, and was *bur.* 25 Nov. 1712, in St. Martin's-in-the-Fields.^(a) At his death all his honours became *extinct*.^(b) Will dat. 23 Mar. 1710/11, pr. 6 Mar. 1712/3 and 8 Nov. 1725, leaving all to his then wife, she paying £1,000 to Elizabeth, "my pretended daughter by my first wife."^(c) His widow *m.*, 3rdly, as his 1st wife, Col. Charles MORDAUNT (nephew of the Earl of Peterborough), who was much her junior and survived her. She *d.* at Kensington, 15, and was *bur.* 21 May 1725, at Fulham, Midx.^(d) Admon. 5 July 1725.

MOIRA and RAWDON OF MOIRA

BARONY [I.] 1. JOHN RAWDON, 2nd but 1st surv. s. and h. of Sir John RAWDON, 3rd Bart., of Rawdon Hall, co. York, and of Moira, co. Down, by Dorothy, da. of the Rt. Hon. Sir Richard LEVINGE, Bart. [I.], Chief Justice of the Common Pleas [I.], was *b.* 17 Mar. 1719/20; *suc.* his father 2 Feb. 1723/4; was *ed.* at Trin. Coll., Dublin, admitted 6 Sep. 1736; *cr.* LL.D. 1753; F.R.S. 12 Apr. 1744. On 9 Apr. 1750 he was *cr.* BARON RAWDON OF MOIRA, co. Down [I.], taking his seat the next day. On 30 Jan. 1762 he was *cr.* EARL OF MOIRA [I.], taking his seat 9 Feb. following.^(e) He *m.*, 1stly, 10 Nov. 1741, in her father's chapel at his summer residence, Charlton, Kent, Helena,^(f) yst. da. of John (PERCEVAL), 1st EARL OF

says he has for some years taken the same liberties he can do now" (Letter of Lady Strafford, 15 Apr. 1712). V.G.

(a) The duel was occasioned by a dispute regarding the division of the Gaws-worth estate, to which his wife and the Duchess of Hamilton were coheirs. V.G.

(b) Charles, 2nd Earl of Macclesfield (*d.* 1701), devised to him all his estates if his brother Fitton should die *s.p.*, and made him his executor, "not doubting but that he is a man of that honour and so true an Englishman as always to have a regard for the true lovers of their country." On the death of Fitton, 3rd Earl, unm., in 1702, Mohun inherited the estates.

(c) B.M. Add. MS. 39923, fo. 29. According to Chancery Proceedings, 1714-58/7/6, Lady Mohun had only lately (Oct. 1715) obtained possession, after a tedious suit at law, of the Macclesfield estate. The paternal Devon and Cornwall estate of her late husband was in the hands of a receiver for (i) payment of his debts,

(ii) the benefit of the widow of Warwick, Lord Mohun, lately dead.

(d) She sold the Mohun estate of Boconnoc to Governor Pitt in 1717. V.G.

(e) He wrote on 19 Aug. 1765 from Moira to Lord Dartmouth desiring him to recommend his petition for a grant of land, so that he and others now anxious to settle in America may be enabled to do so (*Hist. MSS. Com.*, Dartmouth MSS., vol. ii, p. 18).

(f) This appears to have been a genuine love match, an unusual incident at that date. She was a clever and attractive young woman, to whom the frequent references in her father the Earl of Egmont's *Diary* show his devotion. On 12 Oct. 1741 the

Early English Family History

THE following history of the Moon family is from the pen of Joseph B. Moon, of Powder Spring, Ga., and is furnished us by J. P. Moon, a grain and provision merchant of Newberry, S. C.

At the time Denmark was controlled by England the King of England made a requisition on the King of Denmark for a regiment of soldiers to act as bodyguard to the English king.

The Danish King, feeling himself complimented, issued his order that the best men of his kingdom should be selected and that every man should be tall, standing erect, blue eyes, fair complexion and red hair.

This order was filled to the letter and the men were of the first families of the Danish kingdom and upon the banner which they carried with them in addition to the national colors and inscriptions there was inscribed a full half-moon and from that circumstance it was called the Moon Regiment.

After having done good service for the English King he was so well pleased with them that when their term of service expired he offered them land in England if they would remain with him, which offer quite a number accepted and were settled in a colony and all with one accord adopted the name of the honored regiment and became Moons. The land is held by their posterity to this day. The land grant was made in that name, Moon. From this time we find the Moon colony leading moral, civil and prosperous lives, devoting a share of their time to religious culture. When George Fox, Robert Barkly and others rebelled spiritually against the priesthood and ceremonies of the prevailing church of that day and in the persecutions which followed we find a number of the Moons true to their religion. When William Penn formed his colony in Pennsylvania we find he established a colony of Moons in Bucks county and from this colony we trace the Moon family direct to Redstone, western Pennsylvania, western New York, and one branch of the family to Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee, Ohio and Georgia. Joseph Moon was the first to migrate from the colony. He was married before leaving the old world.

He had one son whose name was Simon. Simon was twice

married and by his second wife had an only child—a son whose name was John, and who emigrated to North Carolina and married Mary Farmer.

They had few sons; Joseph, Lawrence, John and James and one daughter, Rachael, who married Marniduke Bookout. John Moon, the father, emigrated to Georgia where he died. John Moon, the son of John, begat Jesse Moon, who was twice married; two sisters, Willingham by name, and begat many sons and daughters, one named John Willingham Moon; a son by his first wife begat Joseph K. Moon, and his brother, Joseph K. Moon, begat Zadoc B. Moon.

JOSEPH B. MOON,

Powder Spring, Ga., January 22, 1889.

ENGLISH BARONIES

A STUDY OF
THEIR ORIGIN AND DESCENT
1086-1327

BY
I. J. SANDERS

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS
1960

barony, d. 1328-37. She m. John de Sutton d. post 1337 leaving John d. 1359.

JOAN, who inherited half the barony, d. 1338. She m. Thomas de Botetorte d. 1322. Her heir was her son John d. 1385.¹

DUNSTER

SOMERSET

Domesday Book states that the castle of William I de Mohun was situated at Dunster. William I d. post 1090, his son William II d. circa 1155 being followed by William III.² William III d. 1176, his son William IV d. 1193 leaving Reginald I who came of age in 1206.³ He d. 1213, his son Reginald II came of age in 1227 and d. 1258 when his heir was his grand-

¹ C.I.P.M. ii, nos. 16, 813; idem, vi, no. 428; idem, viii, no. 181; idem, x, no. 516; C.C.R. 1318-23, pp. 611-12; C.F.R. iii, pp. 147, 188, 191, 357; C.P.R. 1327-30, p. 270; idem, 1334-8, p. 343. Dudley was held by barony by service of 2½ or 3 knights for 40 days in the Welsh war. Roger I m., firstly, Nichola, da. of William IV d. 1221, Earl of Arundel. His children by this marriage were daughters. See Arundel. Feudal Service, p. 152.

² V.C.H. Somerset, i, p. 501; H. Maxwell-Lyte, *A History of Dunster*, i, pp. 1-38; *The Honour of Dunster*, Som. R. Soc. xxxiii. In 1131 William II witnessed a deed and he is mentioned in the pipe roll of this year (Pipe Roll, 31 Hen. I, p. 108; Regesta, ii, no. 1715).

³ Pipe Roll, 22 Hen. II, p. 155; idem, 6 Rich. I, p. 20; idem, 8 John, p. 128. In 1165 William III was charged £22. 17s. 6d. If this is scutage at 1m. it represents 34½ knights' fees. In 1166 he said he had 39½ knights' fees de veteri and 4 de novo while in 1168 he was charged on 41 de veteri and 5½ de novo. Later scutages were charged on 41 knights' fees (Red Book, pp. 226-7; Pipe Roll, 11 Hen. II, p. 66; idem, 14 Hen. II, p. 143; idem, 6 Rich. I, p. 20; idem, 13 John, p. 230; Pipe Roll, E. 372/68, Somerset; idem, E. 372/90, Somerset; idem, E. 372/123, Somerset). In 1141 William II was created earl and he took the title Somerset. This honour did not continue in the family (G.E.C. ix, p. 18). The name Mohun is derived from Moyon, Manche, arr. St-Lô (*Anglo-Norman Families*, p. 66). Bruton priory, Somerset, was founded by the Mohun family (Bruton and Montacute Cartularies, Som. R. Soc. viii).

⁴ G.E.C. ix, p. 20; C.R. 1204-24, p. 137; idem, 1265-72, p. 85; P.R. 1225-37, p. 107; Ex. F.R. i, p. 79. John I was son of John son of

son John I who came of age in 1269.⁴ He d. 1279, his son John II came of age in 1290 and d. 1330.⁵

DURSLEY

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Roger I de Berkeley, who held extensive lands of the king when Domesday Book was compiled, became a monk at the abbey of St. Peter, Gloucester, 1091-3.⁶ Roger II, s. and h., d. circa 1131 leaving Roger III who, on being deprived of part of his lands by Henry II, made Dursley castle the centre of his barony.⁷ Roger III d. post 1177, his son Roger IV d. 1190. Roger V d. 1220 leaving Henry I d. 1221.⁸

Reginald II d. in Gascony 1253-4. Reginald I m. Alice, fourth sister and coheir of William Briwerre of Horsley, q.v. Reginald II m., secondly, Isabel, da. of William d. 1254, Earl of Derby, by Sibyl, da. and coheir of William Marshal, Earl of Pembroke. See Tutbury, Long Crendon. No relief was paid in the thirteenth century as all the heirs were minors.

⁵ C.F.R. i, p. 114; C.I.P.M. ii, no. 306; idem, vii, no. 297; C.P.R. 1281-92, p. 356. Feudal Service, p. 148.

⁶ Domesday, i, p. 168; Hist. Mon. St. Peter, Glouc. i, p. 112; Regesta, ii, no. 1565; 'The Earlier House of Berkeley', in *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* viii, pp. 193-223. The family were patrons of St. Peter's abbey, Gloucester, Kingswood abbey, Wilts., and Shaftesbury nunnery, Dorset (Monasticon, ii, pp. 482, 483; idem, v, pp. 425-8; Hist. Mon. St. Peter, Glouc., passim).

⁷ Pipe Roll, 31 Hen. I, pp. 80, 133; Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. loc. cit. In 1161 Roger III answered for 2½ knights' fees and in 1165 he was charged £7. 12s. 6d. (Red Book, pp. 24, 697; Pipe Roll, 7 Hen. II, p. 22; idem, 11 Hen. II, p. 13). If the charge in 1165 was for scutage at 1m. a knight's fee Roger would be answering for just under 12 knights' fees. This number explains why, after 1166, Berkeley answered for 5 knights' fees and Dursley was charged on 7½ (idem, 14 Hen. II, p. 123; idem, 18 Hen. II, p. 121; idem, 2 Rich. I, p. 57; Pipe Roll, E. 372/68, Glos.; idem, E. 372/90, Glos.; idem, E. 372/123, Glos.). In 1166 Roger stated that he had enfeoffed 2½ knights' fees de veteri and that he held 5 knights and 9 hides on domain (Red Book, pp. 292-3).

⁸ Pipe Roll, 22 Hen. II, p. 128; idem, 23 Hen. II, p. 44; idem, 2 Rich. I, p. 58; C.R. 1204-24,

John, s. and h., attained his majority by 1241 and d. 1245 leaving Henry II who possibly came of age by 1262.¹ Henry II d. 1287, his son William came of age in 1291 and d. 1300 leaving Henry III, a minor, who d.s.p. circa 1314 when he was followed by his brother John d. 1349.²

EGREMONT

CUMBERLAND

The district of Allerdale above Derwent, also called Copeland, which formed the barony of which Egremont was the caput, was granted by Henry I to William le Meschin when he failed to hold Gilsland which he had received from his brother Ranulph. William, who built the castle at Egremont, d. circa 1130-5 leaving Ranulph d.s.p. 1135-40, when his heir was his sister ALICE.³

ALICE d. 1187, m., firstly, William fitz

p. 470; C.R.R. ix, p. 104. In 1176 Roger filius answered for a fine, in 1176 Roger pater appears as well as Roger. There is no further mention of Roger until 1190, when scutage was charged on 7½ knights' fees (Pipe Roll, 2 Rich. I, p. 57). Roger V proffered 100 m. relief. Roger IV m. Hawise Paynel of Dudley, q.v. (Monasticon, v, p. 204).

¹ Feet of Fines, Glos., 25 III, Hen. nos. 240, 246; C.R. 1242-7, p. 309; C.I.P.M. i, no. 530 (p. 157). John was ward of Engelard de Cigoyne and Henry was in the care of Richard de Clifford (Fees, pp. 377, 442; C.P.R. 1232-47, p. 475).

² C.F.R. i, pp. 237-9, 427; C.I.P.M. ii, no. 629; idem, vii, no. 635; idem, ix, no. 149; C.C.R. 1288-96, p. 162; idem, 1313-18, p. 138; P.W. ii, p. 443. Orig. Roll, E. 371/50, m. 14, records Henry's death and mentions a 'reasonable relief'. Dursley and another manor owed the service of 2 knights' fees (Pipe Roll, E. 372/123, Glos.).

Feudal Service, p. 140.

³ E.Y.C. vii, p. 57; Fees, p. 197. Alice used the patronymic de Rumilly of her mother Cecily from whom she inherited Skipton, q.v.

⁴ Pipe Roll, 33 Hen. II, p. 191; E.Y.C. vii, p. 1. Alice m., secondly, Alexander fitz Gerold d. 1178. Her son William d.s.p. circa 1163. Cecily her eldest daughter took Skipton, q.v. Alice the youngest daughter was given Papcastle, q.v.

⁵ Pipe Roll, 1 Rich. I, pp. 88-89; idem, 2 John, p. 244; C.R.R. ii, p. 273; Rot. de Obl. et Fin., PP. 45, 68, 184, 474; Fees, p. 198. Richard m.

Duncan, son of Duncan II, King of the Scots. She was, by him, mother of several children among whom was MABEL.⁴

MABEL, the second daughter of Alice, took Egremont to her husband Reginald de Lucy d. circa 1199. Richard, s. and h., d. 1213; his heir for Egremont was his daughter MABEL.⁵

MABEL m. Lambert, elder son of Thomas I de Multon d. 1240. Lambert, who obtained all the barony of Egremont, died 1246.⁶ Thomas II, s. and h., d. 1294 when his heir was his grandson Thomas III d. 1322. John, s. and h., came of age in 1329 and d.s.p. 1334.⁷

ELSTON IN ORCHESTON ST. GEORGE

WILTSHIRE

Osbern Giffard, Domesday lord of Elston, d. ante 1096 being followed by Elias I.

Ada, da. and coheir of Hugh de Morville. She was heiress of half the barony of Burgh by Sands, q.v. In 1200 Richard proffered 300 m. for his lands (Pipe Roll, 2 John, p. 244). Richard's second daughter Alice m. Alan, younger son of Thomas I de Multon. She inherited lands in Papcastle, q.v. (G.E.C. ix, p. 397).

⁶ Rot. de Obl. et Fin., pp. 482, 483; C.I.P.M. i, p. 84; Ex. F.R. ii, pp. 3, 5. Lambert held Egremont for 1 knight's fee. Ada, widow of Richard de Lucy, m., secondly, Thomas I de Multon d. 1240 who became guardian of her daughters by Richard. Lambert was son of Thomas by an earlier marriage. The half-barony of Burgh by Sands, q.v., of which Ada was heiress, passed to Thomas, her son by Thomas de Multon d. 1240.

⁷ C.I.P.M. iii, nos. 198, 203; idem, vi, no. 331; idem, vii, no. 628; C.F.R. i, p. 337; idem, iii, pp. 91, 132. Thomas II, son of Lambert, owed £50 relief in the reign of Edward I (Pipe Roll, E. 372/131, Cumb.; idem, E. 372/134, Cumb.; idem, E. 372/137, Cumb.). There is no evidence of the payment of £100 relief but this estate was called a barony. Thomas, father of Thomas III, d.v.p. 1287. Thomas III m. Eleanor, da. of the Earl of Ulster. Scutage was charged on 1 knight's fee in 1246 and 1279 (idem, E. 372/90, Cumb.; idem, E. 372/123, Cumb.).

MILITARY INFORMATION

1277, 1282, 1310 Service of 1 knight recognized by Thomas de Multon (P.W. i, ii).

GUNSMITHS *of* OHIO

18th & 19th CENTURIES

Volume I
BIOGRAPHICAL DATA

by DONALD A. HUTSLAR

Edited by NANCY BAGBY

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

Longrifle Series

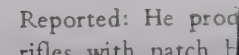
GEORGE SHUMWAY PUBLISHER



977.1
L22

gunsmith, located in

J. Betz, gunsmith, located in Franklin Square active in 1870's. There are several known half



Williams (1913), HISTORY OF CLERMONT AND BROWN COUNTIES, OHIO
Rockey (1880), HISTORY OF CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO

One Thomas Hunt rifle known,

(See - Brown County)

JOHNSTON, WILLIAM H.

1875 William Johnston, gunsmith, located in Felicity.
1875 directory

JOSLIN, I.M.

Reported: a rifle marked "I.M. JOSLIN, BATAVIA"

LIPPHARDT, CHARLES

Charles Lipphardt, gunsmith, located in New Richmond, active 1849 to 1854.
Carey (1953)

1853 Charles Lipphardt, gunsmith, located in New Richmond.
1853 directory

LOCK, JOHN

(1815-)

1850 John Lock, gunsmith, age 35 years, from Kentucky, located in Williamsburg Twp.
1850 Census

McLEISH, CHARLES

(See - Franklin County)

\$1000 invested, one hand \$25 a month. Year ending 1 June 1870 equipped with 3 hp steam engine and one metal lathe. Purchased materials at \$500 and produced guns valued at \$2000.
1870 Industrial Census

1878 John Park, gunsmith, located in Williamsburg.
1878 directory

1882 John Park located in Williamsburg. No occupation.
1882 directory

John Park produced single shot cart. rifles.
Van Rensselaer (1947)

ROSS, JAMES

(See-Muskingum County)

ROSS, WILLIAM

William Ross was a pioneer in New Richmond in 1816.

William Ross asked permission to test his firearms within the city limits of New Richmond in 1828. Permission was given to "... shoot against the old ox-mill."

Rockey (1880), HISTORY OF CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO

SELLS, F.M.

1882 F.M. Sells, gunsmith, located in Laurel Twp.
1882 directory

1883 F.M. Sells, gunsmith, located in Laurel Twp.

... gunsmith, located in Williamsburg (Indiana or Ohio?). Percussion rifles have been seen with the above name and location marked on them, all bearing locks by Tyler Davidson of Cincinnati.

Lindert (1964), GUNMAKERS OF INDIANA

PARK, JOHN
(1815-1895)

John Parke, gunsmith, ran the Williamsburg Gun & Machine Shop, active 1820 to 1876.
Clermont County Atlas, 1902

1859 John Park, gunsmith, located in Williamsburg.
1859 gazetteer

1870 John Park, gunsmith, located in Williamsburg.

1883 directory

F.N. Sells, gunsmith in Clermont County, active 1860 to 1885.

Gardner (1948)

F.M. Sells, gunsmith in Clermont County, active 1860 to 1886.

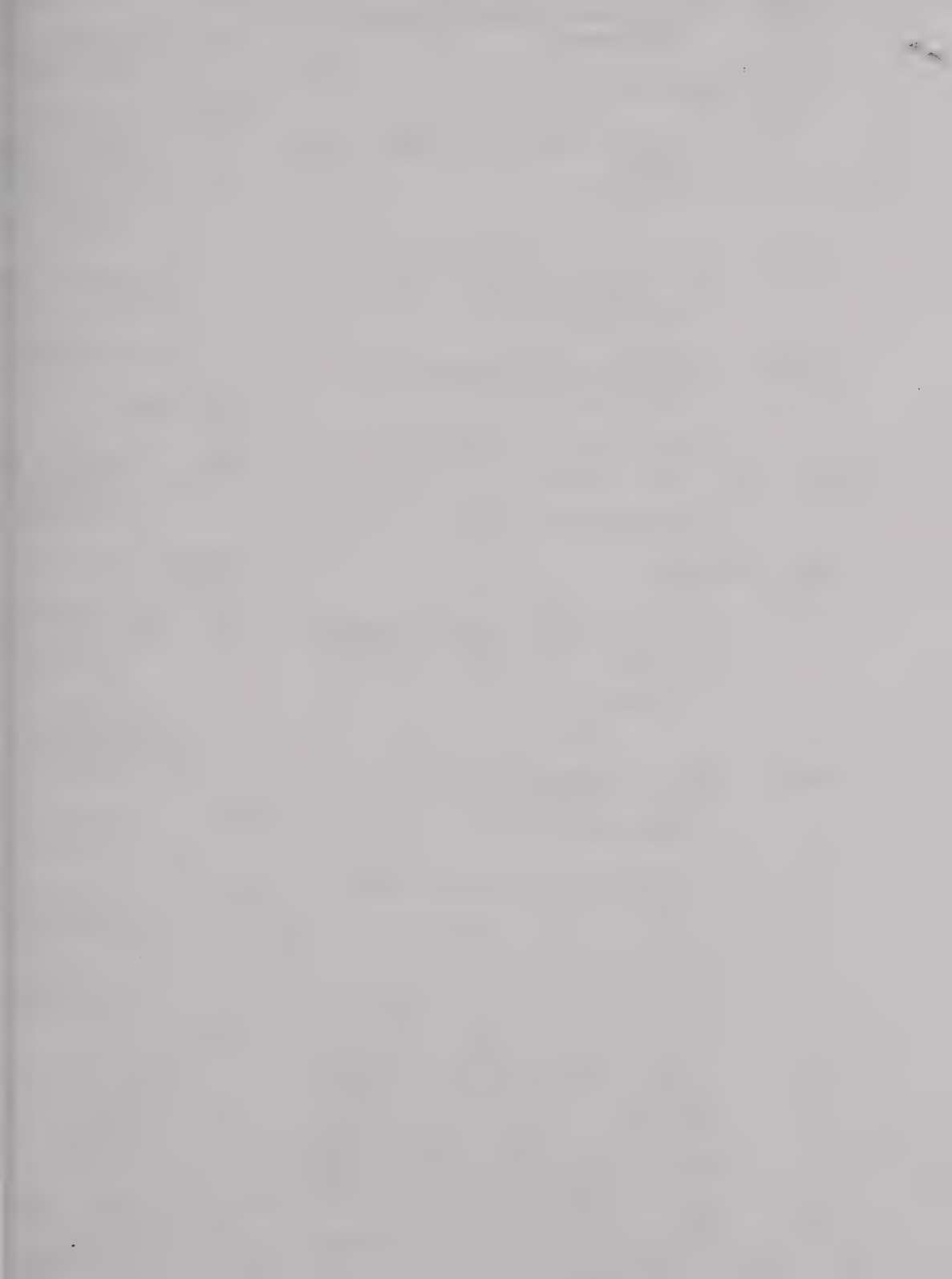
Gardner (1963)

F.M. Sells, gunsmith, located in Elizabeth Street, Moscow in 1902.

Clermont County Atlas, 1902

Known: A Sells rifle with a "P.S. Lauman Xenia", lock.

(See—Brown and Hocking Counties)



1866 H. Kline, gunsmith, located in Wilmington.
1866 directory

MOON, CHRISTOPHER C.

(1831-)

C.C. Moon, gunsmith in Martinsville, active
1846-54.

Gardner (1944)

1850

C.C. Moon, gunsmith, age 19 years; born in
Ohio, located in Clark Twp.
1850 Census

1853

C.C. Moon, gunsmith, in Clinton County.
1853 directory

C.C. Moon, possibly brother of Jesse H. Moon.
Carey (1953)

(See—William and Jesse Moon)

MOON, JOSEPH H.

(1806-)

J.H. Moon, gunsmith, located in Martinsville,
active 1846 to 1854. Separate shop from C.C.
Moon.

Gardner (1947)

1850

J.H. Moon, gunsmith, age 44 years; from Ten-
nessee, located in Clark Twp.
1850 Census

1853

J.H. Moon, gunsmith, located in Martinsville.
1853 directory

MOON, WILLIAM AND JESSE

William and Jesse Moon came from Jefferson
County, Tennessee, in spring of 1809, and
settled about one mile east of Martinsville,
Clark Twp., Clinton County, Ohio. William was
first blacksmith and gunsmith in county. The
Moon Colony included 54 persons. "Many of
the old pioneer citizens of Ohio and Indiana
have in their possession today guns manu-
factured by William and Jesse Moon, who did
an extensive business in that line."

Beers (1882), THE HISTORY OF CLINTON
COUNTY, OHIO

1820

William Moon, 18
1820 Census

NOGGLE, WASHINGTON

Washington Nog-
Burlington. Mad
1849 to 1855.
Gardner (19

Noggle also wo
County.

(See—Warren Cou

SHAW, JAMES

(1831-)

1850

James Shaw, gun
Ohio, located in
1850 Census

VANDEBURGH, ELLIOT

(1810-)

1850

E. Vandeburg, gu
N.Y., located in W
1850 Census

Elliot Vandenburg
mington, active 18
Gardner (1948

1864

E. Vandurburgh, gu
1864 directory

1866

E. Vanderburgh, gu
1866 directory

1866

E. Vandurburgh, gu
1866 gazetteer

VANDEBURGH, WILLIAM

William Vandenburg
mington. Produced
active 1848 to 1854
Gardner (1948)

1853

William Vandenburg
Wilmington.
1853 directory



served as its clerk of the exchequer for several years, and has been a member of the grand castle of Pennsylvania for twelve years and in May, 1905, was installed as grand chief of the order in the state. He arranged, codified and published a digest of the laws of the order which has been in use for several years. He is a past grand of Aquetong Lodge, No. 193, I. O. O. F., of Doylestown, and has filled the position of musical director and degree master of that lodge for several years. As such he organized and instructed a degree staff that has the reputation of being one of the best in the state, taking second prize in a competition this year before a Committee of the Sovereign Grand Lodge, in which were entries in all parts of the United States. He has been the collector of Lenape Council, No. 1117, Royal Arcanum, since 1890, and is treasurer of the fraternal accident order, known as the "True Blue." He has served as a director of Eastern Union Building and Loan Society of Philadelphia since 1890, and is connected with a number of other business enterprises. He has prepared and published two directories of Bucks county, and is at work upon a third edition. In August, 1904, he purchased a controlling interest in the Doylestown Publishing Company, the proprietors of the "Doylestown Democrat," daily and weekly, which he has since personally conducted as president of the company, and has greatly improved the standard of the paper.

Senator Grim was married August 9, 1890, to M. Alice Sassaman, daughter of Jacob and Emeline (Wildonger) Sassaman of Bucksville, Bucks county, and they are the parents of two children, Ruth S. and George W.

MOON FAMILY. James Moon and Joan Burges were married near Bristol, England, and with a family of children were among the early emigrants to settle in Pennsylvania. By deed dated 10 mo. 13, 1688, he purchased of James Hill 125 acres of land in Falls township, one and a half miles west from Morrisville, and largely covered in 1905 by the classification yard of the Trenton branch of the Pennsylvania Railroad. On 12 mo. 11, 1706, he conveyed the same by deed in fee to his son Roger. James Moon's will mentions six children: Sarah, James, Jonas, Jasper, Mary and Roger. James married Mary Wilsford, 1 mo. 1696, and afterward Agnes Priestly, in 1714; he deceased 4th mo. 6, 1755.

Jonas, born 10 mo. 24, 1671, married Alice Chissum, about 1707, and deceased 10 mo. 4, 1732; Mary married a Curtis. Tradition says that Jasper went to Virginia and was the progenitor of the Moon family of that state. He married Su-

sanna ——. Among the earmarks of cattle recorded at the clerk's office in a book preserved in the Library of the Bucks County Historical Society are those of James Moon. He was a member of Falls Monthly Meeting of Friends, and was buried in the old graveyard at Fallsington. His wife Joan's English relatives sent her money with which she purchased a farm near the river Delaware, two miles north of Yardleyville, since owned by Zachariah Betts. She resided with her son Roger at the homestead until her death, at nearly ninety, having survived her husband twenty-six years. She was an active member of Falls Monthly Meeting, and frequently preferred to walk to meeting when in advanced years.

Roger Moon, son of James and Joan Moon, born about 1680, married Ann Nutt, of England, at Falls Meeting of Friends, 8 mo. 23, 1708; they had seven children: James, born 1 mo. 1713; died 5 mo. 9, 1795; John, born 5 mo. 27, 1717, died 9 mo. 24, 1722; Elizabeth, born 10 mo. 16, 1719, died aged eighty-five and one-half years, 1805; Roger, born 1 mo. 20, 1722, died 12 mo. 4, 1759; Isaac, born 11 mo. 6, 1724, died 6 mo. 23, 1748; William, born 3 mo. 6, 1727, died 10 mo. 4, 1795; Ann, born 4 mo. 7, 1739, died 3 mo. 28, 1764. Roger Moon's second marriage was to Elizabeth Price (daughter of Reese and Mary Price), 1 mo., 1734. Their children were: John, born 12 mo. 28, 1734, died 1 mo. 6, 1788; Mary, born 3 mo. 8, 1736, died 11 mo. 20, 1815; Sarah, born 10 mo. 29, 1737; Timothy, born 10 mo. 15, 1739, died 7 mo. 5, 1813; Samuel, born 7 mo. 1, 1744; Jasper, born 1 mo. 12, 1748; Hannah, born 8 mo. 29, 1749.

Roger Moon said he had lived seventy years in the same place, and had never discharged a gun or quarrelled with any man. He deceased 2 mo. 16, 1759, on the ancestral acres, at the ripe old age of seventy-nine years; eleven of his children surviving him.

James Moon, eldest child of Roger and Ann Nutt Moon, married three times, and one child of each marriage lived to grow up; first to Hannah Price, 11 mo. 18, 1737; their son James married Sarah Downey, and had two children, James and Mary. James married and had several children, lived and died on the same farm his father did near the river two miles above Morrisville. Mary married John Thornton, had a large family of children. James, son of Roger and Ann Nutt Moon's second marriage was to Elizabeth, daughter of Edward and Bridget Lucas, 3 mo. 18, 1742; she deceased 6 mo. 14, 1748. One daughter survived her mother, who married Yeomans Gillingham, at Falls Meeting, 1 mo. 13, 1768, and had nine children. James Moon's (son of Roger and Ann Nutt Moon) third marriage was to Ann Watson, widow of Mark Watson, and daughter of John and Mary (Lofty) Sotcher, at Falls Meeting, 3 mo. 28, 1753. One child, Moses Moon, survived this marriage. On 1 mo. 29, 1748, James Moon purchased of Robert Lucas

for £480, two hundred and eighteen and one-quarter acres of land in Middletown township, now known as "Woodbourne," where he resided the remainder of his life, and in 1905 it is owned and occupied by his descendants. Beside ordinary farming he was a nurseryman, as entries in his cash-book testify, one reading thus: "11th mo. 22nd 1775. Joseph Lovett bought six Newtown pippins and two grafted pear trees for eight shillings." He thus started a business which his descendants have followed to a greater or less extent for over one hundred and thirty years.

Moses Moon was born 10 mo. 9, 1754. Beside following the occupations of his father as farmer and nurseryman, he also was a noted surveyor. He married Rachel Burges, at Falls Meeting of Friends, and deceased 4 mo. 19, 1822, having resided his entire life at Woodbourne, which he inherited from his father and bequeathed to his only son James, who adhered more closely to farming than did his predecessors.

James Moon married Jane Haines, at Eve-shaw Meeting, N. J., 2 mo. 13, 1813, and continued to reside at the homestead until his death in 1855. He left six children: Mahlon, Eliza, Charles Rachel, James 11, and Jane C.

Mahlon, the oldest son of James and Jane (Haines) Moon, followed the nursery business for quite a period of time, after which his brother James H. Moon purchased the greater part of the land. Charles Henry Moon, son of Charles Moon, is a prominent surveyor and engineer, and lives on the western portion of the place, he being the fifth generation of the family to occupy these ancestral acres.

James H. Moon, the third son of James and Jane (Haines) Moon, married Elizabeth Balderston, in 1853, and settled two miles west of Fallsington, where they still reside with their son, Alfred H. Moon. Of their nine children five are still living: Everett, LL. D., Alfred H., Willett B., M. D., Elizabeth Laetitia, Ph. D., and Rachel, M. D.

Of James and Jane Haines Moon's daughters, Eliza married Morton A. Walmsley, of Byberry, Pa.; Rachel married William Tatnall, of Wilmington, Delaware, and Jane C. married Hon. Jonathan Chace, of Rhode Island.

Of the eleven children which survived Roger Moon, we have partially traced but one line, that of his eldest son James. The descendants of the five sons who survived him are scattered in all directions, although there is proof that many remained near home, the name occurring frequently in this vicinity and in New Jersey. His son William married Elizabeth Nutt; and settled on Moon's Island in the Delaware River. An account of his descendants is given later. James married Jonathan Pursell; Elizabeth married William Janney, 7 mo., 1739, at Falls Meeting and they moved near Waterford, Loudoun county, Va.; John, Roger and Isaac died without issue. Of the sec-

ond wife's children; John married and left descendants; Mary married John Linton; Sarah married Daniel Burges; Timothy married Martha Richie; Hannah married Mahlon Hartley, and removed to Ohio; Jasper, unknown.

PRICE FAMILY. Elizabeth Price, second wife of Roger Moon, was of Welsh origin and a daughter of Reese and Mary Price (or Preese), who settled in Bucks county about the year 1700.

The ancestors of Mrs. Samuel C. Moon, of Morrisville, were Nathaniel and Sarah (Briggs-Shaw) Price, who emigrated from Rhode Island and settled in Middletown township, Bucks county, near the present site of Langhorne about the middle of the eighteenth century. They were the parents of three children; Nathaniel, of whom a more particular account follows: Elizabeth, married Edward Worstell; and Susanna, married Thomas Jones. Sarah (Briggs-Shaw) Price died 10 mo. 22, 1808, in her eighty-seventh year.

Nathaniel Price, son of Nathaniel and Sarah, born February 8, 1759, was received into membership with Friends and married October 18, 1786, Ann Bailey, daughter of Edward and Ann (Satterthwaite) Bailey, of Bucks county, and had three children:

(1) William, born September 14, 1787, died June 4, 1852, married April 18, 1808, Mary Mahan, and had nine children: Cornelius, Mary, John, Deborah, Ann, Amos, Susan, Catharine and William. (2) John, born November 23, 1788, died April 5, 1867, married Rachel Burgess, daughter of Joseph and Sarah (Matson) Burgess, and had children: Daniel B., of whom an account follows; Lydia B., Sarah Ann, and Phebe B., none of whom married, living and dying near Fallsington, Bucks county. (3) Edith, born 1790, died 1792. Ann (Bailey) Price died January 8, 1791, and Nathaniel married (second) December 13, 1792, Mary Spicer, daughter of James and Rachel Spicer, and they were the parents of four children: (4) Joseph, born March 10, 1793, married October 14, 1821, Eliza Wildman, and had children, Mary and Elizabeth. (5) Ann, born February 23, 1795, married, 1819, Israel Burgess, and had two children, William and Mary, both of whom married into the Longshore family. (6) Isaiah, born December 20, 1798, married May 20, 1824, Margaret Burges, daughter of William and Rachel Burges, and had four children: Rachel, married Benjamin Woolston; Ann, married a Hance; Jane, married a Croshaw; Martha, married Dr. William E. Case, and has two sons, William and Philip of Morrisville. (7) Rachel, born December 4, 1800, lived to an advanced age at Langhorne, but never married. Mary (Spicer) Price, the mother of the above named four children, died December 8, 1829.

Daniel B. Price, only son of John and Rachel (Burges) Price, was born December

JAMES MOON AND JOAN BURGESS

JAMES MOONE, the first American ancestor of the subject of this sketch, came to Pennsylvania from Bristol, England, at about the same date that John Moone, first above mentioned, appears in Philadelphia, and located near the falls of the Delaware, in Bucks county. He had married at Bristol, England, about 1663, Joan Burgess, and was accompanied to America by several children of nearly adult age. When he purchased a tract of land in Falls township, in 1695, his son, James Moone Jr., was named as one of the grantees, the title to vest in him when he arrived at the age of twenty-one years.

John Moone, of Philadelphia, was a brother of James Moone, of Bucks county. They were both witnesses to the will of Joseph Siddall, of Bucks county, which was probated in Philadelphia, May 5, 1704.

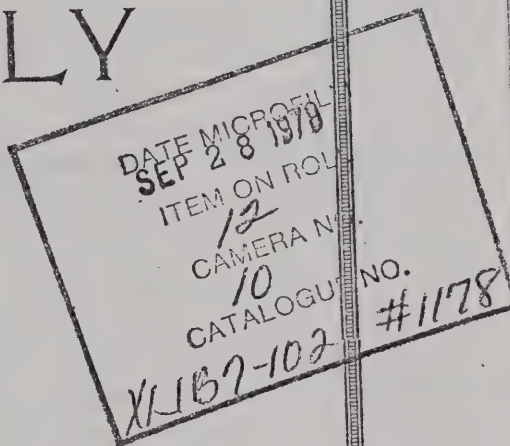
James Moone was actively associated with the affairs of Bucks county, his name frequently appearing on the early records of the courts of that county after 1685 as a member of grand and petit juries, and as serving in various capacities by appointment of the court up to the time of his decease, in September, 1713. Joan (Burgess) Moone, wife of James Moone, received a legacy from her parents or other relatives in England, in 1695, and obtained a certificate from the Bucks County Court on December 11, 1695, to enable her to receive it, the court entry of which is as follows: "A Certificate of Joan, the wife of James Moone being alive Signed in Court shce being then there present." She survived her husband over a quarter of a century, dying December, 1739, in her ninetieth year, at the home of her son, Roger, the old home plantation in Falls township, the title of which had been transferred from James Jr. to his father and by the latter to Roger in 1706. Children of James and Joan (Burgess) Moone: Sarah, Jasper, James, Roger, John and Mary. Jasper, ~~the latter~~, located in New Jersey, and died in Burlington county, letters of administration being granted to his widow Susannah, April 29, 1726; the records of that county show that he was resident there as early as 1704. James, Roger and Jonas Moon remained in Bucks county, and have left descendants. James was deputy sheriff of the county in 1714.

Reference: Colonial and Revolutionary Families of Pennsylvania,
Jordon, John W., 1911, p. 1285.

Indexed U. S.

AUG 19 1963

HISTORY OF THE MOON FAMILY



...By...

WILLIAM H. MOON

GENERAL SECRETARY
OF THE CONFERENCE
OF LAY LADY SAINTS



49386

....Printed By....

THE TIMES PUBLISHING COMPANY

Conyers, Georgia

Moons In Ohio

FOR the benefit of the readers I will give a short history of the Moons of Ohio from G. R. Moon of that State: G. R. Moon, son of Columbus Moon, was born in Ohio in 1877. His father's name was Columbus; his father, George; his father, Samuel; his father, Joseph; his father, John; his father, Simon; his father, Jasper Moon of William Penn's time. John Moona brother of Joseph, came to Georgia, but do not know when, as we have no record of him. Joseph Moon, like the Joseph of Walton county, Georgia, was the one great generator of the Moons in Ohio. He was the father of ten sons and three daughters, and had 829 great-grandchildren, so we see there is considerable Moon blood in Ohio.

In 1682, when William Penn immigrated colonists to America, he established a colony of Moons in Buck county, Pennsylvania, and from there the family is traced to Red Stone, Western Pennsylvania, Western New York and to Virginia. This is an entirely different branch of the family as they sprang from the colony that William Penn brought from England and settled in Pennsylvania.

Jasper Moon, of William Penn's time, had one child, Simon, who married twice, and by his second wife had one child, John, who went to North Carolina and settled on the Neuse river, and married Miss Mary Farmer and had five children: Rachael, who married M. Bookout; John, went to Georgia, where he died; Joseph, married Ann Brown, and had ten sons and three daughters. Clinton county history goes on to tell of this Joseph and his family and I cannot find anything about the other two children of John and Mary Farmer's family. Daniel married Ruth Hutson; William married Jane Hutson; Samuel married Sarah Comer; John married Elizabeth Mount; Jesse married Annie Hockett; Thomas married Elizabeth Hockett; Solomon married Hannah McLin; Mary married James Garner; Grace died in infancy; Jane married John Routh. John, Samuel and John Routh, their brother-in-law, came to Ohio and settled near Martinsville in the fall of 1808. It is an evident fact that this G. R. Moon is not related to the Moons of the South as he has traced his ancestry back eight generations, back to

see book # 929.27387.

m 778 ma

for Joseph Moon and Ann Brown's dau

see p. 124. 12. 2

the time that William Penn settled a colony of Moons in Pennsylvania, unless they were a branch of our immigrant ancestor ~~that~~ settled in North Carolina. Some of the descendants of ~~Thomas~~ Moon have drifted into nearly every state in the union.

HISTORY OF THE MOONS. There are, perhaps, few families in Clinton County that rank so prominent as the Moons, judging not only from the sole standpoint of their being an extensive family, but regarding them in all their characteristics—their abounding enterprise, energetic industry, loyalty and uprightness as citizens, generosity and kindness as neighbors, and their eminent social qualities as a people. The ancestral history of this family is quite elaborate—extending back the avenues of several centuries to Denmark, the kingdom of which their earliest progenitors were natives. They were of the Teutonic or German family, which is now the prevailing race of Europe, and yet scarcely 4,000 years old. It embraces the people of Sweden, Norway, Denmark, the whole of the German Empire and the masses of Scotland and England. In history has been recorded that this family was never known to have been conquered. During a certain period of history, the Kingdom of Denmark formed a part of the English Dominion, however, only under a partial rule of the King of England. Within this period of English rule, the King of England made a requisition on the King of Denmark for a regiment of soldiers, a body-guard to His Majesty himself. The Danish Monarch, regarding it an honor to furnish the distinguished King with a body-guard, issued orders that the best men of his kingdom be selected—persons erect in stature, athletic, of light complexion, blue eyes and red hair. A regiment from the best families of Danes, fully corresponding to the orders, was organized and sent to the King. The banner they bore had, in addition to the National colors, the inscription of a half-moon, and the regiment was known as the "Moon Regiment." At the expiration of their term, having rendered very efficient services, much to the pleasure of the King, he granted them land in England if they would settle there. A large number of them accepted the offer, and settled down in a colony. They then unanimously adopted the name of Moon, and the land grant was given in that name. Thus is given the history of the origin of the Moon name. From this date on, we see the Moons leading honorable, prosperous lives, devoting a portion of their time to the moral and religious culture of the then superstitious people, till the time when George Fox, Robert Barkloy and others lifted an insurrection against the principles and doctrines of the predominant churches of England. Among the noble Christians who suffered persecution on account of their religious opinions, we find a number of the Moons, who with them endured imprisonment and punishment for their honest views. In 1682, when William Penn emigrated colonies to America, he established a colony of Moons in Bucks County, Penn.; and from there the family is traced to Red Stone, Western Pennsylvania, Western New York and to Virginia. The deed of lands from William Penn to John and Jasper Moon is now in the possession of Charles Moon, son of James

Moon, a lineal descendant of John Moon. James Moon, the father of Charles, died in 1858. This land in Pennsylvania is the homestead of their first American ancestors. Jane Moon, the mother of Charles, died some years since. She was a lady of fine intellectual culture and advancement, and was for many years Clerk of the Friends' Annual Meetings at Philadelphia, Penn. Jasper Moon was the first to abandon the colony. He went to the "Old Dominion." He had one son, Simon, who has married twice. By his second wife he had one child—John. His mother dying when young, he was bound out to learn the carpenter trade. At the expiration of his seven years' apprenticeship, he migrated to North Carolina, and settled on the Neuse River. He married Mary Farmer, and had a family of five children, viz., Rachel, who married M. Bookout; John Moon, went to Georgia, where he died; Joseph, married Ann Brewer, and had ten sons and three daughters—Daniel, William, Samuel, Joseph, John, Jesse, Harry, James, Thomas and Solomon; and Mary, Grace and Jane. Grace died in infancy. Joseph (the father) lived on Deep River, in Randolph County, N. C., and in 1796, removed to Jefferson County, Tenn. Daniel, his eldest son, married Ruth Hutson; William married Jane Hutson; Samuel, to Martha Routh; Joseph, to Sarah Camer; John, to Elizabeth Mount; Jesse, to Rebecca Stidam; Jane, to John Routh; Mary, to James Garner; James, to Anna Hockett; Henry, to Elizabeth Hockett, and Solomon to Hannah McLin. The latter four were not married till after they came to Ohio. In the spring of 1808, Daniel and Joseph, with their families, came to what was then Highland County, and settled near the site of Martinsville. The following autumn, Samuel and John Moon, and John Routh (their brother-in-law) and their wives and children, migrated to Ohio, and settled in the same neighborhood as their relatives. The spring of 1809, Joseph Moon, the father of the foregoing parties, with his family, and William and Jesse Moon, with their families, came to the county, and located in the Moon community. In the year of 1811 James Garner, husband of Mary Moon, with four sons and five daughters, came in and joined the "Moon colonists" in their new Ohio home. This Moon colony consisted of fifty-four persons—thirty-four males and twenty females. They were about the first settlers of what is now Clark Township—in fact, the very founders of that section or division of Clinton County. In this colony there were tradesmen of various kinds. They were not professional mechanics, but rather, possessing a brain of ingeniousness, were able to execute successfully, the business of a carpenter, cooper, harness-maker, saddler, hatter, cabinet-maker, chairmaker, shoemaker, gunsmith, locksmith, blacksmith, brick and stonemason, plasterer and master mechanic. Many of the old pioneer citizens of Ohio and Indiana have in their possession to-day guns manufactured by William and Jesse Moon, who did an extensive business in that line. Thus we see that they were prepared and well equipped for coming in on wild and unbroken forest, and making for themselves homes. Mr. Joseph Moon was the father of ten sons and three daughters, and had 829 great-grandchildren and thirty-three great-great-grandchildren. Since the advent of the Moons in America with William Penn, they have multiplied till their descendants have scattered in every State and nearly all the Territories of the United States. The writer of this history has few words of eulogy to say of this family. They have made a record by their noble achievements as pioneers, their loyalty and enterprise as citizens, their sterling integrity, pure moral character and irreproachable lives, that has transformed itself in the memories of their contemporaries into a living monument, and here made perpetual, more worthy and grand than the elegantly emblazoned monument that adorns a city cemetery.

JOSEPH R. MOON, retired, P. O. Martinsville, an old and honored pioneer of Clinton County, was born in Sevier County, Tenn., July 24, 1802. His parents, Samuel and Martha Moon, were natives respectively of Randolph and Chatham Counties, N. C. The former was born April 17, 1781, and the latter March 5, 1781. In 1796, Mr. Moon came to Tennessee, and in the fall of 1808, with his wife and family, to Clark Township, Clinton County, where the famous "Moon colony" located in the spring of 1809. In 1808, when Samuel Moon settled here, all was wilderness, and there were but six cabins within the limits of what is now Clark Township. The wild Indians

1885; Huldah Taylor, born April 2, 1889, died July 23, same year; John Heston, born December 28, 1890. (2) Walter E., born May 9, 1859, married, December 12, 1894; Anna Cuning, of Kansas and has children: Paul Eber, born October 31, 1895; and Joseph Amos. (3) Joseph Walker, born October 30, 1862.

3. Amanda, born December 23, 1830, died March 30, 1854.

4. Huldah Ann, born June 1, 1833, died May 26, 1900; married, March 9, 1853, David Taylor, of Morrisville, Pennsylvania, and they had one child: Francis C., born January 29, 1854, died September 23, of the same year.

5. Theodore B., born December 19, 1835, deceased; married (first), Emma Smith; (second), February 20, 1867, Emma V., daughter of Robert Aitken, of Trenton, New Jersey. She died October 16, 1875, and he married (third), February 22, 1879, Anna M. Duffy, of St. Louis, Missouri, born January 4, 1854, and they had one child: George E., born May 4, 1882, died May 24, 1885.

6. Elias A., born July 22, 1838, died May 11, 1839.

7. Andrew Crozer, see forward.

8. Emma, born January 4, 1849, died November 19, 1895. She married, April 30, 1872, Caleb Scattergood, of Trenton, New Jersey, born October 20, 1841, and they had children: Mary; Nellie, who married ——— Graham; and David Taylor.

(VII) Andrew Crozer Reeves, fourth son and seventh child of Elisha (6) and Mary Ann (Anderson) Reeves, was born March 31, 1844, and died June 11, 1868. He married, February 6, 1867, Mary Jane Moon, born November 25, 1845, daughter of William L. and Elizabeth (Williamson) Moon, and they had one child: Andrew Crozer.

(VIII) Andrew Crozer Reeves, only child of Andrew Crozer (7) and Mary Jane (Moon) Reeves, was born near Yardley, Bucks county, Pennsylvania, December 3, 1867. He received his education in the public schools of Penns Manor, Pennsylvania, and the State Model School of New Jersey, and then prepared to enter college, but changed his mind and did not matriculate. The first step in his business career was as a commission merchant in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, where he was associated with F. W. Muschert. After the failure of the late Jonathan Steward, who was for years a leading citizen of Trenton, New Jersey, Mr. Reeves removed to Trenton, and in conjunction with Mr.

Steward organized the firm of Jonathan Steward & Company, wholesale grocers. This firm is now (1907) incorporated under the style of Muschert, Reeves & Company, and Mr. Reeves holds the office of president. In matters of transportation Mr. Reeves was prominently identified with the trolley interests at an early stage of the proceedings that have made Trenton one of the state centers toward which population tends. He was one of the organizers and directors of the Trenton, Lawrenceville & Princeton and the Philadelphia, Trenton & Bristol roads. In Philadelphia he was a director of the Southwestern Railway Company, and a leading spirit in the Billingsport & Philadelphia Ferry Company, while he was also a director of the Washington Seaboard & Norfolk Railway Company. His interests in other directions are as follows: He is treasurer of the Sea-Degan Pump Company; director of the Broad Street National Bank; director of the school of Industrial Arts of Trenton; director and former treasurer of the Reeves Engine and Machine Company; and president of the Times Publishing Company, that paper having the largest circulation of any south of Newark, New Jersey. Mr. Reeves has attained a foremost rank in Masonic circles, having attained to the Thirty-second degree Mason; a member of Mercer Lodge No. 50, Free and Accepted Masons, and past master of this lodge; member of Palestine Commandery No. 4, Knights Templar, and of Scottish Rite Consistory, Valley of Trenton. He married, October 28, 1891, Sara A. Conard, born April 29, 1867, daughter of David and Maria (Lefferts) Conard, and they have children: Marguerite, born August 24, 1892; Mary Lucile, born March 29, 1901; and Dorothy, born January 8, 1906.

MOON FAMILY. James Moon and Joan Burges were married near Bristol, England, and with a family of children were among the early emigrants to settle in Pennsylvania. By deed dated 10 mo., 13, 1688, he purchased of James Hill 125 acres of land in Falls township, one and a half miles west from Morrisville, and largely covered in 1905 by the classification yard of the Trenton branch of the Pennsylvania Railroad. On 12 mo., 11, 1706, he conveyed the same by deed in fee to his son Roger. James Moon's will mentioned six children: Sarah, James, Jonas, Jasper, Mary and Roger. James married Mary Wilsford, 1 mo., 1696, and afterward Agnes Priestly, in 1714; he deceased 4th mo., 6, 1755. Jonas, born 10 mo., 24, 1671, married

Alice Chissum, about 1707, and deceased 10 mo., 4, 1732. Mary married a Curtis. Tradition says that Jasper went to Virginia and was the progenitor of the Moon family of that state. He married Susanna —. Among the earmarks of cattle recorded at the clerk's office in a book preserved in the library of the Bucks County Historical Society are those of James Moon. He was a member of Falls Monthly Meeting of Friends, and was buried in the old graveyard at Fallsington. His wife Joan's English relatives sent her money with which she purchased a farm near the river Delaware, two miles north of Yardleyville, since owned by Zachariah Betts. She resided with her son Roger at the homestead until her death, at nearly ninety, having survived her husband twenty-six years. She was an active member of Falls Monthly Meeting, and frequently preferred to walk to meeting when in advanced years.

(II) Roger Moon, son of James and Joan Moon, born about 1680, married Ann Nutt, of England, at Falls Meeting of Friends, 8 mo., 23, 1708; they had seven children: James, born 1 mo., 1713, died 5 mo., 9, 1796; John, born 5 mo., 27, 1717, died 9 mo., 24, 1732; Elizabeth, born 10 mo., 16, 1719, died aged eighty-five, and one half years, 1805; Roger, born 1 mo., 29, 1722, died 12 mo., 4, 1759; Isaac, born 11 mo., 6, 1724, died 6 mo., 23, 1748; William, born 3 mo., 6, 1727, died 10 mo., 4, 1795; Ann, born 4 mo., 7, 1730, died 3 mo., 28, 1764. Roger Moon's second marriage was to Elizabeth Price (daughter of Reese and Mary Price) 1 mo., 1734. Their children were: John, born 12 mo., 28, 1734, died 1 mo., 6, 1788; Mary, born 3 mo., 8, 1736, died 11 mo., 20, 1815; Sarah, born 10 mo., 29, 1737; Timothy, born 10 mo., 15, 1739, died 7 mo., 5, 1813; Samuel, born 7 mo., 1, 1744; Jasper, born 1 mo., 12, 1748; Hannah, born 8 mo., 29, 1749.

Roger Moon said he had lived seventy years in the same place, and had never discharged a gun or quarrelled with any man. He deceased 2 mo., 16, 1759, on the ancestral acres, at the ripe old age of seventy-nine years; eleven of his children surviving him.

(III) William Moon, fifth son and sixth child of Roger and Ann (Nutt) Moon, was born March 6, 1727, and died October 4, 1795. He married his cousin Elizabeth Nutt, and was treated with therefor by the Friends' Meeting at Falls, the marriage of first cousins being "against the good order maintained among Friends." Among the children of William and

Elizabeth (Nutt) Moon were Ann, married Ma 17, 1775, Samuel Bunting, and

(IV) William Moon, born February 5, 1765, died May 30, 1827, at the age of seventy-two years. He was twice married; first to Sarah —, who died about 1749; and (second) to Phoebe Mott, born May 26, 1754, died July 23, 1847, aged ninety-three years. The children of the first marriage were as follows: 1. Daniel see forward. 2. Phoebe, married Benjamin Kelly son of Joseph and Phoebe (Buckman) Kelly and had three children; Benjamin; Elizabeth, married Thomas Miller; and Sarah, married John Miller. 3. Elizabeth, never married. 4. Mary, born March 19, 1794, died January 22, 1866, married John Stackhouse, and had two children, one of whom, Phoebe, married 1847, Joseph Brown of Fallsington, and has two children: Charles and Edward.

(V) Daniel Moon, eldest child of William and Sarah, born July 5, 1789, died August 21, 1869, aged eighty years. He married Mercy Lovett, born July 17, 1789, died December 23, 1840, daughter of (Evan Lovett and Sarah Neeld (nee Stackhouse), and they were the parents of eleven children:

(1) William L. (6), born August 25, 1810, died 1900; married in 1839, Elizabeth Y. Williamson, born July 1, 1819, died July 26, 1891, daughter of Mahlon and Charity (Vansant) Williamson, and had eleven children, five of whom survive: (1) Daniel H., born October 15, 1843; (2) Mary Jane, widow of Andrew Crozer Reeves, whose only child, Andrew C. Reeves is prominent in the business interests of Trenton, New Jersey. (3) Mercy Ann, wife of Frank W. Muschert, senior member of the wholesale grocery firm of Muschert, Reeves & Company, Trenton, New Jersey, and has one child William M. Muschert. (4) Georgiana Watson, of Langhorne, Pennsylvania, who has three children—Elizabeth W., Thompson, Elwood Watson, and Margaret Watson. (5) Anna Elizabeth, wife of William B. Parry, of Langhorne who have two children.

(2) Evan L. Moon, born August 8, 1812, died April 19, 1898; married first Ann Palmer, March 12, 1835, and had one child, Owen, a more particular account of whom is given below. Evan L. Moon married (second) Mary Atchley, and had two children, Jesse and Daniel, the latter of whom married Mary Fell, daughter of Henry R. and Rachel W. Fell, of Trenton, New Jersey, and has four children—Arthur E., Elizabeth F., Rache W., and Ridgway.

The Moons and Kindred Families

By ✓
J. W. MOON

xref gen.



STEIN PRINTING COMPANY
Atlanta, Georgia

31639

To John and Mary (Farmer) Moon were born the following children: Rachael, John, Joseph, James and Lawrence. John, Sr., was living in Randolph County, N. C., in 1790.

Rachael, daughter of John and Mary (Farmer) Moon, born about 1736, married Marmaduke Bookout of Randolph County, North Carolina, where they resided until their deaths. They were living there in 1790. We do not know the names of their children, but Charles Bookout, a grandson, went to Columbia County, Georgia, and settled and married Sandal Moon. We will see more of them in another part of this book.

John Moon, son of John and Mary (Farmer) Moon, emigrated to Columbia County, Georgia, about the year 1770 and became one of a Quaker Colony of that county. James and Lawrence, also came to Columbia County, Georgia, at an early date.

John Moon was the progenitor of the Moon family of Georgia, while his brother, Joseph, was the progenitor of the Moon family of Clinton County, Ohio. We will tell more of them later.

Baldwins

We have now traced the Moon family to John Moon, the progenitor of the family in Georgia, and who married a daughter of David Baldwin. Before tracing the descendants of John Moon, we will trace the Baldwin family down to the wife of John Moon.

Captain David Baldwin, the father-in-law of John Moon, was a descendant of the pioneer Baldwins of Massachusetts Bay, and was a son of William and Sarah (Owen) Baldwin. He was a Quaker and joined the Columbia County, Georgia, Quaker Colony about the year 1770. About this time a large number of Quakers from North Carolina, Virginia and Pennsylvania came to Wrightsboro, Ga., and established this Colony. About this time there came here several immigrants from Massachusetts and Connecticut.

In 1637 several Baldwins from Devon County, England, came to America and settled on Massachusetts Bay. Two years later

Thomas Moon married Miss Sarah Brooks. To them were born twelve children: Jesse, Edom, Louis, James, Raleigh, Thomas, Joseph, Lizzie or (Elizabeth), Amy and Polly. We do not know the names of the other two children. Thomas was a prosperous farmer. He owned a large plantation in Columbia County, and many slaves. He died in 1855, at the age of 96 years.

Amy, daughter of Thomas and Sarah (Brooks) Moon and sister of Jesse and Joseph Moon, was born in Columbia County, Georgia, and married Buck Richardson. Unto them were born the following children: Rollie, Billie, James, Grover, Malachi, Edom, Thomas and Joseph. Billie moved to Alabama and was said to have had fifteen children. Mary married Madison Moon, son of Jesse Moon, her first cousin. She lived to be eighty or ninety years old.

Lewis, son of Thomas and Sarah (Brooks) Moon, was born in Columbia County, Georgia, about the year 1778 and married Miss Martha Willingham of Columbia County, Georgia, in 1806. Unto them were born the following children: Javus, John, Marmon B. (Most likely the "B." in his name stood for "Book-out" and was doubtless named for Marmon Bookout of North Carolina, who married Rachael Moon). Marmon B. Moon married Elizabeth Austin, and to them were born the following children: Lewis, Martha, John, Margaret, Jesse, Morgan and Bev. Bev. lives in Texas. Isaac, Mary and one that died in infancy.

Lewis Moon served two terms in the lower house of the General Assembly of Georgia and one term in the Georgia Senate, when the Capitol was at Milledgeville.

Mary Ann, daughter of Lewis and Martha Willingham Moon, was born in Walton County, Georgia, October 6th, 1839, and married John B. Rodgers, April 8th, 1855. There were born unto them seven children: Lewis J., William R., Martha M., Elizabeth S., John E., James R., and Isaac L. Since the death of Mr. Rodgers his widow, has been living with her son, James R., a successful merchant of Tucker, Ga.

Thomas, son of Columbia County family, except the named children:

Edom, son of Columbia County children, among Edom Jr., Mary give the names County, Georgia

Patsy (Called daughter of Tho 16th, 1818, and ren among whom 15th, 1866, and Sallie, Samp, Jo

Edom, Jr., so Georgia, in the County, Georgia still living in 19

Jabez, son of Sarah (Brooks) 1833 and was born nine child married three t Pool; 3rd, to William I., was wards and has and married M born October, seven children had five child Sigman and h married Hugh June 13, 1874 dren. Battie than twenty y

Thomas, son of Thomas and Sarah (Brooks) Moon, was born in Columbia County, Georgia. We know nothing of him or his family, except that he had, perhaps among others, the following named children: Jabez, James, Lewis, Levi, Bookout and Charlie.

Edom, son of Thomas and Sarah (Brooks) Moon, was born in Columbia County, Georgia, about the year 1784. He had twelve children, among whom were the following: Daniel, William, Edom Jr., Mary, Sarah, Martha and Patsy (Patty). Cannot give the names of his other children. He moved to Walker County, Georgia, about 1840.

Patsy (Called Patty), daughter of Edom Moon, Sr., and granddaughter of Thomas and Sarah (Brooks) Moon, was born March 16th, 1818, and married Josiah Brooks. She had several children among whom was Jane O., who married Josh Still on October 15th, 1866, and to them were born six children: Jennie, Mattie, Sallie, Samp, Joe and Lum.

Edom, Jr., son of Edom, Sr., was born in Walton County, Georgia, in the year 1830 and moved with his father to Walker County, Georgia, when about ten years of age, and where he was still living in 1920 at the age of 90 years.

Jabez, son of Thomas Moon and grandson of Thomas and Sarah (Brooks) Moon, was born in Walton County, Georgia, in 1833 and was married to Miss Isabel Clark. Unto them were born nine children: Thomas E., born March 19th, 1854, and was married three times: 1st to Miss Eliza Wingate; 2nd, Miss Lizzie Pool; 3rd, to Miss Elizabeth Jones. He had seven children. William I., was born May 15th, 1857, and married Feller Edwards and has seven children. James B., was born July 3rd, 1858, and married Miss Callie Pool and had eight children. Robert M., born October, 1862, and married Miss Amanda Knight and had seven children. Anna, born in 1864, married Frank Perry and had five children. Albert A., born in 1866, married Miss Rosa Sigman and had three children. Ida was born in June, 1872, and married Hugh Dorsey, and had eight children. Battie E., born June 13, 1874, married Miss Pinkie Gray and had seven children. Battie has served on the Atlanta Police Force for more than twenty years.

Elizabeth (Moon) Shipp

Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas and Sarah (Brooks) Moon, was born in Columbia County, Georgia, about the end of the 18th Century. She married John Shipp and about 1836 they settled near Powder Springs, in Cobb County, Georgia, near the line of Paulding County. To them were born the following children: John, Jesse, Richard, William, Rolly, Lizzie, Emily, and others whose names we do not know.

John Shipp, son of John and Elizabeth (Moon) Shipp, married 1st, Miss Bullard and had one child, Margaret, who married Jesse Bookout, of Powder Springs. 2nd, a Miss Ragsdale and to them were born several children among whom were Wheeler, George and Sanders.

William Shipp married a Meadows. Do not know the names of their children, except that they had a son named William.

Richard Shipp married Miss Susan Duke and to them were born the following children: Joseph, John, Charles, Perry, Henry, Amy, Susan and Sarah.

Rolly Shipp married Miss Mary Cathcart. They had one son, Homer D.

Jesse Moon

Jesse, son of Thomas and Sarah (Brooks) Moon, was born in Columbia County, Georgia, in the year 1780, and was married three times. The first time to Miss Rachael Willingham, daughter of William Willingham, of Columbia County, Georgia, and to them were born the following children: Thomas, who married a Miss Davis; John Willingham; Rachael, who married Jack Griffin; Polly, who married Burton Baggett. After the death of his first wife he married Miss Creacy Willingham, a sister of his first wife, and to them were born the following children: Madison, Louis, Cash, Nelope, Sandal, (Also called Sally) Patsy (Called Patty) and Elizabeth, who married Augustus Clay. All of the above named children were born in Columbia County, Georgia. After the death of his second wife he married Polly Brown, about

the
Roan
fine
not l
and
his d
acres
five s
donat
just a
made
him t
She s
him a
Joseph
93 year

We
Willin
Colum
Georgi
name
Creek,
WILL
ledge,
Gardne
years e
time.
Marsha

John
(Willing
on Apri
Harriet
corthy,

John
County,

the year 1846. After marrying his last wife he moved to near Roanoke, Randolph County, Alabama, where he bought a very fine farm. He had several children by his last wife but we do not know their names. Jesse Moon started out in life a poor man, and by thrift and industry accumulated quite a large fortune for his day. He was a farmer and owned some four or five thousand acres of fine land in Walton County, Georgia, and some seventy-five slaves. His farm lay north of Sharon Baptist Church. He donated three acres of land for this church when it was organized, just after the split up of the Gum Creek Church in 1845. He made a serious mistake in marrying his last wife. She caused him to sell his lands in Walton County, and move to Alabama. She secured the title to all of his lands and slaves and then drove him away in his old age. He died at the home of his brother, Joseph Moon, in Walton County, in the year 1873, at the age of 93 years.

We have seen that the two first wives of Jesse Moon were Willinghams. They were the daughters of William Willingham of Columbia County, Georgia. The Pioneer Baptist Church in Georgia was incorporated, on December 23rd, 1789, under the name of the "Anabaptist Church" and was located on Riokee Creek, Columbia County, Georgia, with the following trustees: WILLIAM WILLINGHAM, Abraham Marshall, Edmond Cartledge, John Landers, James Summers, Joseph Ray and Lewis Gardner. The first church was actually organized, though 17 years earlier, that is in 1772, but was not incorporated until this time. William Willingham was a member from the first. Abraham Marshall was the first minister.

John Willingham Moon

John Willingham Moon, the oldest son of Jesse and Rachael (Willingham) Moon, was born in Columbia County, Georgia, on April 14th, 1802, and married Miss Harriet Coles in 1820. Harriet Coles Moon was related to the Coles family of Ennis-corthy, Albermarle County, and of Hanover County, Virginia.

John Willingham and Harriet Coles Moon resided in Columbia County, Georgia, until 1824 when they moved to Walton County,

1809 he became the fourth President of the United States. Dollie Madison was the most famous hostess who has ever graced the White House. She died in 1855.

Lucy, the other daughter of John and Mary (Coles) Payne, married first, in 1792, Major George Steptoe Washington. He was a son of Samuel Washington and a nephew of General George Washington, whom he served as private secretary for several years. Major Washington only lived a few years after his marriage and after his death, his widow, Lucy, married in 1812, Judge Thomas Todd, of Lexington, Ky., Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Kentucky and afterwards, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States.

From the Dabneys, Coles and Winston Families have descended, many of America's most distinguished men and women. It should be mentioned that former Governor John A. Winston of Alabama was a direct descendant of Isaac Winston. Many other Governors, Ambassadors, Congressmen and United States Senators have descended from these families.

We have now shown that Harriet (Coles) Moon was a first cousin of Dollie Madison and Lucy Washington-Todd and a second cousin to Patrick Henry and to John Coles of Enniscorthy, Albermarle County, Virginia, and a third cousin to Edward Coles, first Governor of Illinois. We have shown her relationship to the Coles, Winston and Dabney families. She died in 1843, when her children were young and at an age when they took but little interest in genealogical matters, but John Francis Moon, father of the writer, happened to remember that his mother told him of her relationship to Dollie Madison and to Patrick Henry, although John F. Moon was only thirteen years of age when his mother died. If any should doubt the relationship of Harriet (Coles) Moon to the families above referred to, we suggest that you notice that John Moon the progenitor of the Moon family in Georgia and his son, Thomas, the great-grandfather and grandfather were often visitors at Enniscorthy, Albermarle County, Virginia, the home of Col. John Coles, the second. Also we find that Marcus Coles, the father of Harriet (Coles) Moon and son

of William
in Columbi
(Coles) Mo

CHILD

Joseph
Cicero D.,
1822; W. L.
in 1824; 7
July 28th,
May 6th,
April 11th,
ton County
Georgia, O
August 7th
gia, April 3
in 1840 and

CHILD

After th
Moon on
of Cobb C
children:
Summers.

Mariles
Summers
She marri
children; 1
R. Elliott
6th, 1860
September

Joseph
Moon, wa
his father

of William Coles, is a neighbor to the pioneer Moons in Georgia, in Columbia County, where John Willingham Moon and Harriet (Coles) Moon both lived at the time of their marriage in 1820.

CHILDREN OF JOHN WILLINGHAM AND HARRIET (COLES) MOON

Joseph K., born in Columbia County, December 22nd, 1820; Cicero D., born in Columbia County, Georgia, December 13th, 1822; W. L., known as "Coot," born in Walton County, Georgia, in 1824; Thomas Jefferson, born in Walton County, Georgia, July 28th, 1826; John Francis, born in Walton County, Georgia, May 6th, 1830; Isaac N., born in Walton County, Georgia, April 11th, 1832; W. W. L., known as "Lump" was born in Walton County, Georgia; Sarah N. E., was born in Walton County, Georgia, October 24th, 1828; Stephen C., born in Cobb County, August 7th, 1841; Lucy Ellen was born in Walton County, Georgia, April 3rd, 1834; J. M. Lee was born in Cobb County, Georgia, in 1840 and died in 1855.

CHILDREN OF JOHN WILLINGHAM AND PRUDENCE (BAGGETT) MOON

After the death of Harriet (Coles) Moon, John Willingham Moon on November 1st, 1843, married Miss Prudence Baggett of Cobb County, Georgia, and to them were born the following children: Mary E., born March 7th, 1847, and married James R. Summers.

Mariles J., born September 30th, 1844, and married John Summers of Cobb County; Susan L., born December 15th, 1849. She married David C. Pool and died about 1920. She had no children; Rachael R., born October 3rd, 1857, and married James R. Elliott of Cobb County. Willie, daughter, was born March 6th, 1860, and married William R. House; Benjamin F., born September 11th, 1854.

Joseph K., oldest son of Harriet (Coles) and John Willingham Moon, was born in Columbia County, Georgia, and moved with his father to Cobb County, Georgia, when about sixteen years old.

He married Miss Mary Butner, daughter of Thomas Butner of Walton County, Georgia, in 1848. Upon the opening of hostilities in the Civil War he enlisted as Sergeant of Company D, 7th Ga. Reg. of Infantry. He was later promoted to Lieutenant of the Company. Before the close of the war he was transferred to Company I, of the same Regiment where he remained until the close of the war. He was a Mason and for years Secretary, and later Worshipful Master of Springville Lodge at Powder Springs, Ga. He died on July 12th, 1870. To him and Mary (Butner) Moon were born the following children: Zadoc B., who married, first, Miss Mattie Smith of Cobb County, and second, Miss Mattie Hardage of Powder Springs, Cobb County; J. Robert, Harriet M., Josephine L. S., Charles C., Maggie F.

Joseph K. Moon lost several slaves and much other property on account of the war. Prior to the war he was engaged in the mercantile business at Powder Springs; after the war he engaged in farming until his death.

Cicero D., son of John Willingham and Harriet (Coles) Moon, married Miss Ferruby Bullard of Cobb County, and to them were born eight children: H. B. T., known as Homer, who married Miss Catron Gray; Celestia, who married C. J. Estes; Susie who married A. J. Cox of Kennesaw, Ga.; Emmie, who married George S. Elliott of Hiram; Stephen D., who married, first, Miss Millie Martin, 2nd, Miss Lizzie Johnson; John N., David C. and Robert D. After the death of his first wife, Cicero D. Moon married Mrs. Susan McCutcheon, sister of his first wife. He had no children by his last wife. He, too, was a member of the Masonic Lodge at Powder Springs. He also served a short time in the Confederate Army. He died on August 27th, 1899.

THOMAS JEFFERSON MOON

Thomas Jefferson Moon, son of John Willingham and Harriet (Coles) Moon, was born in Walton County, Georgia, on July 28th, 1826, and was married to his first cousin, Miss Elizabeth Moon, daughter of Thomas Moon, and granddaughter of Jesse Moon. To them were born five children: Thomas, Harriet, Penora, Lydia and Joe, who died when small. He was a private

in Company
the war.
Powder S

W. L.,
(Coles) M
died in C
Webb of V
Isaac N.,
Lump, wh
Charles, I
a train w
who marri
was a priv

John Fr
Moon, was
ried Miss
The marri
Moon, wh
in Cobb C
County, ne
in farming
born six ch
Harriet La
Moon, enli
Company
except twe
Douglas, a
one of the
in the sum
Baptist Ch
death, and
He was a r
Christian.
part of this

Isaac N.
11, 1832.
lard of Cob

in Company "B" 41st Regiment Confederate Army, throughout the war. He was a farmer and resided in Cobb County, near Powder Springs, until his death in 1889.

W. L., known as "Coot," son of John Willingham and Harriet (Coles) Moon, was born in Walton County, Georgia, in 1824 and died in Cobb County, in 1876. He married Miss Melissay E. Webb of Walton County, and to them were born seven children: Isaac N., who married a Miss Adams and moved to Texas; J. Lump, who also married a Miss Adams; W. W., known as "Doub"; Charles, Lewis, known as "Butler;" Richard, who was killed by a train when about sixteen years old and a daughter "Sister" who married John Dunton, and lives in Atlanta. W. L. Moon was a private soldier in the Confederate Army.

John Francis Moon, son of John Willingham and Harriet (Coles) Moon, was born in Walton County, Georgia, May 6, 1830; married Miss Sophronia Adcock of Cobb County, February 17, 1856. The marriage ceremony was performed by his brother, Cicero D. Moon, who was a Justice of the Peace. He first settled on a farm in Cobb County, but after about four years, moved to Paulding County, near the town of Hiram, where he resided and engaged in farming until his death on February 6, 1902. To them were born six children: Louis Anthony, Robert Toombs, Mary Jane, Harriet Lane, Frances Sophronia and John William. John F. Moon, enlisted and served throughout the war as a private, in Company "I" Second Georgia Cavalry, Confederate Army, except twenty-three months that he spent in prison at Camp Douglas, at Chicago. While in the Confederate Army he was one of the guards when the Anderson Raiders were executed, in the summer of 1862. He and his wife joined the Primitive Baptist Church at New Harmony Church many years before their death, and were baptised by Elder Isaac N. Moon, his brother. He was a man of fine sense, an excellent citizen and an humble Christian. (See sketch of Sophronia Adcock Moon in an other part of this book.)

Isaac N. Moon was born in Walton County, Georgia, April 11, 1832. He was married twice; the first time to Cythnia Bul-lard of Cobb County, Georgia, and to them were born eight child-



a few years after his marriage. He had two daughters, who live with their mother in Atlanta; Herman was born at Powder Springs, Ga., and married Miss Hattie Bullock, daughter of Robert Bullock of Dallas, Ga. Herman has been in the employment of the Southern Railway at Austell, Ga., for several years as telegraph operator. Isaac C. died about the year 1915.

Joseph B., son of Isaac N. and Cythnia (Bullard) Moon, was born near Powder Springs, Ga., about the year 1861. He married Miss Mary Rollins of Cobb County, and to them were born the following children: Luther, who married a Miss Spinks of Cobb County; Mabel, who married Mr. D. Goss Thomas on January 25th, 1904; Lizzie and Stephen C. Joseph B. Moon was a very fine musician; wrote many sacred songs and was a successful music teacher. He died in 1889, aged 28 years.

To Mabel, daughter of Joseph B. and Mary (Rollins) Moon, and her husband, D. Goss Thomas, were born four children: 1. Joseph Fred, who married Miss Louise Gary, on September 13th, 1923, and they have three children: Joseph Fred, Jr., Evelyn Virginia and Goss; 2. Emma Leila; 3. Julia; 4. Helen Mabel. The Thomas' live in Atlanta.

Lizzie, daughter of Joseph B. and Mary (Rollins) Moon, married Arthur C. Garmon. They have one son, Harold O. They live in East Point, Ga.

Stephen C., son of Joseph B. and Mary (Rollins) Moon, was born near Powder Springs, Ga. He married Miss John Chestia Titshaw of Hoschton, Ga., on September 15th, 1917. They live at Gainesville, Ga., where Mr. Moon is successfully engaged in the real estate business. They have no children.

Lou, daughter of Isaac N. and Cythnia (Bullard) Moon, and granddaughter of John Willingham and Harriet (Coles) Moon, married Elder William T. Walden, a prominent Primitive Baptist Minister. To them were born three children: Homer, who died when about sixteen years of age; Ollie, who married Silas McMichen, and Isaac, who married Miss Annie Scott. Isaac died when about twenty-five years old, leaving his widow and two children, Glenn and Viola. Glenn married Mrs. Lizzie

Frank, son of Robert D. and Lola (Reeves) Moon, and grandson of Cicero D. and Ferruby (Bullard) Moon, married Miss Bonnie B. Bullard, daughter of W. Perry Bullard (W. Perry Bullard is a son of Lydia (Moon) and Gip Bullard.) They have one son, Frank, Jr.

Stephen D., son of Cicero D. and Ferruby Moon, was born in Cobb County, Georgia, about the year 1866, and married, 1st, Miss Millie Martin, and to them were born the following children: Dr. Samuel C., a successful and prominent druggist of Athens, Ga.. Dr. Moon married Miss Jimmie McCowan, daughter of John and Eliza Sorrells McCowan of Cobb County. Mrs. Jimmie Moon was a granddaughter of Russell Beasley Sorrells. Stephen D. and Millie had the following daughters: Gertrude, Myrtle and Nona. Stephen D., married 2nd, Miss Lizzie Johnson, and to them was born a son, Glenn, who is married and lives in Atlanta. Mr. Moon is a prosperous farmer and resides near Powder Springs, Ga.

John N., son of Cicero and Ferruby (Bullard) Moon, was born about the year 1864, and married Miss Sallie Goggins of Paulding County, Georgia. To them were born two children: Everett W., who married a Miss Griffin, daughter of John Griffin of Dallas, Ga. They had several children. They resided in Atlanta, where he had a prosperous floral business. He was also an employee of the Georgia Power Company. He was killed in an electric car collision, which occurred on the Marietta-Atlanta car line, in the early part of 1928.

Sallie, daughter of John N. and Sallie G. Moon, married Mr. Calvin C. Rakestraw of Paulding County. They have three children and live near Hiram, where Mr. Rakestraw is engaged in farming.

Sophronia Adcock Moon

Sophronia Adcock Moon (1829-1903) was the wife of John Francis Moon, and before giving the family record of their children, we will give the family record of Sophronia Adcock Moon.

She was born in Gwinnett County, Georgia, on August 26th,



DESCENDANTS OF W. L. AND MELISSA (WEBB) MOON

Isaac Newton, son of Melissa (Webb) and W. L. Moon, was born near Powder Springs, Ga., about the year 1852, and married Miss Lou Adams of Cobb County. To them was born a large family of children among who were Fayette and Louella. They moved to Texas about 1898.

J. Lump, son of W. L. and Melissa (Webb) Moon, was born near Powder Springs, Ga., about the year 1854 and married Miss Emma Adams. To them were born the following children: Lon, Mary, Lee, Susie, Rolly and several others whose names we do not know. Mr. Moon moved to Alabama about the year 1894, where he resided until his death.

Narcissa, daughter of W. L. and Melissa (Webb) Moon, was born near Powder Springs, Ga. She married John C. Dunton, and to them were born five sons and four daughters: C. L., Frank and Raymond, of Atlanta; R. C., of Columbia, S. C., and H. C., of Detroit, Mich. We do not know the names of her daughters, but one of them married J. C. Cotton; another married W. B. McMillan; another married H. C. McGee and the other married William Schoeder of Detroit, Mich. Mr. Dunton died in March, 1930. His widow lives in Atlanta.

Charles, son of W. L. and Melissa (Webb) Moon, was born near Powder Springs, Ga., and married a Miss Baswell. They have no children.

Lewis, (known as Butler) son of W. L. and Melissa (Webb) Moon, was born near Powder Springs, Ga. He married in Atlanta, and had one son, whose name we do not know, and who was working in the Atlanta Post Office, the last that we heard of him. Lewis lives in Atlanta.

Richard, the youngest son of W. L. and Melissa (Webb) Moon, was run over and killed by a train when about sixteen years old.

Wyly W., son of W. L. and Melissa (Webb) Moon, married Miss Eula Baswell and to them were born the following children: 1st, Uma, who married C. W. Jenkins; 2nd, Dannah, born 1892, married Miss Bessie Irwin in 1914, and have one child,

JOSEPH MOON AND HIS DESCENDANTS

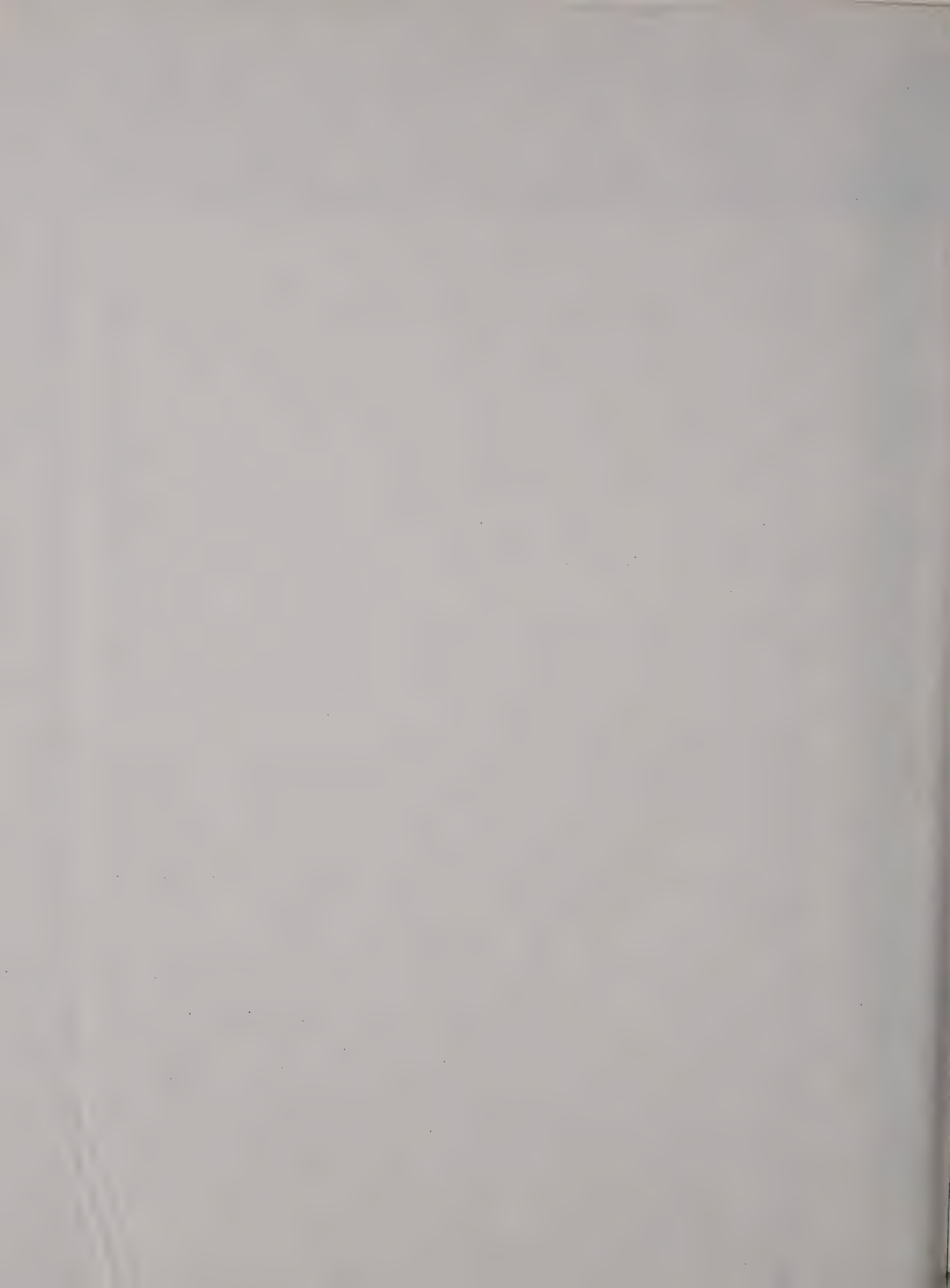
Joseph Moon, (1796-1893) youngest son of Thomas and Sarah (Brooks) Moon, and grandson of John Moon, whose wife was Miss Baldwin, daughter of Captain David Baldwin, was born in Columbia County, where he remained until the year 1819, when he moved to Walton County, Georgia, near Logansville, where he lived and engaged in farming until his death. In 1824 he married Miss Edith Hutson and to them were born four children: William E., Cresy, Susie and Thomas. After the death of his first wife, he married Miss Martha Jones, in the year 1833, and to them were born fourteen children: Stephen LaFayette, Joseph DeKalb, George W., Catherine, Andrew J., Josephine, Augustus J., Edom T., Charles K. P., Sarah E., Franklin Pierce, Jesse L., Columbus and Martha.

At the age of seventy-five, death having claimed his second wife, he married the third time to Luranie Thompson, and lived with her nearly twenty-three years. He had no children by his third wife. At the time of his death in 1893 he had living, eighteen children, one hundred grandchildren, one hundred and seven great-grandchildren and ten great-great-grand children, a total of two hundred and thirty-five descendants.

He had eight sons and one grandson in the Confederate Army. William, LaFayette, DeKalb and Edom volunteered in the fall of 1861, enlisting at Walnut Grove, Walton County, in Company G, Thirty-fifth Ga., Regiment. George W., Andrew J. and Augustus J., enlisted in the same Company, in 1863 and Charles K. P. in 1864. They all returned at the end of the war except Andrew J., who was killed in July, 1863, at Nance's Shop, Va. They all made good soldiers during the war and good citizens after its conclusion.

Joseph Moon was a prosperous farmer and a large slave owner. He was an active member of the Baptist Church for many years, and was a Justice of the Peace for twenty years.

William E. Moon, farmer, Monroe, Walton County, Georgia, oldest son of Joseph and Edith (Hutson) Moon, born in Walton County, Georgia, in 1826, and married December 19th, 1844,



Cowan. Mr. Cowan is a member of the Christian Church, a Mason, and prosperous farmer, owning several hundred acres of land in Rockdale County. To Mr. and Mrs. Cowan were born five children: Annie, Edward LaFayette, William Clifford, Ernest and one that died in infancy. Mrs. Cowan died in 1903. Edward, the oldest son, graduated from the A. & M. School at Monroe, in 1915, and is now putting his knowledge into practice on the farm.

Marshall LaFayette, son of Stephen LaFayette and Anna (Cooper) Moon, was born in Walton County, Georgia, on June 23rd, 1877, and was married December 30th, 1899, to Miss Ethel Hogan, and have had born to them five children: Rosie, Thomas, Lena Belle, Walter and Stephen LaFayette. He lives near Logansville, Ga.

Gordon DeKalb, son of Stephen LaFayette and Anna (Cooper) Moon, was born in Walton County, Georgia, on July 7th, 1880, and was married December, 1906, to Miss Della Thompson. They had two children.

Joseph DeKalb, son of Joseph and Martha (Jones) Moon, was born November 27th, 1835, and was married on December 20th, 1857, to Miss Zippora Cannon. He was a grandson of Thomas and Sarah Brooks Moon. To Mr. and Mrs. Moon were born four children: Albert F., Walter D., Homer C., and Myrtie C. After being confined to his bed for four years Mr. Moon died in 1915, and his body was brought back to Georgia and buried at the Cannon cemetery, near Walnut Grove.

Mr. Moon was among the first in Georgia to invest in pure bred dairy cattle. As early as 1884 he was buying registered Jerseys and paying as high as \$265.00 each for them, while scrub cows were selling for \$20.00. He soon built up a large herd of pure bred Jerseys. He built one of the first silos ever built in the State. In 1889 he sold his beautiful farm in Walton County, and moved to Maryland, and later to Washington, D. C. He was a member of the Christian Church, at Corinth, while he resided in Georgia.

After his death she married N. P. Bruce of Cartersville, Ga. Mr. Bruce is engaged in the mineral business.

THE MOONS IN OHIO

Joseph Moon of North Carolina and His Descendants

We have learned that John and Mary Farmer Moon of Randolph County, North Carolina, had five children: Rachael, John, Joseph, James, and Lawrence.

We have learned that Rachael Moon married Marmaduke Bookout and that tradition among the descendants of Joseph, (son of John and Mary Farmer Moon) is to the effect that: "John, the brother of Rachael and Joseph, went to Georgia, where he died."

Tradition among the Georgia Moons is to the effect: "That their ancestor came from North Carolina." While accepting these traditions as possibly connecting the Georgia and Ohio Moons, the writer was unwilling to assume that "Joseph" the head of the family in Ohio was the brother of "John" the head of the family in Georgia without further proof. But after years of research among the libraries, the writer finds that John Moon came to Georgia from North Carolina, Randolph County, some time about the year 1770, and married the daughter of David Baldwin, a Captain in the Revolutionary War, and that he was the progenitor of the Moon family in Georgia. We find further that many of the descendants of John Moon, the Georgia immigrant, were named "Marmon," doubtless short for Marmaduke, and named for Marmaduke Bookout, who married Rachael Moon of North Carolina. We find further, that several of the descendants of John Moon, the head of the family in Georgia, were naming their children "Bookout," and we find that one of his descendants was named "Marmaduke B. Moon," which was doubtless intended for "Marmaduke Bookout" Moon. We find further, that a great many of the descendants of the Georgia emigrant from the time of his arrival in Georgia down to the present time are named "Rachael" which probably indicates that they were named for Rachael (Moon) Bookout of North

Carolina. We find further that there are "Bookouts" in Georgia and have been for many years, and that many of the descendants of these Bookouts are naming their descendants old family names among the Moons, such as Jesse, John, Rachael, Marmon, (Marmaduke) Lewis, etc. So, everything considered, we are convinced beyond question that John Moon, the progenitor of the Georgia branch of the family and Joseph Moon, the progenitor of the Ohio branch of the family were brothers.

We have stated in another part of this book that there was a James Moon and a Lawrence Moon in Georgia at a very early date. Inasmuch as the Ohio Moons have no record of James and Lawrence Moon, it is the opinion of the writer that John Moon, not only came to Georgia, but that his brothers, James and Lawrence, came with him, and also that the descendants of Rachael Moon and Marmaduke Bookout, also came to Georgia, although Marmaduke Bookout and his wife, Rachael, never came to Georgia, for they were in Randolph County, North Carolina, according to the census of 1790.

Joseph Moon, the Progenitor of the Moon Family of Clinton County, Ohio, and His Descendants

Joseph Moon, son of John and Mary Farmer Moon of Randolph County, North Carolina, was born about the year 1739 or 1740. He married Ann Brown, and to them were born ten sons and three daughters: 1st, Daniel, who married Ruth Hutson; 2nd, William, who married Jane Hutson; 3rd, Samuel, who married Martha Routh; 4th, Joseph, who married Sarah Comer; 5th, John, who married Elizabeth Mount; 6th, Jesse, who married Rebecca Stidham; 7th, Jane, who married John Routh; 8th, Mary, who married James Garner; 9th, James, who married Anna Hockett; 10th, Henry, who married Sarah Mills; 11th, Thomas, who married Elizabeth Hockett; 12th, Solomon, who married Hannah McLin; 13th, Grace, who died in infancy.

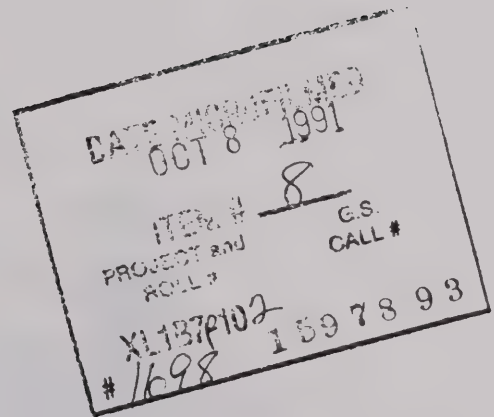
In the spring of 1808, Daniel and Joseph Moon, with their families came to what was then Highland County, now Clinton County, Ohio, and settled about one mile east of Martinsville.

MOON

One Family - Ten Generations

Marla L. Moon Mowery

1989



FAMILY HISTORY
35 NORTH WEST TEMPLE
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84150



ENGLISH CONNECTIONS



Dunster. Inner Gate-house

THE MOON COAT OF ARMS

The original coat of arms for the early Mohuns (Mone, Moone, Moon) was an indentured blue cross on a silver field. It changed many times over the years, as sons added their own charges, and quarters would represent the coat of arms of the house they married into.

This reference was taken from the Encyclopedia Britannica and Burkes Book on Herealdry.

Brass plates showing the Mohun - Moon coat of arms are visible in the chancel, on the north wall of the Church of the Holy Trinity, the parish church of Fleet, in Dorset County England. These were for Robert Mohun -Moon 1580 and Maximilian Mohun - Moon 1612 son of the former

This reference came from pedigrees and inquisitions in Hutchin's History of Dorset. Vol. 1, p. 545.



4. Dunster, Somersetshire, showing the ancient castle on the hill, dating from the 11th century. The village, like many others removed from large cities, has been practically untouched by modern conditions

DUNSTER, a town in the Bridgwater parliamentary division of Somersetshire, England, $1\frac{1}{2}$ mi. from the shore of the Bristol channel, on the Minehead branch of the G.W. railway. Pop. of civil parish (1931) 839. Its streets, sloping sharply, contain many old houses. On an eminence stands the ancient castle, with its two massive gateways of the 13th and 15th centuries and other early portions, though it has been restored and modernized as a residence. The church of St. George, with its fine tower, is mainly Perpendicular, but has Norman and Early English portions. Near the church are traces of the Benedictine house to which it was attached. The Yarn market, a picturesque octagonal building with deep sloping roof, in the main street, dates from c.

1600. There were British, Roman and Saxon settlements at Dunster (*Torre Dunestorre, Dunester*), fortified against the piracies of the Irish Northmen. The Saxon fort of Alaric was replaced by a Norman castle, dating from the Domesday Survey, built by William de Mohun, first lord of Dunster, who founded the priory of St. George. Before 1183, Dunster had become a mesne borough, owned by the de Mohuns until the 14th century when it was sold to the Luttrells, the present owners. Reginald de Mohun granted the first charter between 1245 and 1247. John de Mohun granted other charters in 1301 and 1307. Dunster was represented in parliament in conjunction with Minehead, one of its tithings being part of that borough. Representation began in 1562, and was lost in 1832. During this time the port had a considerable wool, corn and cattle trade with Ireland. In the middle ages the Friday market and fair in Whit week, granted by the first charter, were centres for the sale of yarn and cloth called "Dunsters," made in the town. With the silting up of the harbour, its importance as a port disappeared. An 18th century tower on Conegar hill forms a well-known landmark.

See Sir H. C. Maxwell Lyte, *Dunster and its Lords* (1882); *Victoria County History, Somerset*, vol. ii.

MOHUN - MONE - MOONE - MOON

The surname Moon is a common name in England, compared to the United States. It is a corruption of the name Mohun (pronounced Moon). The Mohuns came from Moyon (near St. Lo) in what was once Normandy - LeManche Province. They came with William The Conqueror @ 1066. After the conquest fiefs were established in England. County Somerset was divided into about 700 fiefs held almost entirely by Normans, one of the families being the Mohuns. William de Mohun founder of the English Mohun family, was tenet in chief, the first Lord of Dunster and Earl of Somerset and Dorset, he being a partisian of Empress Matilda, The barony was based at Dunster Castle built by William de Mohun, he also founded the priory of St. George, is listed the Domesday Records taken for William the Conqueror, and the Hundreds Rolls. Dunster Castle is still standing near the village of Dunster, County Somerset, dating from the 11th century. As the years passed they were granted tenets in several counties, Somerset, Devon and Dorset. Decendents of the family are noted in many of the county records. Dunster became a mesne borough in 1183, and was still owned by the Mohuns. Reginald de Mohun granted the first charter about 1247. John de Mohun granted other charters in 1301. The Mohuns held lands in Somerset until the 14th century when it was sold to the present owners, the Luttrells. Dunster was once a center for the yarn trade and for its cloth called Dunsters. The decendents of some of the Mohuns continued to hold lands in Devon and Dorset, the family name finally became Mone, Moone and then Moon. Through the years they controlled much land,

served in Parliament, were knights to their kings and queens. The Mohuns (Mone, Moone) of Fleet, Dorset county were a branch family who were said to have descended from Sir Robert Mohun of Porlock, Somerset, son of Sir John de Mohun of Dunster, Somerset. Sir Robert also owned lands in Ottery St. Mary, Devon County as well as Axminster of the same county. His decendent John Mohun (Mone, Moone, Moon) born about 1470 at Ottery St. Marys, Devon. This John had a daughter Mary and one known son Richard born about 1495. Richard had lands in Gridport, Dorset county - lived in Hawkechurch, Dorset county and also held land in Axminster, Devon county. He went to Bridport in 1529 during the reign of Henry VIII and received a grant of land and was bailiff there 1535 thru 1537. He died about 1547. He is buried at Bridport church. His wife is believed to have been a widow named Joan Howman.

Richard the son had two known children Walter and Robert and several sons and daughters names unknown.

Walter Moon (Mohun, Mone, Moone) died in Bridport 1572. His wife was Edith _____. They had eight children

1. Morgan - married 1st Alice_____, 2nd Dionisia Tiggins
2. Anthony
3. George
4. Richard
5. John
6. Joan
7. Martha - married Christopher Davidge
8. Alice - married John Bellamy

Walter Moon was clerk of Matthew Colthurst, officer of Henry VIII. He was appointed searcher of the port of Poole 1544. He was bailiff of Bridport 1559-60. Morgan Moon was granted administration of his fathers estate, when his mother died in 1581.

Robert Moon (Mohun, Mone, Moone) born about 1520 and the brother of Walter, was the most successful of the Moons of Fleet. He was a man of wealth and added more to their lands than any other Moon. Robert married Margaret Hyde B.@1523. They had several children, Robert, Maximilian, John, Alice, Joan, Margaret, as well as six other sons and four other daughters. He bought the manors of Lodors Matravers and Fleet, lands in Baunton (Bothenhampton), and the manor of Maugerton in county Dorset, held lands in Axminster, county Devon that had belonged to his father, as well as property in Bridport. He was searcher of the port of Poole and a burgess in Parliament for Bridport in 1558. Robert died in 1580 and is buried along with his wife at the Church of the Holy Trinity, the parish church of Fleet, county Dorset. A brass plate, on the north wall of the chancel, depicts a man and woman with their sons and daughters, above which are the arms of Mohun impaling Hyde, below is an inscription in Latin, giving their names and origin.

Their children

1. Robert B. @ 1559 married Meliora Pitt. They had daughters Meliora and Margaret. He died in 1598.
2. Maximilian B. 1563 married Ann Churchill
3. John - Maugerton, county Dorset
4. Alice married William Symonds of Lyme-Regis, they were the ancestors of Richard Derby of Salem, Massachusetts.
5. Mary
6. Joan
7. Margaret

The names of the other children are not known.

Maximilian (Mohun, Mone, Moone) became the heir and administrator of his fathers estate after the death of his brother Robert and his mother Margaret.

Maximilian and his wife Ann had several children

1. Mary B. 1595 married John Weston of Devon county

2. Maximilian B. 1596 married Elizabeth Chaldecot
3. Churchill
4. Robert
5. Elizabeth married John Gollop
6. Anne B. 1602
7. John B. 1605
8. Margaret B. 1606
9. George B. 1607
10. Eleanor
11. Thomasine B. 1610
12. Catherine B. 1612
13. Girl name unknown, also several other children unknown.

The names and dates of some of these children are from the parish records of Portesham, county Dorset. Maximilian is buried at Fleet church in Dorset along with his wife Ann. There is a brass plate at the church commemorating them, above it are the arms of Mohun quartering Hyde and Churchill, and below their names and origin. Inquisitions taken on Robert Moon in 1598 and on Maximilian Moon in 1606 and 1613 establish these Moons and their pedigree. John Moon B. 1605 May 19. son of Maximilian and Ann is believed to be the father of Robert Moon B. about 1623-25, known as Robert Moon of Boston, the American head of the family of Rhode Island Moons and their decedents.

Information concerning property and children are recorded at the Public Records Office, London - and more detailed information may be found in a history of the Mohuns of Dunster - Lords of Dunster written by Sir Henry Churchill Maxwell-Lyte heir general of Mohun of Fleet - distinguished scholar, and head of the Public Record Office, London, late 1890's and early 1900's and also a study made by G. Andrews Moriarty, genealogist, and contributed to the New England Historical and Genealogical Register in 1927-28. Mr. Moriarty was also

a decendent of the Moons of Dorset and Fleet. While the study does not offer proof absolute, it is the best ever written with the knowledge and records of the present time.

It is known that the Mohuns (Mone, Moone, Moons) did well as they adopted their new country England under the Norman rule and subsequently under Henry VIII 1509-1547, Elizabeth I 1558-1603, James 1603-1625, but less than well under Charles I 1625-1649. Other early Mohuns were supportors of the Neville family known as the "King Makers", they migrated to Scotland.

The name Moon also appears in English ships records of sea captains named Moon who sailed on Admiral Drakes ship Golden Hind in 1590 to S. America, on the ship Swallow, owner Sir George Somers, left Plymouth, England June 2, 1609 - landed Plymouth, Massachusetts August 23, 1609 bringing settlers to America. (Taken form "English Origins of New England Families")

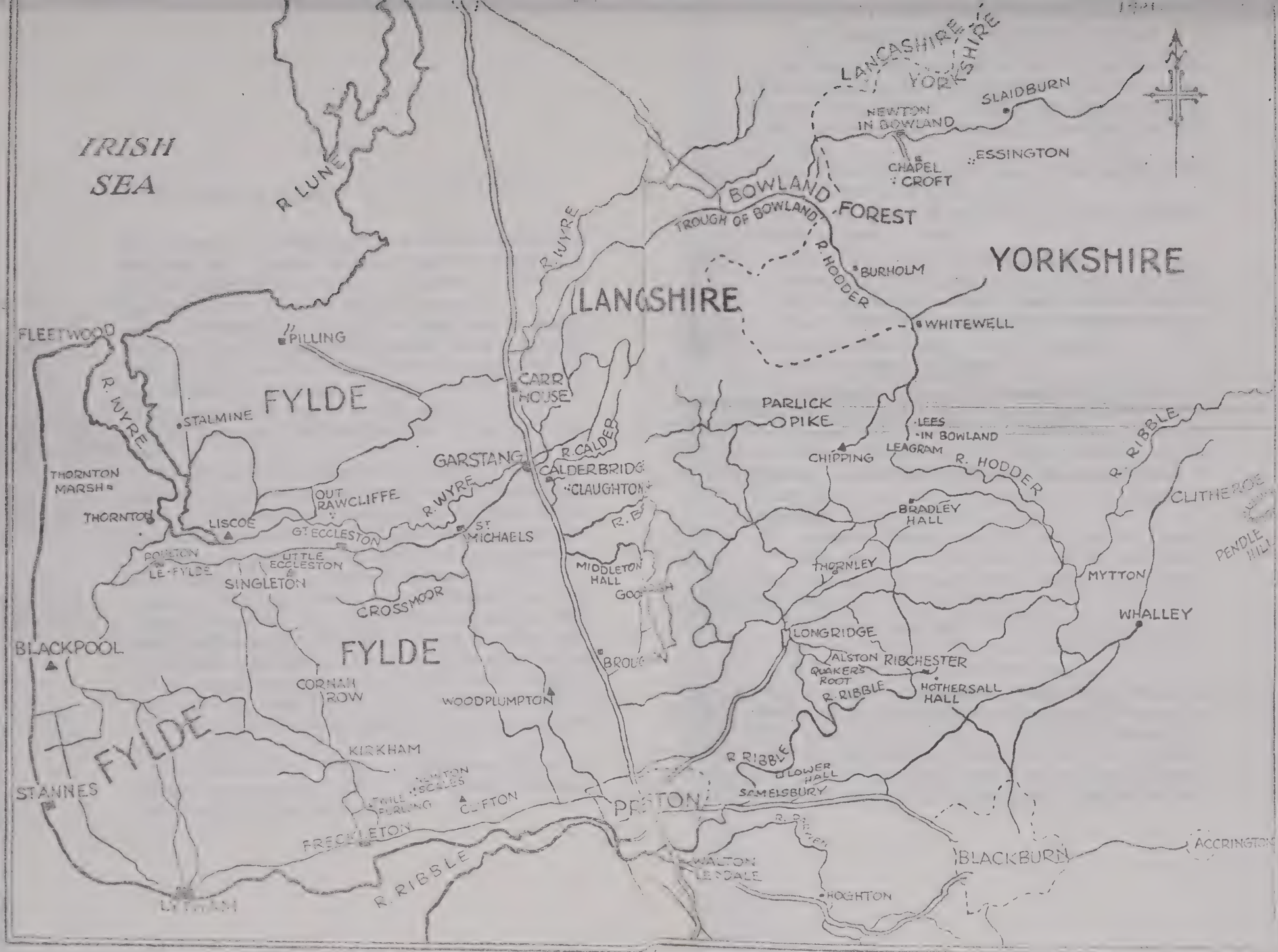
QUAKER ANNALS
OF
PRESTON AND THE FYLDE
1653—1900

By
DILWORTH ABBATT

With a Foreword by
JOHN W. GRAHAM, M.A., LITT.D.

LONDON
HEADLEY BROTHERS
109 Kingsway, W.C.2

PAID BY THE
35 N
SACRE



CHAPTER II

THE MOONE FAMILY OF WOODPLUMPTON

THE village of Woodplumpton, is somewhat detached from the early Quaker centres already mentioned: it lies two miles directly west of Broughton, a village on the highway between Preston and the north.

Woodplumpton is a long, straggling hamlet, largely made up of picturesque whitewashed cottages formerly thatched, but now for the greater part roofed with the less attractive corrugated material; its old church is of the Queen Anne type of architecture.

Here, it was, in Woodplumpton, that the Moone family lived.

Edward and Isabel Moone were married in 1618, their union being recorded in the Woodplumpton Church Registers. It is interesting to reflect that this worthy couple must have lived in the days of Queen Elizabeth, and that the defeat of the Spanish Armada had taken place not more than a decade before their births.

Edward and Isabel Moone with their family joined the Society about the year 1653: Edward died in 1662, and his widow in 1671, the latter at Cabus, near Garstang; in the year of her decease, Isabel made her will, dividing her property between her sons John the eldest, Edward and Thomas; and her daughters, Alice and Elline, all of whom at that date were married with children, except Elline.

John, Edward and Thomas all became ardent in the Quaker cause, and all three of them suffered imprisonment mostly in Lancaster Castle.

John Moone, born *circa* 1620, was a cordwainer by trade, but in later life he is described as a husbandman. His death took place at Carr House, near Garstang and his burial "in the ffield neare unto Eccleston" on the 27 xi 1689.

John Moone lived a varied and strenuous life in his zeal for the spread of Truth as he saw it.

So early as 1654, one may read in Besse's *Sufferings* (already alluded to) that

"John Moone and his brother Edward, along with twenty-five others were at severall times committed to Prison, for esteeming it their Christian Duty to exhort both Priests and People to Repentance and Amendment of Life, they discharging this duty through many afflictions."

In 1660 and in 1662, John Moone was again a sufferer for conscience; in the latter year, along with his brother Thomas and with John Townson—his future brother-in-law—William Brewer and John White, all of them Fylde Friends, he was heavily fined for the non-payment of Tithes, which was one of the most frequent causes of imprisonment and distraint.

On another occasion, in 1676, he was imprisoned "a whole Winter in Lancaster Castle," and Joseph Besse, quoting John Moone's own account of his imprisonment writes:

"The Lord was with me in the Prison, and made me more to rejoyce than those that have Abundance of Riches, of Corne and Wine and Oil."

As a Quaker propagandist, John Moone travelled extensively in various parts of England and Wales; on one occasion journeying through Norfolk with George Fox.

In the pages of the *First Publishers of Truth*—a collection of particulars relating to the early Quakers—published in 1907 by the Friends Historical Society,

there is a record of a debate on doctrinal matters, which John Moone had in 1656 with John Tombes¹ the Vicar of Leominster; a few days before this debate Alexander Parker of the Chipping district, previously alluded to had been put in prison for something he had said in an address to the Leominster people, and it is likely that John Moone's visit to the town may have been to help Parker in his controversy with the Leominster vicar, who appears to have had much debate with Friends, including George Fox himself a year later on the subject of the "Inner Light." A lively account of the latter discussion is to be found in the Cambridge edition of George Fox's *Journal*, edited by Dr. Penney, a description, which some may judge is enhanced by being reproduced *verbatim et literatim* from the original manuscript.

John Moone was one among various Friends who with William Penn and members of the Swarthmoor family, testified their approbation in a signed document of the marriage of George Fox with Margaret Fell in 1669.

In addition to his labours as a preacher of Quaker truths, John Moone made some considerable use of his pen: Joseph Smith in his voluminous *Catalogue of Friends' Books*, makes mention of five items written by this militant Quaker: two of these are classified as "broadsides," and the other three as pamphlets.

The first of the pamphlets was published in 1657; it bore the following lengthy title:—

"A true answer of what the Baptist Teachers objected against y^e Servant of y^e Lord, who in scorn is called a Quaker, and known to y^e world by y^e name of John Moone in severall Places in Wales."

¹ John Tombes (1603-1676) was born at Bewdley. After a distinguished university career he was presented with the living of Leominster. He suffered much on account of his religious views, especially with regard to Infant Baptism, of which he disapproved. His works were very controversial and several were replied to by "Friends." *First Publishers of Truth*, pp. 119-121.

John Moone married (possibly as his second wife) in 1665, Margaret the widow of Thomas Harrison of Carr House, near Garstang; she was the daughter of John Townson of Chapel House, Wyresdale, and a sister of the heroic Jennet Cragg, who in 1687 rode on horseback from her then home in Quernmore, near Lancaster to London, returning on the same "galloway" with her two infant grandchildren, John¹ and Joseph Kelsall, who had suddenly been bereft of both their parents: the former of the two orphans became a schoolmaster in Wales and in the interesting Journal he wrote, he gives a pen picture of his sturdy grandmother, paying a high tribute to her moral and practical qualifications. "She was one" he says "who loved Truth, and truly esteemed the faithful friends thereof."

This heroic exploit was commemorated by Charles Holmes of Calder Bridge (1784-1858) who versified that which had been a family tradition, in the MSS. album of a descendant, from which the following lines are extracted:

"I think thy Grandmother said, her Great-Grandmother Cragg

Rode to London, betwixt panniers, upon a stout nag.

* * * *

In ardour, she equalled the Maid of Orleans

Though hers was displayed in far different scenes.

* * * *

'Twas a wonderful feat! for a woman to ride,
Betwixt mane and tail with a child on each side!

* * * *

Though drear the journey, and rough then the track,
These two little boys were in baskets brought back;
And were the first of the Kelsalls bearing the name
That tradition informs us to Wyresdale came."

¹ See p. 118.

About 1877, Maria Wright, seeing these lines, which have been much abbreviated, wove the record into a pleasant little story, which she called *Jennet Cragg, the Quakeress*.

The edition appears to have been a limited one, and the little red-backed book has long been out of print.

Along with John Townson, Junr., of Rawcliffe, John Moone was an executor under his father-in-law's Will in 1671.

It is interesting to think that Carr House, the later residence of John Moone, was quite probably the place where George Fox—in his *Journal*—mentions the holding of a General Meeting on his way in 1657 from Cheshire to the north—

“and soe” he says, “from thence, wee past through y^e country, and had many pretious meetings in severall places, and came to Preston, and many came gazing about us: and I had a generall meeting betwixt that and Lancaster.”

Carr House—or the orchard adjacent to it, would certainly have been a good meeting place, convenient alike for Friends from the Fylde and Chipping, as well as for those who hailed from Lancaster, Wyresdale and Claughton.

The old house, which still stands, though greatly changed by various alterations and additions, is situate on the east side of the highway between Garstang and Lancaster, rather over a mile distant from the former.

Before leaving the Moone family—descendants of which are present-day members of the Society in America—it might be mentioned that two nephews, John and Paul, sons of Thomas Moone, moved to Bristol and became comparatively well-to-do; the first named was a linen draper in business, while Paul was by trade a currier.

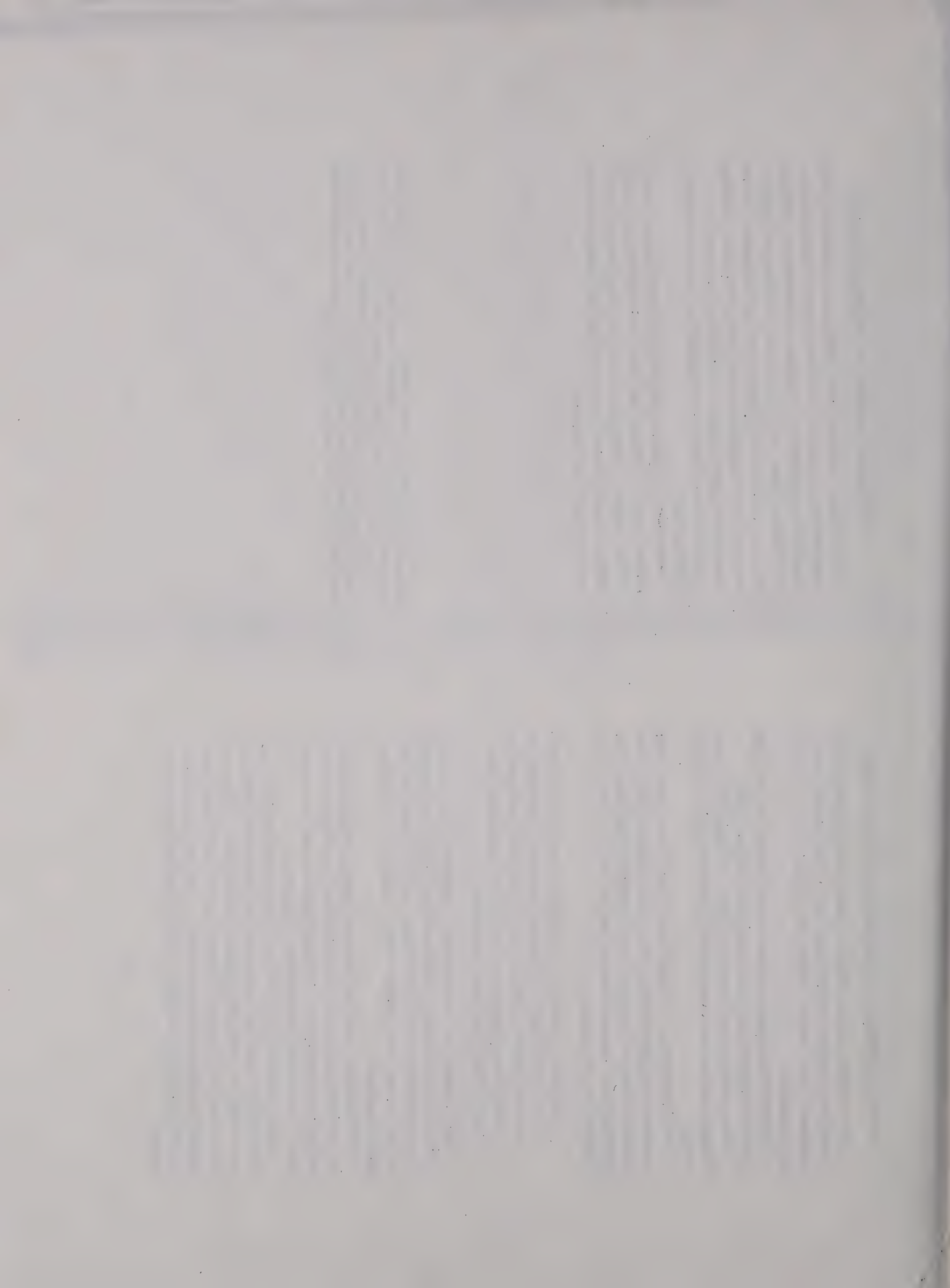
Both these brothers, like their uncle John and other members of the family, suffered sundry imprisonments: Paul Moone signed as a witness the marriage certificate of William Penn on his second wedding in 1696 to Hannah Callowhill of Bristol, just as Alexander Parker was one of the signatories to William Penn's first marriage twenty-five years earlier to Gulielma Springett.

John Moone the nephew sailed for America, where he died in 1683.¹

Probably few Quaker households suffered more severely in the days of persecution than did the Moone family of the village of Woodplumpton, five members of which suffered imprisonment, most of the five being immured on more than one occasion.

¹ The statement by Joseph Smith in his catalogue that John Moone the elder died in Pennsylvania, would seem to be an error, resultant no doubt from confusing nephew with uncle.

It would also seem from John Whiting's reproofing letter to J.M. (see his *Memoirs, Persecution Exposed*) that at one time the elder Moone had intentions of emigrating, but if such was the case something happened which caused him to change his plans.



YEOMEN, CRAFTSMEN, MERCHANTS,
THE MOONS OF AMOUNDERNESS

and

LEYLANDSHIRE

by

R. CUNLIFFE SHAW,
M.Sc., F.R.C.S., F.S.A.

British
929.242
M778sf

Moon of Catforth
 in his father's
 cutor and shared
 the land went to
 n and Cattorth,
 ert Moon his son
 year to his wife
 ghter Alice (bapt.
 a granddaughter,
 tory was £35 and
 re; goods in the
 ions.
 as bapt. 16 June,
 Whittingham, 30
 g Thomas Parker,
 Wm. Dickson and
 at the wedding of
 her, 1733/34.

HENRY MOON circa 1570
 of NEWSHAM and WOODPLUMPTON

ROBERT = ALICE
 ob. 1615 ob. 1625

HENRY JOHN ANTHONY RICHARD WILLIAM JOHN Jnr. EDWARD THOMAS ELIZ. ELLEN ISABEL
 Hollowforth Swillbrook S.P. Surgeon Ireland Whinefield Quaker Moons U.S.A.

(1) ROBERT = ALICE PORTER : ANN : AGNES
 of Catforth ob. 1691 m. 1637
 ob. 1660/1661

HENRY = DOROTHY GRIMBALDESTON ROBERT RICHARD
 b. 1639 ob. 1716 b. 1642 b. 1647
 ob. 1715

JOHN ROBERT HENRY JOAN
 b. 1671 of Wesham b. 1674 of Eccleston b. 1677
 ob. 1731 ob. 1749 and Kirkham

THOMAS RICHARD
 Schoolmaster, S.P.
 Leyland

HENRY = ALICE PORTER JOHN WILLIAM DOROTHY
 ob. 1769 m. 1720 b. 1700/1 b. 1703 S.P.
 of ob. 1763 S.P.
 Eccleston

ROBERT of RALPH of WILLIAM of JOHN
 Horse Stone Woodcocks of Miller, of
 House MOON of Eccleston
 MOON of Nursery House
 of Eccleston and Eccleston
 Utah, U.S.A. MOON of U.S.A. MOON of
 Wrightington
 and
 Liverpool

JOHN
 of Wesham
 ROBERT PETER
 of of
 Wesham Greenhalgh
 ob. 1821

JOHN = SARAH
 THOMAS
 ob. 1826
 manufacturer
 in
 Kirkham
 S.P.

PREFACE

The English countryside has seen the genesis of many family groups, who, through the centuries, have contributed in varying degrees both to local and national movements which form the very core of the history of the British people and their overseas descendants. In north western Lancashire and south Westmorland the relatively scarce family of Moon (Mohun) besides typifying the craftsmanship and husbandry of the land of their origin, took an active part in the pioneer work of the dissenting religious organizations, which early resulted in mass emigration to New England and beyond. Both as Quakers to William Penn's settlement in the seventeenth century and as Latter Day Saints in the early nineteenth century, they blazed the trail of the English to remote areas of America. Religious zeal combined with vigorous work on the primitive lands soon established their family groups with increasing happiness and prosperity.

In their homeland on their frugal farms, and linked with craftsmanship as woodworkers, curriers, skinnners, and as merchants the Moons afford a most interesting study of rural life in Lancashire, which escapes the conventional drum and trumpet histories of the County and its environment. No further apologia is required to introduce this monograph on a northern English family who have steadily diminished in their home country but are represented by a large number of American families, comprising an important element in the Constitution of the United States.

My grateful acknowledgements are due to Miss F. Charnley for the index, to Mr. Sharpe France and the Lancashire Record office for the facilities of this invaluable collection and for advice, and to Miss E. G. Allingham of Loughton, Essex, Mrs. Stanley Cox of Provo, Utah, and Mr. Threlfall of Ecclestone, for loan of deeds, transcriptions of documents and information.

Ellen Moon, wife of Miles Shaw



28115

THE MOONS OF WOODPLUMPTON

Henry Moon of Newsham, who lived in the mid-sixteenth century was the progenitor of this branch of the Moon or Mohun family. He held land in the manor of Woodplumpton both as a landowner and as tenant of George Newsham of Newsham. It has been thought that he was the son of one of the Moons of Heversham in Westmorland, the nearest and in fact the only northern nucleus of the family at this period.

In the fifteenth century the will of Roger Mone, citizen and tailor of London 17 Feb. 1499. and proved 28 Mar. 1500/1 shows that he was born in the parish of Heversham at which church his father and mother were buried. He left amongst many bequests to religious houses in London eight marks yearly for a priest to sing mass in Heversham church for the souls of his parents and those of himself and his wife. He desired that his cousin Sir William Hudson, priest, should be preferred.

Roger Mone had brothers Geofferey, Walter, James, a sister Margaret, nephew Roger Mone, and sons Robert and Gweyn Mone. He died possessed of considerable real estate in Woodford, Essex, and of tenements in the city of London, parish of St. Stephen, Colman Street, and also in Watling street in the parish of All Hallows, and in Bread street. He was buried in the little church yard of St. Paul's called 'Pardon Churchyard', near the tomb of Joan his late wife. Roger Mone's many bequests included, as residuary legatee, the university of Oxford to which scholarships in divinity were granted; the scholar was to preach twice a year at St. Paul's Cross or in the testator's parish church of St. Stephen, Colman street.

(C. & W. Trans. Vol. XXV: N.S. p.p. 72-74).

During the sixteenth century Edmund, Richard, William and James Moon appear in Heversham. The last named died in 1597 and desired in his will to be buried in his parish churchyard of Heversham. He had married Isabel, daughter of Roland Pennington, to whom he bequeathed the farmhold he had bought at Meldan Moor. This is now called Milton Moor, near Crooklands, east of Heversham church. The widow and father-in-law were to retain possession until James Moon, his son, came of age. (Lancs. Rec. Off. Wills: in the printed list Heversham is misspelt Herisome).

Again in the case of Boushells v. Wilson of this period (1547) Guy Kitchen deposed that he knew the parsonage of Heversham, being 70 years of age, and that 'William and Christopher Wylson, Christopher Croft and Edward Moone' owed certain bond services; plough days, harrow days and reaping days, but 'whether in the right of the said parsonage or of the gentleness and benevolence of the defendants the deponent knoweth not'. In the same case Edward Moone is called Edmund.

In the small hamlet of Whasset near the Bela river south east of Milnthorpe lived Martin Moon, whose son William had a son Martin. The latter's daughter Anne, born 1693, married George Taylor, and their daughter Elizabeth married William Moon of Lancashire, which suggests a family linkage between the south Westmorland group and those of north Lancashire. Lastly of the Moons of this time in Westmorland we have Edward of Stricklandgate, Kendal.

The earlier records of Cumberland and Westmorland reveal no evidence of this family and in the first registers of western Furness the Moons are definitely absent. The name however appears in Lower Holker in the sixteenth century, probably a link with those of Heversham across the sands of Kent. We find that

Robert Curwen of Mireside hall, Lower Holker, married a daughter of Thomas Pickering of Cark hall 1603. Curwen, who died in 1650, had a nephew Moon or Mohun as the name was frequently spelt in this region, or yet again in the forms Monne, Moune, and more often Moone.

It is probable that the family was long settled in south Westmorland and north Lancashire and the clue to their origin is provided by the chartulary of Lancaster priory. A quit claim from Garner (he became prior) son of William of Lancaster about 1300, mentions all his rights in the capital messuage held by his father, which Master John Mone held of me at farm before making this writing.¹ (Chet. Soc. Lanc. Church, pt. 11, N.S. Vol. 31, p. 327).

Master John Mone's wife, Ingebreda, claimed dower against William of Caton in 1302. The latter was son of John of Caton who was born 1248 and died 1297, he being the son of Matthew Gernet, to whom King John granted Littledale in 1199, who was the son of the master forester of Lancashire Adam Gernet.

In the forest eyre of 1285 we find that 'William Le Moun de Caton' and his son William were amongst those who mainperned 'William of Hesham' (Heysham) for offences of the forest.

The family called de Caton was a branch of the Gernet family and another division of the same held the manor of Heysham and took the local name. William of Heysham was the brother of Roger of Heysham who sold the manor to Sir Randle or Ranulph de Dacre of Gilsland. This suggests that a group of the Gernet family of Caton of which master John Mone was a member, was known as 'le Moun'.

Again at this assize of the forest Robert of Aldeclyve, who appears as the representative of the principal local

¹ The witnesses were John of Oxcliffe, John Le Gentyl, William of Oxcliffe, William son of Julian, Laurence son of Thomas, William son of Laurence, Laurence the despencer, and Robert Oliver.

family of Aldcliffe near Lancaster, was convicted of forest offences and mainperned by 'Laurence le Moun, Robert le Moun, and Richard le Moun'. Further, John Le Carvour was mainperned by 'William Le Moun': all these men were of Lonsdale apparently living near Lancaster. It seems reasonable to suppose that from this group of Moons originate the families of that name in south Westmorland around Heversham as well as in Amounderness. The linkage of the name Le Mohun or Le Moune with that of the Gernets of Caton and Heysham may point to the primary origin of the master foresters of fee in the early days of 'Lancastre'.

Master John Mone was probably the same man who was granted the manor of Parbold, to hold as feoffee, by Lucy, wife of John of Warburton circa 1290/1300, (Kuerden's M.S. folio, p. 148, Chet. Lib.) Lucy was the daughter of Richard de Lathom of Parbold who also married Thomas Lestrangle of Knokyn.

It is noteworthy that during the fourteenth century there were two other chaplains, Richard and Ralph Moun, who appear as feoffees of Liverpool burgesses in the latter half of this period, otherwise the name of Moon and its variants is very seldom met with in the county records. (Moore MSS Lanc. Record Soc. Vol. 67): an Alice Moun is also named as the heir of Richard Moun.

After the death of Thurstan Tyldesley of Myerscough in 1553 the executor's accounts mention money owing to 'Katheren Moone as apereth by the dette booke of the saide Thurstan, £6 13s. 4d.' (Chet. Soc. Vol. XXIII, Wills and Inventories, pt. 1, p. 3). No location is given for Katherine Moon but the context suggests she might well have lived in Amounderness, and may indicate that the Moons were established in this part of Lancashire by the early sixteenth century. The amount of the debt suggests she was a person of some substance and the date may indicate the generation before that of Henry Moon of Hollowforth.

Henry Moon

Henry Moon, the first recorded of Newsham, lived at Hollowforth and probably as tenant of Moon's farm near the watermill on the Barton brook, just within the boundary of Newsham. He first occurs about the mid-sixteenth century and is named in the survey of the waste lands in the four quarters of Woodplumpton made in 1572. At this period an agreement was effected between John Warren of Poynton and the charterers holding land in his manor of Woodplumpton (Towneley M.S. 00. Farrer Papers, Manchester Ref. Lib.) All the common land known as the 'moors' of Plumpton, Bartle, Catforth and Eaves was divided between the lord and the various charterers. Amongst the latter was Henry Moon who received an allocation of a parcel of land on Eaves moor, adjoining the home of his tenant James Hatherthwaite, being 1a. 0r. 38p. customary measure: 'appointed to the use of the said Henry Moone'. Again on this moor a parcel of land containing 5a. 2r. 27p, was assigned to 'Richard Kitchen and Henry Moon' adjoining to the highway by the moss for Mr. Newsham. Both Richard Kitchen and Henry Moon were tenants of George Newsham on Woodplumpton moor, which lay at the east or the Whittle hill end of the village of Woodplumpton beyond Ambrose hall. Henry Moon as tenant of Newsham received 2a. 0r. 37p. This land lay next to the Summer Heys (which belonged to Butler of Rawcliffe hall) on the other side of the highway from Ambrose's land; apparently near the White Cross, then called the Russell Cross. In this vicinity were the houses of Thomas Charnley, Edward Stanley, the old Smithy, Thomas Worsick's and James Charnley's. Bartle Crown, the lands later tenanted by one of the Moon family groups and known as the Whinneyfield, was allocated to John Warren, the manorial lord, from whom the Moon's had the leasehold for generations: this was part of Bartle moor.

The lord held 35a. 0r. 24p. in Plumpton moor and the charterers 35a. 0r. 9p.; on Bartle moor the lord had 47a. 1r. 8p. and the charterers 36a. 2r. 22p.; on Catforth moor the lord held 118a. 0r. 10p., and the charterers 69a. 3r. 18p., whilst on Eaves moore the lord had 9a. 8r. 10p. and the charterers 26a. 2r. 38p.

The latter held in all 168a. 0r. 6p. of the commons after the division, which was carried out by Richard Longworth of Aynbridge, James Taylor, alias Kerner, of Woodplumpton, James Cottam of Tarnekarr, and Anthony Billington of Woodplumpton on the lord's behalf: those for the charterers were Raufe Kilshawe, William Ambrose, Richard Bell and Henry Porter of Woodplumpton. At the end of the document is a list of the acreage of 'inland' held by the charterers, Henry Moon's name does not appear but his tenant, James Hathernthwaite, is entered for 6a. 0r. 32p., for Moon's land: there were 41 tenants. The largest acreage was held by Richard Bell and Robert Barton (69a.), Raufe Kilshawe (43a.) and Robert Gregson of Moor hall in Bartle (42a. 2r. 10p.)

Henry Moon's house was probably on the site of Moon's farm, Hollowforth, where the seventeenth century house is still standing. An attractive white-washed building with a number of small labelled windows now walled up, and formerly thatched but this is covered with galvanised iron. The principal room has a wide chimney and ingle nooks, cupboards built in the walls, one with a carved oak door, and a staircase off a passage leading to the upper floor which is open to the rafters: an interesting survival of the domestic architecture of a yeoman's house of Stuart days.

The land of Hollowforth with its mill near Moon's farm, was rated at two oxgangs in 1292 when purchased by Robert of Holland from Adam of Newsham. (Final Concords, 1, p. 175). In a pleading of this same year we learn that there were 80a. two messuages and the mill. The property descended to Molyneux of Sefton,

and was sold in 1558 by Sir Richard Molyneux to George Newsham. It still consisted of the mill and three messuages (one being the miller's): the tenants were Moon, Kitchen and Hollinghurst.

Robert Moon of Hollowforth

Robert son of Henry Moon of Hollowforth in Newsham, yeoman, died in 1615 in possession of a freehold estate in Catforth and Bartle quarters of Woodplumpton in the parish of St. Michael's-on-Wyre: some of these lands at Swillbrook on the borders of Bartle and Catforth were described in 1705 as 'an ancient estate'. In nearby Crown Lane, Bartle, the Moon's held for many generations the Whinneyfield house estate from the Warrens of Poynton in Cheshire, the superior lords of the manor of Woodplumpton.² Robert Moon's wife Alice had the lease of certain closes in the manor from Sir Robert Banastre of Passenham, Northamptonshire. The latter was knighted in 1605 and died seised of Lancashire property in 1649; his clerk and bailiff, John Turner, was buried at Woodplumpton 12 Jan. 1632.

Robert Moon of Hollowforth was buried in the chapel of Woodplumpton 3 Jan. 1615/1616. His will dated 27 Dec. 1615 survives in one of the Towneley abstracts (B.M. Add. MSS. 32115, p. 339 d.)

All his lands in Catforth were entailed on his eldest son Henry and on the latter's heirs in tail male, and failing issue to all his other sons in order of seniority, namely John, Anthony, Richard, William, John (junior), Edward and Thomas. Of this family Henry was described as of Hollowforth in Newsham, John was also of Hollowforth, Anthony held land in Swillbrook, within Bartle quarter of Woodplumpton, described as "an

² John Warren, grandson of Sir Francis Warren who died 1558, mortgaged the manor of Woodplumpton to Sir Robert Banastre, for £4,000, and failing to pay is said to have forfeited the same. Cals. S. P. Dom. 1637, p. 545. But in the late seventeenth century the Warrens regained possession.

ancient estate" in 1705, Richard was a surgeon in Woodplumpton and held land of Sir Robert Banastre which had been his mother's in this township. William Moon left the district and was probably the Quaker of that name who emigrated to Co. Cavan, Ireland, and later settled in Leix Co. in and about Mountmellick in 1656/1659. (*History of the Rise and Progress of the people called Quakers in Ireland from 1653-1700.* by Thomas Wright of Cork, revised by John Ruttly 1751, c. 1, pp. 99-107). His Quaker nephews were imprisoned in Lancaster castle about this period. John Moon, junior, a second John of the same parents, contemporary with the senior brother of that name, as proved by the brother's will and that of his mother, held the lease of Whinneyfield house in Woodplumpton, situated in the Plumpton quarter of that township, where his descendants continued in possession until the close of the eighteenth century. He also inherited the Banastre enclosures both from his mother and his brother Richard. Edward Moon, the seventh son was a small farmer in Eaves and father of the celebrated John Moon the Quaker. Thomas the eighth and youngest son of Robert and Alice Moon emigrated to America, to Scarborough Co., Virginia, about 1640/1645.

The father, Robert Moon, gave a third of his goods to Alice his wife and a third amongst his eight sons and three daughters, namely: Elizabeth, who married Edward Brown at Woodplumpton 21 Sept. 1616, Ellen married to Oliver Charnley of Hill house, Eaves, at Woodplumpton 11 Sept. 1624, and Isabel who married Cuthbert Cardwell of Houghton house, Higher Bartle. To his unmarried sister, Isabel Moon, he left £20, to Ann the daughter of his eldest son Henry, and to Elizabeth, daughter of his son Anthony, each 6s. 5d. (Robert Moon's last child Ann was baptised at Woodplumpton 27 April 1608 and died 23 July of the same year). The residue, after payment of debts, legacies and funeral expenses, he gave equally to all

his children. The executors were his wife Alice and his son Richard Moon, surgeon.

The widow was buried at Woodplumpton 2 Sept. 1625; "Alice Moone, wife of Robt. Moon; widow, of Hollowforth". Her will is dated 2 May 1625. (B.M. Towneley abstracts, Add. MSS. 32115, No. 2, p. 337). She gave all her parcels of land and closes held of Sir Robert Banastre, kt., to her surgeon son, Richard, of Woodplumpton, and to her son John Moon, junior. Also the following legacies to her children and sons-in-law: John Moon, senior 6s. 8d.; Anthony Moon 40s.; Richard Moon £13 6s. 8d.; William Moon £20; John Moon, junior, £20; Edward Moon £2 13s. 4d.; Thomas Moon £13 6s. 8d.; Edward Browne (husband of her daughter Elizabeth, 6s. 8d.; Cuthbert Cardwell (husband of her daughter Isabel) 6s. 8d.; Oliver Charnley (husband of her daughter Ellen), 6s. 8d. To her daughter Isabel a feather bed and bolster; to her daughters Elizabeth, Isabel and Ellen, her best apparel; to Grace Dilworth, her niece, her best overbody and sleeves; to Alice Moon, daughter of her son Anthony Moon, £3; The residue she gave equally to her sons Richard of Woodplumpton, surgeon, John junior, and Thomas Moon. The inventory amounted to £168 11s. 10d. An Isabel Moon married William Chambers 18 June 1618, she was probably the unmarried sister of Robert Moon mentioned in his will. Grace Dilworth, the niece was the daughter of John Dilworth bapt'd. 22 Sept. 1615, and died a spinster 17 Mar. 1634/35.

From this family of eight sons two clear descents can be traced to the present day:—firstly the lineage of Henry, the eldest son, progenitor of the Moons of Catforth, Kirkham, Eccleston near Croston, and their Mormon descendants. Secondly, the line from John Moon, junior, of Whinneyfield house and of Catterall, Kingston, Jamaica, and the Moons of Liverpool, merchants and baronets of Copsewood Grange, Warwickshire.

The descent from John Moon senior, the second son, of Hollowforth, failed in the male issue at the end of the seventeenth century and is outlined in appendix I.

The cordwainers, namely those descended from Anthony Moon, the third son of the Swillbrook estate, and from Edward, the seventh son, are given in appendix II. Before discussing the two clear descents the other sons may be considered.

Richard Moon, the fourth son, was a surgeon in Woodplumpton. Unfortunately there is no clue to his professional status or training, it was probably in Dublin, which had many Lancashire associations at this time. He was fourth in the entail of his father's Catforth estate and inherited some of the Banastre closes under his mother's will. Richard was buried at Woodplumpton chapel 3 Feb. 1630/31, and his will is dated 30 Jan. 1630/31. (Add. MSS. 32115, No. 30, p. 343d). He is described as surgeon, and left the following bequests. To William son of Richard Bell, 20s.; (William Bell was baptised at Woodplumpton 9 Aug. 1614). To the six daughters of Richard Bell, each 13s. 4d.; it is possible that the testator had married a Bell who had died, and these were Richard Moon's relations-in-law. To his illegitimate daughter Ann, by Ellen Butler, baptised 26 Sept. 1616, he gave £60, and to her mother £5. This Ann married Thomas Worsick of Black Poole, Eaves, at Woodplumpton 5 June, 1635; a daughter of the same family of Worsicks also married the Moon heir of Whinneyfield, at the end of the seventeenth century.

He left to his brothers, Edward Moon 5s. and Thomas Moon 40s.; to his nephews, Richard son of John Moon of Newsham, 6s. 8d.; Richard, son of Edward Moon 6s. 8d., and to Robert son of William Moon 3s. 4d. The residue he gave to his two brothers, namely, John Moon of Newsham and John Moon of Woodplumpton (Whinneyfield) equally, and appointed them executors:

the inventory of personal goods amounted to £131 4s. 6d.

William, the fifth son of Robert and Alice Moon, was in remainder to the Catforth estate, and received £20 legacy from his mother. In 1630 at the time of his brother Richard's death William had a son Robert, who was left 3s. 4d. by his uncle Richard, the surgeon. The name William Moon does not appear in the earliest register of Woodplumpton, 1604-1659, nor in that of Kirkham for the same period, whilst the first surviving register of St. Michaels-on-Wyre 1659-1707 does not record this William Moon: the next to appear of this name being the marriage of William Moon of Woodplumpton in Jan. 1690/91, two generations later. It is probable that William, son of Robert, was the Quaker who emigrated to Ireland circa 1654 and settled at Mount Mellick, Leix, mentioned previously: his nephews, John, Edward and Thomas were all Quakers and imprisoned in Lancaster castle for their religious convictions, which were ever an outstanding trait in the Moon family who always inclined to the dissenting side of Protestantism.

The Society of Friends and Edward Moon's Family

George Fox, son of a Leicestershire weaver and apprenticed to a shoemaker, visited the North West in his missionary journey in 1652. The campaign started with the meeting on Firbank Fell near Sedburgh. In September 1652 he was at Lancaster where many 'Seekers' from Amounderness joined his movement despite violent opposition. Alexander Parker of Lees in Bowland became Fox's constant companion, and from the Lancaster region Thomas Briggs of Bolton-le-Sands, Richard Hubberthorne of Yealand Conyers, and John Lawson of Lancaster, visited the Fvlde as 'first Publishers of Truth'. Edward Moon and his wife Isabel with their sons John, Thomas and Edward,

joined the Quaker cause in 1653 and became ardent propagandists, all suffering for their faith.

Edward and Isabel were married at Woodplumpton 11 April 1618, and had issue: John 1620, Ellen 1621, Richard, Thomas 18 Aug. 1631, Alice 14 Feb. 1633/34 and Edward 3 Mar. 1636/7. Also Robert who died 26 April 1636. Edward Moon, the father, was left 53s. 4d. by his mother's will and he took his share of his father's residuary estate, he was seventh in entail of the Catforth lands; his brother left 6s. 8d. to Edward's son Richard.

Edward Moon, senior, died in 1662 and the administration was granted to his sons, John, styled 'Corriarius' that is to say a currier, of Eaves in Woodplumpton, and Edward of Garstang, shoemaker, both signed the bond which was witnessed by Thomas Swartbrecke and Thomas Jepson. The inventory was made 2 April 1663 by Thomas Threlfall and Thomas Worseck, amounting to £34 5s. 6d. as follows:

	£	s.	d.
Oats and Barley	10	0	0
Hay	1	10	6
A bullock and a filly	3	10	6
Turf	4	0	6
An arke and loose wood	2	10	0
Carts and wheels	1	6	8
Plough and harrow	0	7	6
Chests	1	6	8
A table and forms	0	10	0
Pewter and brass	1	6	8
Bedding	2	11	10
Wooden vessels	1	0	0
All iron gear	0	10	0
Linen	1	10	0
*All the apples	0	10	0
Earthen vessels	0	1	0
Apparel	1	10	0
Sacks	1	10	0

* An unusual item and representing a large amount of fruit. The same applies to turf.

Isabel Moon the widow died at Cabus near Garstang 1671. Her will made 9 June 1671 annuls all former wills. She left to her son Edward's children £3 equally, her daughter Alice's children each 2s.; to her son Thomas's children each 2s.; to the children of her eldest son each 2s.; to her daughter Alice 10s. in money, one piece of hemp and 30 'pods' of canvas yarn, and her apparel, equally between daughters Ellen and Alice. The residue to her three sons; John Moon her eldest son was appointed executor. George Crone signed the will as a witness. The bond is signed by John Moon and John and George Jepson, 6 July 1671. The Jepsons were Quakers in Lancaster. The inventory made 1 July 1671 by George Crone and Peter Preston, amounted to £28 16s. 6d., and included 30 leas of canvas yarn, 8 yds. of coarse hemp cloth, bills and bonds £23 2s. 6d. and ready money £3 8s. 6d.

John Moon the eldest son of Edward was a currier and lived at Tan House farm at Eaves, as well as a small farmer in Eaves quarter. He was early actively engaged in the Quaker cause both as a writer and preacher. His refusal to pay tithes, and swear oaths soon led to a conflict with church and the magistrates. In 1654 he, his father Edward, along with twenty-five others, were committed to prison because they esteemed it their Christian duty to exhort priests and people to repentance and amendment of life. This resulted in persistent persecution (J. Besse 'Sufferings of the People called Quakers') In 1660 John Moon was arrested with John White, William and John Thompson, Henry Eccles, Christopher Parkinson and William Gibson, all were in Lancaster gaol. Again in 1662, John, and his brother Thomas Moon of Woodplumpton, William Brewer of Little Eccleston, John White and and William Townsend suffered distraint of goods worth £15 19s. 0d. for non-payment of £2 14s. 5d. being imprisoned in Lancaster castle. It was in this gaol John lay a whole winter in 1676. In his own

* One Lea was 80 to 200 yards length of yarn.

account of his sufferings he says "the Lord was with me in prison and made me more to rejoice than those that have abundance of riches of corn and wine and oil". John Moon accompanied George Fox in his journeys through Norfolk, as well as in Wales. He had a celebrated disputation with John Toombes the erudite vicar of Leominster in 1656. The latter was the author of a number of controversial works. On this occasion Moon was accompanied by Alexander Parker who was arrested by the Leominster authorities and imprisoned a few days prior to the controversy with the vicar. The latter also had a lively debate with Fox on the 'Inner Light' recorded in the latter's journal. (Ed. Penney, Camb.)

John Moon was the author of a number of works published as tracts and broadsides. In 1654 he wrote 'The Ranter's Last Sermon' at the inception of his mission and in 1657 'The True Light hath made Manifest Darknesse, or Sion builded up and Babylon cast downe. With a true Answer of what the Baptist Teachers objected against the Servant of the Lord who in Scorn is called a Quaker, and known to the World by the name of John Moon in several places in Wales, etc.' (London 1657). Other works without date or place are "The Great Trumpet of the Lord God Almighty of Heaven and Earth blown" etc. "A Jesuitical Designe discovered in a piece called 'The Quaker's Pedigree' or a Dialogue between a Quaker and a Jesuit." and "The True Light which shines in the Heart is that which manifests the Tree of Knowledge from the Tree of Life, the one is not for food and the other is the true food. Your dear Brother John Moon, whose life is in the Lamb". John Moon was one of the Friends who with William Penn and members of Judge Fell's family of Swarthmoor hall testified their approbation in a signed document to the marriage of George Fox and Margaret the widow of Judge Fell. (Cromwell's former vice-chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster) in 1669.

Moon was probably twice married, his second wife Margaret was the widow of Thomas Harrison of Carr house, Garstang. She was a daughter of John Townson of Chapel house, Wyresdale, and sister of the celebrated Jennet Cragg. The latter rode on horseback from Quernmore to London and back on a galloway returning with her two orphaned grandchildren each in a pannier. They were John and Joseph Kelsall, the former became a schoolmaster in Wales. He wrote a eulogy of his grandmother as 'one who loved Truth and truly esteemed the faithful friends thereof.'

John Moon was executor of his father-in-law along with John Townson, junior, of Rawcliffe, in 1671. In his latter years he lived at Carr house, Garstang. This dwelling, greatly altered, still exists on the east side of the old main road north of Garstang near its junction with the A6. Dilworth Abbott (*Quaker Annals of the Fylde*, 1921), considered that it was here in the orchard George Fox held his 'General Meeting' in 1657 on his way to Cheshire, "and soe," he says in his journal, "from thence wee past through ye country and had many pretious meetings in severall places and came to Preston, and many come gazing about us, and I had a General Meeting betwixt that (Preston) and Lancaster."

In 1683 Thomas Butler of Kirkland prosecuted John Moon for default of tithe payment. A verdict was given against him for £4 7s. 0d. and this was trebled according to the 'Statute of Treble Damage'. The bailiff seized all the corn in the barn and on the ground, as well as all the household goods valued at £35, for the sum of £13 15s. 0d., not even a bed was left in the house. (Nightingale 'Early Stages of the Quaker Movement,' London, 1921).

John Moon died at the Carr house 1689 and was buried 27 Nov. in the field near Ecclestone. This ground was conveyed by William Brewer, a faithful friend of Little Ecclestone, in May, 1669, to Thomas Moon of Woodplumpton, brother of John, and John White of

The first part of the paper discusses the importance of understanding the cultural context of the research. It highlights the need for researchers to be sensitive to the values and beliefs of the communities they are studying. This is particularly relevant in the context of health research, where cultural differences can significantly impact the effectiveness of interventions.

The second part of the paper focuses on the methodology used in the study. It describes the use of a mixed-methods approach, combining quantitative surveys with qualitative interviews. This allows for a more comprehensive understanding of the research topic by capturing both numerical data and the underlying reasons for the observed patterns.

The third part of the paper presents the results of the study. It shows that there are significant differences in health outcomes across different cultural groups. These findings suggest that a one-size-fits-all approach to health care is not effective and that tailored interventions are needed to address the specific needs of each community.

The final part of the paper discusses the implications of the findings for future research and practice. It emphasizes the importance of continued collaboration between researchers and community members to ensure that the research is relevant and useful. It also suggests that the findings could be used to inform the development of more culturally appropriate health programs.

In conclusion, the paper argues that a deep understanding of the cultural context is essential for successful health research. By taking the time to understand the values and beliefs of the communities being studied, researchers can develop more effective and culturally appropriate interventions. This is not only a moral imperative but also a practical necessity for improving health outcomes in diverse populations.

The paper also highlights the importance of transparency in the research process. Researchers should clearly state their assumptions and the limitations of their study. This allows readers to better understand the strengths and weaknesses of the findings and to make informed decisions about how to use the information.

Finally, the paper calls for a more inclusive approach to research. Researchers should actively seek out the voices of community members and involve them in the research process from the beginning to the end. This not only ensures that the research is relevant and useful but also helps to build trust and rapport between researchers and the communities they are studying.

Great Eccleston for a burial ground for the Friends. It was often referred to as Brewers Yard. A meeting house was built here, but with the decline of Quakerism it was converted into a cottage, the ground sold in 1906 and a new house built, the garden being the old grave yard.

Richard Clegg the militant vicar of Kirkham was a violent opponent of the Friends. In 1682 he wrote to Roger Kenyon: "There is a place in this parish wee call Brewer's yard, four or five miles distant where ye Quakers, ye most incorrigible sinners I know, doe use to bury, I desire therefore you may procure this be spoken of at ye Sherrieff's table, that these places may bee laid waste, or if not soe, some other remedy may be thought of for the preventing of their diabolical infatuation and infection".

Thomas the brother of John Moon lived in Woodplumpton. He was distrained for tithe in 1659, fined £3 9s. 0d. for a debt of 10d., and imprisoned in Lancaster castle: his brother Edward also was fined £1 3s. 4d. for a 10d. tithe debt.

Thomas migrated to Bristol where his two sons Paul and John commenced business, the former as a currier and the latter a linen draper: In all branches of the Moon family leather working seems to have been a family craft. Both brothers suffered for their faith being imprisoned on several occasions. Paul Moon, the currier, signed as a witness, the marriage certificate of William Penn on his second wedding to Hannah Callowhill of Bristol in 1696. His brother John Moon prospered and eventually emigrated to Pennsylvania, where he died in 1683. John Moon his uncle also contemplated emigrating, but changed his views after receiving a reproving letter from John Whiting as shown in his memoirs 'Perseccion Exposed'. Many Quaker families in the States are descended from John Moon, junior.

Thomas Moon

The youngest son of Robert and Alice Moon of Hollowforth was Thomas, the eighth in the Catforth entail, who received £13 6s. 8d. from his mother, his portion of his father's thirds, and 40s. from his brother Richard the surgeon. He is only once mentioned in the first Woodplumpton register, 5 May 1641. "Edward, bastard son of Prescilla Laich, the reputed father whereof is Thomas Moone". Thomas probably emigrated to America, a man of this name appears in Scarborough Co., Virginia, 1652. Many of the Moon family settle in America during the first half of the seventeenth century, namely John Moon of Jamestown, Virginia, 1623; Henry of Ghent, Virginia, 1637; William of Upper Norfolk, 1638; Robert of Mass. 1630/1645; John Moon, Pennsylvania, 1652. It is possible that several of these Moons belonged to the north of England. The name Thomas Moon does not reappear in the Woodplumpton, Kirkham or St. Michael's registers until the last decade of the seventeenth century.

From the eight sons of Robert and Alice Moon two principal descents can be clearly traced to the present day. The eldest, Henry, was the progenitor of the Moons of Kirkham, Eccleston near Croston, and the widespread American families of this name. From John Moon junior of Whinneyfield came the family who lived on this estate until the late eighteenth century, and the planter Moons of Kingston, Jamaica, the merchants of Liverpool and the Moons, baronets of Warwickshire: the senior descent may be first considered.

Henry Moon of Hollowforth and Catforth

Henry, the eldest son of Robert and Alice Moon and grandson of Henry Moon, had a daughter Ann born before 1611, Elizabeth, baptized at Woodplumpton, 5 July, 1611, and an illegitimate son Thomas, 11 Sept.,

1612. His son and heir Robert was almost certainly born before 1610 and the father probably in 1560/1580 period. Although his father entailed his lands in Catforth to Henry and his issue male in 1615, the mother never mentions him or his children in her will, and the father only left a token bequest to Henry's daughter Ann of 6s. 5d. Perhaps the parents considered he and his children were fully provided for in receiving the Catforth estate in tail male and this attitude is reflected in later wills of the family, no mention, except a trivial legacy, being left to the eldest son or his issue in any of the subsequent generations, until the period of the Moons of the Horse Stone house in Eccleston near Croston. The brothers never mention Henry or his issue in their wills, although Alice Moon left a legacy to each of her sons or their issue in 1625. If Henry had died by then this might explain the omission of all reference to him, but one would expect some mention of his family. This raises the question of the succession to the Catforth estate. Henry, the eldest son is described as of Newsham in the baptismal entry of Thomas his bastard son, 1612. It is clear that the Catforth lands were in possession of a Henry Moon, 1705, who was born in 1639, son of Robert Moon, of Catforth, who married 1637, and also held the Catforth estate of the first Robert Moon of Hollowforth. Robert, father of Henry Moon, 1639, was therefore born at least as early as 1617 and probably long before, the lost early St. Michaels register may have contained the evidence; the baptism was not at Woodplumpton, nor Kirkham. John Moon the second son of Robert and Alice of Hollowforth left two sons, Robert the eldest and Richard, at his death on 15 April, 1638. Thus the succession could pass by the entail, to Robert, the eldest son of John senior, failing legitimate male issue of Henry, but this is discounted by the fact that both a Robert Moon of Catforth and a Robert Moon of Hollowforth, each with young families, appear in the register of Woodplumpton in the 1637-1645 period,

which proves that there were two distinct descents from Henry and John senior, the first and second sons of the elder Robert Moon of Hollowforth: the entail eliminates the question of junior sons and their issue. This almost certainly shows that Henry Moon of Moon's farm, Hollowforth, had a son Robert who directly inherited the Catforth estate and married Alice Porter in 1637. Moreover, there is also the marriage at Woodplumpton of William Porter and Anne Moon of that place 14 Jan., 1638/39, she being the daughter of Henry Moon mentioned in her grandfather's will 1615, which suggests a cross marriage between Henry Moon's issue and the Porter family.

It is certainly established that henceforth there were two Robert Moons whose families were all baptized at Woodplumpton, the one 'of Catforth' and the other 'of Hollowforth'. Probably the eldest son Henry had died before his mother's will in 1625 and his heir was well provided for as shown by the inventories of cattle, goods and money, as well as the real estate in possession of his descendants.

Robert Moon of Catforth

Robert, the eldest son of Henry Moon, was married at least twice, and may have had a third wife. His first marriage was to Alice Porter of Treales in Kirkham parish, a yeoman family who, over many generations inter-married or associated with the Moons. The marriage of Robert and Alice was at Kirkham church 13 Dec., 1637, and they had issue Henry the heir, baptized 4 Feb., 1639, Robert, 21 Sept., 1642, and Richard, 29 Sept., 1647. Alice Moon, the mother was buried at Woodplumpton 26 Jan., 1660/61, and a second wife Ann was interred in this chapel 14 Nov., 1665. She was probably the mother of Robert's youngest son, William, who was one of his father's executors, but his baptism is not in the local church registers.

There were also two daughters: Ann, daughter of Robert Moon of Catforth, married Richard Bell at Woodplumpton 21 April, 1673, and her sister Ellen married at this place John Whalley, 12 June, 1673. Both were children of the first wife. There was a third wife Agnes who survived him and was one of the executors of his will.

Robert Moon of Woodplumpton, his uncle, John Moon of Whinneyfield and Alexander Moon of Ashton-on-Ribble were amongst the jurors who gave evidence to the Commonwealth Commission on the ecclesiastical status of the hamlets in the parishes of Preston and St. Michaels-on-Wyre. On 8 June, 1649 an Act of Parliament was passed entitled 'An Act for the Providing and Maintenance of Preaching Ministers and other Pious Uses.' In Dec., 1649, it was ordered that the Lords Commissioners for the Great Seal of England do present to the House a Commission for the discovery of the value of the several livings in the prespective counties." On 1 February, 1649/50, the members were ordered within seven days to send up the names of commissioners. The Lancashire commission is dated 29 Mar., 1650 and the first inquisition was held at Manchester 17 June of that year. The high sheriff was required to cause to appear before them 'honest lawful men by whom the truth may best be known and inquired of'. An inquisition was held at Preston 21 June, 1650 before Richard Shuttleworth, John Starkie, Thomas Whittingham, George Toulieson, John Sawrey, Jeremiah Aspinwall, and George Pigot, esquires. Sixteen jurors gave evidence before the commissioners regarding the parishes of Preston and St. Michaels-on-Wyre, of which body the three Moons were members, other local representatives were:—

From Woodplumpton, Thomas and John Wood; from Broughton, Henry Beesley, Thomas Goodshaw, senior and junior, and Roger Harrison; from Sowerby, John Swan. The jurors said that Woodplumpton chapelry contained 220 families and was three miles long and

two and a half miles broad: the people desired to be a separate parish (Lancashire Rec. Soc. Vol. 1 pp. 145-148).

Robert, son of Henry Moon, was the Catforth representative on this panel, his cousin John Moon, junior, of Whinneyfield, was the representative of Plumpton quarter of Woodplumpton, Alexander Moon of Ashton was probably another cousin.

Robert Moon was buried at Woodplumpton on 29 May, 1691. The religious outlook of the Moon family is strongly emphasised by the preamble to his will made 19 May, 1691, which states that 'I Robert Moon of Catforth within Woodplumpton, yeoman, being sicke in body but of good and perfect memory, thanks be to almighty God for the same, and calling to remembrance the uncertain state of this transitory life, and that all flesh must yield unto death when it shall please God to call, doe make, constitute, ordaine and declare this my last will and testament in manner and forme following (that is to say) first and specifically I commend my soule unto the hands of Almighty God, my Saviour and Redeemer, in whom, and by the merits of Jesus Christ, I trust and believe assuredly to be saved, and to have full remission and foregiveness of all my sins, and that my soule with my body at the general day of resurrection shall rise again with joy, and though the merits of Christ's death and passion, possess and inherit the Kingdom of Heaven prepared for his elect and chosen, and my body I commit to the earth to be buried at the Chappell of Woodplumpton, at the discretion of my executors hereafter mentioned . . . "

This preamble suggests a man of strong religious feelings which may be associated with those of the Quaker sect to whom his relatives belonged. As is so often the case in families where such sentiments are dominant there is dissension, and Robert Moon appears to have had only slight interest in his eldest son Henry, who lived at Newton-with-Scales, near Kirkham. In

his will Robert bequeathed to John Whalley's children each of them 1s.; to the two sons of Robert Bell 2s. To Agnes his wife £10. All the residue of his goods he gave equally to his wife and sons Richard and William, and his wife Agnes and son William were constituted executors. The will is signed "Robert Moone" and witnessed by William Newsham and the mark of Ann Charnley. There is a codicil which gave the following legacies: To his stepson Richard Bell and Ann his wife, 'my daughter', 5s.; John Whalley and his wife Ellen, 'my daughter', 5s.; Henry Moon, 'my son' 5s. To all Henry Moon's children 2s. 6d. each; Robert Moon, my grandchild son of Richard Moon, 5s.; All the rest of Richard Moon's children 2s. each; To Thomas, son of Margaret Baites, 5s.; James Eccleston, my servant, 2s.; Ann Charnley, my servant, 10s.; James Sanderson, my servant, 2s.; To the poor housekeepers within Woodplumpton, £5, to be distributed within three months of his decease at the discretion of his executors and the overseers of the poor.

The codicil is undated (clearly later than the will), Robert Moon only made his mark, the witnesses are slightly different, namely Anthony Moon (his cousin), Jane Turner, and William Newsham. It would seem that the dying man recalled his eldest son and his grandchildren as well as his younger issue and servants excluded from the first will. The inventory was made 1 June, 1691 by Anthony Billington, Mr. John Duddell (he lived in Crown Lane, Swillbrook, Bartle), Robert Gregson and Anthony Moon as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
All the beasts valued at	34	10	6
Three horses and one mare	10	0	0
Two swine	1	6	8
All the groats	6	0	0
All the corne growing upon the ground at Bartell and Catforth	16	0	0
Meale and Mault	5	8	0

Wheat	2	8	0
Beanes and barley	0	6	0
Three pare of wheeles and three cartes standing upon them with another turfe carte in the barne	4	0	0
One plow; with two ladders, one carte; wheat, straw and hay at Bartell	0	14	0
One plow with irons, two harrows with one	0	13	4
All the horse gear	0	16	0
Loose woode in the barne, with two ladders together with ten boardes	0	5	6
One barrell, and three pitch forkes, with one yoke and one forke	0	2	6
All the sweyes	0	3	0
One arke; cheese presses; two spades, cives with other loose woode in the Shope	0	14	0
Two hatches (small axes), two axes, three wimbles (for boring holes) with all the teamnes and other loose and broken iron in the Shope	0	11	9
One arke with all the wooden vessel in the Kitchen	2	0	0
Earthen mugs, basins and chessets in the Buttery	0	12	0
Brass and pewter	3	3	0
Sacks, pookes and window sheete	0	15	0
One pair of bedstocks with furniture upon them, two ceiled chestes with one truncke in the loft over the House, all at	4	0	0
In the same roome some flax and wool	0	12	0

947
HARV
V. 22

Harleian Soc.
Vol. XXII

The
Visitations of Hertfordshire,

MADE BY

ROBERT COOKE, Esq., CLARENCIEUX, IN 1572,

AND

SIR RICHARD ST. GEORGE, Kt., CLARENCIEUX, IN 1634,

WITH

Hertfordshire Pedigrees

FROM HARLEIAN MSS. 6147 AND 1546.

NAPA VALLEY
GENEALOGICAL & BIOGRAPHICAL
SOCIETY - LIBRARY

EDITED BY

WALTER C. METCALFE, F.S.A.

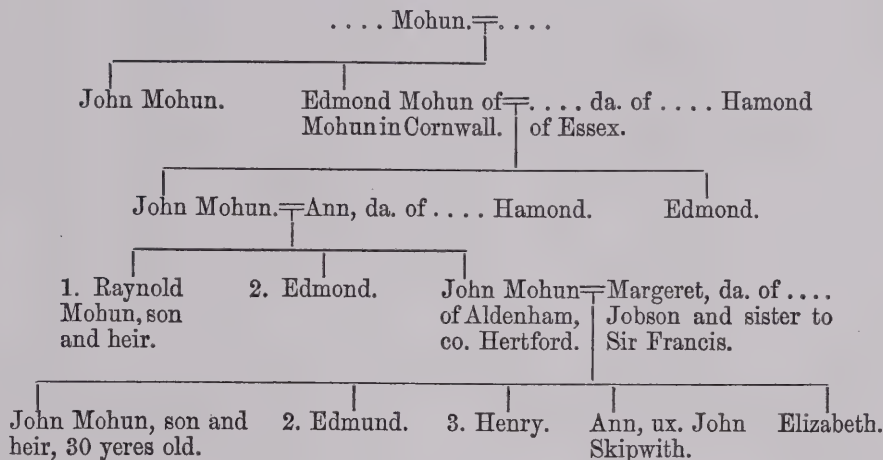
LONDON:

1886.

NAPA VALLEY
GENEALOGICAL & BIOGRAPHICAL
SOCIETY - LIBRARY

Mohun of Aldenham.

ARMS.—*Gules, a dexter arm proper habited with a maunch Ermine, in the hand proper a fleur-de-lis Or.*

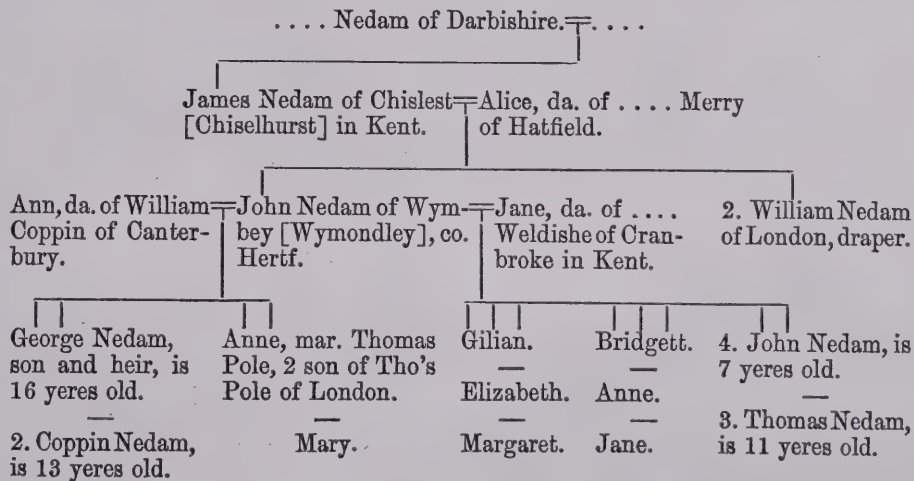


Nedham of Wymondley.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron between three escallops Argent as many acorns Vert, on a chief crenellée Or three martlets Gules.*

CREST.—*A dolphin naiant Or.*

Vide Cla. Cook's gift for another coat.



By me JOHN NEDHAM.

ARMS.—A Pat
al's Cl
Gu. un
and ve
and A
Silver,

Cleme
Londo

Joane, mar
Goldsmith

1. William =
Newce of
Bristol.

AR
CR

Thomas Ne



Ellen Goode Winslow.

HISTORY OF PERQUIMANS COUNTY

As Compiled from Records Found There
and Elsewhere

Abstracts of Deeds from 1681 through the Revolution—Petitions, Divisions, and Marriages Found in Perquimans and Adjacent Counties—A brief Summary of the Settling of Perquimans, with the kind and manner of settlers—Two Maps, One of the Old Order, and, One a Present Day Map—Illustrations of a Few Old Residences and Several More Modern Ones.

By
MRS. WATSON WINSLOW



Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc.

Moore (3) Joshua, d. s. p. will Perq, p Feb 24, 1734. Brothers: Samuel, John, Truman, nephew, Cornelius Moore (s of John) niece Elizabeth Nixon, wife Elizabeth.

(1) Moore, Samuel, m Mary, widow of Nathan Newby, née Toms (d of Francis Toms Jr) about 1735/6. His will Perq, p Jan 1752, Wife Mary, nieces: Mary, Hanna, and Martha Moore (dau's of brother John) Leg: Elizabeth Elliot, Francis, & Nathan Newby (s of Nathan, & Mary) He had by Mary, dau Mary, b July 11, 1739.

Moore (3) Truman, Will Perq, p April 1753. Sons: William, Samuel, Thomas, & Jesse, dau's: Jane, & Mary, wife Leah.

(1) Moore, Samuel (2) Samuel (1), m Sarah. His will Perq, p Jan 1756. Sons: Joshua, Aaron, Jonathan, John, dau's: Mary, & Sarah, wife Sarah.

(3) Moore, John (2) Samuel (2) Samuel (1) William (1) m Mary Ratliff (d of Richard, & Damaris Nixon, d of Zachariah Nixon, & Elizabeth Symons). His will Perq, p Oct 21, 1755. Sons: Cornelius, Joseph, (land in Balahack) Gideon, (maner plan'), Dau's: Miriam, Sarah, & Betty Moore, wife Mary. Joseph Ratliff Ex (bro-in-law).

Moore (1) Robert, came to N. C. from the Isle of Man, with Rev Richard Marsden. He m Hannah Manwaring (d of Stephen), issue: 1 James, b Oct 23, 1717—2 Martha b Mch 26, 1726/7—Robert, b Mch 29, 1729.

Hannah Moore Orphan of John dec'd made petition to the Court in Perq, before April 19, 1762, for "her Estate, left her by her gr-father Robert Moore Dec'd, & her uncle Samuel Moore Dec'd, now in the hands of Keziah Newby, Extrix of Nathan Newby Dec'd."

Mary Moore of Johnston Co N. C. discharged Charles Moore of Perq, of his guardianship, Oct 7, 1763.

Joshua Moore of N. C. m Hannah Hargrave, 20, 3mo 1760. (Pagan Creek Isle of Wight Co Va.)

MORGAN

James Morgan emigrant to N. C. came from "Mary Land" where he had married, Jane Knea, Oct 12, 1673. (Berkeley Parish Reg) According to same, they had issue: 1 James, b Feb 2, 1675/6—2 John, b Mar 26, 1678—3 William, b Aug 27, 1679. James (1) Morgan was grt 300a in Perq Precinct, May 22, 1694, "on a Branch of Vosses Creek" adj William Vosse, & Mr Francis Toms. His son John made a deed of gift to his dau Mary Elliott, wife of Thomas Jr, Jan 12, 1724/5, 50a on said Branch. He called this land "Broad Neck," and later it was spoken of as "on Morgans Swamp" and it seems evident that it was situated on the south side of Vosses Creek, where sd Toms land was located, and the Swamp here mentioned, is probably the one just above what is now called Brights Mill, between Winfall, & Brights Creek. (Vosses) James Morgan, (2) James (1), m Jane Martin (d of John of Pasq Co) issue: James (3) b Jan 17, 1707/8. He died intestate, and we have to rely on the will of his wife Jane, for further information. Her will proven in Perq Co, Mar 22, 1742, Sons: John Anderson (son-in-law) & James Morgan, dau Sarah Parsons (wife of Samuel) dau-in-law Ann Morgan (wife of James) gr-daughters: Mary, & Miriam Morgan, Elizabeth Cosan, & Jane Anderson.

James Morgan Esq J. P. 27, 8ber 1739. He was Commissioned Sh of Perq, by Gov Gabriel Johnston Esq, Apl 1741. Zachary Chancey Sheriff.

Morgan, James, (4) Will'm (1) James (1) m Hannah Overman, who his Extrix Oct 1741, issue: Rebecca, b May 28, 1739.

(2) Morgan, William, (1) James (1) m Sarah Fletcher (d of Ralph Elizabeth) Mch 13, 1699-1700, issue: 1 Sarah, b Jan 8, 1700/1—2 Willia Sept 14, 1703.

Morgan, James, (3) James (2) James (1), wife Ann (née Overman) is 1 Elizabeth b Sept 30, 1739—2 Seth, b Sept 16, 1740.

(2) Morgan, John, (1) James (1) m Mary Jones (d of Mary Jones, Relict of Robert Beasley") Sept 2, 1699, issue: 1 Sarah, b Oct 20, 170 John, b Oct 13, 1705—John Morgan will p in Perq Co, Jan 1755. Sons: (2) & Joseph, dau's: Rachel Overman, Elizabeth Elliott, Mary Elliot Hannah Boswell, to them "my manner Plantation," gr-son Joseph Bos (No wife is named.)

Joseph Morgan (s of John ? & Mary) was b July 14, 1741.

Morgan (3) James, will Perq Co, names himself "son of William" pr Oct 1741. Sons: Jacob, & Charles, "land on Morgans Swamp" dau's: E beth, & Rebeckah, wife Hannah, & Thomas Overman (bro-in-law) Exrs.

(3) Morgan, William (2) William (1) James (1) m Frances Hend (d of Solomon), who made petition July 1747, for "filial Portion" of his out of the hands of Jeremiah Hendricks, her Guar. (Loose papers.)

Morgan (4) James, m Hannah Griffith, 16, 3mo 1768, issue: 1 Mill b 1, 1mo 1679—2 James, b 7, 3mo 1771, d 17, 8mo 1774—3 Sarah, b 31, 1773—4 Charles, b 28, 4mo 1777. Sarah Morgan died 27, 11mo 1780. Ha: Morgan died 27, 11mo 1780.

Morgan, James, m 2d Millicent Symons, 2, 4mo 1783, issue: 5 Ja b 22, 12mo 1783—6 Penninah, b 6, 4mo 1785—7 Lydia, b 1, 11mo 178 Margaret, b 18, 11mo 1788—9 Mary, b 14, 7mo 1791—10 Nathan, b 21, 1793.

(4) Morgan, Charles, (s of James) m Susannah Nixon (d of Barnab 5mo 1771, issue: 1 Benjamin, b 1, 7mo 1772—2 Ann, b 18, 2mo 1775—10mo 1775—3 Sarah, b 2, 9mo 1776, d 15, 2mo 1777—4 Micajah, b 2, 1778, d 5, 11mo 1778—5 Penninah, b 26, 12mo 1779—6 Susannah, b 24, 1782. Susannah wife of Charles Morgan, died 24, 5mo 1783. Charles Mc (s of James) m 2d Lyda Bundy (d of Josiah) 25, 1mo 1786. (See her Perq Co, p May 1802; N. C. Hist & Gen Reg Vol 3-3.)

Morgan, Seth, m Sarah Lindrier, May 18, 1785.

MORRIS

Among passengers in Speedwell of London bound for America Ma 1635 Richard Morris, age 19 years. Another by same name came to Va London, the same year age 17. Edward Morris was transported to V John Ellis, Apl 1648. (Hotten.)

Mr Richard Morris "Minister of Bristol pish" Henrico Co Va, became a resident of Isle of Wight Co, and had dau Anne, who was his heir

NC Hatloway's Index

MOORE, JESSE, late of PERQUIMANS, N. C. but in (1769) left will in ISLAND of AMTIQUA, mentions brothers WILLIAM, THOMAS and SAMUEL MOORE, and mother LEAH HOLLOWAY, formerly LEAH MOORE, and "brothers" JOSEPH and THOMAS HOLLOWAY 3-177. (CHARLES MOORE who left will in (1789) had daughter LEAH MOORE 3-177)

MOORE, JOHN married MARY RATLIFF in (1729) 3-410; a JOHN was Master of the sloop SEATFLOWER in (1749) 1-435; a JOHN MOORE, son of WILLIAM and ELIZABETH MOORE was born (1702-3) 3-373; in (1769) JOHN the son of BENJAMIN MOORE was placed under the tuition of JOSIAH WILLIAMS of BERTIE 3-447; JOHN MOORE and wife ANN had CHARLES MOORE born (1732), FRISCELLA born in (1734) 3-389; JOHN MOORE patented lands in (1700) 3-150; JOHN of NORTHAMPTON County left will in (1753) wife TABITHA, with children JOHN, WILLIAM, NATHANIEL, RICHARD and SARAH 1-340.

MOORE, JOSEPH and HUGH MOORE of Mecklenburg County, query relating to 2-471. See 2-84.

MOORE, JOSHUA, was the son of WILLIAM MOORE and wife ELIZABETH, was born (1706) 3-376; JOSHUA MOORE left will (1791) with sons JOSEPH, JOSHUA and ROBERT, and son in law ROBERT NEWBY, B. ALBERTSON, a witness 3-177, 3-178.

MOORE, LUTEN, was grandson or grand-daughter of RACHEL HALL will (1810) 3-337.

MOORE, MARY, of PERQUIMANS left will in (1756) & mentions son THOMAS NEWBY, daughters JEMIMA and MARY ROBINSON, and grandchildren SARAH and JOHN ROBINSON; son THOMAS and NATHAN NEWBY executors 1-340; MARY MOORE was the daughter of DAMARIS RATLIFF who died (1734) (see John Moore) 1-70.

MOORE, MATTHEW, married NANCY DALTON, daughter of SAMUEL DALTON, of Virginia 2-479, 2-480; he lived in STOKES COUNTY, N. C., an account of his family 2-306.

MOORE, MAURICE, with JOSEPH MOORE and EDWARD MOSELEY indicted by Grand Jury, indictments signed by DANIEL RICHARDSON (1719) 2-81 to 2-82; inscription on memorial erected to his memory at Parish Church of St. Phillip 3-222; query in regard to MAURICE MOORE by a lady in Texas 2-635; MAURICE MOORE the son of JAMES MOORE and wife SUSANNA, who left will in (1735) 1-61; MAURICE MOORE and RICHARD PARIS were Church Wardens in St. James Parish New Hanover County in (1742) 2-304; in (1719) Maurice Moore witnessed a deed by JOHN LIL-LINGTON to JEREMIAH VAIL, with JOSHUA PORTER and SARAH SWAIN as witnesses also 2-454; JAMES, son of MAURICE MOORE married ANN IVY who was step-daughter of MARMADUKE JONES 2-490; one MAURICE MOORE from near WILMINGTON, N. C. was b. (1771) and died (1854) married MARGARET TWILLY and moved to Kentucky about (1810) and one of his sisters married McCALEB and had son JAMES McCALEB 3-314; MAURICE in (1720) witness to deed by WILLIAM JONES of BATH to EDWARD MOSELEY 2-613; MAURICE MOORE and MRS. MAURICE MOORE, JAMES MOORE, THOMAS CUNNINGHAM JR., MARY GRAINGER, wife of CALER DUNCAN and others mentioned in will of ALEXANDER DUNCAN in WILMINGTON (1768); testator also mentions his brother ROBERT, and sisters and JOHN RUTHERFORD and daughter FRANCES 1-201.

MOORE, MOSES, left will in BERTIE in (1818) and mentions wife SARAH, daughter TABITHA and daughter PENELOPE GRANBERRY and KELLY CULPEPPER; Langley Granberry and James Granberry each married one of his daughters; TURNER HORNE was an executor of the will 2-531, 2-532; he and LANGLEY GRANBERRY, JAMES GRANBERRY and PENELOPE GRANBERRY mentioned in will of WILLIAM TILLMAN (wife POLLY) in (1808) 2-550.

MOORE, NATHANIEL, executed power of attorney to WILLIAM CHARLTON to acknowledge deed dated (1716) 1-297; NATHANIEL MOORE bought lands from EDWARD SMITHWICK adjoining EDWARD BERRY in (1714) with HENRY SPELLER & EDWARD SMITHWICK witnesses 2-455.

MOORE, NORTON, and wife MARY sold lands to MARTIN CROMER in (1719) 1-629.

MOORE, RICHARD obtained a grant of land on the Northeast side of CHOWAN RIVER in (1713) 1-13; he witnessed a deed by THOMAS AYERT and wife ELIZABETH to JACOB COLSON (1716) with JOHN NAIRN also a witness; land on MORATUCK (ROANOKE) River 1-295; in (1748) the will of RICHARD MOORE was proven by the oaths of WILLIAM RUE and THOMAS DAVIS 2-632.

MOORE, ROBERT, came from DOUGLAS, Isle of Man to N. C. with REV. RICHARD MARSDEN 2-299; ROBERT MOORE, son of ROBERT and his wife HANNAH was born in (1729) and they also had JAMES MOORE (b. 1717) and MARTHA born (1726) 3-589; a ROBERT MOORE was witness to deed by JOHN BANKS to JOHN URMSTONE in (1715) 2-455; HANNAH MOORE who left will in (1802) had daughters named HAMLIN, and her executors were JOSEPH and ROBERT MOORE, with MARGARET JONES and HULDA NEWBY witnesses 3-341.

MOORE, ROGER, mentioned in the will of JOHN DALRYMPLE, ESQ. in Scotland, as "my good friend"; executors named being MATHA DALRYMPLE, HON. ROGER MOORE, ESQ. and WILLIAM and JOSEPH WATTERS; witnesses JOHN SWANN, GEORGE LOCKHART, GEORGE MOORE; will proved (1767) but written (1742); Roger Moore deceased at time will was proved; ALEXANDER DUNCAN of Brunswick County, N. C. also mentioned 3-465; a ROGER MOORE was CAPTAIN in the Fourth Regiment of the N. C. continental line 1-419; will (1748) 1-342.

MOORE, SAMUEL, son of WILLIAM MOORE and wife ELIZABETH was born in BECKLEY PRECINCT in (1707) 3-377; MARY MOORE, daughter of SAMUEL MOORE and wife MARY was born in (1739) 3-389.

MOORE, SARAH, married WILLIAM GREGORY, with JOHN WYATT as surety on bond in (1785) PERQUIMANS COUNTY 3-418.

MOORE, TITUS, a legatee with the GRANBERRYS and also executor of the will of GEORGE HOUSE in (1795) with SAMUEL GRANBERRY; FRANCIS PUGH and JAMES HOUSE witnesses 2-340; TITUS MOORE died leaving will in BERTIE (1757) mentions his wife ELIZABETH, son JAMES and daughters MARY ODOM and CHARITY MOORE and "my five children" not named. Witnesses were NEEDHAM BRYAN and PATIENCE TURNER 1-341.

MOORE, THOMAS, "late of New York" died KINGSTON leaving will (1753), Dr. C. QUEARSON, executor; CALER MASON, S. and RICHARD HARTLEY witnesses 1-341.

MOORE, TRUEMAN, died in PERQUIMANS (1753) WILLIAM, SAMUEL, THOMAS and JESSE daughters JANE and MARY and wife 1-341.

MOORE, WILLIAM, and wife ELIZABETH, had LIAM MOORE, born (1699) 3-371; HE (1718) 3-389; JOSHUA born (1705) died in PERQUIMANS (1732) named W BETH and children WILLIAM, JOHN, SAMUEL and TRUEMAN MOORE; JANE and BETH and cousin ROBERT BOGUE 1-62; later WILLIAM MOORE died (1807) m. brothers THOMAS and SAMUEL MOORE, brothers JOSEPH and THOMAS HOLLOWAY and THOMAS WHITE, children WHITE and THOMAS WHITE son of WILLIAM WHITE and JOHN FERRY witness in (1722) WILLIAM MOORE was the PETER SINGLE 1-42; in (1713) WILLIAM MOORE deeded land to JOHN KING (Of N. Va.) on the East side of CHOWAN.

MOORE, GEORGE, received land grant (1719) 1-629.

MORGAN, ABRAHAM, with CULLEN MORGAN a MORGAN witnessed will of THOMAS GATES COUNTY (1829) 2-59.

MORGAN, CHARITY, died in GATES COUNTY with ABRAHAM and SETH BENTON witnesses son JAMES MORGAN executor; grandsons JOSHUA JONES and EMILY and JAMES.

MORGAN, CHARLES, bought lands, next PORTER and MARGARET SIMONS (1719) BENNETT a witness; and he sold JOHN BENNETT the same year, with PORTER and RICHARD BENNETT witnesses.

MORGAN, ELIZABETH, daughter of JOHN born (1700) 3-373; and ELIZABETH of JAMES MORGAN and wife ANN, w (1739) 3-389.

MORGAN, HENRY, MARY MORGAN petition of personality of his estate (1719) HENRY and JAMES MORGAN witnesses STENOER to ROBERT POWELL (1740).

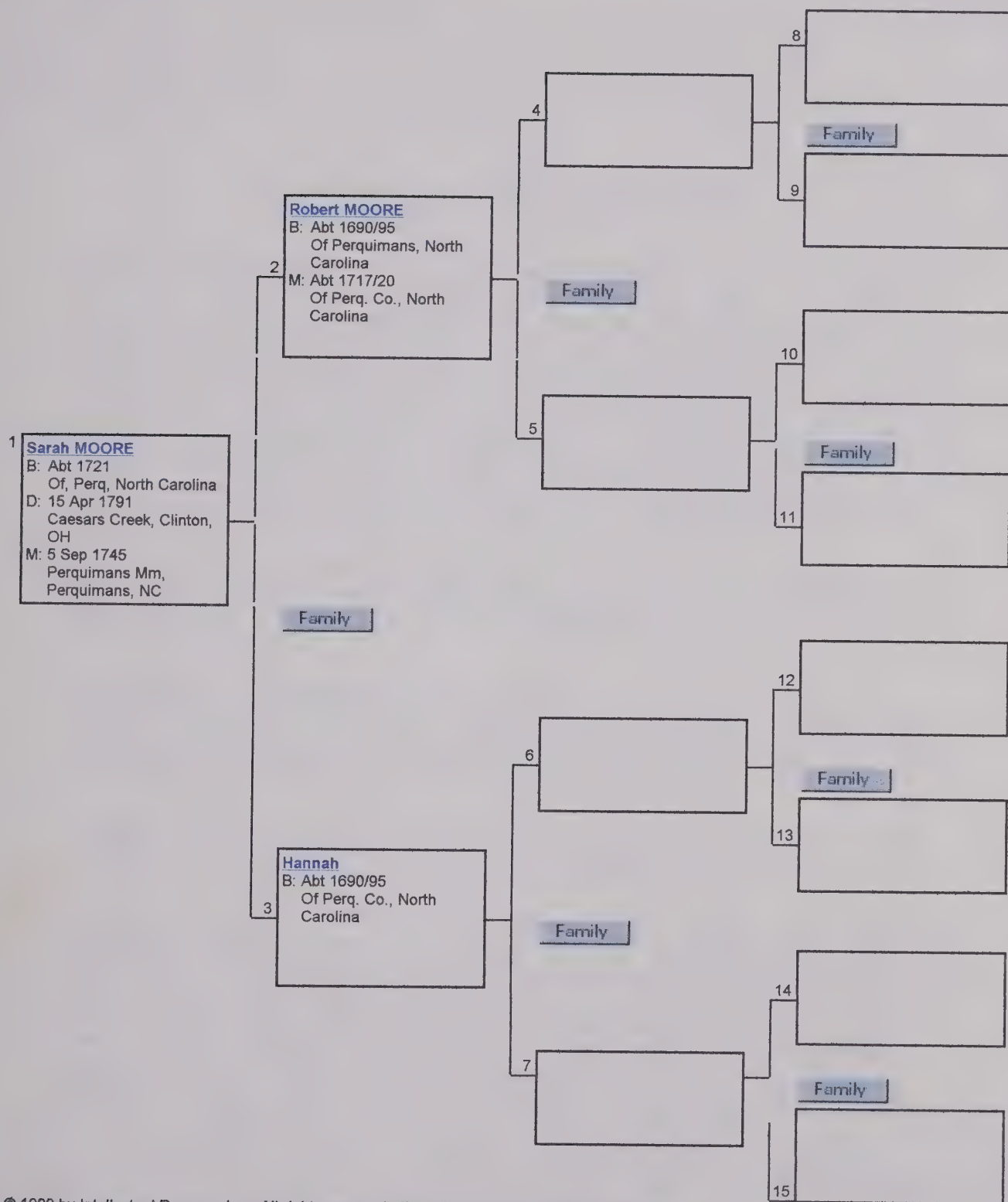
MORGAN, JAMES; his wife was JEAN in they had son JAMES born (1675) JOHN born (1678) and son WILLIAM born (1679) 3-208; JAMES and wife had REBECCA MORGAN born (1739) JAMES and wife ANN had ELIZABETH and SETH MORGAN born (1740) 3-408 daughter of JAMES and wife JEAN RALPH FLETCHER in (1698) 3-408.

MORGAN, JEAN, daughter of JAMES MORGAN married RALPH FLETCHER in (1698) 3-408.

MORGAN, JOHN, married MARY JONES, and ROBERT BEASLEY in (1699) 3-405 was born in (1678) the son of and wife JEAN 3-208; JOHN and son JOHN MORGAN born (1705) 3-408 MORGAN died leaving will in H. wife MARTHA, sons SETH, JOHN, PATTY MORGAN, POLLY COBB (COB) and PENELOPE CULLIPHER.

Pedigree Chart

FamilySearch® Ancestral File™ v4.19



© 1999 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved. English approval: 3/1999
Use of this site constitutes your acceptance of these [Conditions of Use](#). Last updated: 3/22/1999
[Privacy Policy](#). Last updated: 3/22/1999

THE MOTHERSHEADS OF ENGLAND AND AMERICA

The Mottersheads were in Chester County, England as early as the 12th century and may have been there at a much earlier date. Early Parish records in the county show that there were many Mottersheads and Mottrams living there by the 15th century. The township in Chester County that contained the most Mottersheads was Mottram St. Andrew in the Parish of Prestbury. Macclesfield was another Parish in which many Mottersheads are found in early times in Chester County. Mottershead, Mottershed, de Mottershead, Mottersheved, Mottershadde, de Mottersheved and various other spellings were found in early times. The name is composed of the ancient Saxon personal name of Modhere which means "courageous army" and head or heved which is a shortened term for "Headland."

The Mottrams, de Mottrams, Modisett and any spelling of Mothershead are one and the same family. There was an early division in this name, when one son took the name of Mottram and another son took the name of Mottershead.

Descendants of the Chester County families moved to various counties in England as early as the 14th or 15th century. They were in Lancashire, Yorkshire, Staffordshire and down into several southern counties. There were later Mothersheads in Scotland, Ireland and Wales.

The spelling of Mothershead (with the first "h") is supposed to be the American version, but there are records in later years in the various counties in England where the name is spelled Mothershead.

The early records of Mothersheads, Mottrams, Modisetts are given in this genealogy because the immigrant ancestor of our Mothershead family is not known. St. Marys County, the oldest county in Maryland, and Northumberland County, Virginia, the oldest county in Virginia, were where the family seemed to have been located in the earliest times in America. These counties are on each side of the Potomac River. Westmoreland County, Virginia was formed from Northumberland County. The early residents of these counties were planters and they lived their life much as they had lived it in England. They were a gentle people. Tobacco was the exchange, 100 lbs. of tobacco varied from 10 to 20 shilling value. Tobacco was, of necessity, their main crop. Most of their raw materials and household goods came from England and so for many years they had a close connection to their mother country.

THE EARLIEST MOTHERSHEADS IN AMERICA

The usual belief is that Samuel Mothershead, who embarked from London, England to Virginia in 1652, is the immigrant ancestor of our American family. This has never been proven and unless some English records of him come to light, I doubt he can ever be proven as our immigrant ancestor.

The area around Washington Parish in Westmoreland County, Virginia was settled by Popes, Washingtons, Quissenberrys, Claytons, Mortons, Minors and Mothersheads, to name a few. Most of these names can be found in our Mothersheads family. There are quite complete records of most of these families mentioned above, but records for Samuel Mothershead and a few other early Mothersheads are very scarce. For about fifteen years we find for Samuel Mothershead some land and court records, an ear mark record, and in some instances, Samuel appears as a witness to land transactions. Then he completely disappears from the records, at least as far as anyone has been able to find so far. No one has found where or when he was born. He left England from London and there were certainly Mothershead families around London at a proper time to have been his family. No records have been found that he ever married or had children or where he died. He may not have stayed in America. Many early Virginia records were destroyed in the Revolutionary war and the Civil war, churches were destroyed and parish records have disappeared. Various Mothershead descendants have searched Virginia records for Samuel Mothershead but have met with disappointment. The name of Samuel in the Mothershead family is not found again in Virginia until in the very early 1800's, then the name appears quite frequently. Some known records of the early Samuel Mothershead will be found on pages 4,5 and 6.

In the early records of Westmoreland County, is a John Mothershead, born in 1661, Brooks Mothershead, Alvin Mothershead with a will dated January 3, 1734-5, George Mothershead with a wife, Jonathan Mothershead with an invoice in 1703 and who had 301 acres in the freshets of the Potomac....October 5, 1692. These Mothersheads were all of an age to have been brothers to our John Mothershead and perhaps children of Samuel Mothershead.

In "Immigrants from Bristol, England 1654-88 Volume I, was the following: "1663-79 John Mottershitt to Virginia." The John Mothershead born 1661 in his will used two t's in his name. Perhaps John, born 1661, was the son of John Mottershitt. If so, then the younger John was born in England.

There was an early John Mottram born ca 1590 from Palentine, Chester County, England, a gentleman by birth, who came first to Maryland and then went to Virginia. His daughter "Mistress Anne" was born in England. Two other children, John Jr bn 1642 and Francis born 1645 were both born in Virginia.

There were also early Modisetts in Maryland. They were Charles, Brooks, Eurich and Elizabeth, all children of a Charles Modisett. (One of our ancestors told us that our Mothershead name was properly pronounced Modisett and that is the way it is pronounced in our family today).

Since the Modisetts of Maryland are sometimes given as living "on the east coast of Virginia" and had names of Brooks and Charles, as did the Mothersheads, they could be one and the same family. The given name of Brooks is certainly not a common one.

There was a Robert Brookes born in London, England, the 3rd of June 1602 and died the 20th of July 1663 in Maryland. He was of Royal descent. He came to America in his own ship with twenty-eight servants on June 30, 1650 and settled at De La Brooke Manor on the Paxtuxent River, Charles County, Maryland. Perhaps the Mothersheads were related in some way to the Brookes family or perhaps the early John Mottershitt married a Brooks daughter.

There was also an early Zachary Mothershead who was with Lord Baltimore in Maryland. He died early in 1638 intestate. There are no records of a wife or children. He was one of Lord Calvert's men and read aloud the proclamation of the Maryland charter. His inventory is on page 207

The above discourse should be sufficient to tell the readers of this genealogy why an immigrant ancestor cannot be named. The genealogy will, of necessity, begin with John Mothershead, born 1661 who lived and died in Westmoreland County, Virginia.

Mothersheads were very numerous by the early 1800s in Westmoreland County, Richmond County and King George County in Virginia. They cannot all be placed in this genealogy in their proper place because the ancestors and descendants are not known. We only know that these people belonged to our family and that they later scattered into Kentucky, the Carolinas, and then into other states.

A miscellaneous section will be found starting with page 169

Descendants of MOTHERSHEAD, Brooks (RN=29853)

20 Aug 1996

1. **MOTHERSHEAD, Brooks**¹ (RN=29853), born on c 1782.

He married on 14 October 1802 at , WML Co, VA to **FIGGOT, Matilda** (RN=29854).¹

Children of Brooks¹ MOTHERSHEAD and Matilda FIGGOT were as follows:

2. i. **MOTHERSHEAD, Melinda**² (RN=29856), born 1807; married **BECKNER, Joseph** (RN=29861).
ii. **MOTHERSHEAD, Elisha/Slisia** (RN=29857).

She married on 01 February 1830 at , Monroe Co, VA² to **STEEL, John M** (RN=29863).

- iii. **MOTHERSHEAD, Daniel S** (RN=29858).

He married on 28 December 1832 at , Monroe Co, VA to **STEEL, Sarah** (RN=29864).

3. iv. **MOTHERSHEAD, Samuel Baley** (RN=29859), born 1803; married **WALLACE, Jane** (RN=29865).

4. v. **MOTHERSHEAD, John B** (RN=29860), born 1820; married **CROZIER, Elizabeth Ann**³.

2. **MOTHERSHEAD, Melinda**² (RN=29856) (Brooks¹), born on 1807; died on 05 July 1880 at , Hardin Co, IO.

She married, first, on 13 November 1829 at , Monroe Co, VA to **BECKNER, Joseph** (RN=29861), born on 1800-1810 at Botetourt Co, VA; died on 1843 at , La Porte Co, IN; son of **BECKNER, John** (RN=29855) and **DUNCAN, Mary** (RN=29873); and married, second, on after 1843 to **CROOK, William H** (RN=29862).⁴

Children of Joseph **BECKNER** and Melinda² **MOTHERSHEAD** were as follows:

- i. **BECKNER, Harriet**³ (RN=29867), born on 11 October 1830 at , Monroe Co, VA; died on 09 July 1901 at , Hardin Co, IO at 70 years of age.

She married on 16 February 1853 at , La Porte Co, IN to **MULFORD, Anson M** (RN=29868).

- ii. **BECKNER, Joel** (RN=29869), born on 14 August 1837 at , Monroe Co, Va; died on 27 December 1922 at , Spink Co, SD at 85 years of age.

He married on 06 December 1868 at , Delaware Co, IO to **FREEMAN, Minerva** (RN=29870).

- iii. **BECKNER, George** (RN=29871), born on 1840 at , La Porte Co, IN.

He married on 25 March 1860 at Hardin Co, IO to **MOON, Ruth** (RN=29872).

William H CROOK and Melinda² **MOTHERSHEAD** had no children by this marriage.

3. **MOTHERSHEAD, Samuel Baley**² (RN=29859) (Brooks¹), born on 1803 at VA⁵.

He married on 14 November 1825⁵ at , Botetourt Co, VA to **WALLACE, Jane** (RN=29865).

Children of Samuel Baley² **MOTHERSHEAD** and Jane **WALLACE** were as follows:

- i. **MOTTESHEARD, Elizabeth**³ (RN=33040), born on ca 1826 at VA.

5. ii. **MOTTESHEARD, John Bailey** (RN=33041), born ca 1830; married **ROGERS, Lucille F** (RN=33042).

6. iii. **MOTTESHEARD, Jerome Toledo** (RN=33033), born 19 December 1842; married **YOUNG, Nancy Roselind** (RN=33034).

4. **MOTHERSHEAD, John B**² (RN=29860) (Brooks¹), born on 1820⁶.

He married on 10 April 1841 at , Monroe Co, VA⁶ to **CROZIER, Elizabeth Ann**⁶, born on 1824⁶.

Children of John B² **MOTHERSHEAD** and Elizabeth Ann **CROZIER** were as follows:

- i. **MOTTESHEARD, Matilda**³ (RN=32999), born on ca 1842 at Kanawha Co, WVA.

7. ii. **MOTTESHEARD, Joanna E** (RN=33001), born 16 February 1846; married **GILLISPIE, Joseph** (RN=33002).

- iii. **MOTTESHEARD, Margaret** (RN=33000), born on ca 1848 at Kanawha, WVA.

5. **MOTTESHEARD, John Bailey**³ (RN=33041) (**Samuel**² **MOTHERSHEAD, Brooks**¹), born on ca 1830 at VA.

He married to **ROGERS, Lucille F** (RN=33042).⁷

Child of John Bailey³ **MOTTESHEARD** and Lucille F **ROGERS** was as follows:

8. i. **MOTTESHEARD¹, John Stanley**⁴ (RN=33043), born 14 November 1869; married **FARLEY, Calla Dona** (RN=33044).

6. **MOTTESHEARD, Jerome Toledo**³ (RN=33033) (**Samuel**² **MOTHERSHEAD, Brooks**¹), born on 19 December 1842⁸ at VA.

He married on 1872 at , Benton, MO to **YOUNG, Nancy Roselind** (RN=33034).

Children of Jerome Toledo³ **MOTTESHEARD** and Nancy Roselind **YOUNG** were as follows:

- i. **MOTTESHEARD, Arthur**⁴ (RN=33035), born on 1872 at , Benton, MO.

- ii. **MOTTESHEARD, Laura** (RN=33036), born on Oct 1874 at , Benton, MO.

- iii. **MOTTESHEARD, Myrtle** (RN=33037), born on 1876 at , Benton, MO.

- iv. **MOTTESHEARD, Nellie** (RN=33038), born on 1877 at , Benton, MO.

- v. **MOTTESHEARD, George Lloyd** (RN=33039), born on Dec 1879 at , Benton, MO.

7. **MOTTESHEARD, Joanna E**³ (RN=33001) (**John**² **MOTHERSHEAD, Brooks**¹), born on 16 February 1846 at Kanawha Co, WVA.

She married on 05 November 1867 at Kanawha Co, WVA to **GILLISPIE, Joseph** (RN=33002), born on 22 February 1832 at OH.⁹

Children of Joseph **GILLISPIE** and Joanna E³ **MOTTESHEARD** were as follows:

9. i. **GILLISPIE, Byron Clay**⁴ (RN=33003), born 26 August 1868; married **WITHROW, Josephine** (RN=33004).

ii. GILLISPIE, Alpha Louelen Alethia (RN=33005), born on 12 August 1870 at Kanawha, WVA.

She married to YOUNG, Wiley (RN=33006).

iii. GILLISPIE, Linnie Dorcas (RN=33007), born on 29 October 1872 at Kanawha, WVA.

iv. GILLISPIE, Egbert Sylvester (RN=33003), born on Mar 1874 at Kanawha, WVA.

v. GILLISPIE, Emma (RN=33009), born on 01 September 1876 at Kanawha, WVA.

vi. GILLISPIE, Edna (RN=33010), born on 08 September 1878 at Kanawha, WVA.

vii. GILLISPIE, Roscoe Blaine (RN=33011), born on 03 April 1880 at Kanawha, WVA.

viii. GILLISPIE, Wayne (RN=33012), born on 10 January 1884 at Kanawha, WVA.

He married to THOMAS, Blanche (RN=33013), born on 1884.

ix. GILLISPIE, Lemuel (RN=33014), born on 23 April 1886 at Kanawha, WVA.

x. GILLISPIE, Ami (RN=33015), born on 14 August 1888 at Kanawha, WVA.

8. MOTTESHARD¹, John Stanley⁴ (RN=33043) (John³ MOTTESHEARD, Samuel² MOTHERSHEAD, Brooks¹), born on 14 November 1869 at MS.

He married to FARLEY, Calla Dona (RN=33044).

Child of John Stanley⁴ MOTTESHARD and Calla Dona FARLEY was as follows:

10. i. MOTTESHARD, Tommie Edgar⁵ (RN=33045), born 11 December 1905; married TRO, Catherine Mary (RN=33046).

9. GILLISPIE, Byron Clay⁴ (RN=33003) (Joanna³ MOTTESHEARD, John² MOTHERSHEAD, Brooks¹), born on 26 August 1868 at Tyler Mtn, Kanawha, WVA.

He married to WITHROW, Josephine (RN=33004), born on 13 December 1870 at Rocky Fork, Kanawha Co, WVA.¹⁰

Children of Byron Clay⁴ GILLISPIE and Josephine WITHROW were as follows:

i. GILLISPIE, Ezra Ami⁵ (RN=33016), born on 14 February 1889 at WVA.

He married to HONAKER, Cleo (RN=33017), born on 1889.

ii. GILLISPIE, Myrtie (RN=33018), born on 23 November 1890 at WVA.

She married to COLEMAN, Laif (RN=33019).

iii. GILLISPIE, Homer Olin (RN=33020), born on 23 September 1892 at WVA.

He married to AIKER, Ruth (RN=33021), born on 1892.

iv. GILLISPIE, Ernest (RN=33022), born on 11 May 1894 at WVA.

He married to ANDERSON, Effie (RN=33023), born on 1894.

v. GILLISPIE, Clara (RN=33024), born on 15 April 1896 at WVA.

She married to BURFORD, George (RN=33025).

11. vi. GILLISPIE, Claudius Clarence (RN=33026), born 29 September 1898; married ?, (RN=33027).

vii. GILLISPIE, (RN=33028).

He married to ?, (RN=33029).

viii. GILLISPIE, (RN=33030).

He married to ?, (RN=33031).

10. MOTTESHARD, Tommie Edgar⁵ (RN=33045) (John⁴ MOTTESHARD, John³ MOTTESHEARD, Samuel² MOTHERSHEAD, Brooks¹), born on 11 December 1905¹¹ at Cleburne, Johnson Co, TX.

He married on 13 October 1928 at Pecos, Reeves Co, TX to TRO, Catherine Mary (RN=33046).

Child of Tommie Edgar⁵ MOTTESHARD and Catherine Mary TRO was as follows:

i. MOTTESHARD, Fred Stanley⁶ (RN=33047), born on 09 August 1930 at Mountainaire, Torrance, NM.

11. GILLISPIE, Claudius Clarence⁵ (RN=33026) (Byron⁴ GILLISPIE, Joanna³ MOTTESHEARD, John² MOTHERSHEAD, Brooks¹), born on 29 September 1898 at Paradise, Putnam Co, WVA.

He married to ?, (RN=33027).

Children of Claudius Clarence⁵ GILLISPIE and ? were as follows:

i. GILLISPIE, Clarence Thomas⁶ (RN=33032), born on 19 May 1921 at Cannelton, Kanawha, WVA.

He married, first, nothing known; and married, second, nothing known.

ii. Nothing known.

iii. Nothing known.

iv. Nothing known.

1. Zandra HORN.

2. igi.

3. igi.

4. Zandra HORN.

5. igi.

6. igi.

7. igi.

8. igi.

Page # 3

9. igi.

10. family file/igi.

11. igi.

Subj: Re: Mottersheards - Monroe Co WV
Date: 97-12-19 18:17:15 EST
From: DLavonG
To: ZHorn58228

I'm not sure we are working on the same Mottesheard family or not.

I have a Matilda born 1906 to Brooks Mottesheard and Matilda Figget. Other children listed as Samuel Baley(b1803) Elishy Lampkin (1809) , John Bartlet (1813 and Daniel Sanford (b1811). I am descended from Daniel Sanford who married Sarah Steel first and later married Julia Armentrout. Daniel and Julia were the parents of my grandfather, John Cyrie Sherman (1867-1956)

I have some records showing a Melinda, born to a Samuel Mottesheard who was married to a Joseph Beckner in 1829 in Monroe Co. VA and had 3 children in Monroe Co. before moving to LaPorte Co.IN Children listed as Harriet, Joel, and George. Joseph Beckner was listed as (b abt 1804), to John and Mary Duncan, and died 1842 in LaPorte Co. IN. Her death was listed as 1880 in Hardin Co. Iowa

I have some information, written to my brother, from a Bill Veselik who is decended from Daniel Sanford's first marriage. He said he had discovered a marriage bond in Monroe County that was the marriage of Melinda Mottesheard and Joseph Bechner. It was dated Nov.1829 and is not sure but thinks she was the daughter of Samuel B, Mottesheard (or at least a sister), as he signed the bond permitting the marriage. If you would like his e-mail address, I think I have it my files.

There is a Latter Day Saints Family History Center in Largo, Fla. I live about 16 miles from it and have been twice. I plan on going more ofter after the new year and dig more into Brooks and Melinda Mottesheard back ground. I can be reached at DLavonG@aol.com or rfgills@juno.com . Please let me know if you fhave information that would fit in with what I have.

Dewie Gills #1604
3079 Landmark Blvd.
Palm Harbor, FL 34684

Subj: Greetings::::
Date: 98-02-27 19:54:36 EST
From: rfgills@juno.com
To: ZHorn58228@aol.com

Zandra

I received some information from a couple, who live in Charlotte, N Carolina. They said this had been their files for a number of years and they could not fit it in with their Mothershead (Mottersheard) so thought you might like to give it a go. I noticed the name Elizabeth Ann Crozier married John Barlet Mothershead, in the material received from Trudy Davis Long, who lives in Maryland. Don't know how this would tie in. I copied the items below as written...

I am still working on Daniel Sanford Mothershead's line. When I finish, would you be interested in a copy?
Dewie L Gills

Item number 1

Dated Aug. 29-1638

>From PA 46 Records of Maryland Provential Court, Published by Maryland Historical Society:

The Inventory of
the goods and chattels of Zachary Mottershead late of St. Maries (Md.)
gent, deceased as it was delivered into the Court by James Baldridge,
Sheriff, together with the valuation thereof as they were appraised by
Thomas Ffranklin and Anthony Cotton —14 items were listed, which I
will give you if interested.

Item number 2

Westmoreland Co. Va. Wills By Wm. A Crozier- Vol. 1 p. 49 Will of
Christopher Mottershead, Dated 11 June 1745

Mentrous

Son Christopher
Wife Elinor & child she goes with Dau. Sarah Pope
Wife of John Pope
Sister Anne Claytor

Will of William Mothersheard dated 1 May 1746 Probated 27 May 1746

Devises

To Chas. Mothersheard

" brother John Mothersheard

" Sarah wife of Thos. James

John Mothersheard & John Quisenberry, executors.

Geo. Mothersheard soldier 2nd Regt. under Col. Wm. Byrd in 1759-
French & Indian War Westmoreland Co. Va. March 1780- Lee Va.
Colonial Militia by Wm. A. Crozier Vol. 2 p. 54

GenCircles

login / logout
register
help
feedback

[Full View](#)[Pedigree](#)[Print](#)[Extract GEDCOM](#)[File Home](#)[List of](#)[Individuals](#)[List by Surname](#)[Submitter Info](#)**My GenCircles**

Add to your
favorites with the
buttons below:

[Add This Ancestor](#)[Add This File](#)[Add This User](#)[Bookmark This Page](#)**Search Global
Tree**

First Name:

Last Name:

[go](#)[More Options](#)**Please Help
Support
GenCircles!**

You can support
GenCircles just by
giving Family Tree
Legends a try! It
helps pay for

Glass Family
by James Spaniol
Glass

[global tree](#) [clubs](#) [mygencircles](#) [smartmatching](#)**Search 70 million ancestors in the newest and most powerful FREE SSDI!**

The Social Security Death Index contains more than 70 million ancestors compiled by the Social Security Administration. Family Tree Legends has just released a completely FREE SSDI search engine. It has all the features of every other SSDI plus you can search by Age at Death and specify Year Ranges. This search engine will be free forever so give it a try today.

[Search for "Brooks Mothershead" in the SSDI!](#)[Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI!](#)**Brooks Mothershead****Birth:** About. 1770 in Westmoreland Co., VA**Death:****Sex:** M**Father:****Mother:**[Post New Message](#)**Spouses & Children**[Matilda Figget \(Wife\)](#)**Marriage:** 14 OCT 1802 in Westmoreland Co., VA**Children:**

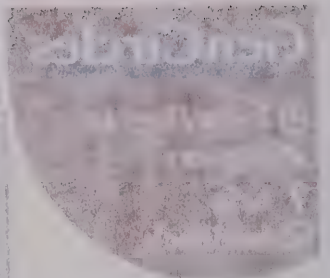
1. [Figget Mottesheard](#) b. About. 1800 in Westmoreland Co., VA
2. [Thomas S. Figget Mottesheard](#) b. About. 1802 in Westmoreland Co., VA
3. [Samuel Bailey Mottesheard](#) b. About. 1803 in VA
4. [Matilda S. Mottesheard](#) b. About. 1806
5. [Elishey L. Mottesheard](#) b. About. 1809 in Westmoreland Co., VA
6. [Daniel Sanford Mottesheard](#) b. About. 1811 in Westmoreland Co., VA
7. [John Barlet Mottesheard](#) b. About. 1812 in Virginia

Search this file:

First Name

Last Name

[go](#)



Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search 30 million names in the national and index

powerful FREE SSDI

The Social Security Death Index (SSDI) is a free online database of names and birth dates of deceased U.S. citizens. It is the only source of information on the date and place of death of a person. The SSDI is a powerful tool for genealogical research. It can help you find out when and where a person died, which can be useful for identifying family members and for understanding the lives of your ancestors.

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Family Mortality

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

1. T. J. Mottishaw, 1870-1871, in Washington, D.C.
2. Thomas S. Mottishaw, 1870-1871, in Washington, D.C.
3. Samuel Bailey Mottishaw, 1870-1871, in VA
4. Mary S. Mottishaw, 1870-1871, in VA
5. Elmer L. Mottishaw, 1870-1871, in Washington, D.C.
6. Daniel Sanford Mottishaw, 1870-1871, in VA
7. John Barker Mottishaw, 1870-1871, in Virginia

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Search for "Brooks Moore ahead" in the SSDI
Click Here to Try a New Search of SSDI

Subj: **Re: Mottesheard research**
Date: 7/18/2005 6:05:40 AM Pacific Daylight Time
From: [Sammott5672](#)
To: [ZHorn58228](#)

Hi Zandra,

I have in my records that Brooks had a daughter, Matilda S. Mottesheard born December 10, 1806. I think this is how it was listed in the family bible. Could this be the same person as Melinda. Since her mother's name was Matilda, maybe she went by Melinda. I also have that this Matilda married Josheph Becher (Beckner?)

Thanks,

Sam

-----Original Message-----

From: ZHorn58228
To: Sammott5672
Sent: Sat, 16 Jul 2005 1:07:22 AM Eastern Daylight Time
Subject: Re: Mottesheard research

Sam

Yes, I am serial working on the Mottesheard family. If you want to call it research. The only thing that I can add to Melinda Mottesheard. Finally got her obit from Hardin County Iowa, July 5, 1880. It said in it that she was born in Botetourt County VA. Nothing about her parents or any siblings. Have you found anything new now?
Zandra

Subj: **Re: Melinda Mottesheard Beckner Crook**
Date: 7/19/2005 6:08:12 AM Pacific Daylight Time
From: [Sammott5672](#)
To: [ZHorn58228](#)

Zandra,

This is what I have for the children of Brooks and Matilda:

Elizabeth A Figgat daughter of Thomas and Matilda born Jan. 26, 1796
Thomas Stot Figgat son of Thomas and Matilda born June 6th 1801
Samuel Baley Mottesheard son of Brooks and Matilda born Feb 27th 1803
Matilda S. Mottesheard born Dec 10th, 1806
Elishey Lampkin Mottesheard born Jan 5th 1809
Daniel Sanford Mottesheard born May 6th, 1811
John Bartlett Mottesheard born Apr 6, 1813 (my GG-Grandfather)

Thanks,

Sam

-----Original Message-----

From: ZHorn58228
To: Sammott5672
Sent: Mon, 18 Jul 2005 3:58:23 PM Eastern Daylight Time
Subject: Melinda Mottesheard Beckner Crook

Sam

I would say that anteing could be possible concerning Melinda/Matilda Mottesheard. In all records that I have found she used the first name of Melinda. Found her marriage to Joseph Beckner in Monroe County VA. Found her second marriage to William Crook in LaPorte county IN. Both times she used the first name of Melinda. From the Census records for the years 1850 - 1880, used name of Melinda. Do you have a list of the other children for Brooks and Matilda? If so I would like a copy please of the Bible records.

Thanks
Zandra

I have for the children of Brooks and Wilford:

1. Elsie Margaret born Jan. 24, 1898
2. John Edward born June 6th 1901
3. Mary Elizabeth born Feb. 2, 1907
4. William Earl born Dec. 1908
5. Virginia Ruth born Jan. 1910
6. Robert Edward born May 1911
7. Barrett Mervin born Apr. 6, 1912 (by GG-Ganderson)

18 to 1908 3:28 PM Eastern Standard Time
Jelly Mervin Mervin Barker Cook

I would say that entering could be possible concerning Melinda/Melinda
W. 1898. In all records that I have found she used the first name of
Melinda. Found her marriage to Joseph Becker in Monroe County VA.
Her second marriage to William Cook in Lancaster County IN. Both
as she used the first name of Melinda. From the Census records for
the years 1850 - 1880, used name of Melinda. Do you have a list of the
names of her children and when born? I would like to see a copy of the
the census records.

Subj: **Re: Mottesheard Family**
Date: 7/20/2005 6:00:07 AM Pacific Daylight Time
From: [Sammott5672](#)
To: [ZHorn58228](#)

Zandra,

Matilda (the Mom) was definitely married at least once before- To Thomas Figgat. Thomas Stott and Elizabeth A were both from this previous marriage. Census records show that Thomas Figgat - The husband to Matilda was born in England.

I had never seen the information you provided about Matilda being married even before her marriage to Figgat. That is very interesting and seems very likely that Matilda's maiden name was Garner. I dont see evidence of any children by them though.

I would really like to know who Brooks' father was. Seems nobody knows.

Thanks,

Sam

-----Original Message-----

From: ZHorn58228

To: Sammott5672

Sent: Wed, 20 Jul 2005 12:08:40 AM Eastern Daylight Time

Subject: Motthersheard Family

Sam

I was glad to get the list of the children of Brooks and Matilda Mottesheard. Back in 1996 two women wrote a book on the Beckner Family. I gave them what I had at the time on my line back to the same immigrant Beckner ancstor. One lady wrote back and told me that I had the wrong parents for Melinda Mottesheard. She had a a copy of there marriage from Monroe County VA. That Daniel S. Mottesheard was her father. I wrote back and tell her was her brother and not her father. When the book and out she wrote that Melinda was the daughter of Samuel Mottehseard. For a long time after this I was mad about this. Some people you had lead them to the information, but will not understand it. Have a question concerning Matild Figgert and her marriage or marriages? Was she married before she married to Brook? In looking at some marriages in Westmoreland County. That she might have been married maybe twice before Brook.

Thanks
Zandra

Thanks
Zandra

I was glad to get the list of the children of Brooks and Matilda Mottershead. Back in 1996 two women wrote a book on the Beckner Family. I gave them what I had at the time on my line back to the same immigrant Beckner ancestor. One lady wrote back and told me that I had the wrong parents for Melinda Mottershead. She had a copy of their marriage from Monroe County VA. That Daniel S. Mottershead was her father. I wrote back and tell her was her brother and not her father. When the book and out she wrote that Melinda was the daughter of Samuel Mottershead. For a long time after this I was mad about this. Some people you had lead them to the information, but will not understand it. Have a question concerning Matild Figget and her marriage or marriages? Was she married before she married to Brook? In looking at some marriages in Westmoreland County. That she might have been married maybe twice before Brook.

Sam

-----Original Message-----
From: ZH0m58228
To: Sammott5672
Sent: Wed, 20 Jul 2005 12:08:40 AM Eastern Daylight Time
Subject: Mottershead Family

Thanks,

I would really like to know who Brooks' father was. Seems nobody knows.

Garner. I don't see evidence of any children by them though.
I had never seen the information you provided about Matilda being married even before her
The husband to Matilda was born in England.
and Elizabeth A were both from this previous marriage. Census records show that Thomas Figget -
Matilda (the Mom) was definitely married at least once before - To Thomas Figget. Thomas Scott

Zandra,

To: ZH0m58228
From: Sammott5672
Date: 7/20/2005 8:00:07 AM Pacific Daylight Time
Subject: Mottershead Family

Robert Dean

*1201 Charleston Commons Drive
Anderson, IN 46012*

RIdean@comcast.net

August 11, 2009

*Zandra Horn
1748 Los Carneros Ave.
Napa, CA 94559*

Zandra,

Thank you so much for the Moon family group sheets. They fill in several missing pieces for me. It also brings in a few names I have not seen before. Apparently, I have lost your email address so I am responding via snail mail.

Thanks again,

Robert Dean

